



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

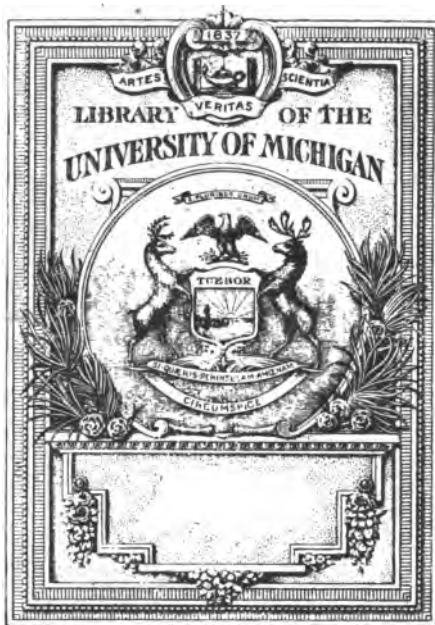
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,052,681



THE GIFT OF  
*New York St. Library*

Library School

2

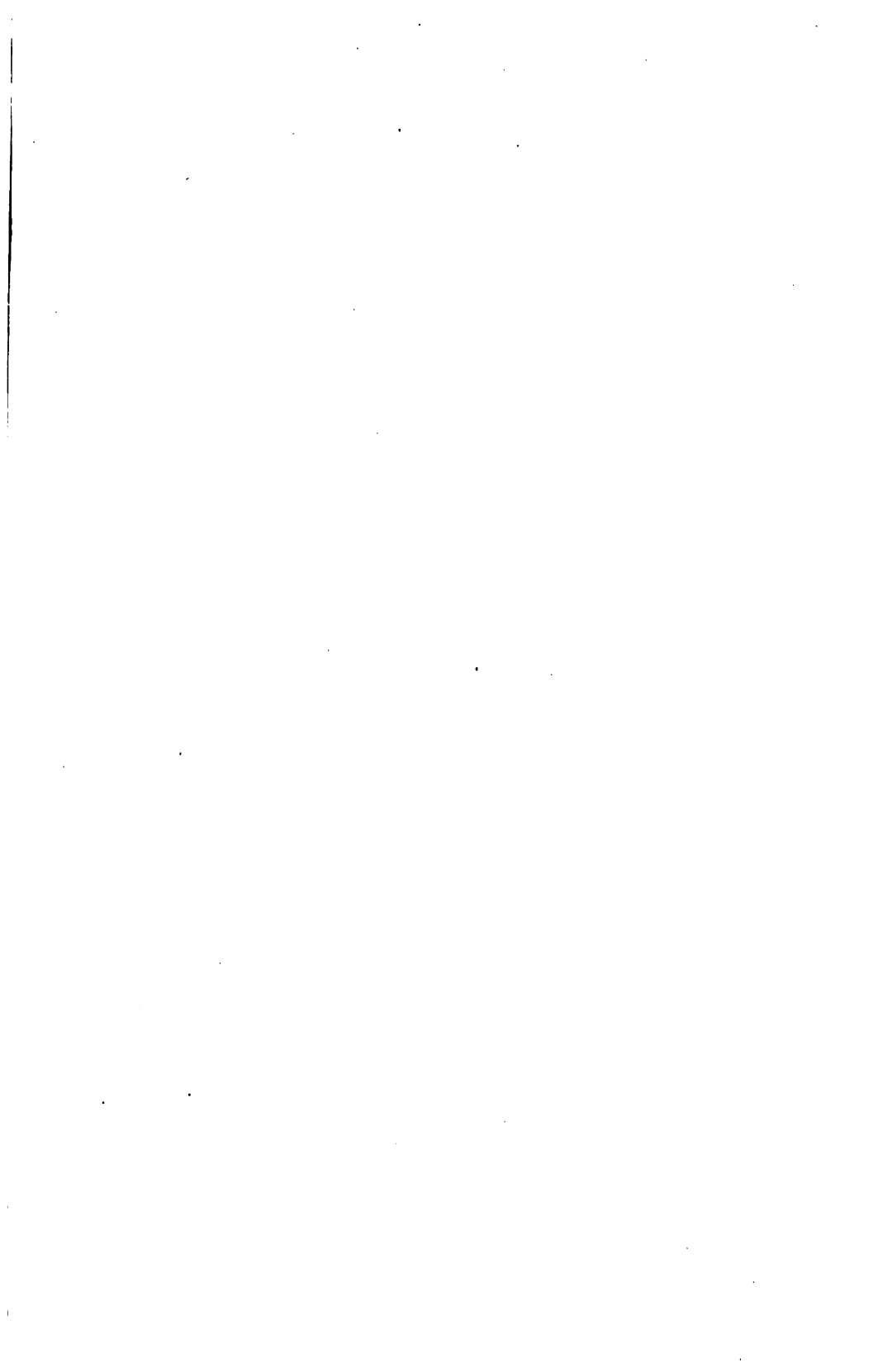
733

M54

No. 101



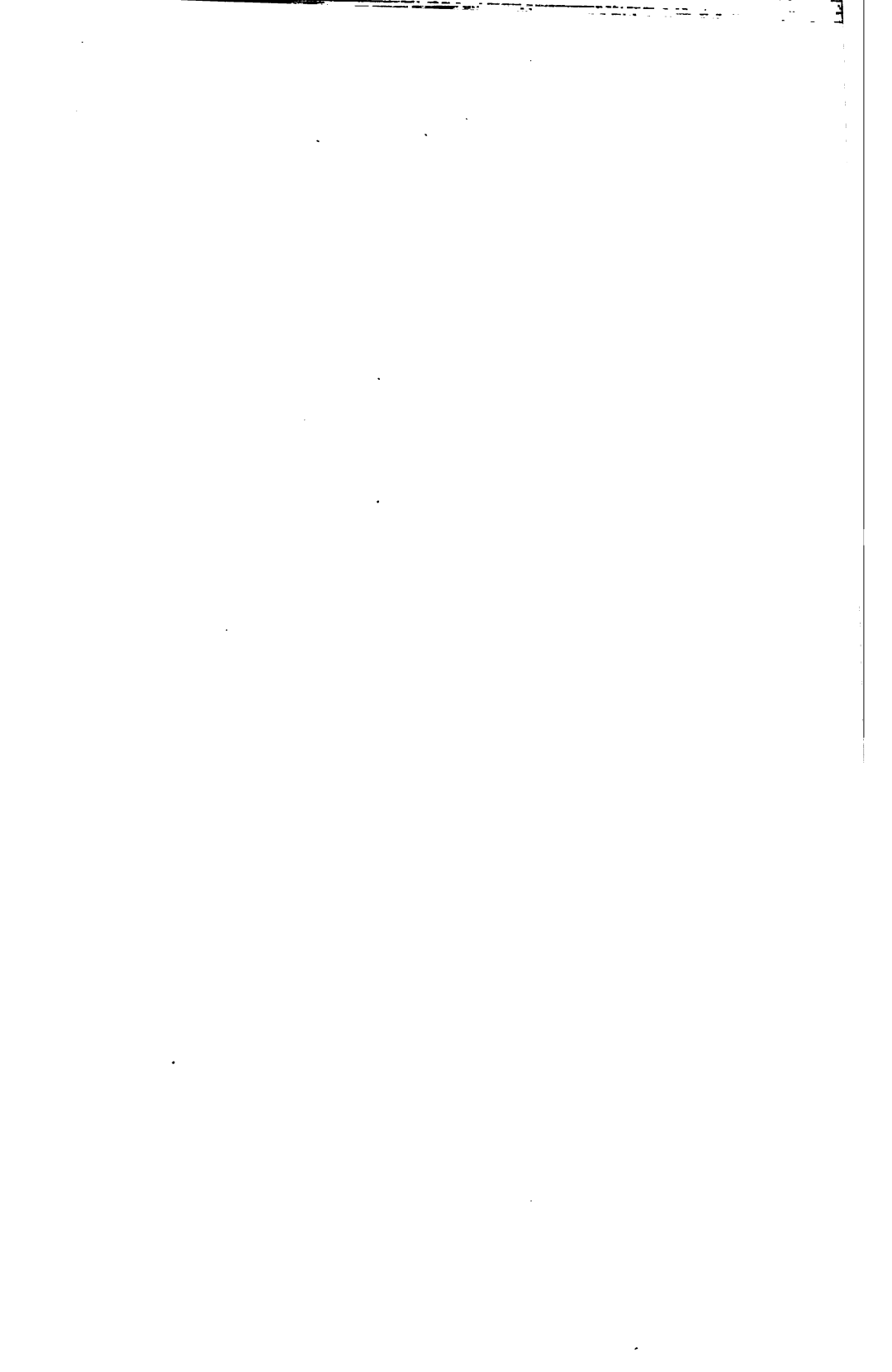














New York State Education Building  
Home of the New York State Library and Library School

The University of the State of New York

---

# New York State Library

## ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST ANNUAL REPORT

1918



ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1920



# THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

(Revised to December 1, 1920)

- 1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Chancellor* - - Palmyra  
1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.,  
*Vice Chancellor* - - - - - Albany  
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - Brooklyn  
1930 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse  
1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo  
1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.  
Litt.D. - - - - - Tuxedo  
1928 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. LL.D. - - - Ogdensburg  
1932 JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - - New York  
1929 HERBERT L. BRIDGMAN M.A. - - - - - Brooklyn  
1931 THOMAS J. MANGAN M.A. - - - - - Binghamton  
1921 WILLIAM J. WALLIN M.A. - - - - - Yonkers  
1923 WILLIAM BONDY M.A. LL.B. Ph.D. - - - New York

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Counsel

FRANK B. GILBERT B.A. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner and Director of Professional Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Acting Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

GEORGE M. WILEY M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S. Pd.D.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, HIRAM C. CASE

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Examinations and Inspections, AVERY W. SKINNER B.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A. LL.D., *Counsel*

Library Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Library School, EDNA M. SANDERSON B.A. B.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Vocational and Extension Education, LEWIS A. WILSON

# One Hundred and First Annual Report

ON THE

## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

---

*Honorable Thaddeus C. Sweet*

*Speaker of the Assembly*

*Assembly Chamber, Albany, N. Y.*

SIR: Pursuant to the provisions of section 1116, chapter 140, Laws of 1910, the one hundred and first annual report of the State Library is herewith submitted to the Legislature.

Very respectfully yours

PLINY T. SEXTON

*Chancellor of the University*

JOHN H. FINLEY

*President of the University and Commissioner of Education*



## CONTENTS

Report of the Director, including reports of Library School, Educational Extension Division and School Libraries Division, 1918

### *Supplements*

List of books in the library for the blind, 1915-19; supplement to Bibliography Bulletin 55. (Bibliography Bulletin 63)

Books on health as related to the school child. (Bibliography Bulletin 64)

Buying list of books for small libraries; ed. 3. (Bibliography Bulletin 65)

Best books of 1918. (Bibliography Bulletin 66)

Thirty-second annual report of New York State Library School, 1918. (Library School Bulletin 42)



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 717

ALBANY, N. Y.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1920

## New York State Library

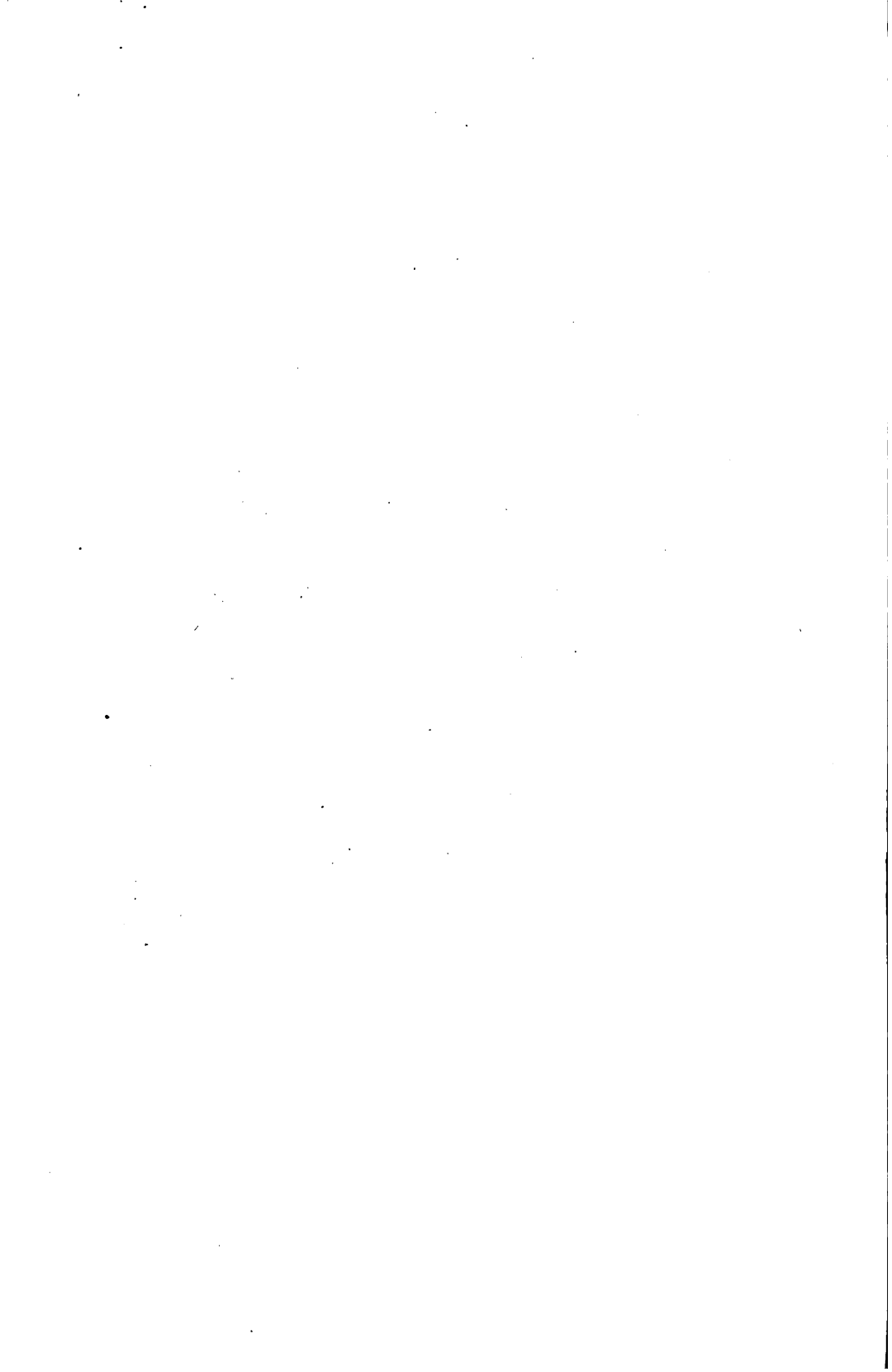
### REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

#### INCLUDING

#### REPORTS OF LIBRARY SCHOOL, EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION DIVISION AND SCHOOL LIBRARIES DIVISION

1918

	PAGE		PAGE
Libraries and the war.....	7	Public libraries: Educational Ex-	
State Library centenary.....	8	tension Division.....	50
Statistical summary.....	10	Traveling libraries.....	63
Staff.....	12	School Libraries Division.....	67
State Library.....	13	Publications and printing.....	69
Order section.....	13	Appendixes.....	72
Catalog section.....	19	1 Financial summary.....	72
Shelf section.....	22	2 Statistics, according to A.L.A.	73
Reference section.....	22	3 The founding and growth of	
Medical library.....	27	the New York State Library;	
Legislative reference section...	29	Centenary address by Dr	
Law library.....	38	Charles B. Alexander.....	75
Book selection section.....	42	4 Chronologic conspectus of the	
Library for the blind.....	44	history of the New York State	
Library School.....	48	Library 1818-1918.....	99
		Index.....	101



## CONTENTS

General	PAGE	State Library ( <i>concluded</i> )	PAGE
Libraries and the war.....	7	Library for the blind ( <i>concluded</i> )	45
State Library centenary.....	8	Serials.....	45
Statistical summary.....	10	Circulation.....	45
Staff.....	12	Educational work.....	46
		Appreciations.....	47
<b>State Library</b> .....	13		
Order section.....	13	<b>Library School</b> .....	48
Growth of the Library.....	13	Summer sessions.....	48
Purchases.....	14	The school and the war.....	49
Gifts.....	16	Book plates.....	49
Exchanges.....	17		
Duplicates.....	17	<b>Public libraries: Educational Ex-</b>	
Serials and annuals.....	17	<b>tension Division</b> .....	50
Binding.....	18	Summary of annual reports....	50
Catalog section.....	19	Financial statistics.....	51
Classification.....	19	Books and circulation of free	
Public catalog.....	19	circulating libraries.....	53
Serial catalog.....	19	Summary of libraries reporting,	
Special duplicate catalogs..	19	1918.....	60
Printed cards.....	19	Library buildings.....	60
Shelflists.....	20	Charters, registry etc.....	61
Card bibliographies.....	20	Expenditures.....	62
Universal catalog.....	21	Field work.....	63
Concilium Bibliographicum		Library institutes.....	63
cards, etc.....	21	Traveling libraries.....	63
Library of Congress bibliographic			
cards.....	21	<b>School Libraries Division</b> .....	67
Shelf section.....	22	Certification of librarians.....	67
Reference section.....	22	Use of school libraries.....	69
American local history and			
genealogy.....	22	<b>Publications and printing</b> .....	69
Debate service.....	24	Indexing.....	70
Medical library.....	27		
Legislative reference section....	29	<b>Appendixes</b> .....	72
Legislative reference re-		1 Financial summary.....	72
search.....	29	2 Statistics, arranged according	
Appreciation.....	35	to recommendation of the	
Legislative reference mate-		American Library Associa-	
rial.....	36	tion.....	73
Government documents.....	37	3 The founding and growth of	
Law library.....	38	the New York State Li-	
American statute law.....	38	brary; Centenary address	
British colonial collection....	39	by Dr Charles B. Alex-	
Records and briefs.....	39	ander.....	75
Gifts.....	39	4 Chronologic conspectus of the	
Exchanges.....	41	history of the New York	
New York session laws.....	42	State Library 1818-1918....	99
Draft registration work.....	42		
Book selection section.....	42	<b>Index</b> .....	101
"Best Books".....	42		
Library for the blind.....	44		
Publications.....	44		
Gifts.....	44		





## **New York State Library**

### **LIBRARIANS SINCE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LIBRARY**

1818-23	John Cook
1824-29	Calvin Pepper
1829-39	James Maher
1839-42	Robert Brown
1842-44	William Cassidy
1844-48	John L. Tillinghast
1848-62	Alfred B. Street
1862-87	Henry A. Homes
1887-88	George R. Howell (acting)
1888-1905	Melvil Dewey
1906-8	Edwin H. Anderson
1908-	James I. Wyer, Jr

### **STAFF**

#### *Administration*

James I. Wyer, Jr, *Director*  
Walter S. Biscoe, *Senior librarian*  
Florence Woodworth, *Director's assistant*

#### *Sections*

Law library, John T. Fitzpatrick  
Medical library, Frances K. Ray  
Reference section, Frank L. Tolman  
Legislative reference section, William E. Hannan  
Manuscripts section, Peter Nelson  
Order section, Elizabeth M. Smith  
Catalog section, Walter S. Biscoe  
Shelf section, Joseph Gavit  
Book selection section, Mary E. Eastwood  
Library for the blind, Mary C. Chamberlain

### **Library School**

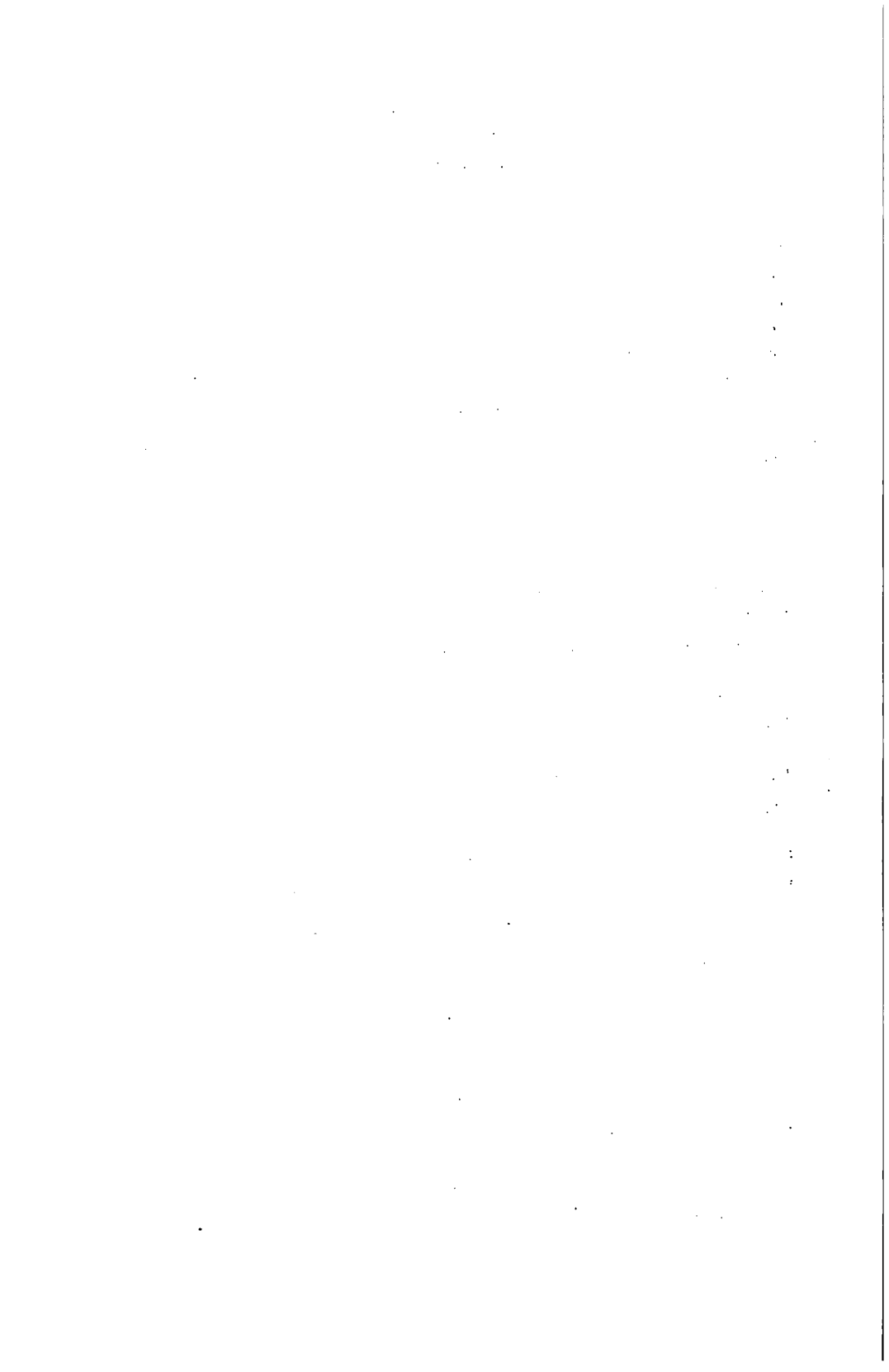
Frank K. Walter, *Vice Director*

### **Educational Extension Division**

William R. Watson, *Chief*

### **School Libraries Division**

Sherman Williams, *Chief*



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 717

ALBANY, N. Y.

September 1, 1920

## New York State Library

### REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1918

*To the Regents of the University and the Commissioner of Education of the State of New York:*

I have the honor to submit the following report on the work of the New York State Library for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1918. This report also includes an account of the work of the Educational Extension Division (having to do with public libraries) and the School Libraries Division, and summarizes the work of the Library School, the full report of the last being published separately as Library School Bulletin 42.

This report covers the first (and, as the issue proves, happily the last) library year during the whole of which the Nation has been at war. Any war inevitably affects the work of every library, but this war has colored and conditioned library work in more different ways than could have been forecast from all previous experience —

*Adversely:* By making it difficult and at times impossible to keep the staff at full numbers and strength. (The ampler information under Staff on page 12 will emphasize this point.)

By greatly increasing the prices of books, periodicals and specially of binding.

By interrupting the receipt of hundreds of foreign scientific journals (many of which the Library has not yet been able to procure) and by enormously multiplying the risk, expense and difficulties of importing library material from any foreign countries. Such items, for example, as marine freights and insurance, boxing and packing, clearance and customs charges and war taxes were for a long time almost unbelievably heavy, when, indeed, bottoms were available at all.

By increasing all costs, both professional and personal, so much quicker than could be met by the far slower processes of official budgetary procedure and appropriation, that it became necessary in many cases to curtail or wholly to cease important library activities

and to lose trained personnel when overbid by those who did not have to wait on Congress, councils or legislatures, all talking economy at once.

*Favorably:* By revealing many new and surprising ways, both at home and in the field, in which libraries can serve a twentieth century nation at war. These range from the splendid and successful war service of the American Library Association in three continents, down through a long and varied gamut to the remote and relatively slender efforts of the tiniest crossroads library, in collecting books and money for soldiers, in distributing food administration publicity, in selling Liberty bonds, in providing books of war information, of conservation, of courage and of consolation.

By furnishing a graphic and far-flung publicity which showed libraries rendering a vital service to morale at the very core of the crisis, and thus enforcing sharply upon the common consciousness their place, function and value.

By emphasizing anew and as never before the distinctly educational service of the library and by showing victory to be vitally conditioned upon education, not alone of leaders but of armies and peoples.

By discovering *men* as a great reading class and showing how largely their morale and their efficiency may be got from books.

### STATE LIBRARY CENTENARY

It seemed well to mark in a modest way the hundredth anniversary of the founding of the New York State Library in 1818. The annual meeting of the American Library Association at Saratoga Springs, July 1-6 of the centennial year, offered a significant and suitable occasion. The officers of the association promptly accepted an invitation from the Regents of The University of the State of New York (for seventy-five years the trustees of the State Library) to spend the last day of its sessions in Albany and to participate in the program which appears below.

In a sense the New York State Library is but seven years old, for the present building has been completed, its equipment provided and (save for a very few thousand rescued books) even the half million volumes of its collections brought together since the disastrous fire of 1911. These obvious features of the Library of today, it was felt, would speak for themselves and the formal program of the forenoon was therefore chiefly a reminder of its earlier years and of those who shaped their policies and work.

There appears as appendix 3 the full text of the principal address, by Regent Alexander, and as appendix 4 a chronologic conspectus of the Library's history during the century.

## PROGRAM OF CENTENARY EXERCISES

CHANCELLORS HALL, 11 a.m.-12.30 p.m. JULY 6, 1918

*Dr Charles B. Alexander, of the Library Committee of the Board of Regents, presiding*

- Greeting - Thomas E. Finegan, Deputy Commissioner of Education
- Address - Regent Alexander (printed on pp. 75-98.)
- Responses - Thomas L. Montgomery, Librarian of the Pennsylvania State Library and Past President of the American Library Association  
 William W. Bishop, Librarian of the University of Michigan and President of the American Library Association  
 Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress
- Address - "The Earlier Directors of the New York State Library," James I. Wyer, Jr, Director of the New York State Library
- Address - "A Sixth of the Century," Melvil Dewey, Director 1888-1905
- 

Library rotunda, 1-2 p.m. Complimentary luncheon tendered by Regent Alexander

---

Inspection of the State Library and State Museum, 2-5 p.m.

- First floor - School libraries, order section, catalog section, shelf section, manuscripts, binding
- Second floor - Public reading rooms (general, law, medicine, legislative reference, periodicals)  
 Director's offices
- Third floor - Library School, library extension, library for the blind, book selection ("Best Books"), "New York Libraries"
- Fourth floor - State Museum

## STATISTICAL SUMMARY

An introductory statistical statement of some of the most important facts relating to the State Library, Educational Extension Division, School Libraries Division and the Library School may serve to bring out more sharply the nature and magnitude of the different lines of work. Further details are given on later pages.

## Bound volumes June 30, 1918

General library.....	a374 699
Library for the blind.....	7 439
Traveling libraries.....	93 878

Total.....	a476 016
------------	----------

## Bound volumes, by sources, June 30, 1918

Total volumes July 1, 1917.....	a449 542
Additions by purchase in 1918.....	19 562
Additions by gift in 1918.....	b8 005

Total.....	a477 109
------------	----------

Volumes lost or withdrawn in 1918.....	1 093
----------------------------------------	-------

Net total.....	a476 016
----------------	----------

Pamphlets.....	a150 000
----------------	----------

Volumes bound in 1918.....	9 634
----------------------------	-------

## Received by gift or on exchange account in 1918

Bound volumes.....	8 913
Pamphlets.....	42 714
Manuscripts, maps, charts, photographs etc.....	5 426

Total.....	57 053
------------	--------

## Serials and annuals received regularly in 1918

Education annuals (excluding documents).....	7 409
Other.....	14 794

Total.....	22 203
------------	--------

Institutions on exchange mailing lists June 30, 1918.....	1 508
-----------------------------------------------------------	-------

State publications sent out on exchange account in 1918.....	21 559
--------------------------------------------------------------	--------

## Circulation in 1918

General library.....	41 081
Library for the blind.....	12 389
Traveling libraries.....	47 798

Total.....	101 268
------------	---------

Traveling libraries sent out in 1918.....	1 176
-------------------------------------------	-------

<sup>a</sup> Estimated.

<sup>b</sup> Includes estimated addition to the documents collection of 2000 volumes.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1918

II

## Library School: number of students in 1918

Regular course.....	41
Partial work.....	8
Summer session.....	20

Total..... 69

## Employees on staff in 1918

State Library.....	83
Library School.....	5
Educational Extension Division.....	19
School Libraries Division.....	3
Bindery (in Education Building).....	12
Temporarily employed during part of year.....	5

Total..... 127

*a* Appropriations for 1918..... \$308 670 33

## Expenditures in 1918

<i>b</i> Salaries (State Library, Library School, Educational Extension and School Libraries).....	\$112 444 71
Books, serials and binding (State Library, Library School and Educational Extension).....	61 356 77
Grants to free public libraries and for their benefit.....	35 276 03
Grants to school libraries.....	68 859 45
Lapsed to State Treasury.....	5 360 02
Balances carried over to 1919.....	25 373 35

Total..... \$308 670 33

## Public libraries in New York State, 1918

Libraries reporting.....	643
Volumes in all libraries reporting.....	11 603 803
<i>c</i> Free lending libraries reporting.....	551
<i>c</i> Volumes in free lending libraries reporting.....	5 977 639
<i>c</i> Circulation from all libraries reporting.....	29 347 665
Libraries receiving state grants.....	417
New library buildings occupied.....	6
Personal visits to libraries, including attendance at institutes or conventions.....	183
Total expenditures by libraries reporting.....	\$3 782 418 71

*a* Including balance from previous year, \$9605.88.

*b* Including temporary services (Library School lecturers), \$420.

*c* Excluding libraries of high schools and academies.



## STAFF

During the year under review the permanent staff of the State Library, Educational Extension Division and Library School numbered 107 persons (all engaged in actual library work) exclusive of orderlies, elevator men, cleaners, porters etc. who are attached to the Administration Division of the University. Besides this regular staff, there were this year 5 persons who assisted temporarily for a few months each and 12 employees in the Library bindery.

There were 47 resignations from this permanent staff: at salaries which could not be met by the Library, 20 staff members were transferred to other state departments or to other divisions of the University, while 15 took positions outside the state service; 5 withdrew for military service; 1 left for reconstruction work in France and 1 for Red Cross work in France; 1 resigned for family reasons and 4 were dismissed.

For the past five years, the annual resignations from the permanent staff have ranged from 19 to 25 per cent. This normal loss of from one-fifth to one-fourth of the staff each year is bad enough surely. When it rises to a 44 per cent loss, as in the present year, it not only incalculably affects (adversely of course) the service but suggests the wholly exceptional conditions which are chiefly responsible for it. To the entry of the United States into the war is directly due the loss of 8 men for service with the colors (2 last year and 6 this) and 7 other men and 6 women for long or short periods of service with one or another of the recognized war welfare organizations; 3 other persons left the Library to do new or extraordinary work in government departments at Washington, attracted partly by the exceptional pay and partly because it seemed an outlet for patriotic impulse.

At the date of this report the 8 men in the army and navy were still absent and their service records of course incomplete. Full particulars will appear in the report for 1919.

To fill these places was difficult, sometimes impossible, for those to whom recourse would naturally be had were either drawn into war service and activities in the same way or were scornful of low-paid library positions when well-paid commercial or government positions were entreating them on every hand. For the fifteen months preceding June 30, 1918, the Library staff was never full.

Despite this ragged and deficient service, the new and unusual demands made upon all departments of the Library, and the exceptional emotional and economic stress of war conditions, the Library

has "carried on" with surprising vigor and good result. This is due to the renewed zeal and fidelity shown by those who remained at home and who rightly felt that their bit was equally important.

## STATE LIBRARY

### ORDER SECTION

The order section has supervision of all printed accessions to the Library (whether by purchase, exchange or gift), of the binding, of the duplicate collection, and of the distribution to other libraries and institutions of the publications of The University of the State of New York and of such other state publications as are placed in its hands by law or delivered to it by other state officers.

**Growth of the Library.** On June 30, 1918, there were on the shelves of the State Library, the Educational Extension Division and the Library School, approximately 476,016 bound volumes outside the duplicate collection. No exact count has yet been made of the documents, which, except for the comparatively few volumes transferred to the general collection, are unaccessioned. The traveling libraries collection of the Educational Extension Division contains 93,878 of these 476,016 volumes, and the library for the blind, 7439. Of the remainder 226,977 are accessioned. The table below shows the growth of the Library during not only 1918 but also the two previous years.

Growth of the Library, September 30, 1915-June 30, 1918

	b TOTAL VOLUMES ACCESSIONED				VOLUMES ACCESSIONED IN 1918
	Sept. 30, 1915	June 30, 1916	June 30, 1917	June 30, 1918	
a General library.....	181 488	193 415	208 916	226 977	18 318
Library for the blind.....	5 225	5 967	6 396	7 439	1 043
Traveling libraries.....	78 707	81 824	88 508	93 878	6 206
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>265 420</b>	<b>281 206</b>	<b>303 820</b>	<b>328 294</b>	<b>25 567</b>

a Including law and medical libraries and Library School class work collection.

b Deducting withdrawals.

The following table shows the number of accessioned volumes received in the general library from different sources, from October

1, 1914 to June 30, 1918. Statistics of the library for the blind and of the Educational Extension Division are not included.

SOURCES	ACCESSIONED VOLUMES IN GENERAL LIBRARY			
	1915	1916 (9 months)	1917	1918
By purchase.....	11 474	6 461	9 393	12 558
By gift or exchange.....	9 339	5 465	6 242	5 651
From duplicate collection.....	214	163	95	98
Salvaged from fire.....	275	31	30	11
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>21 302</b>	<b>12 120</b>	<b>15 760</b>	<b>18 318</b>

**Purchases.** The amount of the year's buying is shown by the following table. The expenditures of all sections are reported together.

#### Book funds and expenditures

July 1, 1917-June 30, 1918

##### Funds available July 1, 1917:

Balance from appropriation 1916-17 (against which orders were out to the amount of \$7290.94).....	\$7 291 ..
Appropriation 1917-18.....	74 775 ..

\$82 066 ..

##### Expended of above:

Balance from appropriation 1916-17.....	\$7 131 15
Appropriation 1917-18.....	54 225 62

\$61 356 77

##### Balances on hand June 30, 1918:

Appropriation 1916-17 (lapsed to Treasury) ..	159 85
Appropriation 1917-18 (against which orders were out to the amount of \$20,549.38) .....	20 549 38

\$82 066 ..

The unusual terms under which the appropriation of \$74,775 was granted made it possible to use \$4387.65 for buying much needed furniture and other equipment. This amount and the amount spent for continuations and binding left \$50,341.07 for books. The cost

of continuations and binding for the different collections is tabulated below.

COLLECTION	CONTINUA- TIONS	BINDING
General library.....	\$5 257 14	} \$9 386 44
Medical library.....	804 57	
Law library.....	2 391 51	
Technology library.....	851 16	
Library for the blind.....	.....	349 74
Traveling libraries.....	.....	\$1 005 72
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$9 304 38</b>	<b>10 741 90</b>

<sup>a</sup> The difference between these figures and those in the paragraph headed "Binding" is due to the fact that bills for work completed in June were paid out of the appropriation made available July 1, 1918.

*Notable single purchases.* The following list of important purchases includes a selected number of sets completed during the year.

#### *Sets*

American historical magazine (Nashville)  
 American Mathematical Society. Bulletin  
 American Peat Society. Journal  
 Annual register (London)  
 Columbia Historical Society, Washington. Records  
 Electrical review (London)  
 Horseless age  
 Ibis  
 L'industrie électrique  
 International Medical Congress, 17th, London, 1913. Proceedings  
 Journal of education (Boston)  
 Navy Records Society, London. Publications  
 Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom. Transactions  
 Southern quarterly review (Charleston, S. C.)

#### *Other works*

Champlain, Samuel de. Voyages. Paris, 1632  
 Davenport, John. Another essay for investigation of the truth, in answer to two questions concerning: 1, The subject of baptism; 2, The consociation of churches. Cambridge, 1663  
 Fox, Luke. North-west Fox; or, Fox from the north-west passage. London, 1635  
 Franklin, Benjamin. True and impartial state of the province of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1759  
 Haywood, John. Civil and political history of Tennessee. Knoxville, 1823  
 Letter from South Carolina, written by a Swiss gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710

- Moore, Francis. *Voyage to Georgia*. London, 1744  
 Nichols, Philip. *Sir Francis Drake reuiued*. London, 1626  
 Pagan, B. F. de. *Historical and geographical description of the great country and river of the Amazonas in America*. London, 1661  
 Rogers, Robert. *Journals*. London, 1765  
 Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers. Series 1 and 2. 28v.  
 Tailfer, Patrick, & others. *True and historical narrative of the colony of Georgia*. Charles Town, S. C. 1741  
 Thevet, André. *Les singularitez de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amerique*. Paris, 1558  
 Wilson, Samuel. *Account of the province of Carolina in America*. London, 1682

Notable purchases in law are recorded in the report of the law library.

**Gifts.** A summary of gifts to the Library for the past three years is shown below. For purposes of statistics no distinction is made between gifts and exchanges. Under the heading "Pamphlets" are included annual reports and all other unbound volumes not classed as serials. The material noted as "Miscellaneous" consists almost entirely of library blanks and forms donated to build up a reference collection for the Library School.

**Gifts, October 1, 1915-June 30, 1918**

	1916 (9 months)	1917	1918
Volumes.....	10 104	11 128	8 913
Pamphlets.....	54 534	68 499	42 714
Miscellaneous.....	3 245	7 249	5 226
Manuscripts, maps, charts, photographs etc.....	691	3 567	200
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>68 574</b>	<b>90 443</b>	<b>57 053</b>

The great decrease in the total of gifts for 1918 is due largely to the fact that since May 1917 annuals and similar serials received currently have not, as previously, been included in the gift statistics.

The following unusual gifts call for special mention:

From Mr T. L. Cole 393 bookplates for the Library School collection.

From Col. James H. Manning 45 engraved portraits of former mayors of Albany.

From the Department of Farms and Markets (successor to the New York State Department of Agriculture) a collection of approx.

imately 1250 volumes and 5850 pamphlets, comprising the library of the now defunct New York State Agricultural Society, fills many gaps in the State Library files of experiment station and agricultural department publications of other states, and supplies many important early agricultural periodicals.

Albany physicians have continued to contribute to the medical collection. Specially should be mentioned the gift by Dr Erastus Corning of his medical library, which he donated when leaving for medical service in the army.

Gifts of law books are noted in the report of the law library.

**Exchanges.** To the exchange mailing list 31 names were added during the year. The Library now has exchange relations with 1508 institutions, including 426 registered libraries in New York State and 92 foreign institutions. The number of foreign institutions and therefore the total of names on the list are smaller than last year, owing to the exclusion in the later count of institutions which failed to return exchange cards sent them after the fire in 1911.

The exchange mailing list exists primarily for the distribution of the publications of the University, though the State Library is to some extent the distributing agent to libraries for New York State documents as a whole. By law it distributes on exchange account a certain number of copies of the session laws, court reports, the annual series of collected documents and many special documents like the Messages of the Governor and the Sulzer Impeachment Proceedings. Similarly, it may distribute to the number of 50 copies the department edition of the various state department reports to the Legislature.

During the year ending June 30, 1918, there were distributed 21,559 pieces.

**Duplicates.** The State Library's stock of New York State official publications is now well arranged. It numbers for the collected documents 175,000 and for department reports and miscellaneous publications (excluding those of The University of the State of New York) 50,000. These are available through exchange for any libraries that can offer reasonable equivalents, or where the supply seems to warrant they are sold to libraries or individuals. The stock of miscellaneous duplicates is not yet in order.

**Serials and annuals.** Under the term "serials" are included all publications more frequent than annuals and all annuals, biennials etc. received regularly through purchase, the term "annuals" being thus limited to annuals and less frequent publications received by

gift or exchange. On the serials list there are now (excluding 1717 document serials, which are checked by the legislative reference section, and 14 serials in raised type received by the library for the blind) 4300 titles, of which 160 were added during the year by gift or exchange and 117 by purchase. Included in the total are 147 newspapers, 45 of which are being received for only the period of the war. Of the remaining 4153, 2020 are received by gift or exchange and 2133 by purchase.

On the annuals list, excluding documents and education annuals, there are 4851 titles, of which 225 are additions since July 1, 1917. A considerable revision of this list during the year reduced noticeably the number of titles, owing to the exclusion of annuals defunct or very delinquent.

The education annuals, excluding documents, now number 7409. The documents section receives currently 3912 annuals and 1717 serials.

The total number of annuals currently received in all departments is 16,172 and of serials 6031, making a total of 22,203 sequents of all classes.

**Binding.** The following comparative table indicates briefly the character of the binding during the last two fiscal years.

**Binding, July 1, 1916-June 30, 1918**  
Including work done for Educational Extension Division

	VOLUMES				COST			
	1917	a Per cent of total	1918	a Per cent of total	1917	a Per cent of total	1918	a Per cent of total
Half Turkey morocco.....	615	9	403	5	\$733 60	9	\$532 23	6
Half Niger morocco.....	1 626	19	1 744	20	1 137 05	14	1 375 61	14
Buckram.....	2 635	31	2 714	31	2 527 72	31	3 065 05	32
Cloth.....	1 832	21	1 314	15	1 034 19	13	831 05	9
Half duck.....	1 590	18	2 156	24	1 763 76	22	2 349 25	24
Newspapers (half duck)...	332	4	474	5	902 91	11	1 447 57	15
Books for the blind (art canvas).....	240	.....	284	.....	285 35	.....	349 74	.....
Pamphlets (cloth).....	644	.....	545	.....	128 80	.....	124 66	.....
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>9 514</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>9 634</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>\$8 513 38</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>\$10 075 18</b>	<b>.....</b>

a Excluding books for the blind, and bound pamphlets.

Work for the Educational Extension Division amounted to \$1353.99. There were two 8 per cent increases in binding prices, one effective July 1, 1917, the other April 1, 1918, both due to rise in cost of labor and materials. These increases largely explain the

difference in average cost per volume (excluding newspapers, books for the blind and pamphlets) of 97 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents in 1918 and 86 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents in 1917. The greater number of books bound in buckram and duck also contributed to the difference.

The total spent during 1918 was \$12,040.31. This includes, besides the \$10,075.18 shown in the table above, \$585.66 for other divisions of the Department, \$381.07 for repairing and other special work, and \$998.40 for lettering 33,280 lines of call numbers etc. on 13,399 volumes.

### CATALOG SECTION

During the past year 11,534 volumes were fully cataloged, making a total of 93,848 now available through the public catalog, with their subject headings and references.

**Classification.** There were permanently classified 10,035 volumes, and temporary numbers were assigned to 846, making a total of 10,881. Class numbers were also given to 823 pamphlets and to much minor material in special sections of the Library.

**Public catalog.** The number of cards, temporary and permanent, in the public catalog is now about 267,000; the insertion of cards for books in the law library has been continued, but a large number of the law books and nearly all the books in the legislative reference and medical libraries are not yet recorded in the public catalog. The proportion of temporary cards is decreasing and they make at present not more than one-third of the whole.

**Serial catalog.** This catalog now contains about 4700 sheets, a growth of 500 sheets during the year. A number of long sets still wait to be added and very many short and broken sets need the accurate statement of the exact holdings of the Library provided for by these sheets. This is specially true of the large number of annual publications received.

**Special duplicate catalogs.** The duplicate catalog in the American history alcove now contains for the genealogic portion about 4800 cards and for the local history about 6600, or a total of 11,400 cards. In the Library School study room the special dictionary catalog of bibliography and library economy has increased to 33,500 cards and the classed catalog of bibliography to about 8000 cards.

**Printed cards.** There were received 8605 sets of Library of Congress printed catalog cards, at a cost of \$665.15, as shown in the table below. This makes a total of 68,045 sets received since the fire of 1911.



	SETS		COST, 1918		STANDING ORDER FORMULA <sup>a</sup>
	1917	1918	Total	Average cost per set	
General library...	6 238	7 419	\$605 18	8.1 cents	6s
Lawlibrary.....	46	.....	.....	.....	2 (4s)
Educational Ex- tension Division	1 946	1 186	59 97	5 "	3
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>8 230</b>	<b>8 605</b>	<b>\$665 15</b>	.....	.....

<sup>a</sup> Formulas given according to Library of Congress, *Handbook of card distribution*, 4th ed. 1918 . 35-39.

In addition there were received 364 sets of cards for a dictionary catalog on cards for the medical library (in continuation of the Surgeon General's catalog), at a cost of \$18.02; Library of Congress catalog rules on cards, 12 cents; and galley proof \$18.73, making a total expenditure of \$702.02.

**Shelflists.** There were 11,534 volumes entered in the main shelflist during the year, making a total of 93,848 volumes recorded on about 47,900 cards. The shelflists for directories, periodicals and the other special collections contain about 7250 additional cards.

**Card bibliographies.** In 1918 the collection of card bibliographies was increased by the following nine Library School graduation bibliographies:

**Baker, Charles M.** Select bibliography of county government; annotated

**Buck, Edith M.** New York genealogy: an index to genealogical articles in certain New York local histories, with a list of works indexed

**Fisher, N. Mignon.** Contribution toward a bibliography of Phil May

**Harris, Rachel A.** Union list of periodicals in the libraries of Syracuse, N. Y.

**Levin, Nathan R.** Annotated bibliography of educational surveys

**Randall, Elinor E.** Select bibliography of books about music

**Tai, T. C.** Two hundred and fifty books in English, on China; selected and annotated

**Todd, Nancy H.** Two hundred good books for Sunday school workers

**Waller, Florence M.** Engineering courses in the colleges and universities of the United States

There was also prepared by W. S. Biscoe, Senior librarian, at the request of Gen. Amasa J. Parker, a trustee of Union College, a special bibliography of the writings of John Howard Payne, the author of *Home, sweet home*, and a former student of Union College. A type-written copy of this was deposited in the Union College Library and

a copy was also retained in the State Library. The list includes over a hundred entries, about double the number given in the bibliography printed in the *Cambridge history of American literature*.

*Universal catalog.* The number of printed cards received for incorporation in the Universal catalog, 1915-18, is as follows:

	1915	1916 (9 months)	1917	1918
Library of Congress.....	35 469	30 432	34 468	36 800
John Crerar Library.....	7 087	5 199	6 944	6 587
Harvard College Library.....	6 080	5 120	3 520	3 840
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>48 636</b>	<b>40 751</b>	<b>44 932</b>	<b>47 227</b>

To these must be added cards for books cataloged for the State Library, not already represented in the Universal catalog, the salvaged cards placed in the file, and other miscellaneous entries, making, for 1918, a total of about 64,000 cards added to the catalog, which now contains about 931,000 cards.

*Concilium Bibliographicum cards, etc.* From October 1915 to June 1918 the following were received from the Concilium Bibliographicum. The effect of war conditions is very plainly evident in the last two years.

	1916 (9 months)		1917		1918	
	Packages	Cards	Packages	Cards	Packages	Cards
Anatomy.....	2	1 324	1	667	.....	.....
Zoology.....	25	21 974	8	6 732	4	3 520
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>23 298</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7 399</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3 520</b>

No cards were received from the Agricultural Experiment Station. The cards received from the Royal Library at the Hague number 3933.

*Library of Congress bibliographic cards.* There was also received from the Bibliographical Society of America a set of the bibliographic cards issued by the Library of Congress, numbering about

25,000. These have been placed in the public catalog room and are being arranged according to the Library of Congress classification of Class Z, thus providing at the same time a classed list of bibliography and a specimen of a classed catalog by the scheme used in the shelflist at the national library. This series is kept to date by the receipt of new cards as issued.

#### SHELF SECTION

Owing to frequent changes in personnel this section was able to do little more than keep abreast of its routine work, handling return books, new accessions and classified pamphlets. From October to June, more than half the time of the head of the section was spent at the main reference desk, in place of staff members absent on camp library service. On this account some of the work ordinarily handled by him was entirely omitted. The checking of early American newspaper accessions was, however, kept to date, and some progress was made in listing the W. Hudson Stephens newspapers, received last year.

To the newspaper collection was added what is supposed to be the only existing copy of the Olive Branch, May 21, 1806-March 26, 1808, the earlier numbers of which were published in Sherburne, Chenango co., N. Y. and the later ones in Norwich.

#### REFERENCE SECTION

**American local history and genealogy.** The local history pamphlets in the alcove files were rearranged according to class number. Previously they had been arranged alphabetically under place, or sometimes under an arbitrary heading, such as "Addresses," rendering the matter less accessible and violating the arrangement maintained with books and pamphlets elsewhere in the Library. Temporary subject and reference cards are to be made for these pamphlets and kept in a desk file until the pamphlets are adequately cataloged. Cards for some of them have already been made.

The genealogy pamphlets in the alcove files have all been alphabetized by family, according to the general plan for such material, and subject and reference cards have been made and filed in a desk catalog, to which have been added card references to genealogic data unaccessible through the regular catalogs and indexes. This extemporized catalog has grown until it occupies two trays of a desk file and contains some 1500 cards. Examination of books and magazines for this buried material involves no small expenditure of time and labor. Supplementing this index and occupying two trays in

the same case is a bibliography prepared last year by one of the Library School students. This consists of otherwise unindexed genealogic articles in New York local histories and contains about 1600 cards referring to some 100 books.

About 150 reference cards to coats of arms have been added to the index of that subject. Bare reference to coats of arms is found inadequate and the later cards aim to show what the source of information contains: arms, crest, tinctures, description, motto, genealogy etc.

Adequate funds have made possible substantial additions to the collection. To accommodate patrons wishing to see the "new books" a list of recent accessions, beginning in December, has been kept.

Correspondence is generally a fair index to the use of this collection. The winter and spring months show the greatest activity. In January, 19 letters were written; in February, 26; in March, 22; in April, 29; in May, 20; in June, 15. Most of the letters received ask questions impossible or impracticable to satisfy, but all require consideration and a certain amount of research. Taken in connection with a largely increased attendance at the same season there is not great opportunity for routine work and development during half the year; but the summer and autumn months provide time for work lying largely "under the surface" but essential to the usefulness and development of the collection.

The usual list of notable books on American history published during the year was compiled for the American Year Book in December. The History Teachers Magazine (now the Historical Outlook) has, beginning with October 1917, been furnished with a monthly list of "Current periodical articles on the teaching of history," including in the nine successive issues of the magazine 66 articles from 27 different periodicals.

*Flag book.* The compilation dealing with the American flag, the New York State flag, the flags of the Allies, and other subjects of patriotic interest, made at the request of the Adjutant General's Department, was turned over by the representative of that Department to E. P. Dutton & Co. there being no state fund for its publication. Here the matter rested. E. P. Dutton & Co. doubted the commercial wisdom of publishing a work which they stated would be costly to produce and would require a high selling price, as compared with a host of recent works less elaborate and comprehensive. The Adjutant General's Department has apparently given no further thought to the matter and there is no provision in this Depart-

ment for guaranteeing the success of the publication, as E. P. Dutton & Co. suggested. An offer to make any advisable revision or change considered necessary or desirable to reduce the cost or increase the value of the work was made but nothing has come of it and the matter is still unsettled. It now seems advisable to request the return of the material for such use as can be made of it in the Library.

**Debate service.** The New York State Library lends books, pamphlets and periodical articles for the use of debaters throughout the State. Material is lent for four weeks and may be renewed for two weeks unless it is needed by other debaters. The borrower pays return parcel post charges — no fee.

The material offered is intended to *supplement* what is in the public and school libraries of the State. Application for loans should be made through the librarian of a public school, a public library or the secretary of a study club registered with The University of the State of New York. Loans are not made on direct application of individual students.

As showing the character and range of this service the following list of questions suggested by the Library is printed, on all of which material on both sides is furnished.

*Army and navy increase*

*Resolved,* That the army and navy of the United States should be enlarged over the prewar footing as a means of adequate defense.

*Capital punishment*

*Resolved,* That capital punishment should be abolished in the United States.

*City manager plan*

*Resolved,* That the city manager plan of municipal government should be adopted by American cities.

*Compulsory arbitration*

*Resolved,* That compulsory arbitration should be adopted for all labor controversies.

*Compulsory industrial insurance*

*Resolved,* That the states should enact a uniform system of compulsory industrial insurance.

*Conservation*

*Resolved,* That the power of the federal government should be paramount to that of the states in the conservation of forests, water power and minerals.

*Freedom of speech and assembly*

*Resolved*, That liberty of speech and freedom of assembly should not be curtailed by executive or legislative action.

*Government ownership of mines*

*Resolved*, That the progressive nationalization of mines and mineral resources be adopted by the United States.

*Government ownership of railroads*

*Resolved*, That the government of the United States should own and operate its interstate railways.

*Resolved*, That the railroads of the United States should be financed by the government and operated by the employees in the interest of the public, and that all excess earnings should be used to reduce the capital debt, lower rates, and reward exceptional efficiency (the so-called Plumb plan).

*Health insurance*

*Resolved*, That compulsory health insurance is an essential part of a sound state labor policy.

*Hours of labor*

*Resolved*, That the hours of labor should be limited by law to a five day week (except in emergencies).

*Resolved*, That the hours of labor should be limited by law to a forty-four hour week (except in emergencies).

*Immigration*

*Resolved*, That immigration into the United States should be suspended for a term of years.

*Resolved*, That immigration should be limited to a fixed small per cent annually of those of each nationality now in this country.

*Income tax*

*Resolved*, That an income tax is a desirable part of a permanent system of federal and state taxation.

*Merchant marine*

*Resolved*, That the United States should operate her government-owned merchant marine.

*Military training*

*Resolved*, That a system of compulsory military training in schools and colleges should be adopted by the United States.

*Resolved*, That the United States should adopt a system of universal military training, not to exceed one year, of all eligible youths in their nineteenth year.

*Monroe doctrine*

*Resolved*, That the Monroe Doctrine should be reaffirmed as a part of the permanent foreign policy of the United States.

*Mother's pensions*

*Resolved*, That pensions or allowances should be paid from public funds to mothers of dependent children.

*Municipal ownership*

*Resolved*, That municipalities in the United States should own and operate plants for supplying light, water and transportation.

*Open versus closed shop*

*Resolved*, That the "open shop" should receive the support of public opinion.

*Resolved*, That shop committees composed of elected delegates of employers and employees should control the working conditions in all large factories.

*Police (international)*

*Resolved*, That a system of international police should be established to prevent future war.

*Preparedness*

*Resolved*, That our national policy should be further military and naval preparedness rather than limitation of armaments.

*Price control*

*Resolved*, That all government agencies for direct price control, both of raw materials and finished products, should be continued by the federal government (constitutionality conceded).

*Strikes*

*Resolved*, That strikes should be prohibited by law in industries essential to the life of the people.

*Thrift*

*Resolved*, That the general practice of thrift is now more important than the attempt by any class to improve its standard of life.

*Trade unions*

*Resolved*, That trade unions, as they now exist, are, on the whole, beneficial to society in the United States.

*Resolved*, That the policy of American trade unions of nonpolitical action is more effective than the political policy of European trade unions.

*Resolved*, That unionization of police or civil service is not in accord with wise public policy.

*Unemployment*

*Resolved*, That the United States employment system should be maintained as the exclusive agency for labor placement.

*Wages, minimum*

*Resolved*, That the several states should create minimum wage boards with power to establish schedules of minimum wages in workshops, department stores and factories, constitutionality conceded.

Additional topics for essays and debates on which material can be furnished by the State Library:

Aeronautics	Negro problem
Agricultural credit	Negroes in the war
Automobiles	Newspapers
Belgium	Pan-Americanism
Bolshevism	Panama canal
Business ethics	Peace problems
Censorship	Pershing
Cost of living	Prison reform
Free speech	Reconstruction
Illiteracy	Shipping
Labor problem	Strikes
Lloyd George	Wilson, President
Mexico	Woman, employment

## MEDICAL LIBRARY

**Use.** In spite of military demands on the medical profession and the withdrawal of many physicians from the State, there was an increase in use of the medical reading room, number of borrowers and circulation. The special appropriation which made it possible to open every evening has been fully justified by the 150 per cent increase in physicians visiting the reading room — a most satisfactory advance when it is considered that 25 per cent of the doctors of Albany and vicinity are in service elsewhere. The number of readers exceeded that of the previous year by 529, totaling 7682. New names added to the borrowers' list numbered 242, and 3696 volumes were circulated.

**War service.** All important new works on military medicine, surgery and hygiene, and the reconstruction of disabled soldiers were bought, including several periodicals listed below as new current subscriptions. A separate collection was made of these books, most of which were in constant circulation.

At the request of camp librarians, a suggestive list of medical books for purchase was compiled for the base hospitals. Consider-



able reference work was done for the staff of Base Hospital 33, before it left Albany in April 1918. Many books have been loaned to camp hospitals both in this State and in others where New York State physicians are on duty.

One of the most useful bits of work done by the library since the war began is the compilation from day to day of a bibliography of current war literature. These references answered more questions during the year than any other source of information.

**Advisory committee.** Three members of the advisory committee have accepted military commissions. Doctor Elting and Doctor Gorham are abroad with Base Hospital 33, while Doctor Bendell is in service in this country. The two remaining members, Doctor Vander Veer and Doctor Hun, are keenly alive to the interests of the library and have offered many helpful suggestions. It was possible to hold but one meeting of the committee during the year, though lists were submitted to individual members by mail and the response was always cordial.

**Additions.** In selecting new books, a special effort was made to cooperate with the endeavors of the state medical inspector of schools and the supervisor of school nurses, with the training schools for health officers under the State Department of Health, and with the county tuberculosis and public health nursing work. Doctors and nurses connected with all these activities were among the heaviest borrowers of the year and for their convenience many titles were duplicated and works on medical inspection of schools were transferred from the education collection to the medical.

There were added to the library 944 volumes, making a total of 22,754, of which 14,978 are periodicals and transactions and 7776 are separate works. Nearly 6000 pamphlets and reprints have been classified and listed in the author catalog, while at least as many more are still unsorted.

**Advertising.** A constant effort was made to spread the knowledge of the library facilities throughout the State. To this end, news items were contributed monthly to the Albany Medical Annals, an article concerning the library was sent to Health News at the request of its editor, Mr B. R. Rickards, of the State Department of Health, and notices were presented at meetings of the State Medical Society, the State Tuberculosis Conference, and other related organizations.

**Albany Medical College.** The Current Magazine Club of the Medical College faculty met fortnightly at the library during the winter and spring. The college also used the library as a laboratory for research by students on regular assignments. In return for help

given to students by the librarian, the dean and faculty rendered the library valuable assistance in reviewing new books and making suggestions for purchase.

#### NEW CURRENT SUBSCRIPTIONS

American journal of ophthalmology  
American journal of syphilis  
Bulletin of the Chicago Tuberculosis Institute  
Bulletin of the Massachusetts Commission on Mental Diseases  
Bulletin of the University of Maryland School of Medicine  
Carry on: a magazine on the reconstruction of disabled soldiers and sailors  
Indian medical news; published by the Association of the U. S. Indian Medical Service  
Journal of cancer research  
Journal of state medicine  
Journal of the Royal Naval Medical Service  
Medical clinics of North America  
Medicine and surgery  
Minnesota medicine  
Neurological bulletin  
Recalled to life: a journal devoted to the care, re-education and return to civil life of disabled sailors and soldiers  
Reconstruction: bulletin published by the Invalided Soldiers Commission, Canada  
Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications  
Review of applied entomology; series B: Medical and veterinary  
Review of war surgery and medicine; prepared in the office of the Surgeon General  
Veterinary review  
War medicine, surgery and hygiene; published by the American Red Cross Society in France  
No. 1-7 called *Medical bulletin*.

#### LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SECTION

**Legislative reference research.** When the United States became an active participant in the World War there appeared at once an evident need for war legislation additional to that enacted at the regular session which adjourned May 10, 1917. The Legislature accordingly convened in extra session July 31, 1917, adjourning October 2d. The main theme of legislation related to food production and the creation of the corresponding proper administrative machinery. Prior, therefore, to the extra session and anticipating its needs there were prepared and placed in the hands of the proper committees the following data:

##### *Food Regulation*

Laws of Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, West Virginia and Wisconsin, relating to food control and regulation of prices. 21 pages.

Food supply legislation of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. 16 pages.

Food conservation and control of prices in the United Kingdom and Canada: addresses, orders in council, rules and regulations and statements as to personnel and powers of administrative boards. 102 pages.

French laws, decrees and instructions, 1915-1917, on the regulation of food supplies and prices; translated from the French. 72 pages.

### *Moratoria*

Laws relating to moratoria of various states and countries as follows: United States — Iowa, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Mississippi, Oregon and Wisconsin; Australia — New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia; Canada — Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan; Germany; Great Britain; also a general summary for other European countries. 85 pages.

All of the foregoing data relating to food legislation were prepared in order to bring together the salient facts concerning the food problem in the principal European countries, also in Canada and such states of the United States as had legislation on the subject. All this material proved very serviceable during the extra session. The study on the "Laws relating to moratoria" brought several requests from law firms in New York City for copies of the compilation. These requests could not be granted because only sufficient copies were typewritten to meet the needs of the Legislature.

During the extra session and in anticipation of the regular session there was undertaken, at the request of a member of the Legislature, a study of legislation on the "Maximum weight and load per inch width of tire on motor trucks and trailers." Correspondence was had with over 204 cities in the United States and an investigation made of the statutes of states and foreign countries. Data prepared by the Municipal Reference Library of New York City on this subject were of great value; our own later research, however, made many changes in the addition of new matter and in amendments. The extent of this study was as follows:

### *Motor Trucks*

Laws and ordinances of 16 American states, 38 American cities, 4 foreign cities and 4 foreign states, relating to maximum weight and load per inch width of tire on motor trucks and trailers. 159 pages.

At the request of Mr F. D. Beagle, executive clerk of the State Department of Health, there was compiled for the City Clerks' Association of the State a study of the various state laws relating to marriage licenses, as follows:

### *Marriage*

Laws of the various states relating to marriage licenses. 123 pages.

During the legislative session of 1917 the 3 per cent tax on mercantile corporations was enacted. This legislation in practice gave rise to certain fiscal difficulties. New legislation was recommended and as a basis for the proposed remedies information was desired by the Attorney General of the State as to the "time when assessment of property for taxation is completed in the cities of the State." An immediate study was made of the charters of the 58 cities of the State, and the results, as follows, were placed in the hands of the Attorney General:

### *Assessment*

Compilation and digest of the provisions of the charters of the 58 cities of New York State, relating to time when assessment is completed. 102 pages.

The usual preparation was made to meet the demands of the regular session of the Legislature. In addition to the use of the "legislator's request card" a statement was prepared containing a partial list of important questions worked out for the previous session. This statement was printed and placed in the hands of each member, where it served as a valuable medium of publicity of the work of the legislative reference section.

A partial list of investigations conducted and corresponding data prepared for the legislative session of 1918 are as follows:

### *Administrators*

Bills introduced in Legislature of New York State, having as a part of their provisions the naming of specific individuals or administrators. 2 pages.

### *Agriculture*

Compilation of laws of Kansas, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nevada, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon and Texas, relating to county or district demonstration farms. 32 pages.

Statistics relating to agricultural production and to population in the United States 1870-1916. 12 pages.

### *Aliens*

Statistics of foreigners, naturalized and unnaturalized, in New York State. 1 page.

### *Apportionment*

Tables showing total citizen population and total population apportioned to each member of the Legislature of New York State. 3 pages.

*Auditing*

Digest of laws of the 48 states, showing methods of auditing county financial accounts. 5 pages.

*Billboards*

Compilation of laws relating to licensing and regulation of billboard or outdoor advertising. 47 pages.

Gives the laws of Connecticut, Hawaii, Illinois, Iowa, Missouri, New Jersey, Ohio, Rhode Island, Texas, Wisconsin, Great Britain and Newfoundland; also decisions of the courts of Connecticut and Illinois on the subject.

*Citizenship*

Federal law in reference to the expatriation of citizens and their protection abroad. 3 pages.

*Cooperation*

Compilation of laws of California, Colorado, Florida, New Mexico and Texas, relating to nonprofit, cooperative agricultural, viticultural and horticultural associations. 35 pages.

*Education*

Digest of laws of Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and Wisconsin, relating to compulsory attendance on continuation schools. 1 page.

Digest of provisions relating to examination for registration of professions in New York State. 4 pages.

Compilation and digest of laws of the 48 states, relating to governmental units of taxation for school purposes. 55 pages.

Digest of laws of Kansas, Maine, Massachusetts, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont and Wisconsin, allowing state aid in transportation of school children. 3 pages.

*Employment*

Laws of Maryland and West Virginia, relating to compulsory employment of able-bodied males. 9 pages.

*Gas*

Tabular data on the cost of manufacturing gas. 6 pages.

Gives operating cost in both larger and smaller cities throughout United States.

*Housing*

Law of New Zealand, relating to the erection of workers' dwellings. 10 pages.

Law of Victoria, Australia, enabling municipal councils to provide workers' dwellings. 5 pages.

*Insurance*

Laws of Montana and Nebraska, relating to state hail insurance; also a statement showing the hail insurance situation in the West and in Canada. 23 pages.

Compilation of laws relating to whole family insurance by fraternal insurance companies. 32 pages.

Gives proposed uniform bill on whole family protection and shows list of 10 states adopting uniform bill. Gives list of states whose laws vary from proposed uniform bill, i. e. Georgia, Missouri, Oklahoma and Oregon. Also contains recommendations and discussions of whole family insurance.

*Marriage*

Compilation of laws of Indiana, Michigan, New Jersey, New York, North Dakota, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Utah, Vermont, Washington and Wisconsin, relating to bar to marriage. 13 pages.

*Moths*

Law of Massachusetts, relating to destruction of gypsy or brown tail moth. 17 pages.

*Municipal Finance*

Laws of Quebec, Canada, relating to the creation of a department of municipal affairs. 31 pages.

*Municipal Ownership*

Data relating to the Williamsburg bridge lighting plant in New York City. 5 pages.

Comparative data relating to municipal ownership in the United States. 57 pages.

Gives statistics with respect to gas, electricity, water and railways; also gives wages and hours of labor in municipal plants and shows situation with respect to unions, strikes and lockouts in such plants.

*Nominations*

Compilation and digest of laws showing methods of nomination of candidates for public office in states having woman suffrage: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Illinois, Kansas, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington and Wyoming. 38 pages.

*Pensions*

Comparative data on old age pensions and compulsory health insurance. 21 pages.

Shows the situation with respect to these subjects in both the United States and Europe.

*Prohibition*

Compilation of the constitutional provisions relating to prohibition in the several states; also tabular statement showing population of such states, the date the amendment was adopted and the vote for and against; also list of states which became prohibition by statutory enactment. 16 pages.

Tabular statement giving votes and dates of passage of federal constitutional amendments in Congress and in New York State. 1 page.

Section of the federal law relating to the regulation of distilled spirits. 3 pages.

Statistics relative to liquor manufacturing in the State of New York. 3 pages.

Gives number of establishments, number of persons engaged in the industry and amount of capital and wages involved.

Comparative data relating to production of distilled liquors in the State of New York. 3 pages.

Gives number of distilleries in New York and other states, amount of distilled liquors produced in New York State for 1916 and 1917, amount held in bond, number of breweries and distilleries in New York State and number of men employed.

List of breweries and distilleries in New York State. 4 pages.

Gives addresses of firms.

Tabular statement of amount of fuel used in breweries. 1 page.

Statement showing vote of United States senators and representatives on federal prohibition amendment. 4 pages.

#### *Public Lands*

Compilation of federal laws relating to the homestead, military bounty land and timber culture acts. 24 pages.

Statement and tabular data relating to the disposition of public lands in the United States. 16 pages.

#### *Public Office*

Digest of constitutional provisions of the various states, relating to succession in public office. 12 pages.

#### *Recall*

Compilation of constitutional provisions of Arizona, California, Colorado, Kansas, Louisiana, Michigan, Nevada, Oregon and Washington relating to the recall of public officers. 32 pages.

#### *Red Cross*

Federal law relating to the incorporation of the American National Red Cross. 8 pages.

#### *Roads*

French National School of Bridges and Highways: description and decree of July 18, 1890; translated from the French. 14 pages.

#### *Shoes*

Law of South Australia to regulate the manufacture and sale of footwear. 6 pages.

*Tuberculosis*

Compilation of laws of Alabama, Ohio, Oregon, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia and Wisconsin, relating to establishment of tuberculosis hospitals by two or more counties. 24 pages.

*War Relief*

Law of Canada, relating to war charities. 8 pages.

Compilation of laws of Hawaii, Illinois, Oregon, Utah, Vermont and Wisconsin, relating to aid to dependents of soldiers and sailors. 10 pages.

Statement of Illinois State Council of Defense giving the general condition governing solicitation of funds and other property in the state, for war aid and war relief during the continuation of the war. 3 pages.

Law of Great Britain, relating to war charities. 11 pages.

*Weeds*

Law of Alberta, Canada, relating to destruction of noxious weeds. 8 pages.

The various data noted above represent original research and were prepared, like the data in 1917, primarily for use of the Legislature of this State. Indirectly, however, a larger clientele is being served. A number of the more important items prepared for the 1917 legislative session were in demand by, and lent to, the legislative reference bureaus of Connecticut, Maryland, North Carolina and Vermont, and the municipal reference library of Milwaukee, Wis. There were also during the past year 160 requests (relating to 42 subjects) received by the Public Affairs Information Service, for copies of typewritten research data prepared by the legislative reference section.

**Appreciation.** The legislative reference section was signally honored by the Assembly at the recent legislative session. This unusual and extraordinary tribute was given in open Assembly on March 21, 1918. The remarks were as follows:

## IN THE ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

*March 21, 1918*

MR ADLER: The legislative reference section of the New York State Library prepared last week a chart which is a very admirable piece of work and which shows a great deal of careful labor. It sets out the amendments to the constitution of the United States from the first down to the seventeenth, telling the dates at which they were passed by Congress, the vote in Congress, the date when the amendments were submitted to the Legislature of the State of New York, the dates when they were approved by the State and other memoranda with reference to these amendments which at this time is very interesting to all of us. This work I am calling attention to now, not only because it is a valuable piece of work which should be placed in the hands of all the members and in the libraries of the State, but in order to call the attention



of the members to the fact that in the Public Library there is such a department which is always ready and willing to do this kind of work for the members and will take from the members a great deal of research work which they have been in the habit of doing themselves, so I am going to move that this be printed as a public document and distributed among the members. The members can see it on my desk after the session if they care to do so.

MR SHIPLACOFF: May I be permitted to say a word in connection with what Mr Adler has said? I believe if there is any department of the State that deserves recognition here it is this legislative reference library. I know I have found it during the three years I have been here of inestimable value. They are more than ready, more so than any other department I have been in, to take the work off your hands and do it for you and there is no place where one can get it so quickly and so well as at the reference library. I think this is one of the finest pieces of work ever produced by a state institution.

MR McELLIGOTT: I would like to add my compliment to that department, and particularly to Mr Hannan, who conducts the work over there. I have had occasion to receive many courtesies at his hands in the course of inquiries I have made regarding legislation, and I think that the House ought to encourage his work in every possible way, and one of the best means of encouraging his work and the work of that branch of the Library is to give publicity to this document which is so elaborately and carefully prepared. Mr Hannan is a man who is entitled to a great deal of recognition by the Legislature, and I think if an opportunity is presented at any time I will be glad for my part to aid him in any advancement, personally in his salary or in the emoluments of the office, because there is one man that is certainly entitled to recognition because of his uniform courtesy and because of his general helpfulness to the members of the Senate and the Assembly.

MR AMOS: It gives me great pleasure to subscribe to the sentiments expressed by Mr Shiplacoff, Mr McElligott and the majority leader.

MR DONOHUE: The expressions of thanks testified to by the members who have already addressed you upon the subject I think echoes the sentiments of the 150 members of this body in connection with the admirable work of the New York State legislative reference library, and what they are doing. They don't wait until the Legislature convenes, but instantly, when they secure the roster of the men who have been elected to the Legislature, they immediately get into communication with them, calling attention to the advantages of the reference library and expressing not only a desire but a willingness to help each and every member on any kind of legislation that he may be interested in, and it is a tribute to this House to know that quite a number of members avail themselves of the helpfulness of the legislative reference library in preparation for the debates and in preparation for the legislation that is under consideration by this House.

I heartily join in the motion made by the majority leader to print the matter which has been submitted to him.

THE SPEAKER: The question is upon the adoption of the motion by Mr Adler.

The motion was unanimously adopted.

**Legislative reference material.** The material in the legislative reference files is prepared and classified so as to be available for lending as well as for quick reference. The efficiency and value of the file is not determined, however, by the number of items lent, but by the aid given in working out specific questions for the Legislature and state departments. For every question upon which research work is done the results are typed and a number of copies are classified and filed, thus (supplemented by newspaper clippings, magazine articles, pamphlets and books on specific subjects) producing a well-balanced collection.

The additions to our files were seriously lessened last year because of the emphasis placed upon work on the indexes of legislation. The number of items lent from the files totaled 1596.

**Slip laws and legislative bills.** Slip laws and bills were distributed as follows: in the Education Department 3020 items, and to other departments and to individuals in New York and other states, 5045 items, a total of 8065 items. To 18 legislative reference bureaus were sent complete files of all New York bills.

**Government documents.** Material progress was made in the special field of government documents. The most constructive piece of work, from the standpoint of library technic, was that done with the New York City documents. These were all arranged by Cutter book numbers, which were also placed on the cards in the check list. At the same time an inventory was made of the New York City documents in order to ascertain missing titles and fill out the incomplete sets. A want list was prepared and turned over to the order section to be sent to the Municipal Reference Library of New York City. The completion of this task makes the New York City documents on the shelves better available for reference and discloses those which are lacking.

Another task carried through was the arrangement and preparation for binding of the British parliamentary papers for three and a half years, 1911-14. As these papers had become disarranged, much painstaking care was necessary to revise and collate them.

During the year opportunities were offered to obtain certain state documents from Minnesota, New Hampshire and Virginia. These three states, therefore, were checked by the check list and the shelves to ascertain just what documents were on file. In the case of Minnesota and Virginia a typewritten list was prepared showing the documents on file, in the case of New Hampshire a list showing the documents lacking. These lists were then referred to the order section. It is planned to check each of the remaining states as opportunity offers.

The gift of the Bibliographical Society of America, consisting for the most part of Library of Congress material, was also checked and all copies not duplicates were sent to the Library School, the duplicates being returned to the order section. While checking this material the opportunity was grasped to ascertain the number of copies of Library of Congress bibliographies now in the State Library, and their location.

A considerable accumulation of state documents, covering 27 states and consisting of 354 volumes of legislative journals and

48 volumes of collected documents, was removed from the second level and checked with the check list and with the shelves and then filed by the name of the special state.

The statements above show the outstanding features of the work with documents during the past year but do not cover the daily research and the care of each day's accumulation of documents. This latter includes stamping, marking and checking each document, plating the bound volumes and the shelving of all.

The checking of United States Patent Specifications and Drawings goes forward slowly. The following years are now checked: 1912, 1913, July-December 1915, 1916, and 1917 to September, and the missing numbers have been written for. The Patent Specifications and Drawings appear not to have been received from April 1914 to and including June 1915.

There were added to the government documents check list 1730 cards, excluding reference cards; namely 179 for annuals, 219 for serials and 1332 for separates.

The loans from the documents collection numbered 461 within the Education Department and 668 outside the Department, a total of 1129.

#### LAW LIBRARY

The war considerably decreased the number of attorneys, specially the younger members of the capital district bar, who in normal times made large personal use of the law library. This temporary lull in reference service, however, gave opportunity to organize various gift collections which had long awaited attention.

**American statute law.** The notable collection of American statute law has been carefully examined and all rare items have been placed in the vault. Much has been accomplished in the rebinding of Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire and Maryland folios and other volumes, and this work will continue during the coming year. The library aims gradually to rebind these laws, one state at a time, so that in the end the entire collection will present a uniform appearance. So complete is this collection that only very scarce items are now lacking. The list of important statute accessions for the year is as follows:

Of special interest are the so-called "Baskett" laws, consisting of the acts of the New York Assembly, 1691-1718, folio, printed by John Baskett, London, 1719. This is one of the few New York items which the library lacked.

A unique collection of the laws of American Indian nations was bought, consisting of the constitutions and enactments of the

Cherokees, Chickasaws, Choctaws and Muskogeas, translated into English.

Early laws, which in nearly every instance complete an otherwise imperfect period, were acquired for Connecticut, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Montana, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont and Virginia.

**British colonial collection.** The British colonial collection of laws and reports (except Canadian) has been a difficult one to complete, since practically all this material must be imported, some of it from most remote regions. During the past year an energetic effort was made to fill as many gaps as possible, with the result that some valuable items of early date were acquired from the Barbadoes, British Guiana, British Honduras, Jamaica and Trinidad. There were also purchased 25 volumes of law reports and digest of Kathiawar (a province of India) and a number of important New Zealand law reports, hitherto unobtainable.

There are outstanding orders for material from the Leeward Islands, Hong Kong, Mauritius and Victoria, but owing to the uncertainties of transportation at this time and the distances involved it is sometimes a question of many weeks before the volumes are received.

**Records and briefs.** On page 47 of the State Library report for 1917 is a reference to a circular letter sent to every lawyer, bar association and law library in the State, requesting cooperation in completing the Library's collection of printed cases and briefs, by sending in all available material. The response has been most generous, and gifts of these valuable records have come in steadily.

The work of sorting this vast amount of material has made good progress. The gifts received, together with the records on hand, were first divided into the courts in which the respective records were used, such as the Court of Appeals, Appellate Division, etc. The Appellate Division records are now being arranged by name of the party plaintiff, first roughly and then each letter in strictly alphabetic order. The letters A and B are complete and in place (unbound) on shelves in the law library stack.

It is estimated that during the year 65,000 records of the Appellate Division alone were handled, occupying over 585 shelves. This estimate does not include weeding out and discarding duplicates.

**Gifts.** Several unique and valuable gifts were made to the library as follows:

Hon. Frank Irvine, of the Public Service Commission, presented a small volume entitled *The pleader's guide: a didactic poem*, consisting of a fanciful and curious effort on court proceedings.

Gen. Amasa J. Parker gave a catalog of the library of the late Irving Browne, a law writer of considerable note.

From the New York State Attorney General's Library were received Cunningham's *Law dictionary*, London, 1783, 2v.; Grotius's *Rights of war and peace*, London, 1783; Pufendorf's *Law of nature and nations*, London, 1729.

From Mrs Odle Close came the Journal and Reports of the New York State Constitutional Commission of 1890, for proposing amendments to the judiciary article of the constitution, together with the argument of Nathaniel C. Moak. The late Hon. Odle Close was one of the commissioners for the second judicial district. When the Constitutional Convention of 1915 was in session the library had acquired a complete collection of New York constitutional convention material for its use, except the above item and one other. It was impossible to obtain the Journal of this commission, long ago out of print, and Hon. Louis Marshall, a member of the Constitutional Convention of 1915, kindly lent his copy for immediate use. It is therefore evident that this gift is exceedingly valuable, not only as an important state document and very scarce, but also because of its associations.

Visscher, Whalen and Austin, of Albany, gave 233 volumes, mostly textbooks.

Frost, Daring and Warner gave 72 volumes of textbooks and 35 volumes of department reports.

From Frances D. Lyon, the assistant law librarian, came 183 volumes of textbooks, laws and several bound volumes of records and briefs belonging to the old law firm of T. J. & J. W. Lyon, of Port Jervis, N. Y.

By Edward D. Loughman was given from the law library of the late Judge Horace Russell 86 volumes (mostly cases and briefs) including a report of the special committee of the New York State Senate on the report of the Commissioners on the Penal Code and the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1879. The catalog of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York lists this report, but in the opinion of Mr Poole, the librarian, the association never actually had a copy. The report is evidently very rare and is valuable as being the most complete report on the codes enacted in 1880. The only other report on the subject, that by the commissioners, is found in the Senate documents for 1878 (no. 16) which is in skeleton form and contains merely the schedule of sections, not the text of the proposed codes.

**Discovery of copy of Law Review.** In July 1866, members of the Albany county bar started a legal periodical, the Law Review, published by Weed, Parsons & Co. of Albany. Designed as a quarterly, it was discontinued after the first number. The Gould catalog states on page 199: "but a single copy is believed to be in existence." This probably refers to the copy in the Cornell University Law Library, thus annotated: "Only copy believed to be in existence." There were, however, two other copies in libraries, one in the Cincinnati Law Library Association and one in the New York Law Institute Library, which bears the note: "Issued to the Library of the New York Law Institute, the only subscriber." The law librarian, hoping that, because of its publication in Albany, a copy might still exist there, searched the libraries of the older attorneys of that city. Among some miscellaneous law pamphlets recently given to the State Library by the Albany Law School a copy was finally discovered, in fairly good condition, with paper covers, leaves uncut. It is designated Vol. 1, No. 1, and contains 128 pages of introductory matter and five articles, only two of which are signed, and those by Joel Tiffany, at that time State Reporter. The State Library desires information as to possible other extant copies.

**Exchanges.** The following volumes were furnished on exchange account:

To New York State Court of Claims: New York session laws, 1828 to date (except 54th sess. 1831, 58th sess. 1835, 65th sess. 1842); reprint, 1774-1801; also revisions of New York laws: Laws and ordinances of New Netherlands, 1638-74; Revised laws, 1813, 2v.; Revised statutes, 1st ed. 3v., 2d ed. 3v., 5th ed. 4v., 6th ed. 3v., 7th ed. 3v. (supplement lacking), 8th ed. 4v. (supplement lacking); Consolidated laws, official ed. 9v.

To city of Yonkers, for the Corporation Counsel, New York session laws, 1849-1914, in return for back reports of city officers

To Columbia Law Library, 16 volumes of New York statute items

To Connecticut State Library, state bar association reports as follows: Alabama, 1881-84; Illinois, 1883; New York, 1879-80, 1882-83

To Supreme Court Library at Troy, New York revised statutes, 8th ed. 6v.; 9th ed. 5v.; Colonial laws (reprint) 5v.

To Cincinnati Law Library Association, 60 volumes of statute items and department reports for 75 volumes of old textbooks

**New York session laws.** In 1909, when the general laws of New York were revised and consolidated, a statutory record was made, giving the statutory history of each general law. Since 1909, cumulative tables showing amendments and repeals of general laws have been published in the appendix to the session laws each year. These tables, compiled by the law library staff, are becoming too large to cumulate much longer. By the end of the 1918 legislative session, ten years will have elapsed since the official statutory record was issued, and it seems fitting to issue a decennial supplement, to include the cumulative tables referred to above. During the 1918 session a law was passed providing for the compilation of a decennial supplement (Laws of 1918, chapter 430) covering the general statutes for 1910-18. After the 1918 session, therefore, the present cumulative tables, being incorporated in this supplement, will be omitted from the session laws and new tables started.

The statutory record of unconsolidated laws (special, private and local statutes) as provided for by chapter 325 of the Laws of 1917 (see report for 1917, page 50) will now include the year 1918, by an amendment passed during the 1918 session (Laws of 1918, chapter 424).

**Draft registration work.** When the legal advisory board of Albany county was organized in December 1917 to aid registrants in filling out their classification questionnaires a room in the Education Building was offered for its use. The offer was accepted and station no. 2 of Albany county was assigned to the Education Building, and established at the east end of the legislative reference room, with Gen. Amasa J. Parker acting as its chairman and the law librarian of the State Library as its secretary. Subsequently General Parker retired as chairman and was succeeded by the law librarian. Besides aiding registrants with their questionnaires the Albany county board considered the appeals of registrants of the entire State, some 10,000, who alleged that they were outside the draft age at the time of registration; it also aided the Adjutant General in notifying the delinquents of the entire State as to their status.

#### BOOK SELECTION SECTION

**"Best Books."** Of the books published in 1917 there were read or examined 1650. Descriptive and critical notes were made on almost all and preserved in the section's file of annotations, which is used for reference and selection. Tentative lists containing 1015

titles on all subjects were sent to some one hundred experts and librarians, whose votes were tabulated and 250 books considered specially worth recommending to the smaller libraries of the State were selected for Best Books. Special descriptive annotations were written for this bulletin, and references made to the best reviews. Additional titles worth considering for purchase were mentioned in notes.

The proportion of books selected in several classes varied considerably from other years. Fewer works in fiction were included than ever before as there were fewer published from which to choose, the quality of the output was on the whole decidedly poorer and the interest in light reading has declined. Histories in large percentage found their way into the list, not only because many were the most readable books of the year but because the public is seeking more serious books, especially those which deal with the background, causes and issues of the war. This inclination toward more serious reading explains also the noticeable increase in the number of titles in religion.

**Short selected lists.** An unusual number of requests for help in book selection came from individuals inside and outside the State. The section responded to requests for lists of books, for example, on popular collateral reading in church history, the most interesting books of the year, the most important titles, the fifty best war books (see New York Libraries, May 1918), new books for a Sunday School library, etc.

**Other work.** The section assisted the Army and Navy Book Club of Albany by selecting at various times during the year 58 libraries of 25 volumes each, to be sent to designated army or navy units. Five fixed groups of traveling libraries of 25 volumes each were selected from current books for the Educational Extension Division, and annotations prepared for the finding lists. The annotated lists of "Recent books worth buying" were continued in New York Libraries. Copies of the section's book notes were sent as usual to the Booklist, to aid that periodical in selecting books. The large file of book notes was increased by matter from the Booklist, Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin, Cleveland Open Shelf, Wisconsin Library Bulletin, Best Books of 1915, etc. One assistant, as in former years, gave about half her time to examining lists of book purchases submitted for approval, by registered libraries in the State.



## LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

**Growth.** On June 30, 1918, the library for the blind contained 7439 volumes (an addition of 1043 volumes during the year) printed in six different types as follows:

TYPE	LITERATURE	MUSIC	TOTAL
American Braille.....	1 345	70	1 415
English Braille.....	876	.....	876
Line letter.....	528	.....	528
Moon.....	781	.....	781
New York point.....	2 408	1 428	3 836
Standard dot.....	3	.....	3
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5 941</b>	<b>1 498</b>	<b>7 439</b>

**Publications.** The 11 titles listed below were printed in New York point by the library in 1918.

AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
Cholmondeley, Alice.....	Christine. 2v.....	\$6 26
Dawson, C. W.....	Carry on.....	3 13
.....	Seventh Christmas.....	75
Eastman, C. A.....	From the deep woods to civilization: chapter from the autobiography of an Indian.....	4 06
Empey, A. G.....	Over the top. 2v.....	8 12
Hankey, D. W. A.....	Student in arms; 1st series.....	4 06
King, Grace.....	The pleasant ways of St Médard. 3v.....	11 25
Locke, W. J.....	The red planet. 3v.....	12 18
McHarg, William, & Balmer, Edwin.....	The Indian drum. 3v.....	11 25
.....	Selections from poems of the great war.....	2 82
Wilson, Woodrow.....	Why we are at war.....	2 50

**Gifts.** Besides gifts from several readers, 7 volumes were received from the Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind, 3 from the Bible Training School, South Lancaster, Mass., and 1 from the Mary Baker Eddy Fund. New York point copies of 3 popular war songs, *Over there*, *Keep the home fires burning* and *Smile, smile*,

*smile*, were given by the New York State School for the Blind, where they had been printed. From Perkins Institution, Richard Harding Davis's *The deserter*, the first book to be printed in the Uniform type, grade 1½, was received. That this system is the one which is to be taught to our blinded soldiers will undoubtedly hasten its general adoption.

**Serials.** The following serials in embossed type are regularly received:

*American Braille*

Gospel trumpet, monthly. (Gift)  
 Illuminator, quarterly. (Gift)  
 Matilda Ziegler magazine for the blind, monthly. (Gift)  
 Searchlight, quarterly. (Gift)

*English Braille*

Canada premier magazine for the blind, bimonthly. (Gift)  
 Hora jucunda, monthly  
 Progress, monthly

*Moon*

Moon magazine for the blind, monthly

*New York point*

Canada premier magazine for the blind, bimonthly. (Gift)  
 Catholic transcript for the blind, monthly. (Gift)  
 Christian record, monthly (two copies). (Gifts)  
 Lux vera, monthly  
 Matilda Ziegler magazine for the blind, monthly. (Gift)  
 Milwaukee weekly review (seven copies). (Three copies gifts)

**Circulation.** The magazines had a circulation of 1815. The circulation of books, music and magazines in each of the five different types (no Standard dot books were circulated this year) was as follows:

American Braille.....	1 202	Moon.....	1 984
English Braille.....	1 414	New York point.....	7 764
Line letter.....	25		

a total of 12,389 to 804 different readers.

## Books with the largest circulation July 1, 1917-June 30, 1918

AUTHOR	TITLE AND DATE OF PUBLICATION	TIMES CIRCULATED		COPIES
		1917	1918	
Miller.....	Come out of the kitchen! 1917..	b 20	58	5
Andrews.....	Old glory, and The three things. 1917.....	a	b 42	3
Gaboriau.....	File no. 113. 1917.....	a	b 42	2
Howells.....	Rise of Silas Lapham. 1917.....	a	37	2
Porter, W. S.....	More stories by O. Henry. 1914..	54	36	9
Doyle.....	Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes. 1915	63	34	6
Adams.....	Little Miss Grouch. 1916.....	61	33	5
Osbourne.....	Jones: the chronicle of a courtship by pursuit. 1916.....	b 29	31	3
Shaw.....	Chapter from The story of a pioneer. 1917.....	b 2	30	2
Porter, Mrs E. (H.)	Pollyanna. 1914.....	43	25	6
Deland.....	Partners. 1916.....	34	25	3
Hawthorne.....	Scarlet letter. 1915.....	23	25	3
Rohlf.....	Leavenworth case. 1911.....	19	24	2
Sherwood.....	The worn doorstep. 1917.....	b 10	24	2
Davis.....	In the fog. 1914.....	16	23	3
Dickens.....	Oliver Twist. 1915.....	6	23	2
Repplier.....	Our overrated greatgrandmothers. 1917.....	b 5	23	2
Tarkington.....	The turmoil. 1916.....	25	22	2
Eastman.....	From the deep woods to civilization. 1918.....	a	b 21	2
Chesterton.....	Innocence of Father Brown. 1913.	21	20	3
Fisher.....	Eight stories by Dorothy Canfield. 1917.....	b 2	19	2
Poole.....	The harbor. 1916.....	30	18	2
Hawthorne.....	Marble faun. 1916.....	29	18	3
Fox.....	Trail of the lonesome pine. 1915.	20	18	1
Hannay.....	General John Regan. 1915.....	18	18	2
Bradford.....	Union portraits. 1917.....	a	b 18	2

a Not in circulation in 1917.

b In circulation only part of the year.

**Educational work.** Classes to train persons to give instruction in embossed type reading to blinded soldiers have been organized and taught the embossed types by two home teachers of the New York State Commission for the Blind, and the books have been lent to the classes from this library. The library's collection has been offered for the use of the blinded soldiers of New York State to Lieut. Col. James Bordley, in charge of the plans of the United States government for soldiers blinded in battle, and also to Mr John Magee, director of the Bureau of Military Relief, Atlantic division,

and to Mr Douglas C. McMurtie, director of the Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men.

Special interest has been manifested in the study of French, both by college men and women and by others. Several extra copies of the five volume *French grammar* and of the *Reader* and other textbooks have been added to the large collection of French books already owned by the library.

**Appreciations.** The following are notes from letters received from readers:

I am using the French grammar daily. I have found a teacher, and we are working just as hard as we can to finish up the first volume. Just as soon as I finish it, I will certainly return it to the library. However, if it is at all possible, I do want to keep this grammar for I am having great difficulty in securing necessary French literature. I have tried every available printing house for the blind in this country to have a small French book printed, and I cannot have it done owing to the demand for literature for the blinded soldiers, and the expensive cost of the brass plates. I must get French, and I mean to make every sacrifice to secure it. Any suggestions will be deeply appreciated.

Your letter stating that some French grammar would be forwarded to me as soon as same came in was received. I appreciate your interest and also realize that you have many such cases on your books at once so I take the liberty of stating that no easy French book nor grammar has been received as yet. The semester is half gone and if you can assist me with any French grammar or book of easy French reading I will appreciate the receipt of same at your convenience. I am a junior in this University, so you see that the need of a text is real.

Will you kindly send me a German vocabulary, Shakspeare's "Romeo and Juliet," "A midsummer night's dream," "Much ado about nothing," "Henry IV," and some others which I shall add at the end of this letter after class. I am sorry that I shall need them all at the same time but we are going to read a play for each recitation and we have four a week.

The books you sent me have been very useful. I was especially pleased with the Latin. It is exactly the same as the ink copy the other pupils use, including the notes.

A member of my family is going to take civil service examination and I would like to try and help with one of these books on the government — Bryce, American commonwealth; or Fiske, Civil government of the United States.

Will you kindly send me the first two volumes of Bryce's American commonwealth? I want to use this book in connection with the work of a good government club which I am directing.

Please send me some short poems or stories to read to the children at the orphanage Sunday evenings. The children have asked me to do this and I am going to try it.

I hated to part with the Malone cook book, as there are so many helpful things in it and I have found it such a help in my work. I have been hoping I could afford to buy one, but the high cost of living has prevented this.

I have read the poems and have only one fault to find, and that is that you did not print a hundred and fifty instead of just "25." There are so many dear old favorites that I would like to have.

May my mother have some books at once, as she would miss her reading so much. Thank you for the manner in which she has been supplied so bountifully.

It is a great and grand thing you are doing for the unfortunate.

## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

PREPARED BY FRANK K. WALTER, VICE DIRECTOR

The decrease in the number of students for the year was less than was expected, being noticed chiefly in the summer session and in the suspension of the proposed library institute for school librarians. In both these cases the novelty of "war service" and the higher salaries received in other lines proved stronger than the desire for library training.

The total attendance for the year was 69, divided as follows: regular school, 41; staff members taking special work, 8; summer session, 20.

Two new courses (both senior electives) were introduced during the year: high school libraries, and business library organization. There were no radical changes in courses hitherto given.

There was a noticeable increase in the number of requests received by the school, for candidates for library positions. In nearly every case a substantial increase in the average salary was offered.

**Degrees.** Commencement exercises were held June 14th. Mr Richard Rogers Bowker, editor of the Library Journal, delivered the commencement address and the degrees were conferred by Dr Thomas E. Finegan, Deputy Commissioner of Education. The degree of bachelor of library science was conferred on the following 12 members of the class of 1918 (including 2 whose degrees were given subsequent to commencement): Charles M. Baker, Mary Bunce Brewster, Edith M. Buck, Frances Dorrance, N. Mignon Fisher, Rachel Agnes Harris, Nathan R. Levin, Elinor Edna Randall, Mary M. Shaver, T. C. Tai, Nancy H. Todd and Florence M. Waller.

**Summer sessions.** Due chiefly to economic conditions caused by the war, the first part of the summer session, June 6-27, was omitted. The second part, held June 27-July 17 under the direction of Miss Jean Hawkins and Miss Jennie D. Fellows, was attended by 20 students.

The library institute for teacher-librarians, which the School Libraries Division and the State Library School had planned to conduct, was abandoned because of the small number of advance registrations. Eight who applied were permitted to attend instead the regular summer session of the Library School. The Regents rules governing certification of school librarians were passed too late to stimulate interest in library training among school officials this year. It is expected that next year there will be more demand

for such help as a library institute will give. Plans for such an institute are already in active preparation by both the School Libraries Division and the Library School.

**The Library School and the war.** The war's most noticeable effects on the school are the decreased attendance and the almost entire lack of men in the student body. Both of these features are shared with other institutions of collegiate and graduate standing.

For obvious reasons, only a small proportion of the alumni is available for direct military service. Nevertheless 16 of the men are in different branches of the army, and 1 man and 3 women are in relief work in France. This is 10 per cent of all the male matriculates.

Of the former students, 65 have served in various capacities in camp, hospital and departmental libraries directly connected with war service. The Director is chairman of the war service committee of the American Library Association. The War and Navy Departments have delegated to this committee the general charge of supplying reading matter to the men in the field, hospitals and training camps. Of other former students, 9 have engaged in clerical or office organization work, which, while civilian in character, is the direct outgrowth of war conditions.

In connection with the other members of the Association of American Library Schools the school has been engaged in an attempt to coordinate its work more directly with governmental needs. Unfortunately a lack of standardized office practice has so far prevented any special service other than that given by the different courses of the regular curriculum. The good work done in different branches of national service by alumni and the constant demands for them from government offices have demonstrated the practical character of their training.

A list of those who have done war service other than that on local committees is included in the annual report of the school for 1917-18, which, as usual, is published separately.

**Bookplates.** In April 1918 Theodore L. Cole of the Statute Law Book Co., Washington, D. C., gave to the bookplate collection about 400 plates, largely the earlier book labels of state and other American institutional libraries. They include about 40 distinctively governmental plates, among them good series of the earlier plates of the Maine and Maryland state libraries and of the Library of Congress. Singularly the New York collection of state library labels was very meager, only a dozen states being represented and four of these by only a single plate. Mr Cole's gift also included a

number of plates of the Boston Athenæum and the Boston Public Library and one of the Peucinian Society of Bowdoin College, with the written date 1823. There was also included a photograph of the plate of the Parochial Library of St Paul's in the county of Prince George, Maryland, engraved by Simon Gribelin in 1710. This is one of the several plates of Doctor Bray's parish libraries, the name of the parish and of the county being added in writing.

## PUBLIC LIBRARIES EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION DIVISION

PREPARED BY WILLIAM R. WATSON, CHIEF OF THE DIVISION

The statistics in this report do not represent the total library resources or circulation of the State, inasmuch as school libraries, except a few registered as free public libraries, are not included. In many instances the school libraries are used also as public libraries and the additional circulation from such sources would greatly increase the circulation figures in this report.

The war's effects are clearly evidenced in the smaller number of new libraries established and in the decreased expenditure for books. Though total receipts for library maintenance were somewhat greater than last year, the increased cost of operation left a smaller amount available for book purchase. As a direct result the total requests for state grants were less than for some years past, so that there remained a balance of \$3000 from the \$40,000 appropriated for state aid. The war's effects are revealed also in the use of the traveling libraries; the applications were less in every class of borrowers, the record showing only 1176 libraries lent as compared with 1502 the preceding year.

The following tables give a detailed statement of the work of the Division and of library activity throughout the State.

### SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORTS OF LIBRARIES IN NEW YORK STATE

Reports for the year ending June 30, 1918, were submitted by 643<sup>a</sup> libraries, classified according to their relation to The University of the State of New York as follows:

State Library.....	1
Libraries incorporated by the Regents.....	347
Libraries admitted to the University or registered but not incorporated by the Regents.....	204
Libraries of other University institutions, such as colleges and professional schools.....	24
Libraries not connected with the University.....	67
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>643</b>

<sup>a</sup> In this report branch libraries are counted as separate institutions.

In this total are included 117 branch libraries, all of which are registered.

The libraries reporting are classified according to the kind of service rendered as:

Free for lending and reference use.....	551
Not lending libraries; free for reference use.....	21
Lends to a limited class only (students, club members, subscribers etc.) but free for reference use.....	45
Lending and reference use restricted to a limited class.....	15
Not lending libraries; reference use restricted to a limited class.....	11
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>643</b>

### FINANCIAL STATISTICS

A total of \$4,053,156.24, reported as available for library purposes, was received from the following sources:

SOURCE	AMOUNT
Local taxation.....	\$2 193 853 69
The State.....	221 457 ..
Endowments and invested funds.....	719 989 31
Gifts.....	56 682 86
Other sources.....	497 979 15
<b>Total receipts.....</b>	<b>\$3 689 962 01</b>
Balance on hand from previous year.....	363 194 23
<b>Grand total available.....</b>	<b>\$4 053 156 24</b>

a Of this amount, \$149,000 was for the maintenance of the State Library.

Of the \$3,689,962.01 raised during the year 59 per cent was received from local taxation, 6 per cent from the State and 35 per cent from all other sources. There was a decrease of 1 per cent in the proportion raised by local taxation, whereas the preceding year showed an increase of 3 per cent.

The amount per capita raised from all sources for library purposes (not including balances carried forward) was 40½ cents and the amount per capita raised from taxation (including the amount provided by the State) was 26½ cents. These figures show an increase over the previous year of approximately 4 cents and 3 cents, respectively.



The total expenditure for library purposes was \$3,782,418.71, divided as follows:

Books, periodicals and binding.....	\$890 071 01
Salaries.....	2 139 035 11
All other purposes.....	753 312 59
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$3 782 418 71</b>

Of the 551 free circulating libraries which reported, 387 were wholly or partly supported by local taxation, leaving 164 without any support whatever from this source. Instead of an increase in the number of libraries receiving tax support, as has been the rule for the past few years, there was a decrease of 4. The amounts raised by local taxation ranged from \$5, the sum received by the library at Wadhams, to \$793,861.97, the appropriation for the New York Public Library, and the average for the 387 libraries was \$5683.56.

The amount raised by local taxation for free circulating libraries was \$2,076,863.19, and for libraries of all classes \$2,193,853.69, which is \$83,133.09 more than in the preceding year. The amount was distributed among the various classes of libraries as follows:

CLASS OF LIBRARIES	AMOUNT
Free for lending and reference use.....	\$2 076 863 19
Not lending libraries; free for reference use.....	82 243 43
Lend to limited class only (students, club members, subscribers etc.) but free for reference use.....	21 646 07
Lending and reference use restricted to limited class.....	800 ..
Not lending libraries; reference use restricted to limited class..	12 301 ..
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$2 193 853 69</b>

The amount raised by local taxation is classified by communities as follows:

COMMUNITIES	AMOUNT
New York City (Greater New York).....	\$1 529 066 07
48 other cities.....	552 206 47
37 incorporated villages of 4000 population or over.....	46 576 30
All other communities.....	66 004 85
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$2 193 853 69</b>

## BOOKS AND CIRCULATION OF FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARIES

In the 551 free circulating libraries which reported there were 5,977,639 volumes, distributed as follows: New York City<sup>1</sup> 2,578,126, all other cities of the State 1,806,312, incorporated villages of 4000 population or over 344,314, all other villages and country districts 1,248,887. The total increase in volumes in New York City<sup>1</sup> was 68,879, a few thousand more than the previous year. The total increase in all other cities was 67,481, approximately 10,000 less than the preceding year and less than the increase in New York City<sup>1</sup> alone. In incorporated villages of 4000 population and over the increase was 16,198, almost exactly the same as last year, and in all other villages and communities there was an increase of 49,966 as compared with 46,619 the previous year. The total increase in all the 551 libraries (which, curiously enough, is the same number which reported last year) was 202,524, which is 2320 less than the corresponding increase of the previous year. The average number of volumes added per library was 368.

Notwithstanding the smaller number of volumes added, these 551 libraries had a free circulation of 28,647,745, representing an increase of 1,387,905. This is the largest circulation ever reported. As is always the case New York City<sup>1</sup> contributed the major portion of the total, New York (Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond), Brooklyn and Queens showing increases of 18,001, 505,816 and 264,899 respectively; the aggregate circulation for Greater New York being 18,326,814. In the other cities of the State the free circulation was 6,955,718, an increase of 461,999; in the incorporated villages of 4000 population and over it was 1,108,856, an increase of 91,473, and in all other villages and country districts it was 2,256,357, a decrease of 17,283. The total increase for all of the 551 reporting libraries was 1,387,905, an average of 2519 per library. The average circulation per library was 51,992, an increase of 2519 over that of last year.

---

<sup>1</sup> Greater New York.

## Free circulating libraries in counties, 1918

COUNTY	POPULATION	NUMBER OF FREE LIBRARIES	VOLUMES IN FREE LIBRARIES	CIRCULATION	RECEIVED FROM LOCAL TAX
Albany.....	183 330	12	87 630	423 788	\$17 650 ..
Allegany.....	40 216	14	90 042	98 855	4 441 08
Bronx.....	615 600	Included in New York county			
Broome.....	90 641	4	56 625	291 828	14 668 30
Cattaraugus.....	72 756	6	32 639	106 394	6 415 ..
Cayuga.....	65 751	6	48 554	105 102	7 150 ..
Chautauqua.....	116 818	13	100 572	274 593	6 144 43
Chemung.....	59 017	1	23 802	72 809	5 000 ..
Chenango.....	36 648	8	47 963	101 890	2 700 ..
Clinton.....	47 561	6	28 050	46 709	4 829 05
Columbia.....	44 111	13	39 630	60 529	1 903 54
Cortland.....	30 074	3	15 228	27 074	850 ..
Delaware.....	45 995	7	34 268	74 194	1 822 83
Dutchess.....	91 044	8	82 686	187 267	12 749 50
Erie.....	571 897	15	404 281	1 845 600	126 795 18
Essex.....	32 461	11	41 374	60 725	2 451 50
Franklin.....	46 181	3	18 424	66 217	525 ..
Fulton.....	45 625	2	47 702	112 851	6 000 ..
Genesee.....	40 707	1	19 422	46 105	2 971 93
Greene.....	30 091	5	28 555	80 421	1 930 ..
Hamilton.....	4 491	.....	.....	.....	.....
Herkimer.....	64 109	10	59 414	163 230	6 535 71
Jefferson.....	81 009	13	68 628	164 787	9 350 ..
Kings.....	1 798 513	34	1 030 033	6 165 670	492 323 97
Lewis.....	25 947	3	8 420	13 127	100 ..
Livingston.....	38 427	7	44 268	80 604	2 863 98
Madison.....	41 742	4	34 052	62 783	2 800 ..
Monroe.....	319 310	13	175 642	965 007	74 784 09
Montgomery.....	61 030	4	30 503	107 385	5 068 ..
Nassau.....	116 825	12	62 298	142 348	7 052 94
New York.....	2 137 747	49	1 297 833	10 311 668	793 861 97
Niagara.....	108 550	7	63 906	202 445	15 700 ..
Oneida.....	167 331	12	215 416	453 797	40 618 15
Onondaga.....	213 992	8	147 522	616 155	62 863 34
Ontario.....	54 628	10	30 972	67 925	1 131 29
Orange.....	118 118	16	121 519	323 359	14 019 89
Orleans.....	33 919	1	13 222	42 233	1 000 ..
Oswego.....	75 929	4	19 114	52 382	2 337 ..
Otsego.....	48 534	8	32 578	74 969	3 790 ..
Putnam.....	12 767	3	10 138	17 344	850 ..
Queens.....	396 727	21	250 260	1 849 476	175 791 49
Rensselaer.....	121 330	10	78 104	191 580	9 661 ..
Richmond.....	98 634	Included in New York county			
Rockland.....	46 903	7	30 036	70 781	2 649 ..
St Lawrence.....	90 291	13	60 044	173 937	6 200 ..
Saratoga.....	62 932	6	29 082	65 670	2 913 77
Schenectady.....	98 625	2	43 224	161 228	13 000 ..
Schoharie.....	23 005	2	3 787	11 914	200 ..
Schuyler.....	13 954	6	13 762	26 249	1 000 ..
Seneca.....	25 249	5	19 303	36 724	1 250 ..
Steuben.....	83 630	13	60 715	122 920	4 437 50
Suffolk.....	104 342	27	125 435	255 803	5 500 ..

## Free circulating libraries in counties, 1918 (concluded)

COUNTY	POPULATION	NUMBER OF FREE LIBRARIES	VOLUMES IN FREE LIBRARIES	CIRCULATION	RECEIVED FROM LOCAL TAX
Sullivan.....	38 189	4	12 795	20 171	\$100 ..
Tioga.....	25 549	4	24 291	57 855	1 354 ..
Tompkins.....	36 535	4	48 967	77 217	1 800 ..
Ulster.....	85 367	11	45 516	117 295	5 287 46
Warren.....	32 977	6	29 194	78 658	2 300 ..
Washington.....	46 955	9	44 209	109 754	3 300 ..
Wayne.....	53 476	9	28 322	94 508	2 070 ..
Westchester.....	321 713	24	266 911	924 206	69 851 30
Wyoming.....	33 028	8	31 990	64 149	3 150 ..
Yates.....	18 841	4	18 767	27 391	1 000 ..
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>9 687 744</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>5 977 639</b>	<b>28 647 745</b>	<b>\$2 076 863 19</b>

## Free circulating libraries in cities, 1918

CITY	POPULA- TION	VOLUMES IN FREE LIBRARIES	CIRCULA- TION	LIBRARY TAX FOR 1918
Albany.....	107 979	76 283	376 047	\$17 000 ..
Amsterdam.....	34 319	16 160	70 483	4 068 ..
Auburn.....	32 468	29 790	72 740	6 200 ..
Batavia.....	13 278	19 422	46 105	2 971 93
Beacon.....	10 165	.....	.....	.....
Binghamton.....	53 668	44 001	172 925	14 000 ..
Buffalo.....	454 630	363 540	1 752 653	124 000 ..
Canandaigua.....	7 501	8 673	24 386	756 29
Cohoes.....	23 433	5 903	31 134	400 ..
Corning.....	13 459	9 455	19 646	800 ..
Cortland.....	12 367	.....	.....	.....
Dunkirk.....	17 870	13 980	64 542	3 000 ..
Elmira.....	40 093	23 802	72 809	5 000 ..
Fulton.....	11 138	8 544	31 469	1 500 ..
Geneva.....	13 232	10 048	24 406	.....
Glen Cove.....	10 893	9 403	24 012	1 200 ..
Glens Falls.....	16 323	12 882	50 382	1 000 ..
Gloversville.....	21 178	32 026	77 539	3 500 ..
Hornell.....	14 352	21 087	37 682	2 500 ..
Hudson.....	11 544	7 322	12 222	.....
Ithaca.....	16 750	29 026	47 873	200 ..
Jamestown.....	37 780	26 336	87 764	.....
Johnstown.....	10 687	15 676	35 312	2 500 ..
Kingston.....	26 354	12 688	52 589	2 507 46
Lackawanna.....	15 737	.....	.....	.....
Little Falls.....	13 022	11 498	26 362	785 71
Lockport.....	18 693	11 685	34 488	1 800 ..
Mechanicville.....	8 208	8 052	10 934	1 020 ..
Middletown.....	16 381	17 961	64 568	4 769 ..
Mount Vernon.....	37 583	38 202	209 615	14 800 ..
New Rochelle.....	31 758	42 244	134 199	12 939 ..
New York.....	5 047 221	.....	.....	.....
Manhattan.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bronx.....	.....	1 297 833	10 311 668	851 150 61
Richmond.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brooklyn.....	.....	1 030 033	6 165 670	492 323 97
Queens.....	.....	250 260	1 849 476	175 791 49
Newburgh.....	27 876	39 887	105 407	4 180 89
Niagara Falls.....	42 257	26 000	101 230	9 000 ..
North Tonawanda.....	13 498	15 587	48 180	4 500 ..
Norwich.....	8 342	13 809	33 668	1 000 ..
Ogdensburg.....	14 338	19 016	44 000	2 750 ..
Olean.....	17 925	14 632	65 520	4 800 ..
Oneida.....	9 461	.....	.....	.....
Oneonta.....	10 474	15 281	42 403	3 100 ..
Oswego.....	25 426	9 030	18 406	750 ..
Plattsburg.....	10 134	17 221	26 775	4 394 92
Port Jervis.....	9 413	21 171	59 563	3 200 ..
Poughkeepsie.....	32 714	57 045	141 688	12 450 ..
Rensselaer.....	11 210	8 281	34 980	210 ..
Rochester.....	248 465	160 807	916 218	72 584 09
Rome.....	21 926	18 574	61 117	1 000 ..
Salamanca.....	8 370	.....	.....	.....
Saratoga Springs.....	13 792	4 051	8 375	515 77

Free circulating libraries in cities, 1918 (*concluded*)

CITY	POPULA- TION	VOLUMES IN FREE LIBRARIES	CIRCULA- TION	LIBRARY TAX FOR 1918
Schenectady.....	80 381	43 224	161 228	\$13 000 ..
Sherrill.....	1 400	1 634	4 823	.....
Syracuse.....	145 293	129 999	544 688	56 000 ..
Tonawanda.....	9 147	8 353	16 245	500 ..
Troy.....	75 488	55 411	105 428	8 500 ..
Utica.....	80 589	91 450	314 673	38 668 15
Watertown.....	26 895	31 033	85 171	7 500 ..
Watervliet.....	14 990	.....	.....	.....
White Plains.....	19 287	23 100	100 454	11 389 ..
Yonkers.....	90 948	56 027	250 592	16 215 ..
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>7 270 103</b>	<b>4 384 438</b>	<b>25 282 532</b>	<b>\$2 024 691 28</b>

## Free circulating libraries in incorporated villages of over 4000 population, 1918

VILLAGE	POPULATION	VOLUMES IN FREE LIBRARIES	CIRCULATION	LIBRARY TAX FOR 1918
Albion.....	5 988	13 222	42 233	\$1 000 ..
Ballston Spa.....	4 344	4 162	13 416	600 ..
Bath.....	4 173	8 897	19 748	.....
Catskill.....	5 371	10 428	26 045	1 730 ..
Dansville.....	4 018	7 060	18 113	1 125 ..
Depew.....	4 932	.....	.....	.....
Dobbs Ferry.....	4 030	5 026	12 156	275 ..
Endicott.....	5 581	4 050	37 613	500 ..
Frankfort.....	4 213	4 706	10 686	400 ..
Fredonia.....	5 328	11 559	36 188	1 000 ..
Freeport.....	7 463	5 307	23 016	1 300 ..
Gouverneur.....	4 164	6 292	20 747	500 ..
Green Island.....	4 533	.....	.....	.....
Hastings-on-Hudson.....	5 461	4 389	9 169	500 ..
Haverstraw.....	5 418	7 685	15 451	.....
Hempstead.....	6 073	6 104	16 433	800 ..
Herkimer.....	9 577	12 474	26 765	1 500 ..
Hoosick Falls.....	5 406	6 064	31 199	700 ..
Hudson Falls.....	5 585	4 489	28 103	1 000 ..
Ilion.....	8 900	17 466	66 984	3 500 ..
Johnson City.....	5 400	6 790	79 715	.....
Lancaster.....	5 094	3 800	17 165	500 ..
Le Roy.....	4 084	.....	.....	.....
Lyons.....	4 742	2 995	17 411	.....
Malone.....	7 404	10 347	32 861	.....
Mamaroneck.....	7 290	.....	.....	.....
Massena.....	4 614	3 714	9 913	700 ..
Medina.....	6 079	.....	.....	.....
Newark.....	6 468	10 713	33 159	1 500 ..
North Tarrytown.....	4 877	.....	.....	.....
Nyack.....	4 291	10 962	39 315	2 299 ..
Ossining.....	10 326	9 760	39 982	3 833 30
Owego.....	4 570	11 486	26 191	500 ..
Patchogue.....	4 506	7 100	30 752	1 500 ..
Peekskill.....	15 502	11 243	13 525	.....
Penn Yan.....	4 725	9 650	16 944	1 000 ..
Perry.....	5 009	5 231	22 136	1 200 ..
Port Chester.....	15 129	3 968	16 660	.....
Potsdam.....	4 157	7 972	18 351	1 200 ..
Rockville Center.....	5 223	6 499	22 623	1 110 ..
Rye.....	5 339	7 349	13 503	1 000 ..
Saranac Lake.....	4 918	7 190	30 186	500 ..
Saugerties.....	4 490	10 144	22 650	2 000 ..
Seneca Falls.....	7 018	4 922	16 840	500 ..
Solvay.....	5 886	8 025	33 137	6 000 ..
Tarrytown.....	5 752	13 594	37 476	2 000 ..
Walden.....	5 196	2 920	17 052	.....
Waterloo.....	4 343	6 983	8 380	400 ..
Waverly.....	5 119	5 417	11 857	604 ..
Wellsville.....	4 595	12 736	12 690	1 500 ..
Whitehall.....	4 666	3 424	14 317	300 ..
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>297 370</b>	<b>344 314</b>	<b>1 108 856</b>	<b>\$46 576 30</b>

## Free circulating libraries reporting, 1893-1918

YEAR	LIBRARIES		CIRCULATION			
	Num- ber	Volumes	Total	Per day	Per 1000 popu- lation	Per 100 volumes
1893.....	238	849 995	2 293 861	6 285	352	269
1894.....	293	1 049 869	2 766 973	7 581	425	263
1895.....	309	1 127 199	3 146 405	8 620	483	279
1896.....	351	1 313 299	3 933 623	10 777	604	300
1897.....	375	1 466 874	4 904 793	13 438	753	339
1898.....	408	1 755 036	6 439 999	17 644	989	367
1899.....	431	1 979 319	7 395 527	20 262	1 135	373
1900.....	460	2 187 125	8 452 445	23 157	1 163	387
1901.....	529	2 425 260	9 232 697	25 350	1 270	381
1902.....	550	2 598 472	10 063 703	27 571	1 385	387
1903.....	555	2 804 628	10 897 126	29 855	1 500	390
1904.....	573	3 108 365	11 347 802	31 089	1 561	365
1905.....	655	3 437 876	12 086 816	33 115	1 663	352
1906.....	678	3 645 662	13 835 639	37 906	1 715	380
1907.....	661	3 782 609	14 968 722	41 010	1 855	396
1908.....	686	4 050 563	16 479 457	45 146	2 043	407
1909.....	689	4 227 665	18 747 849	51 364	2 324	443
1910.....	710	4 341 103	19 254 729	52 753	2 387	445
1911.....	661	4 635 716	20 122 745	55 131	2 208	435
1912.....	a464	a4 421 901	a20 309 176	55 641	2 228	459
1913.....	a477	a4 707 472	a21 530 294	58 987	2 362	457
1914.....	a493	a5 074 650	a22 918 026	62 762	2 515	452
1915.....	a536	a5 330 826	a26 003 009	71 241	2 853	488
1916.....	a544	a5 570 271	a28 223 898	77 326	2 913	507
1917.....	a551	a5 775 115	a27 259 840	74 684	2 814	472
1918.....	a551	a5 977 639	a28 647 745	78 487	2 957	479

a Libraries of high schools and academies are not included.



## SUMMARY OF ALL LIBRARIES REPORTING, 1918

	NEW YORK CITY (GREATER NEW YORK)	ALL OTHER CITIES	VILLAGES OF OVER 4000 POPU- LATION	ALL OTHER PLACES	TOTAL
Free circulating libraries...	104	77	47	323	551
All other libraries.....	30	35	4	23	92
Total libraries.....	134	112	51	346	643
Volumes added.....	418 485	185 990	22 044	80 037	706 556
Per cent of volumes added.	59	26	3	12	100
Volumes in free circulating libraries.....	2 578 126	1 806 312	344 314	1 248 887	5 977 639
Per cent of volumes.....	43	30	6	21	100
Volumes in all other libraries.....	3 538 599	1 750 257	23 814	313 494	5 626 164
Total volumes.....	6 116 725	3 556 569	368 128	1 562 381	11 603 803
Per cent of total.....	53	31	3	13	100
Circulation from free libraries.....	18 326 814	6 955 718	1 108 856	2 256 357	28 647 745
Per cent of circulation.....	64	24	4	8	100
Circulation from all other libraries.....	442 239	162 008	7 086	88 587	699 920
Total circulation.....	18 769 053	7 117 726	1 115 942	2 344 944	29 347 665
Per cent of total.....	64	24	4	8	100
Received from local tax....	\$1 529 066 07	\$552 206 47	\$46 576 30	\$66 004 85	\$2 193 853 69
Per cent from local tax....	70	25	2	3	100
Received from state appro- priations.....	\$9 200 ..	\$186 622 01	\$4 060 82	\$21 574 17	\$221 457 ..
Per cent from state appro- priations.....	4	84	2	10	100
Received from all other sources.....	\$1 060 519 64	\$252 951 26	\$60 659 24	\$263 715 41	\$1 637 845 55
Per cent from all other sources.....	65	15	4	16	100
Total receipts.....	\$2 598 785 71	\$991 779 74	\$111 296 36	\$351 294 43	\$4 053 156 24
Per cent of total receipts...	64	24	3	9	100
Books, periodicals and binding.....	\$526 546 79	\$268 567 ..	\$20 928 94	\$74 028 28	\$890 071 01
Per cent for books etc.....	59	30	2	9	100
Salaries.....	\$1 561 012 21	\$446 262 74	\$39 270 82	\$92 489 34	\$2 139 035 11
Per cent for salaries.....	73	21	2	4	100
Total expenditures.....	\$2 553 656 64	\$901 088 21	\$88 379 93	\$239 293 93	\$3 782 418 71
Per cent of total.....	68	24	2	6	100

## LIBRARY BUILDINGS

As was to be expected, owing to the war, fewer library buildings were erected than for many years. The six libraries which completed and occupied new buildings during the year were as follows:

PLACE	DATE OCCUPIED	APPROXI- MATE COST
Akron.....	Nov. 9, 1917	\$15 000
Delhi.....	Feb. 15, 1918	50 000
Goshen.....	May 27, 1918	35 000
Greenport.....	Nov. 21, 1917	12 000
Lake Ronkonkoma.....	Oct. 1917	3 000
Lodi.....	Oct. 21, 1917	1 500

## CHARTERS, REGISTRY ETC.

During the year 5 library charters were granted, of which 4 were absolute and 1 provisional. Of the absolute charters, 3 were to replace provisional charters of institutions already in the University. The provisional charter and the remaining absolute charter were granted to institutions not previously connected with the University, making a gain of 2 chartered libraries for the year. All the 5 libraries chartered are private corporations giving free library service.

The charter of 1 library, provisionally incorporated by the Regents in 1899, was revoked. The charters of 4 libraries were amended. Of these amendments 1 was to change the name of the library, 1 to increase the number of trustees, 1 to change the length of the trustees' terms of office and 1 to change the method of electing trustees.

There were 6 libraries and 3 branch libraries registered as maintaining a proper standard. As the 6 libraries had been previously incorporated by the Regents they are not counted as new institutions in the University, so that the gain from registration was only 3, to which should be added the 2 newly incorporated libraries. From this total of 5 must be deducted the institution whose charter was revoked, leaving a net gain of 4 for the year and making a total enrolment of 597. The library whose registration was rescinded still retains its Regents' charter so that it continues to be counted as a University institution. Only 1 special grant was allotted during the year.

The record of Regents' action is as follows:

*Absolute charter*

Bovina Library Association

*Absolute to replace provisional charters*

Amagansett Free Library  
Delmar Free Library

Joseph Hooper Free Library, Lebanon Springs

*Provisional charter*

Norfolk Free Library

*Amendment of charter*

Ahira Hall Memorial Library, Brocton  
Change in length of trustees' terms of office.

Hammond Library, Crown Point  
Change in method of electing trustees.

Floyd Memorial Library, Greenport  
Name changed.

New Paltz Free Library  
Trustees increased from 5 to 9.

*Charter revoked*

Harriettstown Public Library

*Registration*

Altamont Free Library  
 Livonia Public Library  
 Mooers Free Library  
 Odessa Free Library  
 Philadelphia Free Library

Queens Borough Public Library  
<sup>1</sup>Grandview branch  
 Rochester Public Library  
<sup>1</sup>Municipal and Business branch  
<sup>1</sup>North Goodman Street branch  
 Wheelerville Free Library

*Registration rescinded*

Green Wood Public Library, Red Creek

*Special grants*

Bovina Library Association..... \$60

## EXPENDITURES

The Legislature appropriated \$40,000 for distribution to free libraries for the year ending June 30, 1918, for purchasing approved books and for other proper expenses incurred for the benefit of these libraries.

From this fund 421 allotments were made, in amounts varying from \$10 to \$100, totaling exactly \$37,000, which is \$2771.67 less than the preceding year. The average allotment was \$87.89. Payments were made to 417 different libraries, the average allotment per library being \$88.73, which is 55 cents more than last year. The difference between the number of allotments made and the number of libraries receiving allotments is due to the filing of second applications by 4 libraries, which, in their first applications, asked for less than the full \$100 to which they were entitled.

Aside from payments made directly to libraries, \$268.77 was spent for purchasing printed material for distribution to libraries and for other expenses incurred for their benefit, making a total expenditure of \$37,268.77 and leaving an unexpended balance of \$2731.23. This is the first time in many years that an appreciable balance has been left and the reason is doubtless that a considerable number of libraries had a decreased amount of money available for book purchases, owing to financial exigencies due to the war.

The figures given above do not represent the payments actually made within the year ending June 30, 1918, as June applications are paid in July, but they do represent the valid liens made against the appropriation within the year.

Reports of expenditures filed by libraries during the year show that 8 libraries availed themselves of the privilege of using part of

<sup>1</sup> Not previously connected with the University.

the state grant to send delegates to library institutes. The total thus used was \$15.89, half of which was taken from state grants, the other half being furnished from local funds.

Contrary to previous practice the Legislature did not set aside a separate sum for buying books for traveling libraries, but made provision in a general fund to be spent for various purposes as determined by the Regents. Orders amounting to \$6742.63 were placed for books and to \$1005.72 for binding. Bills paid within the year ending June 30, 1918 amounted to \$7464.42, which includes certain payments from the appropriation for the previous year for bills contracted that year. The liens outstanding for books on June 30, 1918 were \$1429.74.

### FIELD WORK

During the year 14 representatives of the Division made 183 visits, of which 8 were to attend library institutes or conventions and 40 to organize new libraries or reorganize old ones, while 135 were visits of inspection, or of conference regarding library matters. The total for traveling expenses was \$594.01, an average of \$3.24 for each visit. As usual, the New York State Library School offered the services of certain students for reorganization work in March. By means of this additional expert assistance it was possible to give to the libraries at Oneonta, Delhi and Salem service of which they were greatly in need and which they greatly appreciated.

**Library institutes.** There were 22 institute meetings held, with a total individual attendance of 995, representing 513 libraries and districts. Although the total attendance and the number of libraries and districts represented were less than the preceding year this was due to the smaller number of meetings rather than to lack of interest. The average attendance and the average representation per meeting were 45 and 23 respectively, as compared with 41 and 19 the year before, and this in the face of disturbed conditions, the increased financial burdens and decreased incomes of many libraries.

### TRAVELING LIBRARIES

The war's influence is reflected in the decreased use of traveling libraries, as in other fields of library activity. Applications were nearly 22 per cent less than in the preceding year and the number of volumes sent was 18 per cent less.

During the year 6206 volumes were added to the collection and 836 were lost or withdrawn, leaving a net gain of 5370 and bringing the total up to 93,878.

**Foreign books.** There has been no material change in the number of volumes in foreign languages, the total now being 2586. Only 23 applications for these books were received during the year, less than half as many as the preceding year. It is not to be expected that a very great demand will ever develop here for books in foreign languages, as a large percentage of the people who would use them live in the larger cities, where their needs are supplied through the public libraries.

**Loans.** Traveling libraries containing 47,798 volumes were sent out in response to 1176 applications classified as follows:

TO WHOM LENT	NUMBER OF APPLI- CATIONS FILLED	NUMBER OF VOLUMES SENT
Taxpayers.....	77	4 751
Public libraries.....	96	5 015
Public schools.....	553	18 037
Study clubs.....	247	9 310
House libraries.....	78	834
Charitable institutions.....	9	1 042
Other organizations.....	114	8 759
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>47 748</b>
Exhibits.....	2	50
<b>Grand total.....</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>47 798</b>

In addition to the loans recorded above, 1996 volumes were circulated through the New York State Library. During the previous year 2924 volumes were so circulated.

Libraries were sent to every county in the State except Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and Richmond, which, being within the boundaries of Greater New York, are served by the libraries of that city. Broome county was again the largest borrower, with 74 libraries to its credit, while Putnam, at the other extreme, borrowed only 1 library.

## Loans of traveling libraries by counties, July 1, 1916-June 30, 1918

COUNTY	LIBRARIES LENT		COUNTY	LIBRARIES LENT	
	1917	1918		1917	1918
Albany.....	58	37	Ontario.....	21	16
Allegany.....	23	12	Orange.....	20	19
Bronx.....	.....	.....	Orleans.....	23	20
Broome.....	83	74	Oswego.....	20	14
Cattaraugus.....	25	20	Otsego.....	58	42
Cayuga.....	19	8	Putnam.....	5	1
Chautauqua.....	38	30	Queens.....	.....	.....
Chemung.....	14	12	Rensselaer.....	49	20
Chenango.....	18	16	Richmond.....	1	.....
Clinton.....	11	16	Rockland.....	14	13
Columbia.....	32	28	St Lawrence.....	43	42
Cortland.....	19	7	Saratoga.....	55	59
Delaware.....	27	19	Schenectady.....	24	14
Dutchess.....	31	20	Schoharie.....	29	14
Erie.....	26	21	Schuyler.....	10	7
Essex.....	10	12	Seneca.....	9	9
Franklin.....	21	26	Steuben.....	21	42
Fulton.....	25	14	Suffolk.....	29	22
Genesee.....	22	12	Sullivan.....	11	9
Greene.....	22	21	Tioga.....	35	33
Hamilton.....	3	5	Tompkins.....	15	15
Herkimer.....	24	14	Ulster.....	31	20
Jefferson.....	47	29	Warren.....	19	25
Kings.....	.....	.....	Washington.....	22	22
Lewis.....	18	7	Wayne.....	17	14
Livingston.....	22	15	Westchester.....	27	28
Madison.....	37	26	Wyoming.....	21	8
Monroe.....	35	23	Yates.....	6	3
Montgomery.....	68	38			
Nassau.....	11	6	Total.....	1 502	1 171
New York.....	.....	.....	Outside of State.....	.....	5
Niagara.....	25	19			
Oneida.....	25	18	Grand total....	1 502	1 176
Onondaga.....	28	35			

<sup>1</sup> For use of soldiers and residents of the State.

## Loans by classes of borrowers, October 1, 1905-June 30, 1918

	TAXPAYERS	PUBLIC LIBRARIES	PUBLIC SCHOOLS	STUDY CLUBS	HOUSE LIBRARIES	CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS	OTHER ORGANIZATIONS	EXHIBITS	TOTAL
1906									
Applications filled	16	24	88	395	69	20	48		660
Volumes sent	1 573	2 055	4 162	19 157	688	2 303	4 590		34 528
1907									
Applications filled	28	32	83	436	122	19	59		779
Volumes sent	2 380	2 318	6 039	19 900	1 197	2 125	6 418		40 377
1908									
Applications filled	23	51	95	382	115	17	59		742
Volumes sent	2 023	4 147	5 987	15 772	1 181	2 146	5 513		36 769
1909									
Applications filled	28	63	96	403	166	19	77		852
Volumes sent	2 503	4 926	8 568	19 901	1 687	1 852	6 074		45 511
1910									
Applications filled	28	70	77	388	152	10	94		819
Volumes sent	2 929	6 289	8 413	17 770	1 524	1 135	7 082		45 142
1911 (April-Sept.) <sup>a</sup>									
Applications filled	13	22	9	133	18	3	9		207
Volumes sent	874	1 819	894	5 018	168	650	800		10 223
1912									
Applications filled	68	84	93	307	127	3	112		794
Volumes sent	3 559	5 093	3 822	11 750	1 247	300	5 531		31 302
1913									
Applications filled	120	111	289	325	150	7	105	7	1 114
Volumes sent	6 342	6 794	10 210	13 719	1 504	652	6 027	403	45 651
1914									
Applications filled	126	152	548	309	148	2	92	11	1 388
Volumes sent	7 709	9 410	17 709	12 571	1 461	171	5 665	1 057	55 753
1915									
Applications filled	130	182	732	291	127	11	128	11	1 612
Volumes sent	6 918	10 590	22 427	11 478	1 242	813	8 409	733	62 610
1916 (Oct.-June) <sup>b</sup>									
Applications filled	106	105	603	124	105	7	103	2	1 155
Volumes sent	6 527	6 720	17 807	4 220	1 060	587	6 305	50	43 376
1917									
Applications filled	109	115	720	308	121	11	117	1	1 502
Volumes sent	6 234	8 158	22 921	11 565	1 284	1 047	7 026	25	58 260
1918									
Applications filled	77	96	553	247	78	9	114	2	1 176
Volumes sent	4 751	5 015	18 037	9 310	834	1 042	8 759	50	47 798

<sup>a</sup> Records from October 1, 1910 to March 28, 1911 destroyed when the State Library burned.<sup>b</sup> Report covers only nine months, owing to change in date of expiration of state fiscal year.

## Loans, January 1892-June 30, 1918

YEAR	APPLI- CATIONS FILLED	VOLUMES SENT	YEAR	APPLI- CATIONS FILLED	VOLUMES SENT
1891-92.....	<i>a</i>	417	1906-07.....	779	40 377
1892-93.....		3 429	1907-08.....	742	36 769
1893-94.....		9 733	1908-09.....	852	45 511
1894-95.....		13 946	1909-10.....	819	45 142
1895-96.....		21 583	1910-11 (April- September) <i>b</i> ...	207	10 223
1896-97.....		25 398	1911-12.....	794	31 302
1897-98.....		32 654	1912-13.....	1 114	45 651
1898-99.....		32 371	1913-14.....	1 388	55 753
1899-1900.....	397	35 624	1914-15.....	1 612	62 610
1900-01.....	443	33 654	1915-16 (October- June) <i>c</i> .....	1 155	43 276
1901-02.....	530	33 572	1916-17.....	1 502	58 260
1902-03.....	517	32 431	1917-18.....	1 176	47 798
1903-04.....	575	34 931			
1904-05.....	644	35 944			
1905-06.....	660	34 528			

*a* No accurate records available until 1899-1900.

*b* Records from October 1, 1910 to March 28, 1911 destroyed when the State Library burned.

*c* Report covers only nine months, owing to change in date of expiration of state fiscal year.

## SCHOOL LIBRARIES DIVISION

PREPARED BY SHERMAN WILLIAMS, CHIEF OF DIVISION

**Certification of librarians.** There has been nothing spectacular in the work of this Division during the past year, yet substantial progress has been made. The step that seems to promise more far-reaching results than any other undertaken by the Division during its existence is a provision for granting certificates to properly trained school librarians. The Regents rules governing this procedure are:

## SCHOOL LIBRARIAN CERTIFICATES

Section 284 **To whom issued.** Certificates to act as school librarians shall be issued as follows:

*a* Permanent certificates to college graduates who are also graduates of approved library schools.

*b* Five-year certificates to graduates of approved library schools.

*c* Three-year certificates to graduates of approved short library courses of not less than six weeks' duration, provided such graduates have had at least two years' library experience.

*d* One-year certificates to graduates of approved short library courses, provided such graduates have had one year's library experience, and to graduates of approved colleges or normal schools, who have had no library experience but who have attended one or more of the summer library institutes conducted by the State Library and have been certified as having done satisfactory work at such institutes.



§ 285 **Renewal.** *a* After five years' satisfactory service as a school librarian, the holder of a five-year school librarian certificate may receive a permanent school librarian certificate.

*b* The three-year school librarian certificate may be renewed for three-year periods upon evidence that the holder thereof has done satisfactory work during the period for which the certificate was issued.

*c* The one-year school librarian certificate may be renewed for one-year periods upon evidence that the holder thereof has done satisfactory work during the period for which the certificate was issued.

§ 286 **Where valid.** *a* The permanent school librarian certificate shall be valid in all schools of the State.

*b* The five-year school librarian certificate shall be valid in all schools of the State except those in cities of the first class.

*c* The three-year school librarian certificate shall be valid in all schools of the State except those in cities of the first and second classes.

*d* The one-year school librarian certificate shall be valid in those schools only which are not in cities or in villages of five thousand or more inhabitants.

Clearly the lower grade of certificate does not insure a well-trained librarian, but if such demand was made for *all* schools a sufficient number of librarians could not be had for years to come. That higher qualifications will some time be required is certain; meantime the regulations demand thorough training for schools in localities amply able to pay for the same. In first-class cities no certificate except a permanent one will be recognized. For cities of the second class the librarians must have either a permanent or a five-year certificate. In cities of the third class and in villages having 5000 inhabitants or more, the librarians must have at least a three-year certificate, while in smaller villages a one-year certificate will be accepted. It will be only on these conditions that a city or village can receive state aid on account of the services of a librarian.

**Training for school librarians.** Beginning with next September, Wisconsin will require all high schools to have trained librarians; New York should make the same requirement. A trained librarian in a high school is not merely a teacher, but if properly trained for her work is the most valuable teacher on the force.

It is expected that the summer session of the State Library School and its summer library institute for high school librarians will be attended the coming year by a much larger number than ever before.

**Encouraging pupils to do good reading.** The interest in school library work has developed more in the past year than in the half dozen preceding years. The reports of the district superintendents show this in a marked degree. Some years ago it was planned to have these superintendents give certificates to pupils who had read five or more books during the year, not more than one-half being fiction. The use of this plan was optional on the part of the superin-

tendents, of whom about three-fourths issued such certificates (altogether 32,101) last year. The plan was not found wholly satisfactory in that it did not insure any great variety in the reading done by the pupils, and it seems desirable that they should get at least a taste of as many kinds of literature as practicable before leaving school. To provide for this the Division published a list of 250 volumes (divided into ten groups) and arranged to issue a Testimonial of Reading to all pupils who during their elementary course read not fewer than 50 books from the list, and at least 3 from each group. The testimonial is a handsome one, bearing the facsimile of the signature of the Commissioner of Education, and is signed by the district superintendent, or in cities by the superintendent of schools or the principal of the school which the pupil attends. While this plan was adopted to meet the needs of rural schools it has been taken up more largely by village and city schools. In its pursuance last year about one-half the district superintendents issued 1964 testimonials. It is working very satisfactorily and its use is growing rapidly.

**Use of school libraries.** The latest report of the district superintendents shows 1,200,557 volumes read by rural school pupils, and 85,341 volumes by adults in the rural communities, indicating an increase in the use of rural school libraries by others than pupils. The inertia is so great and the idea so prevalent that the school libraries are for children only that it will take considerable time to make general the knowledge that they are for all. Where the district superintendent and teachers are active in this matter much is accomplished. One district superintendent reported 7922 volumes drawn by adults, while there are other district superintendents who do not report any adult use of the school libraries.

Reports from cities and villages having over 5000 inhabitants are not yet complete, but the reports already in warrant the belief that more than 18,000,000 volumes were taken from the school libraries during the year.

## PUBLICATIONS AND PRINTING

Aside from the usual office forms and stationery, 11 books, bulletins, handbooks and circulars and 4 traveling library lists were issued by the four library divisions during the year ending June 30, 1918, as listed below.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> For convenience in reference the different numbers of the several series of bulletins (Bibliography, History, Legislation, Library School) are bound consecutively as supplements to the annual report of the Director of the State Library, the annuals issued in the various series in each year being bound with the annual report of the corresponding year, that is, *Best books for 1916* and the Library School report for 1916 are bound with the Director's report for 1916, though issued in 1917. For this reason the bulletins supplementing the report do not correspond to those issued during the year as here listed.

## STATE LIBRARY

Report of the Director, 1916. 76p. paper.

Also bound in cloth with *Official publications of the State of New York, relating to its history as colony and state*, by Alice Louise Jewett (Bibliography Bulletin 59), *A bibliography concerning vocations*, by James Sullivan (Bibliography Bulletin 60), *Best books of 1916* (Bibliography Bulletin 61), *Early records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerswyck: volume 2*, translated from the original Dutch by Jonathan Pearson, revised and edited by A. J. F. van Laer (History Bulletin 9), *Mothers' pension legislation in New York and other states*, by William E. Hannan (Legislation Bulletin 41) and *30th annual report of New York State Library School, 1916* (Library School Bulletin 40) to form the 99th annual report on the New York State Library.

Best books of 1916. 67p. (Bibliography Bulletin 61)

This is the usual annotated and classified list of about 250 of the books deemed best worth purchase by the public libraries of the State.

[Circular to the Legislature.] 8p.

Published by the legislative reference section.

## LIBRARY SCHOOL

Circular of information, 1918-19. 32p.

27th annual visit, New England libraries, Monday, April 1, to Saturday, April 6, 1918.

## EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION DIVISION

New York Libraries, v. 5, no. 8; v. 6, no. 1-3.

A 32-page quarterly bulletin published in the interest of the libraries of the State and sent free to them and to all members of library boards.

— Index to volumes 1-5. 22p.

Supplied on request.

Traveling library lists: A8, A10, A11, J30.

## SCHOOL LIBRARIES DIVISION

Suggested list of books for secondary school libraries. 20p.

**Indexing.** During the year 23 separate indexes were made, filling 146 pages when printed, and indexing 5644 pages in the documents to which they were appended.

This brief, three-line statement of the indexing done in the State Library in a single year may easily fail to get the notice which it deserves. It represents both a volume and a quality of work which contribute immensely to the bibliographic perfection and the easy use of such official documents of the State of New York as come into the hands of Miss Mary Ellis, who for more than twenty-two years has been the competent indexer in the State Library.

An interesting, accurate and little-known comment on this line of work is the following, from a letter of Thomas Babington Macaulay, aged 14, to Mrs Hannah More, aged 70:

To add to the list, my dear Madam, you will soon see a work of mine in print. Do not be frightened! It is only the index to the thirteenth volume of the *Christian Observer*, which I have had the honor of composing. Index-making, though the lowest, is not the most useless round in the ladder of literature; and I pride myself upon being able to say that there are many readers of the *Christian Observer* who could do without Walter Scott's works but not without those of, my dear Madam,

Your affectionate friend

Thomas B. Macaulay

The Library regularly indexes, and has done so for years, the collected legislative documents of New York, the Governor's messages and papers, the annual volumes of New York session laws, the publications of the New York State Museum and those of the Education Department. There also come to the Library many requests to make other indexes, commercial and official, which can not be compassed with the slender staff available.

Respectfully submitted

JAMES I. WYER, JR, *Director*

# APPENDIX I FINANCIAL SUMMARY

## Balances, appropriations and expenditures, July 1, 1917-June 30, 1918.

Including State Library, Library School and Educational Extension and School Libraries Divisions

ACCOUNTS	BALANCES JUNE 30, 1917	ANNUAL APPRO- PRIATIONS AVAILABLE JULY 1, 1917	TOTAL FUNDS AVAIL- ABLE JULY 1, 1917	EXPENDI- TURES 1918	BALANCES JUNE 30, 1918	
					LAPSED TO TREASURY	AVAILABLE
Salaries.....	.....	\$114 930 ..	\$114 930 ..	\$112 024 71	\$2 905 29	.....
Temporary services (Library School lecturers).....	\$20 ..	500 ..	520 ..	420 ..	.....	\$100 ..
Books, serials and binding						
State Library.....	5 759 32	67 250 ..	73 009 32	53 892 35	20 88	19 096 09
Traveling libraries.....	1 531 68	7 525 ..	9 056 68	7 464 42	138 97	1 453 29
Grants to free public libraries.....	2 294 88	40 000 ..	42 294 88	35 276 03	2 294 88	4 723 97
Grants to school libraries.....	.....	68 859 45	68 859 45	68 859 45	.....	.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$9 605 88</b>	<b>\$299 064 45</b>	<b>\$308 670 33</b>	<b>\$277 936 96</b>	<b>\$5 360 02</b>	<b>\$25 373 35</b>

<sup>1</sup> The figures in this table are based on amounts actually paid out during the fiscal year and therefore differ from those under Expenditures, page 62, which are based on expenditures for *applications made during the same period*.

**APPENDIX 2****STATISTICS, JULY 1, 1917-JUNE 30, 1918**

Arranged according to the recommendation of the A. L. A. Committee on Library Administration

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1918

Name of library: New York State Library

The term, "New York State Library," as here used, includes the work of the Library School and the Educational Extension Division, although they have separate administrative organizations.

Name of librarian: James I. Wyer, Jr

Terms of use: free for limited lending; free for reference

Open 310 days; for lending and reading 81 hours a week, except in July and August when it is open 57 hours a week

Total number of staff 1917: namely, 83 in State Library, 5 in Library School and 19 in Educational Extension Division

**Increase**

Volumes at beginning of year (July 1, 1917) 2449,542

Volumes added during year by purchase, 19,562

Volumes added during year by gift and exchange, 8005

Volumes lost or withdrawn during year, 1093

Total volumes at end of year (June 30, 1918) 2476,016

Total pamphlets at end of year, 150,000

**Use**

Total volumes lent for home use in general library, 53,470 (including 12,389 books for the blind). In the Educational Extension Division 47,798 volumes were sent out in 1176 traveling libraries. No record is kept of the circulation of individual books in the various centers.

Photographic reproductions supplied, 2879

Exhibitions held, *no record*

Publications printed, 14

**Registration**

Total registered borrowers, 22807 in general library (including 804 in library for the blind).

*a* These figures do not include 12 employees in the Library bindery, 5 persons who assisted temporarily during the year, nor the orderlies, elevator men, cleaners, porters etc. who are in the Administration Division of the Education Department.

*b* These figures include 374,699 bound volumes in the State Library, 7439 in the library for the blind, and 93,878 in the traveling libraries.

*c* Includes only general loan desk and library for the blind.

Periodicals (including newspapers, and transactions of societies)  
currently received, 6031

Other serials, 16,172

### Finance

RECEIPTS FROM	
Unexpended balance...	\$9 605 88
Grants from State.....	224 085 ..
<b>Total.....</b>	<b><u>a\$233 690 88</u></b>

PAYMENTS FOR	
Books, serials and binding.....	\$61 356 77
Salaries (library service).	106 324 71
Salaries (janitorial service), heat, light and other maintenance....	b
Grants to free public libraries.....	35 276 03
<b>Total.....</b>	<b><u>\$202 957 51</u></b>
Unexpended balance....	30 733 37
<b>Grand total.....</b>	<b><u>\$233 690 88</u></b>

a The total income for 1918 for the State Library, Library School and Educational Extension Division was \$233,690.88 divided as follows: salaries \$109,330 (including \$520 for temporary services, namely Library School lecturers); books, serials and binding \$82,066 (State Library and Library School \$73,009.32, consisting of annual appropriation \$67,250 and unexpended balance from previous year \$5759.32; Educational Extension \$9056.68, consisting of annual appropriation \$7525 and balance from previous year \$1531.68); grants to free public libraries \$42,294.88, consisting of annual appropriation \$40,000 and balance from previous year \$2294.88.

b Paid from general fund of Education Department.

**APPENDIX 3**  
**THE FOUNDING AND GROWTH**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY<sup>1</sup>**  
**By**  
**HON. CHARLES B. ALEXANDER LL.D.**

The New York State Library, whose centennial we celebrate today, is indeed "an integral part of public education." Its physical location in the Education Building, the intellectual Capitol, is but the visible evidence of a thorough interrelation with all the educational agencies and activities of the State. The closely knit system of which it is an essential and very important part is known as The University of the State of New York. The history of the Library has its setting in the broader history of the University, apparently divergent at first, but associated in the same ideal and finally merged by affinity of aims.

The Board of Regents of The University of the State of New York was established and incorporated by the Legislature in 1784. In 1895 it was made a constitutional body under the name, "The University of the State of New York." This University, unique in its organization and methods of work, is not an educational superstructure, it is not a teaching institution. It is the embodiment of the commonwealth's educational agencies, the fostering mother, not of students, but of corporations, of universities, colleges, academies, schools, libraries, museums, scientific associations and other factors of education. It is the incorporated intelligence and the assimilating bond of its elements, a state department of education, with certain large legislative powers in regard to state educational policies and laws. Its province is the entire range of public education. It embraces the membership and the work of the public schools, academies, colleges, professional and technical schools, universities, libraries and museums. It provides opportunity for cooperation and understanding among its members, while diminishing or adjudicating occasions of friction and conflict. It adapts educational policy to varying needs, and indicates and provides a continuity of learning. It accumulates books, collects valuable natural objects, and may prosecute scientific work directly on behalf of the State.

<sup>1</sup> An address delivered July 6, 1918, at the celebration of the hundredth anniversary of the Library's establishment, April 21, 1818.



It grants all educational charters in the State, confers honorary degrees, establishes examinations, bestows certificates, diplomas and degrees, admits to certain professions and occupations, and regulates the certification of public accountants and nurses. It apportions state educational funds. It fosters all forms of cultural work, recognizes local societies of an educational character, distributes printed matter, encourages civic improvement work — in fact, does everything possible to stimulate the intellectual life of the people. Its annual convocation for the consideration of important educational matters enjoys a notable reputation, convening not only the Regents and officers of its institutions but also many eminent educators from outside the State.

The Board of Regents exercises the powers of The University of the State of New York, and appoints its more important officials. This, the most comprehensive educational organization in the world, is the product of the development of the idea that education is a life process, to which many agencies contribute. In such a system the library occupies an indispensable place and its remarkable growth has been a conformable accompaniment of the extraordinary development of public education. Both began as private or semi-public enterprises and gradually established themselves as vital factors of a progressive civilization.

In the first century of American life there were small libraries in several of the colonies; men of large, public affairs usually possessed a few books. Early in the eighteenth century the public library idea found a precarious foothold in New York, but progress was slow. In 1800 there were but a half-hundred libraries in the United States, containing, in the aggregate, less than 100,000 volumes. Of these, some dozen were in the State of New York, chiefly county law libraries and academy libraries of a few hundred volumes each. In 1818, the date of the founding of the New York State Library, there were only twenty-seven in the commonwealth, and they were mostly small. But the new ideas and ideals which came from Revolutionary France were producing a great intellectual awakening in America. French ideas of education had a large influence in the conception and formation of The University of the State of New York and they were forwarding in many ways the cause of public education, including libraries.

Most noticeable of the causes which led to the establishment of the New York State Library, the third state library in point of time in the United States, were the introduction of exchanges between the states of their session laws (first proposed by Massachusetts

in 1811) and the passage of a law by Congress ordering that one copy of the laws and journals and documents of Congress be distributed to each of the states. The act of establishment, passed April 21, 1818, (chapter 276) reads as follows:

1 *Be it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly*, That the governor, lieutenant governor, chancellor and chief justice of the supreme court, for the time being, shall constitute a board of trustees, whose duty it shall be to cause to be fitted up some proper room in the capitol, for the purpose of keeping therein a public library for the use of the government and people of this state; and that it shall be the duty of the said trustees to cause to be expended the money appropriated by this act, or which may be hereafter appropriated, in fitting up of such room, and in the purchase of such books, maps and other literary publications for the use of the said library as they may deem expedient.

2 *And be it further enacted*, That the said trustees shall have power from time to time to appoint some proper person to superintend and take care of the said library, and shall prescribe such rules and regulations for the government of the same as they shall think proper; and the said librarian shall receive such compensation for his services as the said trustees shall allow: *Provided however*, that the said trustees shall by their by-laws to be established for the regulation of the said library, provide among other things, that no book, map or other publication shall be at any time taken out of the library for any purpose whatever.

3 *And be it further enacted*, That for the purposes of carrying this act into effect, there be and hereby is appropriated the sum of three thousand dollars, and also the further annual sum of five hundred dollars; which said several sums shall be paid out of any monies in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, on the warrant of the comptroller.

The Library was thus placed in charge of a board of trustees<sup>s</sup> composed of various state officials, serving *ex officio*; it was to occupy a room in the Capitol; regulations should provide that no book should be taken out of the Library, this regulation applying to members of the Legislature, heads of the departments of government, judges of the highest courts, and, of course, the trustees themselves; a librarian should be employed; and \$3000 and an additional sum of \$500 were appropriated to be expended by the trustees in establishing the Library. Judged by our modern conception of the functions of such an institution the apparently democratic purpose of the Library, "for the use of the government and people of this state," seems merely a high-sounding phrase. In fact the intention was mainly to collect a library for the use of the various branches of the state government, and most of the money was expended for this purpose. The first purchase of books was made by De Witt Clinton, as chairman of the trustees, and consisted of some 600 volumes of various classes, especially law. For fifteen years after its organization, the Library was open only during sessions of the Legislature and the courts. A librarian was appointed with an annual salary of \$300.

The Library was kept for many years in a room occupying part of two stories on the north side of the old Capitol. This historic building, long since gone, stood just below the present Capitol, on a site given by the city and previously known as Pinkster hill. Its executive chamber had as tenants some of New York's greatest men, and probably "hived" more "presidential bees" than any other room in the country. In the assembly chamber were held the constitutional conventions of 1821, 1846 and 1867; Lafayette was feasted there in 1825, and there Lincoln lay in state. The corner stone of this building was laid April 23, 1806, and the building was completed in about two years, at a cost of \$110,688.42, shared proportionately by the State, county and city. Standing two stories and basement, adorned with an Ionic portico — or "Ionic" as an ancient guide would have it — and a circular cupola, on which stood a wooden Themis, 11 feet high, with sword and scales in proportion, it was then considered ample and grand enough for all purposes. An experienced traveler who visited Albany in 1819 wrote: "State street is very wide, and rises rapidly from the river, up a considerably steep hill. The Capitol stands at the head of it. This is a large and handsome building of stone, furnished with good rooms for the government and courts of law; in the decorations and furniture of some of these apartments, there is a good degree of elegance, and even some splendor. There is also a state library, just begun; it does not yet contain 1000 volumes, but they are well selected, and a fund of 500 dollars per annum is provided for its increase, besides 3000 dollars granted by the legislature to commence the collection."

Before the erection of this capitol, the city, county and state officials had been crowded together in a building in the lower part of the city — an edifice comprehensive enough in its character to include the jail also, while the pillory and whipping post were close at hand outside. The new building with its new state library marks the happy dissociation of public officials from such ominous environment.

The character of the Library was largely determined by the special aims of the trustees. Law was regarded as of the most practical importance; during the early years the trustees tried to buy mainly works on that subject, and throughout the history of the Library they have continued to purchase all the principal law books. The field for collection, however, was by degrees enlarged as the Legislature felt the need, for consultation, of works on political economy, history, science and other subjects touching their legislative

labors. Though the income of the Library was gradually increased, being \$1300 a year after 1825, there were scant means for extensive purchases of historical and scientific books, a matter frequently mentioned in the trustees' reports. At various times, however, the Legislature made extra and specific appropriations for purchasing books or manuscripts deemed too costly to be acquired from the regular appropriations. Thus we see the beginning of a reference library, but mainly a law library and designed chiefly for the State's official family.

The early history of the Library was that of a political institution and there was a tendency to regard it as legitimate political spoil. Until 1844, it continued under the control of its *ex officio* board of state officials, to which were added in 1824 the Secretary of State, the Attorney General and the Comptroller. During these 26 years there were five librarians. With the growth and importance of the Library, however, it became apparent that steadier supervision was necessary than could be given by a board constantly changing its members, occupied with other duties and subject to political influences; and on May 4, 1844, the Legislature enacted that "the Regents of The University of the State of New York are hereby constituted and shall continue the trustees of the State Library." The Regents formally assumed the trust in the same month. This action marks a turning point in the Library's history. It banished the uncertainty which had existed as to the rightful place of the State Library — whether it should be attached to the courts, the Legislature, or made a separate institution — and placed it in the broad field of educational forces. It did away with the narrow political outlook and emphasized the Library's specialized service. During three-fourths of a century of control by the Regents there have been only six librarians, and an undisturbed and increased length of service for library officials, resulting in a continuity of administration and a professional personnel which have favorably affected the Library's work. A worthier and more dignified public estimate of the State Library and its work has ensued.

The Library of which the Regents took charge had considerably outgrown its original quarters. The law and general collections had in the beginning been housed in the same room, and the first report, made in 1819, showed the existence of some 600 volumes, nearly half of which were law books. The possession of eleven maps should also not be overlooked. The first catalog of the Library, issued in 1820, listed 758 volumes. In 1835 the trustees reported that the Library contained 5000 volumes, chiefly law books, and

they added that outside of law they had "for the most part selected standard works on American history, politics and legislation," besides some foreign publications of general interest. In 1840 they spoke of the meager appropriation for books "of a scientific character, and particularly such as relate to statistics," needed by the state government. Appropriations for the special purchase of books figured largely in the growth of the Library, one of the most notable collections being that of David B. Warden, made in Europe, which numbered over 2000 volumes relating to American history. Now the State Library occupied "large and spacious rooms" in portions of two stories of a remodeled Capitol. The second story housed the "law department" of the Library and the third story contained the "miscellaneous department." On assuming control, the Regents caused the Library to be inventoried, and reconstructed the whole arrangement. In their first report in 1845 the Regents laid stress on the importance of securing a full collection of historical works on New York and the United States, and expressed the desire to repair the deficiency of works on "education, political economy and practical science." The regulations were altered to encourage greater public use. An Albany guide book of 1845 states appreciatively: "The library occupies large, spacious rooms in the Capitol and is open at all times. The regulations are excellent and visitors and literary men can spend their time here pleasantly and profitably, without any interruption, as silence is enjoined strictly by the laws of the institution"; and adds: "It affords facilities gratuitously." In 1848 the trustees emphasized the increase in works relating to the United States; in 1849 they stated that the Library was taking high rank among those rich in books relating to America, and stressed the importance of such collections; in 1859, 1865 and 1867 they made the same encouraging report of growth and aims; and in 1876 they spoke with satisfaction of the additions in the branch of American genealogies. The Library was fast attaining its new and greater usefulness.

It quickly outgrew its quarters in the old Capitol and the need of a special building was recognized by the Legislature, which authorized such a structure, June 18, 1851. This building, located west of the old Capitol, but connected with it by a corridor, was two stories high, 114 by 48 feet, and constructed of stone. The law department was on the ground floor and the general department on the second floor. The upper hall was sufficiently high to admit of galleries on both sides, with alcoves in them as on the main floor. The definite limitations regarding its size were

prescribed by the Legislature, to prevent it being made unnecessarily large. It was intended to accommodate 100,000 volumes, was designed to be fireproof, and was so considered before the great fires of Chicago and Boston. In 1854 the Library was transferred to this building.

The newly established institution was, in some respects, a recognition of the importance of the public library. Before 1850, libraries had no such character as now; their treasures were, in general, accessible only to those who met certain prescribed conditions. Beginning about the middle of the nineteenth century, there came an extraordinary increase in libraries and library activity in the United States and Europe. Part of this was due to the great multiplication of press production, which made books more numerous and cheaper. The rapid development of the public library after 1850 is largely due also to the group of able leaders who arose — zealous spirits, of restless activity, who saw the significance of the movement and recognized its possibilities in the field of education. Such men as William F. Poole, Charles C. Jewett, Justin Winsor, Charles A. Cutter and Melvil Dewey became the missionaries of the new library creed. They saw that the time had come "for the birth of a new profession with new ideals." The old library, generally passive or asleep, should be supplanted by "an active, aggressive, educational force in each community." These new promoters saw that four main factors were necessary: a monthly journal for constant communication and help among the libraries; a comprehensive association for wide cooperative work; a school to train librarians in the new science; and a state department to supervise, guide and promote valuable legislation. So the leading American librarians met in Philadelphia, October 3-7, 1876, and formed the American Library Association. The Library Journal had been established the previous month. Dewey and Cutter developed their systems of classification, various mechanical improvements and devices were instituted, and library work attained the position of a true science. This pioneer work, this vitalizing library spirit which sought to establish intimate relationship between the book and the social life of the people has affected library development throughout the world.

In the light of the new era the New York State Library was not slow to examine thoroughly its own character and resources, with a view to adjusting itself to conditions and establishing its proper position. The situation was reviewed in 1878 by the able librarian, Henry A. Homes. From its beginning the Library had been essentially of a reference character, designed mainly for official use.

Lending and circulating books had been directly prohibited. Later, by successive enactments, the privilege of drawing books had been extended to various government bodies. Until 1834 the Library had been kept open only during sessions of the Legislature and the courts. All rules for the use of the Library, before 1855, had seemed to relate to the legislators and other official persons and little had been said about use by the general public. As late as 1860 the joint library committee of the Legislature, in a formal report, had recommended that "the Library during the sessions of the Legislature should be regarded chiefly as an appendage to the senate and assembly rooms, and the admission should be confined to the state officers and members of the Legislature, and persons introduced by them," and this committee had requested the trustees to frame rules in accordance with this conclusion. Again, in April 1861, the judiciary committee of the Senate and Assembly had been required to report upon the condition of the Library and "upon the necessity of legislative action to reserve the same from destruction." In its report it had declared the Library to be for "the use of the government and the people of the State," and manifestly for reference; but, "its use as thus restricted has been so extended as to be made a place of study to an almost unlimited extent, to the great inconvenience of the judges of the courts and the bar." The Legislature thereupon had passed a resolution that the law library be restricted to its original purposes by the trustees, specially during legislative sessions and the terms of the courts.

The Library was evidently suffering from an undue amount of the popularity which such institutions were gaining throughout the country, a popularity for which the State was not wholly blameless. In 1878 it was reported that there were 3682 libraries in the country, of which 2240 had been organized since 1850; that they contained some 13,000,000 volumes; that 627 public libraries of more than 300 books each were in New York State; and that the latter contained in all over 2,000,000 volumes. The law of New York, passed in 1835, under which the State was to grant to a school district a sum of money equal to the sum provided by the district itself, for purchasing books, established the principle of taxation for library support. Thus New York, by being first to organize these school district institutions, took the lead in establishing popular libraries. The free public library for cities and towns, inaugurated about the middle of the century by both England and Massachusetts, was designed to supplement and aid education in the public schools and to continue it afterward. In 1872 New York enacted a law

allowing towns to establish public libraries by a tax of one dollar on every legal voter, and fifty cents a year for maintenance. Doctor Homes declared that "this new phenomenon of the century" and its influence on the usages of the schools and the people was the greatest single cause of the increased interest in the State Library. Albany, a city of some 10,000 persons in 1818, had a population of over 85,000 in 1878, and the State Library seemed about to become a free public library for the city. The stimulus of the new library spirit was sending the youth of the city schools in great numbers to the State Library for study and research. The librarian declared that the crowd at the tables in winter for the past twenty years, in both the general and law libraries, had been so great that members of the Legislature frequently could find no place to sit down. He declared that "after the transfer of the Library to the present edifice, the crowd of readers during several successive winters made so much disturbance that it was necessary to employ a policeman to preserve order." The people were evidently manifesting the exuberance of their new library joys.

The routine work alone of the greatly developed Library taxed the efforts of the small staff. While steadily enlarging the institution as one of law and historical reference, the trustees had uniformly made prudent purchases of books in most branches of general knowledge suitable for a reference library. Every department of letters was represented, though the library was far richest in works on American history. Quiet, unremitted watchfulness for many years had succeeded in gathering in copies of most of the rare books printed in this country during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Few libraries on the continent were richer in early Americana. Though the Library had not sought literary curiosities as such, it had endeavored to acquire any book needed to complete its set of laws or to illustrate the history of the State. It possessed many unique and rare volumes, celebrated works, manuscripts, leading journals of foreign countries, and many curiosities and articles of value which had come to it as a safe place of deposit. The law department, which also contained the volumes of public documents, was very complete in its collections of reports, statutes of the states, and standard works and authorities on the various branches of law (international, ecclesiastical and medical), jurisprudence etc. Since 1855 the Library had increased from 40,000 to more than 100,000 volumes, and 50,000 pamphlets. In addition there were scores of atlases, and thousands of duplicate books for exchange. The volumes were packed on the shelves, often in



double rows, and many books were piled on the floors of the gallery and in the cellar. The annual increase was about 3000 volumes. The intricate and constantly increasing duties of the general library were left to the care of a single librarian and assistant.

This was the situation which was faced in 1878 to determine what bearing these facts should have upon the State Library; to consider anew its relations to the wants of the people, the government and the State; and to define clearly its objects and aims. The growing volume and extent of library work, and its commencing differentiation, were developing certain pronounced types of libraries, each type beginning to take for its province a certain part of the increasingly specialized work. What field of service was it feasible and advisable for the New York State Library to take?

As to space, it was considered that the quarters allotted to the Library in the new Capitol, then building, would be adequate. Foresight and care, however, were necessary to secure the best arrangement of space for properly storing the books, for their security and preservation, and for convenience. In regard to its character, consideration was given to the universal and encyclopedic library and to the one with special aims. It was determined that the law library should be kept very broad in its scope and be very complete, but to make the general department of the library universal or encyclopedic was declared to be out of the question, both as to cost and feasibility. In the first stages of its existence, the Library might well have received everything, but, as the wants of society were growing more complex and the important centers of population were well supplied with books and were concentrating large libraries, it was decided that the State Library's usefulness lay mainly in certain specialties. The view of the founders and that of the trustees of later years had been that the Library should be neither universal nor in a strict sense special, but that it should be full and comprehensive along certain lines. It was now declared that the Library existed, first, to aid the government, and in this capacity special prominence should be given to collections of political and social science; and, second, that as a state library it should secure everything in regard to the history of the State, in its broadest sense. So the Regents determined in 1879 to devote a large part of the available funds to enriching the special collections. They stated that, "as an aid to officers of the government, legislative, executive, administrative, and judicial, special prominence ought to be given to the whole range of political and social science. Whatever pertains to the science of government in its broadest sense has a peculiar

and special place in a library for the aid of those who are to administer government. Whatever illustrates the history, character, resources and development of the State, past, present and future, should be collected and preserved," and added that the "history of the State involves to a large extent the history of the sister states and Europe. It includes the geology of the State, its geography, its agricultural and mineral resources, its commerce and manufactures, its intellectual development and career, its religious, moral and educational systems. In this connection the periodical publications of the State, general and special, and newspapers, which illustrate the daily life of the people, should be largely included." Other subjects, however, were to be liberally represented, with no general and inflexible rule to exclude any desirable collections.

In regard to the popular use of the Library, its reference character as repeatedly stated in the past was reiterated. The Library had not been designed as an educational and recreative institution at the expense of the State, for the young and uneducated. In its classes of books, its limited number of copies, its rare volumes, its small staff and appropriation, it was not a public library. Such an institution was declared to be of particular advantage to the city of its location, while the State Library existed primarily for ends beneficial to the whole State. It was therefore declared that general and indiscriminate use of the Library was inconsistent with the ends and purposes of the institution.

Doctor Homes advised that New York identify itself with the progressive movement for free public libraries in the cities and towns of the State by passing an adequate law providing for such libraries by local taxation. The law of 1872, for this purpose, had not been successful. As there was no provision in the State Library rules for lending books to persons out of Albany or for sending them out of the city to those state officers who had the right to draw them, the librarian suggested the feasibility of performing such service through the local libraries. Here we see the germ of the greater development and service which the State Library should perform in its special field. Its general character as then determined has been consistently maintained, furnishing the type for such institutions: the *State* Library, in the capital city, which with increasing liberality serves the government, the people and the library interests of the State as distinguished from any lesser or more restricted constituency.

The old Capitol having been found inadequate, a new building was projected during the sixties. The foundation was laid in 1869

and the present Capitol was first occupied by the Legislature in 1879. The old Capitol and the library building were demolished and in 1883 the Library was removed to the new building, occupying temporary quarters on the second floor, north side. It then contained about 120,000 volumes, including the law department of about 35,000, and was one of the best supplied in the country with works on American history. The annual appropriation had increased to \$5000. The Library was in charge of a standing committee of the Regents. It was open throughout the year from 9 a. m. to 5 p. m. except holidays and several weeks in summer, when it was closed for cleaning. During the legislative sessions it was open till 6 p. m. All persons visiting the "general department" could obtain books to read in the Library, but in view of the pronounced character of the Library as one of reference as well as on account of the small staff employed, the librarians were required not to deliver to visitors, for general and continuous reading, works of fiction, and certain other classes of books.

The year 1889 is a red-letter date in the Library's history. In 1888 the University Convocation had adopted resolutions declaring that the time had come when certain of the public libraries should be recognized as an essential part of the state system of higher education and as properly a factor with the academies and colleges in the composition of The University of the State of New York, and that to secure to the State the full advantage of such recognition it was necessary that proper provision be made by the State for advisory supervision and guidance of existing institutions and for stimulating the formation of new libraries. The convocation thereupon had requested the Regents to take suitable action to give such libraries as their official inspection should show to be worthy of the distinction, their proper place as a part of the state system of higher education. So in 1889 the State Library became an integral part of The University of the State of New York, and Melvil Dewey, as secretary of the Regents and director of the State Library, made it a dynamic force in the State's educational work. The Library School was transferred from Columbia College to this institution; and as time went on, legislative reference work was begun; traveling libraries were instituted and sent numerously to study clubs, reading circles, rural communities and small libraries; money grants in aid of new and small libraries became a logical accompaniment of their establishment, inspection, registry and charter; a medical department was founded; school libraries were inaugurated; the existing annual report was made comprehensive and recorded the rapid extension

of the conception and activities of the Library; the printed catalogs, chiefly the painstaking and scholarly work of Doctor Homes, which had appeared between 1850 and 1883, were supplemented by an adequate card catalog referring to scientifically classified books; and several important series of bulletins were begun. Some of these series are still maintained, such as the legislative series, including with other occasional monographs the annual index and digest of legislation; the history series of reprints and calendars of manuscripts relating to New York history; the bibliography series of lists of books on various subjects, including since 1895 the annual list of best books; and the Library School series of lists, outlines, problems and monographs relating to library science or illustrating the courses of instruction given in the School. The power and opportunity to purchase books (formerly lodged with the trustees) were now made efficient by the dual position of the executive of the Library.

The unification act of 1904, by which the public schools of the State were placed in charge of the Regents, led to a simpler and altogether more satisfactory method of administering the Library's affairs. As the University developed more and more its practical functions as a real federation of all the institutions of learning and agencies for education and culture, bound together in a common service to the State, the State Library's part in the service became more and more important. "Home education," a term employed by the University to denote the entire group of agencies immediately administered by the library division which promoted the higher education of adults at home, in distinction from the work done by the regular teaching institutions, embraced the work of: (1) public libraries; (2) the Library School; (3) traveling libraries, which sent cases of books for definite periods to clubs, local libraries and communities asking for them and paying a moderate fee for their use; (4) extension teaching, or courses of lectures at various places; started in 1891, but practically abandoned by 1905, having, however, meanwhile led to the foundation under the auspices of the University, of study clubs throughout the State, to which books were sent and for which reading lists and courses of study were prepared. The Library made generous provision of books for circulation and the development in that respect was very great.

In twenty years the Library had become one of the greatest in the world in book and bibliographic equipment and in usefulness to the people. Its collections had come to relate to every subject and it reached out to every moral, professional, commercial and industrial interest of the State. Its law, medical, technological, genealogical,

theological, historical, educational, and other collections were far beyond the ordinary. In size and richness of collections, it ranked fifth among the libraries of America and first among state libraries; in physical equipment and facilities for handling its collections it held an unenviable place near the bottom of the list. It had outgrown all available space in the Capitol, which was never really adapted for library purposes. The necessity of conforming to ill-arranged and improvised quarters led to a deplorable condition of overcrowding, confusion, expense, inaccessibility of material, inconveniences and discomforts to patrons and employees, and danger from fire.

In 1906 the Legislature finally decided to consider the intolerable situation. A thorough investigation produced a frank report, which recommended a new building large enough to house the scattered elements of the Education Department, suitable in every way for efficient work, and architecturally in keeping with the dignity and importance of the interests which it should represent. The New York State Education Building was authorized by act of the Legislature, which became a law June 1, 1906. Work was begun July 29, 1908, and the formal dedication occurred in October 1912. The entire cost, including site, was about \$5,000,000. The area covered is over two and one-half acres. The building is the first in this country to be devoted entirely to the administration of a state system of education, and is probably the most splendid and commodious building devoted wholly to public education to be found anywhere in the world.

But the tardy provision of the State for the care and safety of the State Library collections, urged plainly, emphatically and repeatedly for many years by those having the Library in charge, came too late. On March 29, 1911, fire resulting from an all-night legislative caucus got a good start in a part of the Capitol at that hour scantily supplied with watchmen and with wholly inadequate fire protection. Uncontrolled it swept into the neighboring rooms of the State Library and wrought overwhelming disaster. Practically the entire collection was destroyed. The work of a great concern which reached into every corner and county of the State, and through correspondence, publications and exchange into every part of the world — a work of instruction, book acquisition, educational extension and service — was swept away. A round half-million books, 300,000 manuscripts, and the costly apparatus of administration were lost. All records of outstanding orders were burned, so that the Library's obligations for book purchases were unknown. Hundreds of unknown continuation orders were cut off in mid sets. All mailing and exchange lists

showing what state publications were sent to and received from hundreds of institutions in all parts of the world were destroyed. All numbers for the first three months of the year, of more than 3000 periodicals currently received were consumed, thus breaking 3000 volumes, many of them difficult to restore. There were hundreds of separate calamities in this catastrophe, probably the greatest in modern library history. The fact that there was a superb, new building, close at hand, and almost ready to receive and protect the Library, gave a touch of unusual tragedy to the situation.

The loss of the Library, the great instrument of the intellectual and moral culture of the State, could not be measured in figures. It was not only a state but a national loss. The burning seemed at first an overwhelming calamity; and such it was in the destruction of irreplaceable and unique treasures, of priceless historical value. But there was no acquiescing despondency. The courage and devotion of those associated with the Library, and the intelligence of the State rose to the occasion. Those concerned with the intellectual and moral progress of the State and who had unfaltering pride in the strength and power of the commonwealth rallied to the Library's support. The account forms one of the most inspiring chapters in the State's history. The ruins were gathered up and made the most of. Of the Library proper about 7000 books and 80,000 manuscripts were saved; about 45,000 traveling library books throughout the State, including several hundred books for the blind, and 200,000 duplicates stored in other buildings were preserved. Almost immediately temporary quarters in different parts of the city were secured and with the consequent serious but unavoidable loss of administrative efficiency the laborious task of rehabilitation was begun. The manuscript salvage, rescued at no slight personal danger while the fire was yet burning, required infinite labor in treating to preserve, and presented bewildering problems in the assembling and arrangement of the fragments. The drying, cleaning and rebinding of books brought up varied and difficult questions. Some were odd bits of sets, too badly damaged to be worth keeping; many single volumes it would have been more costly to rebind than to replace. It was impossible then for the Library proper to open any reading rooms, to do any reference work by mail, or to make available any of its books. But the Educational Extension Division, with the 45,000 volumes saved from the fire, performed its functions with surprising efficiency, considering that its collection was cut in two and every scrap of correspondence and records destroyed. The library for the blind and the Library School also continued their work.

Following the hundreds of immediate expressions of sympathy there came a steady stream of substantial gifts from every part of the world. Public sentiment expressed by the press and people was quick and unanimous to urge a new and greater library. There was an expert staff, loyal and tried, and an adequate new building was nearly ready. With practically complete destruction of books and catalogs the situation was that which would confront a new library about to organize. There were great problems to be settled at once: the system of classification and cataloging which should be adopted; the purpose and scope of the new library and its various lines of coordinate work, such as the Library School and the Educational Extension Division; and its relation to all library and educational endeavor in the State. The first requisite was money. A million and a quarter dollars was named and was granted by the Legislature with great unanimity and approval.

Ways and means settled, a well-considered plan became necessary, embodying the proposed scope of the new library. It was recognized as hopeless that it could be a universal library, collecting all books on all subjects, or even all the important books on all subjects. Should it then be a fairly good general library but eminent in no field, or a specialized library notable for its collections on those subjects most closely connected with the history and activities of the State, but relatively weak in other lines? The established aims and purposes of the Library were maintained, in the choice of the latter course. It was to be a great reference library, having some books on most subjects, but zealously specializing in certain fields.

The Library went into the book markets of the world and a great collection was rapidly built up, possessing a unity and balance inevitably lacking in any library accumulated during a century. A greater and richer and nobler library, even more worthy of wealth, supremacy and status in the educational world of the Empire State, arose in the splendid new building which was formally dedicated October 15, 16 and 17, 1912, its opening being the distinctive event of the library year.

The cessation of public work due to the fire of March 1911 broke certain well-established lines of service. Work in the new quarters therefore started in a smaller way but the recovery was rapid in volume and character. The large number of people needed for the care and administration of the various reading rooms made it impossible for the staff to do much permanent cataloging of the books so rapidly acquired. The State Library, whose centennial we celebrate, is in one sense only seven years old and is yet somewhat handicapped in its mature duties.

Today the books are housed mainly in a series of stackrooms conveniently situated with reference to the five reading rooms. These stacks provide space for about 2,000,000 volumes, while special stacks on the third floor accommodate 100,000 volumes for the traveling libraries and the books for the blind. The five reading rooms correspond to a group of special libraries, law, medicine, legislation and public documents, periodicals, and general reference. They are grouped round the spacious rotunda, which was planned to provide ample, permanent accommodations for exhibits of books, manuscripts, pictures etc. Many such exhibits, suited to occasions, have been made, notably for patriotic purposes in the present war. The collections emphasize bibliography and library economy, law, medicine, American history, genealogy, education, political and social sciences, natural science, technology and engineering, manuscripts, maps and archives relating to New York State, American Indians, American federal, state and city government publications, and early American newspapers.

This great central reserve of books, in a highly-organized reference and lending library administered by an expert staff, exists for the free use, either in person at the Library or through correspondence, of every person and educational institution in the State. It serves as a base of supplies upon which registered libraries, schools and study clubs — thus in effect branches of the State Library — may draw for the unusual book. The state government, with its great business and increasing demands on the Library, is still its immediate, definite constituency, but every school, every library, and all culturing, commercial, professional and industrial activities in the State are depending on the Library and becoming in consequence its branches. Through them any individual citizen may expect to borrow books not found in local collections. This interlibrary loan system, by which books are obtained through local institutions, supplements the traveling library system and is designed to aid the special student. The Library thus maintains relations, as the head of the State's library system, with all similar endeavor in the commonwealth. It exists equally for the organized state government, the schools, and all other culturing institutions in the State, and for the private citizen. As a state institution, it exists primarily to promote efficiency in government; as a reference library, to aid research; as a part of the educational system of the State, it cooperates with all other agencies in the broad work of education. Besides its loan service a vast amount of correspondence reference work is done for institutions and for individuals. Lists of best books on any subject are furnished on request; information is furnished, or competent investigators are



suggested when too extensive research is required; current debate work in colleges and high schools is aided by suggesting appropriate topics for debate, furnishing briefs and bibliographies, and whenever possible sending the actual material on both sides of the questions.

The Library is the clearing house for and principal distributor of state publications, which are of many kinds from many different branches of the state government, and are sent, in exchange for similar material, to libraries, museums, learned societies and educational institutions in all parts of the world.

The library for the blind, begun in 1896, is now quite extensive, and thousands of books in raised type and hundreds of pieces of vocal and instrumental music are circulated each year, in addition to regular monthly or weekly issues of a dozen or more periodicals in embossed type. The Library has supplemented the slender stock of such books with publications of its own. Primers and textbooks are supplied where needed. The work is greatly appreciated by the unfortunate patrons.

The State Library preserves and makes accessible to students, in its commodious and safe manuscripts section, the State's manuscript archives, which are constantly being transferred to the Library from other departments. The Library also tries to procure private collections of letters or documents relating to New York or to its public men, and gifts frequently endow it with those of a wider interest.

The legislative reference section, begun in 1891, was a pioneer in the field. It contains special collections on subjects of legislation, general sociology, and public affairs. It tries to keep not only abreast of projected legislation but even ahead of it to the extent of being able to supply material on all subjects on which new laws are projected, showing what other states have either discussed or passed similar legislation, with all details as to its success or failure, with court decisions sustaining or revoking the laws, and with the opinions of statesmen, theorists and men of affairs as to the merits of all questions which call for legislation in the State. For about twenty years it compiled and published the only important annual index and digest of American state legislation, an aid in the enactment of wise laws, and a publication which was in the greatest demand. Until 1915 it indexed and edited each year the new laws passed by the Legislature; since that time the work has been carried on by the law library.

The principal work of the book selection section is the preparation of an annual list of best books. This list contains descriptive and

critical notes on all the books, is printed by the Library and is sent to all the libraries of the State as an aid in book buying. Carefully prepared and extensive lists of books suitable for the libraries of penal and reformatory institutions are also prepared.

The order section includes, among its multitudinous duties, the purchase and disposition of books; the care of continuation publications and duplicates; binding etc. The catalog section makes the books accessible, and the shelf section keeps them so.

The medical library will send out books to any licensed physician, registered nurse or health officer in the State; the law library performs a similar service for courts and lawyers. Thus under the "State Library," is carried on a statewide work of library extension and instruction, which is organized and administered through the three University divisions — School Libraries, Educational Extension and the Library School. The essential and obvious integrity of these distinct parts of the library work of the University makes it proper to include them all under the term, "State Library," not merely because these divisions either now are or at one time have been administered as parts of the State Library but for the more important and appropriate reason that their combined activities are intimately interrelated and form what is essentially one great work of library extension and service. Many states have unfortunately dissipated such efforts but in New York all the work for libraries done in the State's name is now collected and administered under one department and is carried on either in connection with or in close cooperation with the State Library.

#### EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION DIVISION

This division has as its object the promotion of the free use of good books by all the people of the State. It is concerned with public libraries, traveling libraries and study clubs. Begun in 1892 as an experiment, with half a dozen traveling libraries, it has developed rapidly in size and popularity and its plan has been copied by most of the states of the Union and is accepted as a regular form of library work, yielding the largest returns compared with cost.

By its field workers and by correspondence the Division is expected to reach every existing public library, to learn at first hand the conditions of work and to give encouragement and aid in every possible way. In any locality where no public collection of books is available it seeks either to place a traveling library or to establish a permanent public library. Its representatives visit any place

where such a library is proposed, and explain the law, offer the aid and advice of the State, suggest methods of operation and seek to develop local interest and to press the matter to a successful conclusion. After incorporation and official inspection a library may be registered as maintaining a proper library standard and thus become entitled to certain privileges and grants of money offered by the State.

More prolonged attention is given to individual libraries by two library organizers attached to the Division. These are expert librarians, ready to give to any new or small library two weeks of service in arranging and cataloging books, with instruction and aid to local workers.

The Division also conducts each year, in cooperation with the New York Library Association, about thirty institute and round table meetings. These bring together in all parts of the State small groups of librarians and trustees for mutual acquaintance, comparing notes, discussing methods and receiving skilled instruction.

The State distributes \$40,000 a year, in sums of \$100 or less, to registered free libraries for buying approved books. The necessary applications, allotments, accounts, and enforcement of conditions are in charge of this Division. All libraries receiving state aid or enjoying any exemption from taxation or other privilege not usually accorded to business corporations are required by law to report annually, and these reports numbering 640 for the year ending June 30, 1917, are received by this Division and a summary of the results is published.

The Division has a stock of about 88,500 volumes, from which hundreds of traveling libraries are annually sent out. Some of these libraries are in fixed groups of twenty-five or fifty books each, intended for general reading. Many more, selected to accompany the study of special subjects, are sent to study clubs. Any five persons in the State desiring to hold at least ten meetings, covering a period of ten weeks, for the study of an approved subject, may be registered as a study club and receive the Division's aid in preparing a program and furnishing books.

The Division also prepares and issues four times a year *New York Libraries*, a thirty-two page periodical devoted to the interests of the libraries of the State. This publication, begun in 1907, is proving of vital importance as an official organ of communication with the scattered libraries.

Another line of service is the aid offered in preparing plans for library buildings. Any inquiry regarding selection of books, library

methods, questions of library law or any other library matter is cordially received and answered according to the best authority which the Division can command.

#### SCHOOL LIBRARIES DIVISION

The school library movement began in 1838 and from that date the State has every year appropriated money for buying books for school libraries, on condition that each district raise a sum equal to its state allotment. The money from the State may be spent for books, apparatus, or reproductions of standard works of art.

The School Libraries Division was created at the time of the unification of the two school systems in 1904. All books purchased by school districts must be approved by the School Libraries Division, for the districts to be entitled to allotments of money toward payment for the same. The Division has prepared and distributed to the various districts of the State an annotated, graded, classified and priced list of books suitable for elementary school libraries, and several lists for secondary schools. One list contains books for use in the study of English; one list, books relating to history, one relating to commercial subjects; and a general list. These are distributed free to the various schools of the State. Every school in the State has a school library.

Recently the Board of Regents adopted rules for certification of high school librarians. Certificates for librarians in cities of the first class will be issued to those who are college graduates and also graduates of an approved library school. Certificates for librarians in cities of the second and third classes and in villages of 5000 inhabitants or more will be issued to those with less training, but in no case to one with no library training or experience.

#### NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

It has been noted that one of the important factors in organized and efficient library work was seen to be a school for training librarians. The analogy was found in the normal schools for training teachers. When Melvil Dewey went to Columbia College as chief librarian, in May 1883, he made the establishment of such a school a condition of acceptance. The trustees adopted his plans but required that there should be two years' notice of the opening; that the school should involve no expense to the corporation; that instruction should be given by members of the library staff in addition to their ordinary duties; and that the school should be conducted in the library building with such accommodations as it afforded. The trustees were not

very encouraging to the venture. Serious opposition arose also in regard to the admission of women within the precincts of a college for men. The stipulations of the trustees were complied with and the Columbia College School of Library Economy was opened January 5, 1887, with twenty students selected from the forty who applied for admission. The chief librarian was made professor of library economy and director of the school. A moderate tuition fee was charged. The plan of the course (worked out with experimental classes from the Columbia library staff) followed the lines of lectures, quizzes and practical work. The University of the State of New York, in its convocation of 1888, adopted resolutions recognizing that libraries should be an essential part of the state educational system, and action was taken which effected this desirable union with the University. In 1888 Melvil Dewey became the director of the State Library and that institution embarked upon a statewide work in library extension. Trained library workers were necessary and it was proper for the State to train them. The school was transferred to the State Library, with which it has ever since been closely affiliated, the director of the State Library being also director of the Library School. The Regents, under whose direct jurisdiction it thus came, gave it their hearty approval and support. The name was changed to the New York State Library School. The American Library Association expressed great approval of the action of the Regents and gave aid and cooperation in making the school successful and efficient.

In 1904, when educational unification was accomplished, the administrative oversight of the school was somewhat changed; and the next year Melvil Dewey resigned and there was some anxiety in regard to the school's future. The Regents, however, promptly voted: "It is the purpose to maintain the Library School permanently upon the highest practicable plane of efficiency and usefulness."

In early years in addition to fees the students were also expected to render a certain amount of service to the Library. This was found to be uneconomical of the time of the library staff, and was discontinued. The State Library, however, with its modern equipment and varied activities, offers great opportunity for study and practice of all phases of library work. It recruits its professional staff largely from the school.

The entrance requirements have been steadily raised and a high professional standard is maintained. Admission is limited to graduates of colleges registered by the State Department of Education

and a rigid two-year course of study must be completed to obtain the degree of bachelor of library science (B.L.S.), which the Regents of The University of the State of New York grant to the graduates. The needs of the smaller libraries are cared for in the annual six-weeks summer session, in which elementary but thorough instruction is given to applicants already in library work. A library institute varying from ten days to three weeks is conducted for school librarians, in conjunction with the School Libraries Division.

The school cooperates with the Educational Extension Division in library institute work and in organizing and reorganizing the smaller libraries of the State; it actively assists the School Libraries Division in attempting to increase the effectiveness of school libraries; its student service helps out in the State Library.

This, the first institution ever established for the professional training of librarians, has been a wonderful success. More than 800 students have matriculated, 676 women and 165 men. The course has been completed by 240, on whom has been conferred the degree of bachelor of library science. In addition 407 have attended the summer session and a large number of State Library assistants have also received training in special lines. The school has a national and even an international reputation and students have come to it from all parts of the United States, from Canada, Nova Scotia, Australia, England, Holland, Germany, Italy, Scandinavia, Russia and China. Its former students hold positions in all kinds of libraries. The outlines and published bulletins relating to the school's work are in constant demand from instructors in other library schools and library apprentice classes, many of which trace their origin directly to the New York State Library School and are now or have been in charge of its graduates.

This recognition of library work as an expert and specialized service has produced noticeable results. State and government libraries are choosing librarians to administer such institutions, without regard to political, personal and denominational considerations, which have no proper place in such selections.

---

With our participation in the present war, the State Library organized itself to render what aid it could to the State and Nation. Libraries had never been formally inventoried and examined to discover their possible war-time contributions to national defense. Books have a vital part in the education and the work of organized

research which are behind a nation's scientific and industrial efficiency. The military training camps are great schools, which require libraries for technical training and recreational purposes. The State Library should supply information and expert opinion on military facts and policies and should aid in the patriotic education of the people and help maintain the morale of the Nation. It should serve the training camps and military schools with libraries and personal library service. The Library has rapidly developed an extensive collection of military books and is giving every facility for their use to the military authorities of the State. The medical library is ready to meet unusual demands arising from the war. For the Resource Mobilization Bureau, the Library has compiled a list of books for patriotic Americans and a book on the American flag; for the draft boards of Albany, it has devised filing systems; it has started the libraries of the State to collect war material at central points; it has made photostat reproductions for the Adjutant General, the Attorney General and other state officers; it has organized and supervised camp libraries and lent them books; for the federal government at Washington it has organized a card and filing system for the signal, aviation and other divisions; its Director, as chairman of the war service committee of the American Library Association, has led the campaign which raised nearly \$2,000,000 for the erection of libraries in the camps, and supplied these libraries with nearly a million books.

With the recognition of the great possibilities of the library in the educational and social life of the people and with the development of library usefulness and activities in the care of a great, efficient, national association, we are expecting a greater and more glorious history for the New York State Library.

## APPENDIX 4

CHRONOLOGIC CONSPECTUS OF THE HISTORY OF THE  
NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

1818 Laws of 1818, chap. 276 (passed April 21, 1818)

An act for the establishing of a public library at the seat of government.

The text of this act occurs in Dr Alexander's address *supra*.

Librarian's salary \$300

John Cook first librarian

1819 First report showing 600 volumes (including 250 law books) and 11 maps

1820 First printed catalog listing 758 volumes

1824 Laws of 1824, chap. 239

An act for the payment of certain officers of government, and other persons therein named, and for other purposes.

Passed April 12, 1824

22 *And be it further enacted*, That in addition to the Governor and Lieutenant Governor, the Secretary of State, Attorney General, and Comptroller, for the time being, shall be, and they are hereby constituted and appointed trustees ex-officio of the State Library.

Calvin Pepper second librarian

1825 Income \$1300 a year

1829 James Maher third librarian

1833 Until this date the Library was contained in one room in the old Capitol and was open only during sessions of the Legislature and the state courts.

1839 Robert Brown fourth librarian

1842 William Cassidy fifth librarian

1844 Laws of 1844, chap. 255, passed May 4th, reads, "The Regents of The University of the State of New York are hereby constituted and shall continue the trustees of the State Library."

They made an immediate inventory and found 311 volumes missing out of estimated total of 10,000 volumes.

John L. Tillinghast sixth librarian

1848 Alfred B. Street seventh librarian



- 1854 Library moved to a new building west of the old Capitol and constructed by direction of Legislature of 1851. This building faced State street and stood opposite the present numbers 160-62. It was demolished in 1883.
- 1862 Henry A. Homes eighth librarian
- 1865 Lincoln's manuscript draft of the Emancipation Proclamation bought
- 1867 Annual income increased to \$4000
- 1868 Complete set of manuscript letters, documents etc. of the 54 signers of the Declaration of Independence bought
- 1873 Washington manuscripts and relics acquired
- 1883 Sept.- Oct. Library moved to temporary quarters in the new Capitol: law library in the Golden corridor and general library in the adjoining room
- 1888 Melvil Dewey director  
Library removed to third and fourth floors west, in the new Capitol (the quarters occupied at the time of the fire of 1911)
- 1889 New York State Library School (established at Columbia College January 5, 1887) moved to Albany and associated with the State Library
- 1891 Legislative reference section established March 1st  
Medical library established by Laws of 1891, chapter 377, approved May 21st, accepting gift of the library of the Albany Medical College
- 1892 Public Libraries Division established with all the functions of a library commission
- 1896 Library for the blind established
- 1906 Edwin H. Anderson director
- 1908 J. I. Wyer, Jr, director
- 1911 Library destroyed in Capitol fire of March 29th. Laws of 1911, chapter 901, approved October 24th, named \$1,250,000 as sum to be used to "reestablish and enlarge the State Library," and this act, with Laws of 1912, chapter 521, approved April 18th, appropriated \$550,000 of this sum for immediate use.
- 1912 Present quarters in State Education Building occupied.  
250,000 volumes in Library
- 1918 476,016 volumes in Library

# INDEX

**Additions**, 10, 13; medical library, 28  
**Alexander, Charles B.**, Founding and growth of the New York State Library, 75-98

**American local history and genealogy**, 22-24

**Annuals**, 17-18; number, 10

**Appropriations**, 11

**Best books list**, 42-43

**Bibliographies**, card, 20

**Binding**, 18-19

**Blind**, library for, 44-47; circulation, 10, 45; number of volumes, 10, 13

**Book funds and expenditures**, 14

**Book selection section**, 42-43

**Bookplates**, 49-50

**Books**, serials and binding, expenditures, 11

**Buildings**, library, 60

**Card bibliographies**, 20

**Cards**, printed, 19

**Catalog**, duplicate, 19; public, 19; serial, 19; universal, 21

**Catalog cards**, printed, 19

**Catalog section**, 19-22

**Centenary of State Library**, 8-9

**Charters**, libraries; 61

**Circulation**, 10; free circulating libraries, 53-60; library for the blind, 10, 45-46; medical library, 27; traveling libraries, 10, 64-67

**Classification**, 19

**Concilium Bibliographicum cards**, 21

**Debate service**, 24-27; suggested subjects, 24-27

**Draft registration work**, 42

**Duplicate catalogs**, 19

**Duplicates**, 17

**Educational Extension Division**, 50-67; publications, 70; Regent Alexander on, 93-95

**Employees**, 11, 12-13

**Exchange mailing list**, institutions on, 10

**Exchanges**, 17

**Expenditures**, 11, 14

**Financial summary**, 72

**Flag book**, 23

**Free circulating libraries**, 53-60

**Genealogy**, 22-24

**Gifts law library**, 39-40; library for the blind, 44; number, 10; summary, 16

**Government documents**, 37-38

**Grants**, to free public libraries, 11; to school libraries, 11

**Growth of the library**, 13

**Indexing**, 70-71

**Law library**, 38-43

**Legislative reference section**, 29-38; appreciation, 35

**Libraries in New York State**, summary of annual reports, 50-52; charters, 61; expenditures, 62

**Library of Congress bibliographic cards**, 21

**Library school**, 48-50; number of students, 11; publications, 70; Regent Alexander on, 95-97

**Medical library**, 27-29

**New York State Library**, *see* State Library

**New York State Library School**, *see* Library school

**Newspaper collection**, addition to, 22

**Order section**, 13-19

**Pamphlets**, 10

**Prices of books**, increased, 7

**Printed cards**, 19

**Printing**, 69-70

Program of centenary exercises, 9  
Public catalog, 19  
Public libraries in New York State,  
11, 50-67  
Publications, 69-70  
Purchases, 14; notable, 15-16

Reference section, 22-27  
Resignations from staff, 12

**Salaries, 11**

School Libraries Division, 67-69;  
publications, 70; Regent Alexander on, 95

Serial catalog, 19

Serials, 17-18; library for the blind,  
45; number, 10

Session laws, 42

Shelf section, 22

Shelflists, 20

Staff, 11, 12-13

State Library, founding and growth,  
address by Regent Alexander, 75-  
98; chronologic conspectus of history of, 99-100

State publications sent out on exchange account, 10

Statistical summary, 10-11  
Statistics, 73-74

Traveling libraries, 63-67; circulation, 10; number of volumes, 10, 13; sent out, 10

Universal catalog, 21

Volumes, accessioned during the year, 13; additions, 10; bound, 10; gifts, 10, 16; library for the blind, 10, 13; lost or withdrawn, 10; total number, 10, 13; traveling libraries, 10, 13

Walter, Frank K., New York State Library School, 48-50

War, effect on Library, 7

War literature, bibliography, 28

War service of State Library, 12; Regent Alexander on, 97-98; Library school, 49; medical library, 27-28

Watson, William R., Educational Extension Division, 50-67

Williams, Sherman, School Libraries Division, 67-69





# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 678

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 1, 1919

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 63

### LIST OF BOOKS

IN

### THE LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

1915-19

### SUPPLEMENT TO BIBLIOGRAPHY BULLETIN 55

	PAGE		PAGE
Books in American Braille.....	5	Books in New York point.....	27
Music in American Braille.....	10	Music in New York point.....	35
Books in English Braille.....	11	Standard dot.....	44
Music in English Braille.....	21	New York point books printed for	
Books in Line letter.....	21	the New York State Library..	45
Books in Moon type.....	21	Index.....	51



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 678

ALBANY, N. Y.

January 1, 1919

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 63

### LIST OF BOOKS

IN

### THE LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

### SUPPLEMENT

1915-18

#### BOOKS IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

##### Lists of books

**Illinois State School for the Blind.** List of late additions made to the catalog of music

##### Religion and Ethics

**Barlow, W. S.** The voice of nature, the voice of a pebble and the voice of prayer, by W. S. Barlow; and The material world and man's relation thereto, by Theodore Parker

**Crosby, Fanny.** See **Van Alstyne, Mrs F. J. (Crosby)**

**Evans, I. H.** Ministry of angels. 3v.

**His glorious appearing:** an exposition of Matthew 24

**Hubbard, Elbert.** A message to Garcia

**Law and work:** articles republished from the Christian science periodicals. 2v.

**Van Alstyne, Mrs F. J. (Crosby).** Selections from the hymns of Fanny Crosby

**What successful men say of success;** from the Oxford handy helps

**White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon).** Lives of the apostles of the early Christian church; in ink print edition the Acts of the apostles in the proclamation of the gospel of Jesus Christ. 8v.

——— **The ministry of healing.** 5v.



### Social questions, Politics and Government

- Conway, Thomas, & Patterson, E. M.** Federal reserve act; from the Operation of the new bank act
- Lincoln, Abraham.** Selections from the letters, speeches and state papers of Lincoln; ed. by I. M. Tarbell. 2v.
- Price, O. W.** The land we live in. 3v.
- Walker, F. A.** Political economy. 4v. (American science series; briefer course)

### Education

- Allen, E. E.** Progress in education of the blind; from the report of the Commissioner of education, for the year ended June 20, 1915
- Burritt, O. H.** The aim in the education of the blind
- New opportunities for blind children before entering school
- Tendencies of work for the blind in America in the 20th century: a paper read at the 4th international conference of the blind, held in London, June 18-24, 1914
- What the national government is doing for the blind and what more it ought to do: a paper read at the conference of Workers for the blind, Washington, D. C., April 16, 1914
- Halfpenny, A. K.** Helps for the mother of a blind child
- Wesley.** How to develop an attractive personality

### Language

#### English

- Buehler, H. G.** Practical exercises in English; arranged for use with A. S. Hill's Foundations of rhetoric. 2v.
- Holbrook, Florence.** Dramatic reader for lower grades
- Key to the American Braille system**

#### French

- Labiche, E. M. & Martin, Édouard.** La poudre aux yeux: comédie

#### German

- Eichendorff, J. K. B. freiherr von.** Aus dem leben eines taugenichts; ed. by Carl Osterhaus. 3v.
- Keller, Gottfried.** Das fähnlein der sieben aufrechten: novelle
- Meyer, C. F.** Das amulett. 2v.
- Mezger, Robert, & Mueller, Wilhelm.** Kreuz und quer durch deutsche-länder
- Nichols, A. B. comp.** Selections from Modern German prose, a reader for advanced classes
- Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Jungfrau von Orleans. 3v.
- Maria Stuart. 3v.
- Wallenstein: ein dramatisches gedicht. 2v.

*Latin*

- Allen, J. H. Lessons to accompany Allen's Latin primer  
 ——— Reading exercises in Latin for beginners; from a Latin primer  
 Cicero. The pardon of Marcellus; from Select orations  
 Juvenal. Juvenal; with notes by H. P. Wright. 2v.  
 Livy. Selections; with notes by H. E. Burton. 2v.  
 Lysias. Selections from Eight orations from Lysias; ed. by M. H. Morgan  
 Ritchie, Francis. Fabulae faciles: a first Latin reader  
 Tacitus. The Agricola

**Science***Physical geography*

- Gilbert, G. K. & Brigham, A. P. Introduction to physical geography. 3v.

*Physics*

- Hoadley, G. A. Essentials of physics. 3v.

**Useful and Fine arts**

- Hannergren, A. S. Directions for drafting patterns, adapted for the use of the blind  
 Hughes, Rupert. Study of the modern battleship; from the Cosmopolitan, September 1898  
 Lewis, Jessie. Key to Shorthand in American Braille  
 Lynch, Charles. American Red cross (abridged) first aid textbook  
 Principles of salesmanship and practical canvasses that have been successful: a handbook of instruction for Review of Reviews representatives  
 Wilson, A. D. & Wilson, E. W. Agriculture for young folks. 4v.

**Literature***Drama*

- Johnston, E. L. & Barnum, M. D. A book of plays for little actors. 2v.

*Essays*

- Carlyle, Thomas. Essay on Burns

*Fiction*

- Alcott, L. M. Little women; or, Meg, Jo, Beth and Amy. 6v.  
 ——— An old-fashioned girl. 3v.  
 Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). Old Glory. 2v.  
 ——— The three things: the forge in which the soul of a man was tested  
 ——— The witnesses, and A messenger  
 Bacheller, I. A. Keeping up with Lizzie. 2v.  
 Baldwin, C. S. ed. American short stories  
 Bates, S. C. The vintage  
 Bosher, K. L. The man in lonely land. 3v.

- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Dawn of a tomorrow. 2v.  
**Child, R. W.** The man in the shadow  
 Bound with Leupp's *A day with father*.
- Clark, T. M.** John Whopper, the newsboy
- Clemens, S. L.** Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, by Mark Twain. 3v.
- Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes.** Romola, by George Eliot. 4v.
- Davis, R. H.** The consul, and The nature faker; from The man who could not lose
- Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** Good for the soul  
 — Promises of Dorothea
- Dickens, Charles.** Old curiosity shop. 6v.
- Eliot, George, pseud.** See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes
- Ferber, Edna.** Roast beef, medium. 2v.
- Gerry, M. S.** Toy shop: a romantic story of Lincoln the man  
 Bound with Riis's *Burgomaster's Christmas*.
- Henry, O. pseud.** See Porter, W. S.
- Jackson, Mrs H. M. (Fiske) Hunt.** Ramona. 3v.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Her Majesty's servants; from the Jungle book  
 — Rikki-tikki-tavi; from the Jungle book  
 — Tiger! tiger! from the Jungle book  
 — Toomai of the Elephants; from the Jungle book  
 — The white seal; from the Jungle book
- Laughlin, C. E.** Everybody's lonesome: a true fairy story
- Leupp, F. E.** A day with father
- Martin, G. M.** Emmy Lou; her book and heart
- Mitchell, S. W.** Hugh Wynne, a free Quaker. 4v.  
 — Mr Kris Kringle: a Christmas tale  
 — New Samaria  
 — A venture in 1777
- Müller, S. S.** Peter; from the Outlook, Feb. 23, 1916
- O. Henry, pseud.** See Porter, W. S.
- Page, T. N.** A captured Santa Claus  
 — Two little Confederates
- Porter, W. S.** Ransom of Red Chief, and other stories by O. Henry  
*Contents:* Ransom of Red Chief; The last leaf; The count and the wedding guest; A midsummer night's dream.
- Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Wooing of Calvin Parks
- Richmond, Mrs G. L. (Smith).** Brotherly house  
 — The whistling mother
- Richter, Conrad.** Laughter of Leen; from the Outlook, Feb. 23, 1916  
 Bound with Müller's *Peter*.
- Riis, J. A.** Burgomaster's Christmas
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Talisman. 4v.
- Seton, E. T.** Trail of the Sandhill stag
- Skinner, A. M.** Dramatic stories for reading and acting
- Smith, A. C.** Turquoise cup
- Smith, F. H.** Selections from Forty minutes late  
*Contents:* Forty minutes late; The little gray lady; The man in the high water boots.
- Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser).** Heidi; tr. from the German by H. B. Cole. 7v.

- Tarkington, Booth.** Penrod. 6v.  
**Thackeray, W. M.** History of Henry Esmond. 5v.  
 ——— Vanity fair. 10v.  
**Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.**  
**White, S. E.** Blazed trail stories. 2v.  
**Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** Saving of the colors; from New chronicles of Rebecca  
**Zollinger, Gulielma.** The Widow O'Callaghan's boys. 4v.

### *Miscellany*

- American prose:** selections from Longfellow, Lowell, Thoreau and Emerson  
**Burnand, Sir F. C.** Happy thoughts  
**Holmes, O. W.** Selections from Holmes; from Seven American classics  
**How Jamie came home,** and other pieces. 2v.  
**The raggedy man,** and other pieces  
**Stubby's bouquet,** and other selections for class study  
**Trollope, Anthony.** The commentaries of Caesar. 4v.

### *Poetry*

- Dryden, John.** Palamon and Arcite  
**Stevenson, R. L.** A child's garden of verses

### *Biography*

- Burns. Carlyle, Thomas.** Essay on Burns  
**Gilly. Eliot, C. W.** John Gilly, Maine farmer and fisherman  
**Girard. Stockton, Louise.** Stephen Girard, mariner and merchant  
**Händel. Cummings, W. H.** Händel. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)  
**Hawkes. Hawkes, Clarence.** Hitting the dark trail; starshine through 30 years of night. 2v.  
**Holmes. Winter, William.** Oliver Wendell Holmes; with an extract from the "Autocrat at the breakfast table"  
**Keller. Keller, Helen.** Story of my life. 2v.  
**Shaftesbury. Hillis, N. D.** Opportunities of leisure and wealth: an outlook upon the life of Lord Shaftesbury  
**Tchaikovski. Lee, E. M.** Tchaikovski. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)  
**Thackeray. Smith, G. B.** William Makepeace Thackeray  
**Wagner. Runciman, J. F.** Wagner  
**Washington, B. T. Washington, B. T.** Up from slavery: an autobiography. 3v.  
**Willard, Frances. Hillis, N. D.** Biography of Frances Willard; and the Heroes of social reform: a study of the knights of the new chivalry

### *Description and History*

- Holbrook, Florence, & Bowen, J. A.** Rand and McNally elementary geography

**Swinton, William.** Outlines of the world's history, ancient, mediæval and modern; with special relation to the history of civilization and the progress of mankind. 5v.

### *America*

**Putnam, G. H.** Prisoners of war: a soldier's narrative of life at Libby and Danville prisons  
From the *Outlook*, March 25, 1911.

### **United States maps**

**Wilson, Woodrow.** History of the American people. 12v.

### *Asia*

**Lowry, Mrs E. K.** A woman's diary of the siege of Peking  
From *McClure's magazine*, Nov. 1900.

### *Europe*

**Cox, Sir G. W.** The crusades. 5v.

### *The great war*

**Aldrich, Mildred.** A hilltop on the Marne. 4v.

**Beith, J. H.** Getting together; by Ian Hay

**Hall, J. N.** Kitchener's mob. 4v.

**Hay, Ian, pseud.** See **Beith, J. H.**

**Kreisler, Fritz.** Four weeks in the trenches

**Morlae, Edward.** A soldier of the Legion. 2v.

## MUSIC IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

### Piano music

**Aubert, V. B.** Hark! at midnight

**Beethoven, Ludwig van.** Adagio; from Moonlight sonata

**Behr, Franz.** Minuet; op. 503, no. 15

—— The skaters: little étude

—— Spring chimes; op. 503, no. 1

—— Think of me; op. 575, no. 11

—— Waltz of camelias; op. 575, no. 16

**Brausgardt, F.** Woodland whispers; op. 6

**Gottschalk, L. M.** The last hope

**Hofmann, H. K. J.** Gondoliera

**Jensen, Adolf.** Erster walzer, Zweiter walzer; op. 33, bk 1

**Lange, Gustav.** Tears of solitude: nocturne; op. 52

**Roeske, C. C.** Capitol march

—— Hub waltz

**Schytte, L. T.** Dance of the gnats

—— Gypsy boy

—— Spinning wheel

**Seeboeck, W. C. E.** Bugle and drum; op. 205, no. 3

**Tours, Berthold.** Far o'er the sparkling river

**Wilm, Nicolai von.** Agitato

**Vocal music**

- Hutchins, C. L. *ed.* Church hymnal; revised and enlarged. v.9-10  
 Bond, Mrs Carrie (Jacobs). Shadows  
 Marti, Felix. Where is heaven?

**BOOKS IN ENGLISH BRAILLE****Religion, Logic and Ethics**

- Benham, William. St John and his work  
 From *Channels of blessing*. Dec. 1914-Oct. 1916.  
 Evening prayer; with prayers and thanksgivings  
 Jevons, W. S. Logic. 2v.  
 Jones, J. P. Until the day dawn  
 King, Mrs H. E. (Baillie-Hamilton). The sermon in the hospital; from the Disciples  
 Law and work: articles from Christian science periodicals  
 McCaig, Archibald. The supreme sacrifice  
 Meyer, F. B. Burdens and what to do with them  
 ——— Divine art of loving  
 ——— The trivial round, the common task  
 Morning prayer; with creed of St Athanasius, the litany and prayers and thanksgivings  
 Prothero, R. E. The Psalms in human life. 5v.  
 Thomas à Kempis. The imitation of Christ; tr. by Richard Challoner. 3v.

**Bible**

- Apocrypha. 5v.  
 Gospel according to St John; revised version  
 Vaughan, John. Authorized version of the Bible

**Social questions, Politics and Government**

- Book of Artemas: concerning men and the things that men did do at the time when there was war. 2v.  
 Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of. Free trade and its relation to peace and war  
 Harvest of St Dunstan's: letters from blinded soldiers who are leading useful lives  
 Grade 1.  
 Ilbert, Sir Courtenay. Parliament, its history, constitutions and practice. 2v.  
 Kipling, Rudyard. Sea warfare  
 Law, A. B. Tariff reform and the cotton trade: address delivered in the Free Trade hall at Manchester, Nov. 8, 1910  
 Warner, G. T. Tillage, trade and invention: an outline of industrial history. 4v.

## Education

### *Instruction books*

**Bainbrigge, E. M.** Book of contractions

**Graded words in giant type**

**Taylor, H. M.** How to learn to read: an introduction to Braille

**To the teacher:** [suggestions]

Grade 1½.

## Language

### *Including primers*

#### *English*

**Beginner's primer.** 2v.

Grade 1½.

**Braille primer**

**Brockway.** Phonetic chart and primer

Grade 1½.

**Douglas-Hamilton, Laura.** Braille primer: grades 1-2. 2v.

**Fassett, J. H.** Beacon readers 1-2. 2v. in 5

Grade 1½.

**Practical speller**

**Primer**

**The queen primer**

**Spaulding, F. E. & Bryce, C. T.** Aldine readers 1-3. 3v. in 5

Grade 1½.

**Spelling dictionary.** 4v.

**Van Sickle, J. H. & Seegmiller, Wilhelmina.** Riverside 4th reader. 5v.

Grade 1½.

#### *French*

**Ceppi, Marc, ed.** Contes français

**Conscience, Henri.** Le gentilhomme pauvre. 2v.

**Tillier, Claude.** Mon oncle Benjamin. 3v.

## Legends and Fairy stories

### *Including mythology*

**Andersen, H. C.** Fairy tales. 10v.

**Arabian nights.** Selections from the Arabian nights entertainments; tr. by E. W. Lane; ed. by Stanley Lane-Poole. 5v.

**Grimm, J. L. & Grimm, W. K.** Household tales of the brothers Grimm. 8v.

**Kingsley, Charles.** The heroes. 4v.

**Lang, Andrew.** Tales of Troy and Greece. 6v.

## Science

**Fisher, Mrs A. B. (Buckley).** Fairyland of science. 2v.

**Lankester, Sir E. R.** Science from an easy chair. 3v.

**Murché, V. T.** Nature knowledge readers. 2v.

*Physics and Chemistry*

- Ashford, C. E.** Electricity and magnetism, theoretical and practical. 4v.  
**Soddy, Frederick.** Interpretation of radium. 3v.  
**Zimmerman, Antonio.** What do we know concerning electricity?

*Natural history*

- Clodd, Edward.** Childhood of the world. 2v.  
**Doncaster, Leonard.** Heredity in the light of recent research  
**Fabre, J. H. C.** Social life in the insect world. 3v.  
**Long, W. J.** Wilderness ways. 2v.  
**Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Life of the bee. 2v.  
**Newton, Alfred.** Zoology. 2v.  
**Stopes, M. C.** Botany; or, The modern study of plants

*Useful and Fine arts*

- Barnett, P. A.** Little book of health and courtesy; written for boys and girls  
**Boyle, G. W.** A few curious employments followed by the blind  
**Brighurst, F. G.** Notes on the theory of massage  
**Clarke, Mrs Charles.** Plain cookery recipes as taught in the National Training School for Cookery. 3v.  
**Comforts for sailors,** and how to make them  
**Comforts for soldiers,** and how to make them  
**Crochet patterns,** selected from "Needlecraft"  
**Fraser, C. F.** Commercial training of the blind  
**Green, S. M.** Technical training and industrial employment of the blind in the United States  
**Hoblyn, R. D.** Dictionary of medical terms; abridged for the use of blind students of massage, Swedish remedial exercises and electricity, by J. L. Johnstone. v.1  
**Johnstone, J. L.** *comp.* Human physiology. 3v. in 4  
     v. 2-v. 3, pt 1-2, have title *Anatomy*.  
**Knitting patterns,** selected from "Needlecraft"  
**Müller, J. P.** My system: 15 minutes work a day for health's sake  
**Myers, Maurice.** Exercises on revised shorthand  
**Ostrom, K. W.** Massage and the original Swedish movements  
**Palmer, M. D.** Lessons on massage. 2v.  
**Playfoot, John.** Utility poultry farming. 9v.  
**Stainsby, F. R.** Gardening notes, specially written for benefit of the blind  
**Webber, Capt. Peirson.** National service poultry culture  
**Yoshimoto, Tatsu.** "The past, present and future of the blind in Japan"; given at International conference of the blind, Manchester

*Literature**Drama*

- Euripides.** Plays; tr. by Shelley, Dean Milman, Potter and Woodhull. 8v.  
**Goldsmith, Oliver.** The good-natured man  
 ——— She stoops to conquer



- Shakspere, William.** All's well that ends well; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Comedy of errors; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Cymbeline
- Famous history of the life of King Henry the Eighth; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Hamlet, prince of Denmark. 2v.
- Julius Caesar
- Love's labour's lost; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Measure for measure; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Merry wives of Windsor
- Pericles; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Timon of Athens; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Titus, Andronicus; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Troilus and Cressida; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Two gentlemen of Verona; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright
- Shaw, G. B.** Man and superman: a comedy and a philosophy. 3v.
- Sheridan, R. B. B.** The rivals
- School for scandal: a comedy

### Essays

- Emerson, R. W.** Essays: 1st and 2d series. 4v.
- Lobban, J. H.** comp. Selections from English essays. 4v.
- Ruskin, John.** Sesame and lilies

### Fiction

- Aldrich, T. B.** A Rivermouth romance
- A struggle for life
- Allen, Grant.** My New Year's eve among the mummies
- Audoux, Marguerite.** Marie Claire
- Austen, Jane.** Emma. 5v.
- Pride and prejudice. 4v.
- Ballantyre, R. M.** The coral island. 3v.
- Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth).** The rosary. 4v.
- Barrie, J. M.** Little minister. 4v.
- When a man's single: a tale of literary life. 2v.
- Batten, H. M.** The brothers
- Rounding up the raider
- Beeston, L. J.** "The earth is made of glass"
- Bennett, Arnold.** Anna of the Five Towns. 3v.
- Clayhanger. 7v.
- Bennett, Rolf.** The night attack; from "Commander Lawless, V. C."
- Benson, E. F.** The Challoners. 3v.
- The Osbornes. 2v.
- Birmingham, G. A.** pseud. See Hannay, J. O.
- Blackmore, R. D.** Lorna Doone: a romance of Exmoor. 7v.
- Blundell, Mrs M. E. (Sweetman).** The pulling of the strings; by M. E. Francis

- Boothby, G. N. Dr Nikola. 3v.  
 Bradby, Violet. The Capel cousins. 2v.  
 Buchan, John. Greenmantle. 3v.  
 Castle, Agnes, & Castle, Egerton. If youth but knew. 3v.  
 ——— Pride of Jennico; being a memoir of Captain Basil Jennico. 3v.  
 Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, Tom Sawyer's comrade;  
 by Mark Twain. 4v.  
 ——— Some short stories by Mark Twain. 2v.  
 Connolly, J. B. The commandeering of the Lucy Foster, and The trawler  
 Grade 14.  
 Conrad, Joseph. Typhoon.  
 Cook, E. D. Milly Lance  
 Crockett, S. R. Lilac sunbonnet. 3v.  
 Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes. Mill on the Floss; by George Eliot. 8v.  
 Cruise of the Wasp  
 Davis, R. H. The deserter  
 Grade 14.  
 Dickens, Charles. Barnaby Rudge: a tale of the 'eighty riots. 8v.  
 ——— Bleak house. 14v.  
 ——— Great expectations. 6v.  
 ——— Life and adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit. 12v.  
 ——— Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. 12v.  
 ——— Old curiosity shop. 7v.  
 ——— Tale of two cities. 4v.  
 Doyle, Sir A. C. Exploits of Brigadier Gerard. 2v.  
 ——— Round the red lamp. 2v.  
 ——— Story of the club-footed grocer  
 ——— A straggler of '15  
 Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes  
 Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty). Story of a short life  
 Farrell, M. E. The queen's miracle  
 Francis, M. E. *pseud.* See Blundell, Mrs M. E. (Sweetman)  
 Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins). The bar lighthouse; A modern dragon;  
 and The lost dog  
 Freeman, R. A. The blue sequin  
 ——— A message from the deep sea  
 ——— The singing bone. 3v.  
 Freeman, William. Celandine and a suitor or two  
 French, H. W. Lance of Kanana. 2v.  
 Grade 14.  
 Galsworthy, John. A motley. 2v.  
 Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson). Cranford. 2v.  
 Haggard, H. R. King Solomon's mines. 4v.  
 ——— Tale of three lions  
 Hannay, J. O. The bad times; by G. A. Birmingham. 2v.  
 Hardy, I. D. In the shadow of the Sierras  
 Hardy, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd. 4v.  
 ——— The three strangers; from Wessex tales  
 Harte, Bret. Jimmy's big brother from California  
 ——— Postmistress of Laurel Run

- Hawkins, A. H.** The king's mirror; by Anthony Hope. 4v.  
 ——— Riddle of the Countess Runa, and The prince consort; by Anthony Hope
- Heddle, E. F.** Game of hide and seek  
 Bound with Doyle's *Story of the club-footed grocer*.
- Henty, G. A.** With Clive in India; or, The beginnings of an empire. 4v.
- Hichens, R. S.** Woman with the fan. 3v.
- Hood, Thomas.** Cupid Greybeard: a legend of the Rhine
- Hope, Anthony, pseud.** See **Hawkins, A. H.**
- Hornung, E. W.** Chest of silver  
 ——— The honour of the road; from "Stingaree"
- Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days; by an old boy. 4v.
- Hyne, C. J. C. W.** Adventures of Captain Kettle. 3v.  
 ——— The pearl poachers
- Jacobs, W. W.** Many cargoes. 3v.  
 ——— Three stories from "Sea urchins"  
*Contents: A safety match; Pickled herring; The grey parrot.*
- Jenner, Mrs K. L. (Rawlings).** Margaret; by Katharine Lee
- Jepson, Edgar.** Pollyooly. 2v.
- Jerome, J. K.** In remembrance of John Ingerfield and of his wife: a story of old London
- Johnston, Mary.** Sir Mortimer. 2v.
- Kingsley, Charles.** Westward ho! 8v.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** 'Brugglesmith'; from Many inventions  
 ——— "Captains courageous": a story of the Grand Banks. 4v.  
 ——— Disturber of traffic; from Many inventions  
 ——— His private honour; from Many inventions  
 ——— Jungle book. 2v.  
 ——— Puck of Pook's Hill. 4v.  
 ——— The ship that found herself  
 ——— Story of Muhammad Din, and other tales
- Lane, Mrs Elinor (Macartney).** Nancy Stair: a novel. 3v.
- Lee, Katharine, pseud.** See **Jenner, Mrs K. L. (Rawlings)**
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Last of the barons. 8v.
- Maclaren, Ian, pseud.** See **Watson, John**
- Margerison, J. S.** "Two's company"; from "Petrol patrols"
- Marryat, Frederick.** Mr Midshipman Easy; by Captain Marryat. 4v.
- Marshall, Mrs Emma (Martin).** Winchester meads. 2v.
- Meade, L. T.** See **Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade)**
- Meredith, George.** Diana of the Crossways: a novel. 5v.
- Merriman, H. S.** The sowers. 4v.
- Montrésor, F. F.** The one who looked on
- Morier, James.** Story of the baked head; from Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan
- Morrison, Arthur.** Lost Tommy Jepps
- Onions, Oliver.** The accident
- Outram, Leonard.** A wedding gift
- Pain, B. E. O.** Mrs Murphy
- Parker, Sir Gilbert.** The lane that had no turning
- Paterson, A. H.** Cromwell's own: a story of the great civil war. 6v.

**Pemberton, Max.** Kronstadt; being the story of Marian Best and of Paul Zassulic, her lover, together with some account of the Russian fortress of Kronstadt and those who would have betrayed it. 2v.

—— "The little Huguenot": a romance of Fontainebleau

**Phillpotts, Eden.** The human boy. 2v.

**Ponsonby diamonds**

**Prichard, K. O. H. & Prichard, Hesketh.** Chronicles of Don Q. 3v.

**Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.** Bishop of Eucalyptus

—— Ship of stars. 3v.

**Reade, Charles.** The cloister and the hearth: a tale of the middle ages. 9v.

**Roberts, C. G. D.** Red Fox. 2v.

**Roper, A. J.** The spaghetti eye

Bound with Batten's *Rounding up the raider*.

**Saint-Pierre, J. H. B. de.** Paul and Virginia. 2v.

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Heart of Midlothian. 8v.

**Selection of short stories** by various authors; being the Christmas number of *Hora jucunda*, 1905

*Contents:* Hand of Providence, by W. S. Durrant; The prisoner, by Sir Gilbert Parker; Sober-wit club, by William Sawyer.

**Shorthouse, J. H.** Blanche, lady Falaise: a tale. 2v.

**Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade) & Eustace, Robert.** Brotherhood of the seven kings. 2v.

—— The doom; from Brotherhood of the seven kings

—— Luck of Pitsey Hall; from Brotherhood of the seven kings

—— The man who disappeared

**Somerville, E. A. O. & Martin, Violet.** Philippa's fox hunt; from *Some experiences of an Irish R. M.*

**Stacpoole, H. D.** The little prince; from "Corporal Jacques of the Foreign legion"

—— Mansoor; from "Corporal Jacques of the Foreign legion"

**Stevenson, R. L.** The black arrow: a tale of the two roses. 3v.

—— Catriona: a sequel to Kidnapped. 3v.

—— Kidnapped; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour in the year 1751. 2v.

—— The Sire de Maletroit's door

—— Will o' the mill; from *Merry men*

**Stockton, F. R.** Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine

—— A tale of negative gravity; from *The Christmas wreck*, and other stories

Grade 14.

**Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher).** Uncle Tom's cabin: a tale of life among the lowly. 8v.

**Thackeray, W. M.** Vanity fair: a novel without a hero. 9v.

**Tolstoi, L. N. graf.** What men live by; What shall it profit a man? two stories

**Twain, Mark, pseud.** See Clemens, S. L.

**Van Dyke, Henry.** Story of the other wise man

**Vernède, R. E.** At the sign of the Three Snakes

Bound with Grant Allen's *My New Year's eve among the mummies*.

- Wallace, Edgar.** The fourth plague. 2v.  
**Walpole, Hugh.** The dark forest. 3v.  
**Walton, Mrs O. F.** A peep behind the scenes. 2v.  
**Watson, John.** A doctor of the old school; from Beside the bonnie brier bush, by Ian Maclaren  
**Weigall, C. E. C.** Sleeve of care  
**Wells, H. G.** The stolen bacillus, and other incidents. 2v.  
**Wetherell, Elizabeth.** Christmas stocking  
**Weyman, S. J.** For the cause  
 ——House of the wolf. 2v.  
**White, F. M.** Purely circumstantial  
**Wilkins, M. E.** See Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins)

### *Humor*

- Goldsmith, Oliver.** An inquiry into the present state of polite learning

### *Miscellany*

- Biron, H. C.** Genius of Mr Thackeray  
**Galsworthy, John.** A sheaf. 3v.  
**Macdonald, George.** A book of life, from the works of George Macdonald; selected by W. L. T. and S. M. T.  
**Princess Mary's gift book.** 2v.  
 For contents see p. 25, copy in Moon type.  
**Prose masterpieces.** 3v.  
**Selected readings in grade 2.** 2v.  
 v. 1 for children; v. 2 for adults.  
**Sir Charles Dilke; William Morris; Marie Claire; Daffodils,** by W. H. Ogilvie  
**Stray leaves** from various authors

### *Poetry*

- Alexander, Francesca.** The hidden servants, and other very old stories told over again by Francesca Alexander. 2v.  
**Arnold, Matthew.** Poetical works. 3v.  
**Burns, Robert.** Poetical works and selected letters of Burns; with life and notes by William Wallace. 7v.  
**Chaucer, Geoffrey.** Stories from Chaucer told to the children by J. H. Kelman  
**Goldsmith, Oliver.** Poems and plays  
**Graham, Harry.** Canned classics, and other verses  
**Keller, Helen.** Chant of the stone wall  
 Bound with *Tolstoy*.  
**Kipling, Rudyard.** Twenty poems  
**Longfellow, H. W.** Evangeline: a tale of Acadie  
**Omar Khayyám.** Rubáiyát; rendered into English verse by Edward Fitzgerald  
**Poe, E. A.** The bells  
**Rossetti, D. G.** Poetical works. 4v.

- Sassoon, Siegfried.** Counter-attack, and other poems
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Lay of the last minstrel .
- Marmion: a tale of Flodden Field. 2v.
- Service, R. W.** Songs of a Sourdough
- Shakespeare, William.** Sonnets
- Shelley, P. B.** Prometheus unbound: a lyrical drama
- Smith, J. C. comp.** Book of verse for boys and girls. 9v.
- Spenser, Edmund.** Stories from the Faerie queen; told to the children by Jeanie Lang
- Stevenson, R. L.** Child's garden of verses
- Stone, W. M. ed.** Craigmillar poets. 5v.
- Swinburne, A. C.** Selections from the poetical works of Swinburne. 2v.
- Wilcox, Mrs Ella (Wheeler).** Selection of popular poems from the writings of Ella Wheeler Wilcox
- Wordsworth, William.** Poems of Wordsworth; chosen and edited by Matthew Arnold. 4v.

## Biography

### Collective

- Barrett, W. A.** English church composers. 2v.
- Birkhead, Alice.** Heroes of modern Europe. 5v.
- Heroes of history and legend.** 3v.
- Heroes of literature.** 12v.
- From the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*.
- Synge, M. B.** Great Englishmen: an historical reading book for schools. 3v.

### Individual

- Bach. Taylor, Sedley.** Life of John Sebastian Bach in relation to his work as a church musician and composer: a lecture
- Booth. General William Booth,** first general of the Salvation army
- Bright. Trevelyan, G. M.** Life of John Bright. 7v.
- Campbell. Sketch of the life of Sir Francis Campbell**
- **Stead, W. T.** Dr F. J. Campbell of the kingdom of the blind: character sketch
- Fawcett. Robertson, A. F.** Henry Fawcett
- Forbes. Forbes, Archibald.** Some escapes of my life
- Bound with Hyne's *The pearl poachers*.
- Gerard. Gerard, J. W.** My four years in Germany. 3v.
- Gladstone. A brief life of the late Right Honourable William Ewart Gladstone**
- Händel. Roffand, Romain.** Handel. 3v.
- Hastings. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Warren Hastings. 2v.
- Hirst. Hirst, Alfred.** My dark world
- Latude. Pignatone, George.** The most wonderful escape from prison on record
- Livingstone. Johnston, H. H.** David Livingstone
- Macaulay. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. bart.** Life and letters of Lord Macaulay; by his nephew. 12v.
- Mozart. Taylor, Sedley.** Lecture on the life of Mozart

- Nansen.* **Nansen, Fridtjof.** Nansen's story as told by himself  
*Nightingale.* **Florence Nightingale:** a biographical sketch  
*Rasputin.* **The end of Rasputin**  
*Tolstoi.* **Tolstoy;** from the Times literary supplement  
*Victoria.* **Maxwell, Herbert, bart.** Sixty years a queen: the story of Victoria's reign

### Description and History

- Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot. 3v.  
**Darwin, Charles.** Voyage of the Beagle. 7v.  
**Du Baty, R. R.** 15,000 miles in a ketch. 2v.  
**Hare, M.** In the track of Columbus

### Africa

- Patterson, J. H.** Man eaters of Tsavo, and other East African adventures. 2v.

### America

- Smith, Goldwin.** The United States: an outline of political history, 1492-1871. 3v.

### Asia

- Native states of India**

### Europe

#### *The great war*

- Beith, J. H.** The first hundred thousand: being the unofficial chronicle of a unit of "K (1)"; by Ian Hay. 2v.  
**Cable, Boyd.** Doing their bit: war work at home  
**Doyle, Sir A. C.** British campaign in France and Flanders, 1914. 4v.  
**Haig, Sir Douglas.** The Somme battle  
**Hankey, D. W. A.** Student in arms; 1st series. 2v.  
**Hay, Ian, pseud.** See **Beith, J. H.**  
**Stapleton, S.** Relations between the trenches

### England

- Ditchfield, P. H.** The England of Shakespere. 3v.  
**Foakes-Jackson, F. J.** Social life in England, 1750-1850. 2v.  
**Mackinder, H. J.** Our island history. 8v.  
 In ink print, volume 10 of Mackinder's *Teaching of geography and history*.

— Our own islands. 6v.

In ink print, volume 9 of Mackinder's *Teaching of geography and history*.

- Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.** History of Great Britain from the coming of the Angles to the year 1870. 10v.

### France

- Stevenson, R. L.** Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes

### Greece

- Fyffe, C. A.** History of Greece. 3v. (History primers)

### Russia

- Graham, Stephen.** A tramp's sketches. 2v.

## MUSIC IN ENGLISH BRAILLE

## Books about music and musicians

- Banister, H. C.** Harmonic notation, part 1 (abridged); from Banister's Text book of music  
 ——— Text book of music. 5v.
- Barrett, W. A.** English church composers. 2v.
- Fuller-Maitland, J. A.** The musician's pilgrimage: a study in artistic development
- Harding, H. A.** Analysis of form as displayed in Beethoven's thirty-two pianoforte sonatas. 2v.
- Lehmann, Lilli.** How to sing (*Meine gesangskunst*)
- Matthay, Tobias.** First principles of pianoforte playing. 3v.
- Musical characters** used by the sighted, and index. 2v.
- Musical notation** for the blind; revised edition
- Pauer, Ernst.** Musical forms. 3v.
- Pearce, C. W.** Text book of musical knowledge
- Rolland, Romain.** Handel. 3v.
- Taylor, Sedley.** Lecture on the life of Mozart  
 ——— Life of John Sebastian Bach in relation to his work as a church musician and composer: a lecture  
 ——— Sound and music: an elementary treatise on the physical constitution of music, sound and harmony. 2v.
- Trotter, T. H. Y.** Making of musicians; the rhythmic method of teaching music
- Watson, Edward.** Braille music-notation for the blind. 2v.

## Piano music

**Graded pieces for pianoforte:** grade 1, books 14 and 16. 2v.

## BOOKS IN LINE LETTER

## Religion

*Bible*

**Selection of Psalms**

## Literature

*Poetry*

**Anagnos, J. R.** Stray chords

## History

*Europe*

**Freeman, E. A.** History of Europe

## BOOKS IN MOON TYPE

## Religion and Ethics

**Bonar, Horatius.** The resting place

**Clarke, George.** God's love: an address



Dawson, Grace. How to rest  
 God's tithes; or, The secret of a happy New Year  
 Hodges, L. M. The worth of service  
 Jordan, W. G. The crown of individuality. 2v.  
 Keble, John. Selections from Keble's Christian year  
 Miller, J. R. The human touch  
 ——— The secret of gladness  
 ——— Your own cross best: selections from the writings of J. R. Miller  
 Publican's joint  
 Sewell, Mrs. Our Father's care  
 Simpson, A. B. Hard places in the way of faith  
 Spurgeon, C. H. John Ploughman's talk; or, Plain advice for plain  
 people. 3v.  
 Telling Jesus  
 Thompson, Georgiana. Mountains of bread; or, The cottage by the  
 Wrekin  
 Uses of difficulty  
 Workhouse lad

### *Bible*

Bible. Selections. Believer's daily remembrancer  
 ——— Daily prayers and promises from the Holy Scriptures  
 ——— Light and cheer; comp. by Mrs J. C. Brown  
 ——— Sunbeams for human hearts  
 ——— Texts of consolation  
 Psalms: 103; 51; 25 and 115; 34 and 86. 4 parts  
 Texts for the aged.  
 Hamilton, F. J. The best book of all, and how it came to us  
 Macmillan, Hugh. Bible teachings in nature. 5v.  
 Moon, William. Biblical dictionary. 12v.

### *Roman Catholic Church*

Roman Catholic Church. Catechism of Christian doctrine. 2v.

### **Language**

#### *Including primers*

#### *English*

Nelson, Thomas, & sons, pub. Royal readers, no. 1-2. 2v.  
 Public school primer

### **Science**

#### *Astronomy*

Ball, Sir R. S. A hundred million of suns: a series of short papers. 2v.  
 Lockyer, Sir J. N. Science primer; astronomy: selections  
 Moon, William, comp. Astronomy  
 Proctor, R. A. Mr Proctor's lectures. 3v.

*Geology; including Physical geography*

Barometer  
 Earthquakes  
 Remarkable diamonds  
 Thunder storms  
**Volcanoes under water**  
**Wonders of coal**

*Natural history*

Dugmore, A. R. Romance of the beaver. 2v.  
 Harwood, W. S. A wonder worker of science: an authoritative account of Luther Burbank's unique work in creating new forms of plant life  
 Moon, William, *comp.* Natural history. 8v.  
 Murray, Sir John. Exploring the ocean's floor: the deep sea expedition of the Michael Sars

*Physics*

Wonders of light  
 Wonders of the magnet

**Useful and Fine arts**

Atlantic telegraph  
 Early English iron manufacturers  
 Induction coil  
 Instructions for making string bags on circular knitting frame  
 Invention of cast steel, and the Life of Benjamin Huntsman  
 Iron and civilization  
 Iron smelting by pit coal  
 M., J. T. What my coins have taught me; read at the meeting of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, Dec. 1912  
 Millard, Bailey. Salmon fishing in Pacific waters  
 Mundell, Frank. Stories of the life boat. 4v.  
 Ranson, J. L. Triumph of the wireless  
 Siddall, A. Shoemending for the blind  
 Swedish iron mine  
**Wonders of digestion**  
 Wood, Walter. Life savers of the Goodwin Sands

**Literature***Fiction*

A. L. O. E. *pseud.* See **Tucker, C. M.**  
 Ainsworth, W. H. Boscobel; or, The royal oak: a tale of the year 1651. 10v.  
 ——— Ovingdean Grange: a tale of the South downs. 8v.  
 Alden, R. M. Why the chimes rang  
 Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). The bishop's silence  
 ——— Crowned with glory and honor  
 ——— The diamond brooches  
 ——— A messenger  
 ——— Through the ivory gate

- Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth).** The wheels of time  
**Bayly, A. E.** To right the wrong; by Edna Lyall. 9v.  
**Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Dawn of a tomorrow  
 — Little Lord Fauntleroy. 5v.  
 — My robin
- Charles, Mrs Elizabeth (Rundle).** Sketches of Christian life in England  
 in the olden time; Alfred the deliverer and the king: scenes from the life  
 time of Alfred the Truth Teller. 2v.
- Clemens, S. L.** A dog's tale; by Mark Twain  
 — The stolen white elephant; by Mark Twain
- Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock).** A noble life. 3v.
- Crake, A. D.** The rival heirs; being the third and last chronicle of  
 Aescendune. 5v.
- Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes.** Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe;  
 by George Eliot. 5v.
- Davis, R. H.** The bar sinister  
 — The consul
- Dawson, C. W.** Stand by! naval sketches and stories, by Taffrail. 2v.
- Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** Partners
- Dickens, Charles.** The chimes: a goblin story of some bells that rang an  
 old year out and a new one in. 2v.  
 — A message from the sea  
 — The seven poor travellers  
 — Wreck of the Golden Mary
- Doyle, Sir A. C.** Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. 6v.
- Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** Jackanapes
- Fitchett, W. H.** A pawn in the game. 6v.
- Fox, John, jr.** The little shepherd of Kingdom Come. 6v.
- Hawkins, A. H.** The prisoner of Zenda; by Anthony Hope. 2v.
- Hope, Anthony, pseud.** See **Hawkins, A. H.**
- Lorimer, G. H.** Letters from a self-made merchant to his son. 3v.
- Lowther, H. C.** From pillar to post. 7v.
- Lyall, David.** The corner stone: the record of an old house. 5v.
- Lyall, Edna, pseud.** See **Bayly, A. E.**
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Harold, the last of the  
 Saxon kings. 11v.
- Mitford, M. R.** Selected stories from Our village. 3v.
- Montgomery, Florence.** Misunderstood. 3v.
- Morley, Charles.** Teufel the terrier; or, The life and adventures of an  
 artist's dog. 2v.
- Porter, Mrs Eleanor (Hodgson).** Pollyanna. 4v.
- Roe, E. P.** Barriers burned away. 6v.
- Stacpoole, H. D.** Corporal Jacques of the Foreign legion. 2v.
- Stevenson, R. L.** Kidnapped. 5v.  
 — Treasure Island. 5v.
- Taffrail, pseud.** See **Dawson, C. W.**
- Tucker, C. M.** Daybreak in Britain; by A. L. O. E.
- Twain, Mark, pseud.** See **Clemens, S. L.**
- Vaux, Patrick.** Sea patrols. 2v.
- Weyman, S. J.** Under the red robe. 4v.

- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 5v.  
**Williamson, A. M.** Sandy and the genius: a story of literary London  
**Wister, Owen.** Padre Ignacio; or, The song of temptation  
**Woodruff, Mrs Helen (Smith).** The lady of the lighthouse

### *Miscellany*

#### **Princess Mary's gift book.** 4v.

*Contents:* v. 1, A holiday in bed, by J. M. Barrie; The spy, by G. A. Birmingham; Charlie the cox, by Hall Caine; Canada's word, by Ralph Connor; Bimbashi Joyce, by A. C. Doyle; The ant lion, by J. H. Fabre. v. 2, An angel of God, by E. T. Fowler; A model soldier, by Charles Garvice; The land of Let's Pretend, by Lady Sybil Grant; Magepa the buck, by H. R. Haggard. v. 3, True Spartan hearts, by Beatrice Harraden; Big steamers, by Rudyard Kipling; A true story from camp, by the Bishop of London; The ebony box, by A. E. W. Mason; A spell for a fairy, by Alfred Noyes; Out of the jaws of death, a pimpernel story, by Baroness Orczy. v. 4, What can a little chap do? by John Oxenham; Altogether different, by W. Pettridge; The escape, by A. S. Swan; Fleur de lis, by K. D. Wiggin.

#### **A seaman's leap for life**

*Contents:* A seaman's leap for life; The orphan sailor; The sailor reproved; Anecdotes of dogs; Nurse and child; The drowning master; The murderer detected; The bloodhound; A remarkable tiger hunt; The tiger and alligator; Rapacity of a lioness; The Hottentot and the lion.

### *Poetry*

- Aytoun, W. E.** Lays of the Scottish cavaliers. 5v.  
**Burns, Robert.** Poetical works of Burns; with life and notes by William Wallace. 12v.  
**Palgrave, F. T. ed.** Golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language, and arranged with notes. 7v.  
**Van Dyke, Henry.** Selections from the poems of Henry Van Dyke  
**Willis, N. P.** Poems

### *Biography*

#### *Collective*

- Dole, N. H.** Famous composers. v.2-4  
**Josiah Wedgwood;** Herbert Minton, the potter; and James Sharples

#### *Individual*

- Albert.** Life of H. R. H., the prince consort  
**Bunyan.** Life of John Bunyan; by one who often visited him in his prison at Bedford and heard him discourse there  
**Burbank.** Harwood, W. S. A wonder worker of science: an authoritative account of Luther Burbank's unique work in creating new forms of plant life  
**Carey.** William Carey  
**Cook.** Captain James Cook. 2v.  
**Edward VII.** The passing of the great king  
**Grey.** Lady Jane Grey  
**Havergal.** Frances Ridley Havergal: a biographical sketch  
**Hawkes.** Hawkes, Clarence. Hitting the dark trail; starshine through thirty years of night. 2v.  
**Livingstone.** Life of Dr Livingstone. 5v.  
**Luther.** Life of Martin Luther. 3v.  
**Mary, queen of Scots.** O'Neill, Elizabeth. Mary, queen of Scots. 2v.

- Nansen. Bain, J. A.** Fridtjof Nansen; his life and explorations. 3v.  
**Newton. Sir Isaac Newton**  
*Peter the Great. Peter the First*  
**Roberts. Hunt, V. B.** Lord Roberts. 6v.  
**Spurgeon. Shindler, Robert.** Life and labors of Pastor C. H. Spurgeon. 2v.  
**Stephenson. George Stephenson**  
*Tzû-Hsi, empress dowager of China. Boardman, M. T.* An audience with the dowager empress of China  
**Victoria. Moon, William.** Jubilee memorial of the life and reign of Queen Victoria  
 ——— **Walton, Mrs O. F.** Our gracious queen: stories from Her Majesty's life  
**Washington. George Washington**  
**Watt. Life of James Watt**  
**Wesley. Telford, John.** Life of John Wesley. 3v.

### Description and History

- Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 8v.  
**Moon, William.** Ancient history. 5v.  
*Contents: v. 1, Egypt. v. 2, Assyria and Babylonia. v. 3, Persian empire. v. 4, The East under Greek and Roman rule. v. 5, African nations.*  
 ——— *comp.* Geography. 2v.

### America

- Babson, R. W.** Argentina, a field for United States exploitation  
**Cataract of Niagara**  
**Early discovery of America by Norsemen**  
**Hague, Arnold.** Yellowstone national park  
**Lane, F. K.** From the war path to the plow  
**Taft, W. H.** Washington; its beginning, its growth and its future. 2v.  
**United. States.** Declaration of independence  
*Contains also: Constitution of the United States; Washington's farewell address; The Monroe doctrine; Lincoln's Gettysburg speech; The national flag.*  
**Whitaker, Herman.** The wonderland of California. 2v.

### Asia

- Carnegie, Andrew.** A visit to the Taj; from Round the world

### Europe

#### . The great war

- Beith, J. H.** The first hundred thousand; being the unofficial chronicle of a unit of K (1), by Ian Hay. 5v.  
**Church, S. H.** American verdict on the war: a reply to the appeal to the civilized world of 93 German professors  
**Hay, Ian, pseud.** See **Beith, J. H.**  
**Palmer, Frederick.** My year of the great war. 9v.

*Belgium*

**Shewalter, W. J.** Belgium, the innocent bystander

*England*

**Fitchett, W. H.** Deeds that won the Empire: historic battle scenes. 6v.

**Moon, William.** History of England. 22v.

The Saxon heptarchy. 3v.

*France*

**Greely, A. W.** The France of today

*Germany*

The German nation

*Italy*

The disinterred Pompeians

Siege and storming of Rome by the French in 1849 and Garibaldi's marvelous defence

**Stieler, Karl.** Venice

*Rome*

**Moon, William.** Ancient history: Rome from the earliest period to the close of the empire. 4v.

*Scotland*

**Dodds, James.** The fifty years' struggle of the Scottish covenanters, 1638-1688. 6v.

Outlines of Scottish history

*Spain*

**Wylie, A. J.** Spanish Armada, 1588: account of the events preceding and a concise narrative of the defeat of the Spanish Armada

*Turkey*

**Grosvenor, E. A.** Constantinople and Sancta Sophia

## BOOKS IN NEW YORK POINT

Books published by the New York State Library are starred.

## Lists of books

**New York Public Library.** Catalogue of music for the blind

## Religion and Ethics

**Buck, J. D.** Learn to let go

**Camp-meeting sermons** preached at the Anderson, Indiana, camp-meeting

**Drummond, Henry.** The changed life: an address

—— The greatest thing in the world, love, the supreme gift

**Faber, F. W.** Hymns. 2v.

**Haskell, S. N.** The cross and its shadow. 5v.

**Haynes, C. B.** The return of Jesus. 2v.

**Kurtz, M. A. M. comp.** Hymn book. v.6

Hand-copied.

**Law and work:** articles from Christian science periodicals. 2v.

**Marden, O. S.** Selections from "Everybody ahead, or Getting the most out of life." 5 parts

*Contents:* Choose a life motto; Courage and self faith, how to cultivate them; How much can you stand? Keep sweet; Think of yourself as you long to be.

**Monod, Theodore.** Looking unto Jesus; from the French

**Moore, G. E.** Ethics. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

**The ringleader:** an authentic narrative

### *Bible*

**Bible.** IIv.

Bi-page edition.

**Bible. Selections.** Daily heavenly manna for the household of faith: Scripture texts with appropriate quotations from Zion's watch tower, for every day in the year; comp. by G. W. Seibert. 4v.

**Hart, Charles.** Manual of Bible history. 4v.

\***Hunting, H. B.** Twelve chapters from the Story of our Bible, how it grew to be what it is

**Hurlbut, J. L.** Beautiful Bible stories for children: the principal facts of the Bible and the lives and adventures of its heroes, with the most remarkable and interesting scenes in its history, collected and retold in simple Bible language for children. 2v.

\***Keeler, Harriet, & Wild, L. H.** Ethical readings from the Bible

### *Roman Catholic Church*

**Arlen, C. R.** Chart of Irish history

**Bagshawe, J. B.** Credentials of the Catholic church, 2v.

**Barry, William.** Cardinal Newman

**Bird's eye view of church history.**

**Caddell, C. M.** Blind Agnese; or, The little spouse of the blessed sacrament. 2v.

**Campbell, T. J.** Pioneer priests of North America. v.2-4

**Canavan, J. E.** Nicholas, Cardinal Wiseman

**The church and education:** a compilation from the Catholic encyclopedia, Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea, the American Catholic quarterly review, and Devivier's Apologetics

**The church and literature:** a compilation from Devivier's Apologetics, Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea, and the American Catholic quarterly review

**The church and socialism:** a compilation from various authors

**Donahoe, D. J. tr.** Early Christian hymns: translations of the verses of the most notable Latin writers of the early and middle ages. 2v.

**Durward, J. T.** A casket of joy

**Faber, F. W.** All for Jesus; or, The easy ways of divine love. 2v.

——— Hymns. 2v.

**Fernekees, B. M.** Children of the kingdom

**Gallerani, Alexander.** Jesus all good

- Gasquet, F. A.** *card.* Breaking with the past; or, Catholic principles abandoned at the reformation
- Hardinbugg, Lelia,** *comp.* A little book of wisdom; being great thoughts of many wise men and women
- Hart, Charles.** Manual of Bible history
- A heroine of the catacombs;** tr. from the "Revue du monde catholique" by J. M. S. 3v.
- Horgan, J. J.** Great Catholic laymen. 2v.
- Jeanjacquot, Pierre.** Simple explanations concerning the cooperation of the Most Holy Virgin in the works of redemption and concerning her quality of mother of Christians
- Kelly, B. W.** Great Catholics of church and state.
- Kenny, T. J.** Glimpses of Latin Europe. 2v.
- Landmarks of grace;** from the Feast of Our Blessed Lady. v.1-2
- Lelen, J. M.** A gospel of pain
- Leslie, E. W.** To Calvary through the Mass
- Loyola, Mother Mary.** Jesus of Nazareth: the story of His life simply told. 2v.
- Murray, J. O.** The Catholic pioneers of America. v.1-2
- Otten, B. J.** Does it matter much what I believe? a common sense view of religious indifferentism and the obligation of embracing the true religion
- Pardow, W. O.** Searchlights of eternity
- Phases of socialism:** a compilation from various authors
- Questions asked by Protestants,** briefly answered by a priest of the diocese of Buffalo
- Remler, F. J.** Treasure in heaven; or, Supernatural merit: a treatise on the nature of supernatural merit and on the ways and means of securing a high degree of glory in heaven
- Saturdays with Mary;** compiled by a client of Mary, with a foreword by the Lord Bishop of Clifton
- Schleuter, J. P. M.** An hour with a sincere Protestant
- Schmid, Christopher von.** Godfrey, the little hermit
- Julius de Freynat; or, Memoirs of a guardian angel
- Tales and parables. 2v.
- The wooden cross, and The chapel of Wolfsbuhl
- A short cut to happiness**
- Walsh, J. J.** Catholic churchmen in science: sketches of the lives of Catholic ecclesiastics who were among the great founders of science. 2v.
- Young, J. B.** *comp.* Catholic hymnal. 4v.

### Social questions, Politics and Government

- Boy Scouts of America.** Selections from Official handbook
- Camp Fire Girls.** Selections from Camp Fire Girls' Manual
- Hannay, David.** The navy and sea power. 2v.
- \*Lane, F. K.** The American spirit
- Phases of socialism:** a compilation from various authors



**Education**

**Everts, K. J.** The speaking voice: principles of training, simplified and condensed

**Javal, Émile.** On becoming blind: advice for persons losing their sight

**Wait, W. B.** Examination of the report of the Uniform type committee, of January 1913

**\*Wilson, Woodrow.** When a man comes to himself

**Language***English*

**Shear, S. R. & Lynch, M. T.** Baldwin speller

*Latin*

**Gunnison, W. B. & Harley, W. S.** First year of Latin; based on Caesar's War with the Helvetii. 2v.

**Science***Anthropology and Evolution***\*Essays on evolution**

*Contents:* Three lectures on evolution, by T. H. Huxley; Childhood of the world, by Edward Clodd; from Story of primitive man, by Edward Clodd, chapter 6 (conclusion).

**Marett, R. R.** Anthropology. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

*Natural history*

**Hawkes, Clarence.** Little foresters

—— Shaggycoat: a biography of a beaver

—— Trail to the woods

**Macterlinck, Maurice.** Life of the bee. 2v.

*Physical geography*

**Houston, E. J.** Elements of physical geography, for the use of schools, academies and colleges. 4v.

**Useful and Fine arts**

**Davison, Alvin.** Health lessons: book 1. 3v.

**Hamilton, Burritt.** Business law for business men and students; student's edition. 2v.

**Macgregor, D. H.** Evolution of industry. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

**Principles of salesmanship**

**Read, H. E.** Lessons on salesmanship

**Van Deusen, Lucia, comp.** Cook book. 2v.

**Rhetoric**

**Burns, W. T.** Writing English prose. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

## Literature

*Drama*

- \***Barrie, J. M.** *Quality street*  
Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- \*—— *What every woman knows*  
Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Shakspeare, William.** *Comedy of errors*; ed. by W. J. Rolfe
- *Tragedy of King Richard the Second*; ed. by W. J. Rolfe

*Essays*

- \***Repplier, Agnes.** *Twelve essays*
- \***Schauffter, R. H.** *The joyful heart*

*Fiction*

- \***Adams, S. H.** *Little Miss Grouch: a narrative based upon the private log of Alexander Forsyth Smith's maiden transatlantic voyage*  
Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.
- Alden, R. M.** *Bag of smiles*
- *Why the chimes rang*
- \***Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).** *Old Glory, and The three things*
- Babcock, Mrs W. E.** *The heart of Hyacinth, by Onoto Watanna*
- Bailey, C. S.** *The sandman story*
- Baker, Mrs Sarah (Tutthill).** *Woodman's Nanette*
- Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth).** *The rosary.* v.7-9
- Buchan, John.** *Greenmantle.* 3v.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** *Land of the blue flower*
- Caddeff, C. M.** *Blind Agnese; or, The little spouse of the blessed sacrament.* 2v.
- Canfield, Dorothy.** *See Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield)*
- Cary, Alice.** *Uncle John's story*
- Cather, K. D.** *The boy of Cadore: the story of Titian*
- \***Cholmondeley, Alice.** *Christine.* 2v.
- Churchill, Winston.** *The crossing.* 5v.
- Daviess, M. T.** *Out of a clear sky*
- \***Dawson, C. W.** *The seventh Christmas*
- \***Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** *Partners*
- Dickens, Charles.** *The schoolboy's story*
- *Tiny Tim's Christmas dinner*
- \***Doyle, Sir A. C.** *Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes.* 3v.
- \***Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield).** *Eight stories by Dorothy Canfield*  
*Contents: From Hillsboro people: A drop in the bucket; Flint and fire; The bedquilt; Portrait of a philosopher; A village Munchausen. From The real motive: A good fight and the faith kept; From across the hall; An untold story.*
- \*—— *Home fires in France.* 2v.
- Ford, P. L.** *Wanted: a chaperon*
- *Wanted: a matchmaker*
- Fox, John, jr.** *Trail of the lonesome pine.* v.7-9  
Hand-copied.

- \***Gaboriau, Émile.** File no. 113. 4v.  
**Gerry, Mrs Margarita (Spalding).** Toy shop: a romantic story of Lincoln the man  
**Grant, Robert.** Bachelor's Christmas  
 \***Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Marble faun: a romance of Monte Beni. 4v.  
 A heroine of the catacombs; tr. from the "Revue du monde catholique"  
 by J. M. S. 3v.  
 \***Howells, W. D.** Rise of Silas Lapham. 4v.  
**Johnston, Mrs Annie (Fellows).** Keeping tryst: a tale of King Arthur's time  
 \***King, Grace.** The pleasant ways of St Médard. 3v.  
**Kingsley, Mrs Florence (Morse).** Transfiguration of Miss Philura  
**Kipling, Rudyard.** "Captains courageous": a story of the Grand Banks. 2v.  
**Lincoln, J. C.** Mr Pratt. 2v.  
**Lippmann, J. M.** Making over Martha. 2v.  
 — Martha and Cupid  
 — Martha by-the-day  
 \***Locke, W. J.** Red planet. 3v.  
 \*—— Rough road. 3v.  
**Luehrmann, Adele.** Curious case of Marie Dupont. 3v.  
 Hand-copied.  
**MacHarg, William, & Balmer, Edwin.** The blind man's eyes. 3v.  
 \*—— The Indian drum. 3v.  
 \***Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer).** Come out of the kitchen! 2v.  
 Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
**Obenchain, Mrs E. C. (Calvert).** Selections from Aunt Jane of Kentucky  
*Contents:* The baptizing at Kittle Creek; The gardens of memory; The new organ; Sally Ann's experience; "Sweet day of rest."  
**Oiled feather**  
 \***Osbourne, Lloyd.** Jones: the chronicle of a courtship by pursuit  
 From the *Saturday evening post*.  
**Parley, the porter; or, The cost of yielding to temptation**  
 \***Poole, Ernest.** The harbor. 3v.  
**Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan).** Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch  
 \***Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts).** The amazing interlude. 2v.  
 — Long live the king! 3v.  
**Schauffler, R. H.** The golden cobwebs  
**Schmid, Christoph von.** Godfrey, the little hermit  
 — Julius de Freynat; or, Memoirs of a guardian angel  
 — The wooden cross, and The chapel of Wolfsbuhl  
 \***Sherwood, Margaret.** The worn doorstep  
**Stanley, Mrs Caroline (Abbot).** The First church's Christmas barrel  
 Hand-copied.  
**Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher).** Uncle Tom's cabin. 4v.  
**Stretton, Hesba.** Jessica's first prayer  
 \***Tarkington, Booth.** The turmoil: a novel. 3v.  
**Tolstoi, L. N. graf.** Where love is, there God is also  
**Van Dyke, Henry.** The mansion

**Walter, Henrietta, ed.** Collection of short stories

*Contents:* Rafting on the Tigris river, by P. V. N. Myers; Uncle John's story, by Alice Cary; Legend of the Northland, by Phoebe Cary; School boy's story, by Charles Dickens.

**Watanna, Onoto, pseud.** See **Babcock, Mrs W. E.**

**Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** The old Peabody pew

—— Romance of a Christmas card

### Miscellany

**Hardinbugg, Lelia, comp.** A little book of wisdom; being great thoughts of many wise men and women

\***Lynn, Margaret.** A stepdaughter of the prairie. 2v.

\***Morris, Mrs Elizabeth (Woodbridge).** Jonathan papers. 2v.

\***Replier, Agnes.** Our overrated great-grandmothers

From *Harper's monthly*, December 1916.

\***Roosevelt, Theodore.** Books for holidays in the open

From *A book-lover's holidays in the open*.

**Woodbridge, Elizabeth.** See **Morris, Mrs Elizabeth (Woodbridge)**

### Poetry

**Brotherton, A. W.** The orchard path, and other pieces

**Cary, Alice, & Cary, Phoebe.** Poems

**Cary, Phoebe.** A legend of the Northland

Bound with Alice Cary's *Uncle John's story*.

\***Poems of the great war**

**Tabb, J. B.** Child verse: poems grave and gay

—— Lyrics

\***Wyer, J. I., jr, comp.** A sheaf of war poetry

\*—— Twenty-five favorite poems

### Biography

#### Collective

\***Bradford, Gamaliel.** Union portraits. 2v.

**Campbell, T. J.** Pioneer priests of North America. v.2-4

*Contents:* v. 2, Among the Iroquois; v. 3, Pioneers among the Iroquois; v. 4, Missions among the Iroquois.

**Horgan, J. J.** Great Catholic laymen. 2v.

**Kelly, B. W.** Great Catholics of church and state

**Murray, J. O.** The Catholic pioneers of America. v.1-2

**Walsh, J. J.** Catholic churchmen in science: sketches of the lives of Catholic ecclesiastics who were among the great founders of science. 2v.

#### Individual

\***Burroughs. Barrus, Clara.** Our friend John Burroughs; including autobiographical sketches by Mr Burroughs. 2v.

\***Eastman. Eastman, C. A.** From the deep woods to civilization: chapters in the autobiography of an Indian

**Hawkes. Hawkes, Clarence.** Hitting the dark trail: starshine through 30 years of night

*Howe, Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).* Two noble lives: Samuel Gridley Howe, Julia Ward Howe; by their daughter  
*Loyola, Ignatius de, St. Thompson, Francis.* Saint Ignatius of Loyola.  
 2v.

*Newman. Barry, William.* Cardinal Newman

\**Shaw. Shaw, A. H.* Chapters from the Story of a pioneer. 2v.

*Wiseman. Canavan, J. E.* Nicholas, Cardinal Wiseman

### Description and History

\**Dana, R. H.* Two years before the mast: a personal narrative of life at sea. 4v.

*Gooch, G. P.* History of our time, 1885-1911. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

*Lord, John.* Beacon lights of history. v.9-15

*Contents:* v. 9 2 parts European statesmen  
 v. 10 2 " European leaders  
 v. 11 2 " American founders  
 v. 12 2 " American leaders  
 v. 13 3 " Great writers  
 v. 14 3 " The new era  
 v. 15 2 " Topical questions

*Myres, J. L.* Dawn of history. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

### America

*Bradley, A. C.* Canada. 2v. (Home university library of modern knowledge)

*Mace, W. H.* School history of the United States. 6v.

*Ogg, F. A.* National progress. 3v.

*Repplier, Agnes.* Americanism

From the *Atlantic monthly*, March 1916.

### Asia

*Myers, P. V. N.* Rafting on the Tigris river

### Europe

*Atkinson, A. M.* European beginnings of American history. 3v.

*Kenney, T. J.* Glimpses of Latin Europe. 2v.

*West, W. M.* Modern history: Europe, from Charlemagne to the present time. 5v.

### The great war

*Aldrich, Mildred.* A hilltop on the Marne

*Carter, Hazel.* Thrilling story of a girl who went "over there" with the Pershing division

\**Dawson, C. W.* Carry on

\**Empey, A. G.* Over the top. 2v.

\**Hall, J. M.* High adventure. 2v.

\**Hankey, D. W. A.* A student in arms: 1st series

\**"Mademoiselle Miss":* letters from an American girl serving with the rank of lieutenant in a French army hospital at the front; with preface by Dr E. C. Cabot

- \*O'Brien, Pat. Outwitting the Hun. 2v.  
 \*Poems of the great war  
 \*Wilson, Woodrow. Why we are at war  
 \*Wyer, J. I. *jr, comp.* A sheaf of war poetry

*Belgium*

Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. 2v.

*England*

Montgomery, D. H. Leading facts of English history. v.4

*Ireland*

Arlen, C. R. Chart of Irish history

*Poland*

Phillips, W. A. Poland. 2v.

## MUSIC IN NEW YORK POINT

### Books about music and musicians

- Bridge, C. G. An outline of harmony  
 Novel Music Embossing Co. Table dictionary of music, including notations of music in the N. Y. point and the Braille systems

### Organ music

- Archer, Frederick. Marche triomphale  
 Bach, J. S. Fantasia, C minor  
 ——— Prelude, C; book 2, no. 1  
 ——— Prelude, C minor; book 2, no. 6  
 ——— Prelude, E flat  
 ——— Prelude, E minor; book 3, no. 10  
 ——— Sonata, D minor; book 1, no. 3  
 ——— Toccata (Doric); book 3, no. 3  
 Bossi, M. E. Chant du soir  
 ——— Offertoire; op. 104, no. 3  
 Buck, Dudley. "At evening": idylle; op. 52  
 ——— Studies in pedal phrasing; op. 28  
 Chopin, F. F. Largo, B flat  
 Dubois, C. F. T. 12 pieces for the organ, no. 1-6  
 Guilmant, F. A. Organ sonata, no. 4, D minor; op. 61  
 Händel, G. F. Concerto, no. 2, in B flat  
 Hesse, A. F. Variations on an original theme, A major; op. 47  
 Hollins, Alfred. Intermezzo  
 Mason, Frederick. Grand chorus; op. 9  
 Matthews, H. A. Paen  
 Merkel, G. A. Adagio; op. 35  
 ——— Pastorale; op. 103  
 ——— Sonata, no. 4, F minor; op. 115  
 Nevin, G. B. Song of sorrow

- Rheinberger, J. G.** Pastoral sonata; op. 38  
**Saint-Saëns, C. C.** Rhapsodie, no. 1, E major  
**Shelley, H. R.** Minuetto  
**Smart, H. T.** Andante, no. 1, G major  
 ——— Andante, no. 2, A major  
**Svendsen, J. S.** Coronation march  
**Thiele, K. L.** Chromatic fantasie, A minor  
**Tours, Berthold.** Romance, A flat  
**Tschudi, F. H.** Scale pedal exercise for the organ  
**Verdi, Giuseppe.** Ave Maria (Otello)

### Piano music

- Bach, J. S.** English suites; no. 1 in A minor  
 ——— English suites; no. 4 in F major  
 ——— Gavotte in E  
**Bartlett, H. N.** Harlequin; op. 107, no. 2  
**Beethoven, Ludwig van.** Sonata; op. 10, no. 3  
**Behr, Franz.** Albumblatt, D (Album leaf); op. 300, no. 2. (Pianist's 2d and 3d year)  
**Bizet, Georges.** Carmen  
**Brahms, Johannes.** Intermezzo; op. 117, no. 1. (Drei intermezzi)  
 ——— Intermezzo; op. 118, no. 2  
**Chopin, F. F.** Berceuse; op. 57  
 ——— Étude; op. 25, no. 7. (Douze études)  
 ——— Phantasie, F minor; op. 49  
 ——— Valse, A flat; op. 64, no. 3  
 ——— Valse in A minor; op. 34, no. 2  
 ——— Waltz; op. posthumous  
 ——— Waltz; op. 70, no. 1  
**Cui, C. A.** Canzonetta; op. 20, no. 9  
 ——— Mazurka; op. 20, no. 11  
 ——— Mosaique; op. 20, no. 7  
 ——— Scherzo rustique; op. 20, no. 12  
**Czerny, Karl.** Studies; op. 636, no. 1, 11, 14-16, 18, 20, 23 and 24, book 1  
 ——— Studies; op. 740; no. 1, 5 and 10  
**Daguin, L. C.** Le coucou: rondo  
**Debussy, A. C.** Golliwogg's cake walk  
 ——— The little shepherd  
**Dutton, Theodora.** The swallow, no. 2. (Six early pieces for little pianists)  
 ——— Woodland waltz, no. 5. (Six early pieces for little pianists)  
**Dvořák, Anton.** Two silhouettes  
**Farrar, F. E.** Song of the daffodil  
 ——— Song of the jasmine  
**Farwell, A. G.** Selections from American Indian melodies, harmonized by Arthur Farwell

*Contents:* Approach of the thunder god; Ichibuzzhi; The old man's love song; Song of the deathless voice; Song of the ghost dance.

**Floersheim, Otto.** Elevation

**Florida, N. P.** Dolly's minuet; op. 12, no. 2. (Three very easy pieces for the pianoforte)

**Foote, A. W.** Exaltation; op. 62, no. 2

—— A May song; op. 60, no. 2

—— Meditation; op. 61

—— Nine études for musical and technical development; op. 27, nos. 3, 4 and 6-9

—— Revery; op. 61, no. 1

—— Whims; op. 62, no. 1

**Friml, Rudolf.** Selections from Five pieces for pianoforte

*Contents:* Drifting, op. 67; Légende, op. 66; Pony race, op. 70.

**Glazounow, Alexander.** Gavotte in D; op. 49, no. 3

**Grieg, E. H.** Lyrical pieces; op. 38, book 2, nos. 2, 5, 8

**Gurlitt, Cornelius.** Lied (Song); op. 172, no. 1

**Heller, Stephen.** Twenty-five melodious studies; op. 45, book 1, nos. 2, 3, 5, 9, 13

**Henriques, Fini.** Goblin dance

**Henselt, Adolph von.** Fugitive thought; op. 8

**Kocian, Howard.** America first: one or two step

**Lach, Théodore.** The golden wedding (La cinquantaine): a little menuet in the ancient style

**Lodge, Henry.** Geraldine: valse hesitation

**Lynes, Frank.** The hunter's song; op. 14, no. 3

**MacDowell, E. A.** By smoldering embers; op. 61, no. 6

—— Claire de lune; op. 37, no. 1

—— From a German forest; op. 61, no. 3

—— From a log cabin; op. 62

*From New England idylls.*

—— A haunted house; op. 61, no. 5

—— Hungarian; op. 39, no. 12

—— Hunting song; op. 39, no. 1

—— Idyll

—— Selections from Idyllen; op. 28

*Contents:* no. 1 in G; no. 2 in A flat; no. 3 in C; no. 4 in B flat; no. 5 in G; no. 6 in A.

—— Selections from Marionettes; op. 38

*Contents:* no. 1, Prologue; no. 2, Soubrette; no. 3, Lover; no. 4, Witch; no. 5, Clown; no. 6, Villain; no. 7, Sweetheart; no. 8, Epilogue.

—— Novelette; op. 46, no. 1

—— Of Br'er Rabbit; op. 61, no. 2

—— Of salamanders; op. 61, no. 4

—— An old love story; op. 61, no. 1

—— Romance; op. 39, no. 3

—— Shadow dance

—— Shadow dance (Schattentanz); op. 39, no. 8

**Merkel, G. A.** Second valse brillante; op. 22

**Moszkowski, Moritz.** Menuet; op. 77, no. 10

**Mozart, J. C. W. A.** Menuet; from symphony in E flat

—— Sonata no. 2 in G

—— Three sketches

**Neidlinger, W. H.** Dancing under the may-apples

—— The thistle jig



Nevin, E. W. Barchetta; op. 21, no. 3

Newcomb, G. D. The sad story

Northrup, T. H. Spanish dance, C minor; op. 109, no. 9. (Pianist's 2d and 3d year)

Novel Music Embossing Co. Favorite tunes and national airs. 2v.

*Contents:* v. 1, Fifteen American songs; v. 2, Fifteen British songs.

Orth, L. E. Over the hill; op. 21, no. 5

Parlow, Edmund. May song; op. 42, no. 7

Poldini, E. Boat-song (Gondellied)

— Étude japonaise (Japanese study); op. 27, no. 2

Rachmaninoff, V. S. Prelude, G minor; op. 23, no. 5

Rathbun, F. G. Elfin dance

— Valse impromptu

Reinhold, Hugo. Selections from Album for the young; op. 27

*Contents:* no. 1, Bagatelle; no. 2, Mazurka; no. 3, Pastorale; no. 4, Miniature; no. 5, Hunter's song; no. 6, Birding in the forest; no. 7, Wanderer; no. 8, Idylle; no. 9, Sad story; no. 10, Folk song (Volkslied).

Rogers, J. H. Bedtime song

— A little dance

— "Open thy blue eyes"

Saint-Saëns, C. C. First mazurka, G minor; op. 21

Sartorio, Arnaldo. 12 very easy lessons; op. 394

Schumann, R. A. Aufschwung

Schytte, L. T. At evening

— Forest elves; op. 70, no. 5

— Gavotte in E major

— Hide and seek; op. 6, no. 6

— Youth and joy; op. 66, no. 12

Scott, C. M. All through the night

Scriabine, Alexander. Nocturne for the left hand alone; op. 9, no. 2

Seeboeck, W. C. E. Minuet à l'antico, no. 3

Sibelius, Jean. From the Land of Thousand Lakes

*Contents:* no. 1, Air castles, op. 46, no. 1; no. 2, Evening calm, op. 46, no. 2; no. 3, Olden days, op. 46, no. 4; no. 4, Pastorale, op. 46, no. 5; no. 5, Alla gavotta, op. 46, no. 7; no. 6, Sunset, op. 46, no. 8; no. 7, Solitude, op. 50, no. 3; no. 8, Nocturne, op. 51, no. 3; no. 9, Svanchvit, op. 54, no. 3; no. 10, Love's sorrow, op. 57, no. 2.

— Romance, D flat; op. 24, no. 9

Sousa, J. P. Stars and stripes forever

Stojowski, Sigismund. Love song (Chant d'amour); op. 26, no. 3

Terhune, Anice. Children's musical kaleidoscope

Torjussen, Trygve. Dedication; op. 3, no. 1

— In the night; op. 3, no. 6

— Midnight; op. 4, no. 6

— Wood nymphs; op. 7, no. 5

Van Gael, Henry. At the fountain; op. 88

Van Lynden, Clair. In Holland: a Dutch waltz

Vogt, J. J. Nocturne F; op. 21, no. 1. (Pianist's 2 and 3d year)

— 24 melodic études; op. 122, book 1

Volkmann, F. R. Minne; op. 21, no. 4

— Selections from Wander sketches; op. 23

*Contents:* no. 1, Pleasant wandering; no. 2, In the forest; no. 3, Lovely meadows; no. 4, At the inn; no. 5, The churchyard; no. 6, By the brook; no. 7, To the setting sun; no. 8, The return.

**Weber, K. M. F. E. *freiherr von*.** Invitation to the dance, rondeau brillante; op. 65

**Whelpley, B. L.** Album leaf; op. 2, no. 1

### *Piano duets*

**Beach, Mrs A. M. (Cheney).** Elfin tarantelle; op. 47, no. 5

—— Goodnight; op. 47, no. 6

—— Robin redbreast; op. 47, no. 2

**Bendel, Franz.** Goodnight: song without words

**Gounod, C. F.** Dodelinette

**Gurlitt, Cornelius.** Morceaux mélodieux; op. 174, book 3, no. 7

For two pianos.

—— Morceaux mélodieux; op. 174, book 3, no. 8

For two pianos.

**Löw, Josef.** Duet for teacher and pupil; from a Practical course in four hand piano playing. v.1

**Mozart, J. C. W. A.** Sonata in D

For two pianos.

**Tchaikovsky, P. I.** Marche slave; op. 31

### *Violin music*

**Allen, C. N.** Doushka; op. 28

—— Introduction et gavotte; op. 10

—— Introduction et polonaise; op. 7, no. 1

—— Pastorale; op. 11, no. 3

—— Petit bolero; op. 17

**Ambrosio, W. F.** Memories of home

**Bach, J. S.** Air

**Barns, Ethel.** Swing song

**Beazley, J. C.** May day; from 18 original melodies

**Beethoven, Ludwig van.** Minuett

**Bloch, F.** Berceuse (Lullaby)

**Bloy, F. V.** Sérénade d'amour

**Bohm, Karl.** Cavatina

—— Perpetuo mobile

—— Pompadi festa

—— Sarabande

—— Spanisches ständchen (Spanish dances)

**Borowski, Félix.** L'adieu

**Busch, Carl.** Indian air

**Campioni, C. A.** Menuetto pastorale

**Case, H. L.** Italian serenade

**Cutter, Benjamin.** The mill

**Danbe, Jules.** Cantabile et allegro

**Dancla, J. B. C.** Barcarolle; op. 163

—— Cavatina; op. 187, no. 1

—— L'élégante valse; op. 191, no. 3

—— Petite nocturne; op. 187, no. 5

**Dittersdorf, Karl.** German dance

- Drdla, Frana. Berceuse; op. 56  
 Elman, Mischa. Canto amoroso (Love song)  
 Fauconier, B. C. Reverie  
 Friml, Rudolf. Dance bohémienne; op. 35, no. 5  
 ——— Twilight; op. 36, no. 2  
 Gabriel, Marie. La cinquantaine; air in the olden style  
 Gaertner, Edward. Viennese melody; transcribed by Fritz Kreisler  
 Gillet, Ernest. Aumoulin (In the mill)  
 ——— Douce caresse (Sweet caress)  
 Goltermann, G. E. Abendsegen (Evening blessings)  
 Händel, G. F. Harmonious blacksmith  
 Harris, A. E. Bohemian girl: fantasie  
 Hartman, Durand. Star of the West: reverie  
 Haydn, F. J. Largo; op. 76; for string quartette  
 Heddeghem, F. van. Andante: duet  
 Herrmann, Ed. Five easy pieces; op. 4  
 Herrmann, Gottfried. Mignonne-gavotte; op. 61  
 Herrmann, Th. Habanera; op. 15  
 Hollaender, Victor. Am bache; op. 61, no. 2  
 Hubay, Jenö. Hejre Kati; scènes de la Csarda; no. 4, oeuvre 32  
 Huber, Adolf. Konzertino; op. 11  
 ——— Fourth pupils concertino; op. 8, no. 4  
 Hussla, Victor. Barcarole; op. 8, no. 3  
 ——— Gavotte; op. 8, no. 4  
 Jacoby, S. Waltz in D; op. 58, no. 2  
 Jensen, Adolph. The mill; op. 17, no. 3  
 Kaessmayer, Moritz. Bohemian songs, book 2; op. 14, no. 5  
 Koehler, Oscar. Gipsy melody; op. 160, no. 3  
 Koepping, G. H. Berceuse  
 Kreisler, Fritz. Rondino; on a theme by Beethoven  
 Kreutzer, Rodolphe. Concerto, no. 19  
 Lalo, E. V. A. Serenade; op. 14, no. 2  
 Lange, Adolphe. Minuet in A  
 Maykapar, S. Italian serenade  
 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F. Kriegsmarsch der priester aus  
 "Athalia"; op. 74  
 Mercadante, G. S. R. Sixth air: variation on a theme by Mercadante; op.  
 82 composed by J. B. C. Dancla  
 Meyer-Helmund-Sitt. Maschka; deuxième mazurka, no. 4  
 Moret, V. Petite symphonie; op. 74  
 Morrison, C. O. Meditation  
 Mozart, J. C. W. A. "Ave! verum corpus"  
 For three violins, viola, cello and piano.  
 ——— Serenade  
 For 1st violin.  
 ——— Serenade  
 For 1st and 2d violin, viola and cello.  
 Muscat, Herman. Petit menuet  
 Ortmans, René. Mazurka; op. 11, no. 2  
 Palaschko, Johannes. Spanischer tanz; op. 28, no. 2

- Papini, Guido.** Cinderella-march  
 ——— Fantaisie-mignonne; op. 77, no. 1  
 ——— Marche nuptiale  
 ——— Sérénade créole; op. 129, no. 3  
 ——— Sleeping princess; op. 101, no. 5  
**Parlow, Edmund.** The little heroes; op. 89, no. 6  
**Pierne, H. C. G.** Serenade  
**Pryor, Arthur.** "After sunset"  
**Rieding, O.** Concertino; op. 21  
**Rubinstein, A. G.** Melody in F  
**Schubert, F. P.** The bee: bagatelle; op. 13, no. 9  
 ——— Serenade (Through the leaves)  
**Schumann, R. A.** Gartenmelodie; op. 85  
 ——— Träumerei; op. 15, no. 7  
**Seybold, Arthur.** Flüchtige zeit; op. 117, no. 3  
 ——— Polonaise; op. 86  
**Simonetti, Achille.** Madrigale  
**Singelée, J. B.** Fantaisie pastorale; op. 56  
**Strelezki, Anton.** Sérénade espagnole  
**Sulzer, Joseph.** Sarabande; op. 8  
**Telma, Maurice.** Remembrance  
**Vieuxtemps, Henri.** Reverie; op. 22, no. 2

### Vocal music

- Allitsen, Frances.** Song of faithfulness; words by Florence Hoare  
**Arne, T. A.** Rule, Britannia!  
**Avery, S. R.** A song of Jenny; poem by F. L. Stanton  
**Balfe, M. W.** The heart bowed down; from the Bohemian girl  
**Bond, Mrs Carrie (Jacobs).** A little pink rose  
 ——— A perfect day; with cello obligato  
**Brown, Charles.** Maurice Costello; words by B. Green and S. Carter  
**Bullard, F. F.** The fern song; words by J. B. Tabb  
**Cadman, C. W.** From the land of the sky-blue water; op. 45, no. 1  
 ——— O, moon upon the water! words by N. R. Eberhart  
**Carroll, Harry.** Mother, may I go in to swim; words by B. Macdonald  
**Clarke, R. C.** Little Rose among the roses; words by Edward Lockton  
**Cohan, G. M.** Over there  
**Converse, C. C.** Peace hymn of the republic; words by Henry Van Dyke  
**Cowen, F. H.** In the chimney corner; words by F. E. Weatherly  
**De Koven, H. L. R.** The naughty little clock  
**Emmet, Daniel.** Dixie's land  
**Fair maid of Sorrento:** folk song ed. by Bantock  
*From One hundred folk songs of all nations.*  
**Flotow, Friedrich, freiherr von.** Ah, so pure!  
**Forster, Dorothy.** Come, for it's June! words by Eileen Price-Evans  
**Foster, S. C.** My old Kentucky home  
 ——— Old folks at home  
**Franklin, M. N.** Mosha from Nova Scotia; words by L. W. Gilbert  
**Friedling, Anatol.** My little dream girl; words by L. W. Gilbert

**Gardner, O.** Chinese blues; lyric by F. D. Moore  
**Gaynor, Mrs J. L. (Smith).** Because she kissed it

- If I knew
- In my garden
- My true lover gave me a red, red rose
- My valentine
- "The wind went wooing the rose"

**Godard, Benjamin.** Florian's song

**Hahn, Reynaldo.** Enchanted hour  
 — "Were my song with wings provided"

**Hawley, C. B.** She wears a rose in her hair  
**Holy night**

**Homer, Sidney.** Banjo song; op. 22, no. 4; words by Howard Weeden  
**Horsman, Edward.** Bird of the wilderness; words by Rabindranath Tagore

**Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward).** Battle hymn of the republic

**Hullah, J. P.** Three fishers went sailing

**Jensen, Adolph.** Marie

**Jordan, Mrs.** The blue-bell of Scotland

**Jude, W. H.** The mighty deep

**Key, F. S.** Star spangled banner

**Kittredge, Walter.** Tenting on the old camp ground

**Kocian, H.** I want to ride in a jitney buss; lyric by T. B. White

**Kramer, Walter.** The last hour; op. 34, no. 6; poem by J. C. Brown

**Lang, M. R.** Irish love song; op. 22

**Lieurance, Thurlow.** Crow maiden's prayer song

- Her blanket
- Lullaby
- My silver throated fawn
- Papupoooh (Deerflower)

**Loch Lomond**

**Lvov, A. F.** Russian national hymn

**McCarron, C.** She lives down in our alley

**Macdonald, B.** The little house upon the hill

**MacDowell, E. A.** Confidence; op. 47, no. 4

- Folk song; op. 47, no. 3
- In the woods; op. 47, no. 6
- Midsummer lullaby; op. 47, no. 2
- The robin sings in the apple-tree; op. 47, no. 1
- The sea; op. 47, no. 7
- Through the meadow; op. 47, no. 8
- The west-wind croons in the cedar-trees; op. 47, no. 5

**MacKenzie, A. C.** Spring song

**Manney, C. F.** My Jean; op. 16, no. 3

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F.** Alone

- Evening song
- If with all your hearts
- Lord, at all times I will bless Thee
- May song

**Murphy, S.** I'm on my way to Dublin Bay

**Neidlinger, W. H.** My star; poem by Robert Browning

- Nessler, V. E.** It was not so to be  
**Nevin, E. W.** The dream-maker-man; op. 28, no. 5  
 — A life lesson; text by J. W. Riley  
 — Little Boy Blue; op. 12, no. 4; words by Eugene Field  
**Novello, Ivor.** Keep the home-fires burning  
**Pascoe, R. W.** A girl of the Limberlost  
**Presbyterian hymnal**  
**Protheroe, Daniel.** Tears and smiles  
**Puck, Harry.** Dancing 'neath the Irish moon; words by B. Macdonald  
**Radecke, A. M. R.** The swallow's song  
**Randall, J. R.** Maryland! my Maryland!  
**Reichardt, Louise.** When the roses bloom  
**Rimskii-Korsakov, N. A.** A song of India  
**Rogers, J. H.** Cloud-shadows  
 — A love note  
 — The star  
 — War; words by Dana Burnet  
**Ronald, Landon.** Down in the forest  
 — Sunbeams  
 — Sweet June; words by Edward Teschemacher  
**Rouget de Lisle, C. J.** Marseillaise hymn  
**Salter, M. T.** The chrysanthemum; words by A. F. Brown  
**Schumann, R. A.** Coming of spring; op. 39  
**Shaw, D. T.** Columbia, the gem of the ocean  
**Shield, William.** The friar of orders gray  
**Sinding, Christian.** Sylvelin; op. 55, no. 1  
**Spilman, J. E.** Flow gently, sweet Afton; words by Robert Burns  
**Stephens, Ward.** The rose's cup  
 — You and I; words by E. L. Patterson  
**Strauss, Richard.** All Souls' day; op. 10, no. 8  
 — Dream in the twilight; op. 29, no. 1  
**Tate, A. F.** Your heart will call me home; words by E. Teschemacher  
**Thomas, Clayton.** A china tragedy  
**Tosti, F. P.** Mattinata  
**Van Alstyne, Egbert.** When I was a dreamer; words by R. Lewis and G. A. Little  
**Vontilzer, A.** On my way to New Orleans; words by B. Macdonald  
**Ware, Harriet.** Mammy's song  
**Wearing of the green;** words by Dion Boucicault  
**Wilhelm, Carl.** The watch on the Rhine  
**Willeby, Charles.** The birds go north again  
**Woodman, R. H.** April rain; poem by Robert Loveman

### *Vocal duets and trios*

- Burleigh, H. T.** Deep river; from "Jubilee songs" of the United States of America  
**Callcott, J. G.** How sweet the moonlight sleeps upon this bank!  
**Carroll, M. H.** The wind  
**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F.** Lift thine eyes to the mountains  
**Neidlinger, W. H.** Rockin' in de win'

**Nevin, E. W.** Wynken, Blynken and Nod; op. 9; words by Eugene Field  
**Noble, T. T.** O, wisdom! op. 8, no. 4  
**Offenbach, Jacques.** Lovely night  
**Powell, Felix.** Smile, smile, smile; chorus only  
**Smart, Henry.** Rest thee on this mossy pillow; trio for female voices  
**Weinzierl, Max von.** Magic of spring; words by E. Buck

### *Chorus*

**Cowen, F. H.** Boat song  
**Dvorák, Anton.** Blessed Jesu! fount of mercy!  
**Hammerel, V.** Gloria  
**Terhune, Anice.** Song at dusk  
**Weinzierl, Max von.** Song of the nixies

## STANDARD DOT

### Instruction books

**American Association of Workers for the Blind. Uniform Type Committee.** Concise keys to the Standard dot system of writing and printing for the blind; compiled from the 5th biennial report of the committee

### Fiction

**Irving, Washington.** The devil and Tom Walker  
 In Standard dot, with full contractions. Bound with Morrow's *The inmate of the dungeon*.  
**Morrow, W. C.** The inmate of the dungeon; in uncontracted Standard dot type

## NEW YORK POINT BOOKS

Printed for the New York State Library

*Orders should be addressed to the State Library for the Blind, Albany, N. Y.***Abbott, E. H.** Molly Make-Believe**Adams, S. H.** Little Miss Grouch

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

**Addams, Jane.** Spirit of youth and the city streets**Alcott, L. M.** Old-fashioned girl. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

**Aldrich, T. B.** Poems. 2v.

——— Selected stories. 2v.

*Contents:* v. 1, Marjorie Daw; Two bites of a cherry; Rivermouth romance; Case of Thomas Phipps. v. 2, A sea turn; Goliath; Quite so; Her dying words; Shaw's folly.

——— Story of a bad boy. 2v.

**Allen, J. L.** Idyl of the hemp

Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor.

——— Kentucky cardinal

**Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).** Old Glory, and The three things

——— The perfect tribute

**Baker, R. S.** The friendly road. 2v.**Barrie, J. M.** Little white bird. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

——— Quality street

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

——— What every woman knows

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

**Barrus, Clara.** Our friend John Burroughs. 2v.**Bennett, Arnold.** Buried alive. 2v.

——— Your United States, and The human machine. 2v.

**Birmingham, George A.** *pseud.* See Hannay, J. O.**Borup, George.** A tenderfoot with Peary. 2v.**Bradford, Gamaliel.** Union portraits. 2v.**Brown, H. D.** Little Miss Phoebe Gay

Printed as the gift of Mrs James G. Beemer.

**Bryce, James.** American commonwealth, pt 1, National government. 5v.

——— William Ewart Gladstone

**Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** The secret garden. 2v.

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

**Cabot, R. C.** Chapters from What men live by**Canfield, Dorothy.** See Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield)**Chesterton, G. K.** Innocence of Father Brown: selections*Contents:* Blue cross; Flying stars; Sins of Prince Saradine; Wrong shape; Queer feet; Honour of Israel Gow.

——— Varied types, and Tremendous trifles: selections

*Contents:* Varied types: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Tennyson; The German emperor; Queen Victoria; Stevenson. Tremendous trifles: On lying in bed; The wind and the trees; Advantages of having one leg; A piece of chalk; Tragedy of twopence; Riddle of the ivy; What I found in my pocket; The twelve men.**Cholmondeley, Alice.** Christine. 2v.**Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards).** Village life in America. 2v.**Clemens, S. L.** Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain. 2v.



- Clement, E. W. Handbook of modern Japan. 2v.  
 Collier, Price. England and the English. 3v.  
 Crawford, F. M. Via crucis. 2v.  
 Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes. Adam Bede. 5v.  
 ——— Mill on the Floss. 5v.  
 ——— Silas Marner  
 Crothers, S. M. Among friends. 2v.  
 ——— Gentle reader. 2v.  
 Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast. 4v.  
 Davis, R. H. Bar sinister  
 ——— In the fog  
 Dawson, C. W. Carry on  
 ——— Seventh Christmas  
 Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell). Awakening of Helena Richie. 3v.  
 ——— Iron woman. 4v.  
 ——— Partners  
 De Morgan, W. F. Somehow good. 6v.  
 Dickens, Charles. Oliver Twist. 5v.  
 Doyle, Sir A. C. Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes. 3v.  
 Dunne, P. F. Selections from Mr Dooley  
     *Contents:* From Mr Dooley's philosophy: A book review; Servant girl problem; The education of the young; A little essay on books; Work and sport; Arctic exploration; Newspaper publicity.  
 Eastman, C. A. From the deep woods to civilization: chapters in the autobiography of an Indian  
 Edwardes, Tickner. Lift-luck on southern roads. 2v.  
 Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes  
 Empey, A. G. Over the top. 2v.  
 Epictetus. Selections  
 Essays on evolution  
     *Contents:* Three lectures on evolution, by T. H. Huxley; Childhood of the world, by Edward Clodd; from Story of primitive man, by Edward Clodd, chapter 6 (conclusion).  
 Fabre, J. H. C. Life of the spider. 2v.  
 Fagan, J. O. Autobiography of an individualist. 2v.  
 Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield). Eight stories, by Dorothy Canfield  
     *Contents:* From *Hillsboro people*: A drop in the bucket; Flint and fire; The bedquilt; Portrait of a philosopher; A village Munchausen. From *The real motive*: A good fight and the faith kept; From across the hall; An untold story.  
 ——— Home fires in France. 2v.  
 Fiske, John. New France and New England. 3v.  
 France, Anatole. Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard. 2v.  
 Gaboriau, Émile. File no. 113. 4v.  
 Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson). Cranford. 2v.  
     Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
 Glasgow, E. A. G. The battle-ground. 2v.  
 Grahame, Kenneth. Golden age  
     Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
 Grayson, David, *pseud.* See Baker, R. S.  
 Green, Anna Katharine. See Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green)  
 Greenslet, Ferris. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. 2v.  
 Grenfell, W. T. Adventure of life  
 ——— Down north on the Labrador  
 ——— A man's faith  
 Hale, E. E. Daily bread  
 ——— Man without a country

- Hall, J. N. High adventure. 2v.  
 Hankey, D. W. A. A student in arms: 1st series  
 Hannay, J. O. General John Regan, by George A. Birmingham. 2v.  
 Harker, Mrs Lizzie (Allen). Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. 2v.  
     Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
 Harland, Henry. My friend Prospero. 2v.  
 Harrison, H. S. Queed. 4v.  
     V. V.'s eyes. 5v.  
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Marble faun. 4v.  
     Scarlet letter. 2v.  
 Hegermann-Lindencrone, Mme Lillie (Greenough) de. In the courts of memory, 1858-1875. 3v.  
 Henry, O. *pseud.* See Porter, Sydney  
 Holmes, O. W. Our hundred days in Europe  
 Holt, Winifred. A beacon for the blind: a life of Henry Fawcett. 2v.  
 Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance. 2v.  
     Rise of Silas Lapham. 4v.  
 Humphrey, Zephine. Over against Green Peak  
 Hunting, H. B. Twelve chapters from the Story of our Bible  
 Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute. 2v.  
 Jewett, S. O. The queen's twin, and other stories  
 Keeler, H. L. & Wild, L. H. Ethical readings from the Bible  
 Keller, Helen. Correct training of a blind child  
     Optimism  
     Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
     Story of my life. 2v.  
     The world I live in  
 King, Grace. The pleasant ways of St Médard. 3v.  
 Lane, F. K. The American spirit  
 La Sizeranne, Maurice de. Blind sisters of St Paul. 2v.  
 Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). Uncle William.  
 Locke, W. J. Red planet. 3v.  
     Rough road. 3v.  
 Loomis, C. B. Selections from Cheerful Americans, and Little Maude and her mamma  
     Contents: Little Maude and her mamima. From Cheerful Americans: Araminta and the automobile; While the automobile ran down; A man of putty.  
 Lynn, Margaret. A stepdaughter of the prairie. 2v.  
 McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v.  
 MacHarg, William, & Balmer, Edwin. The Indian drum. 3v.  
 Maclaren, Ian, *pseud.* See Watson, John  
 "Mademoiselle Miss"  
 Maeterlinck, Maurice. The blue bird  
 Malone cook book; condensed and compiled by Mrs George Hawkins  
 Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody). The piper  
     The wolf of Gubbio  
     Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
 Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen. 2v.  
     Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
 Montague, M. P. Why it was W-on-the-eyes  
 Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Green gables. 3v.

- Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge).** Jonathan papers. 2v.  
**Muir, John.** Adventure with a dog and a glacier  
**Norris, Kathleen.** Mother  
**O'Brien, Pat.** Outwitting the Hun. 2v.  
**Ollivant, Alfred.** Bob, son of Battle. 2v.  
**Osbourne, Lloyd.** Jones: the chronicle of a courtship by pursuit  
**Palgrave, F. T. ed.** Golden treasury: songs and lyrics. 2v.  
**Palmer, F. H. E.** Russian life in town and country. 2v.  
**Palmer, G. H.** Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. 2v.  
 ——— Self-cultivation in English  
**Parkman, Francis.** Count Frontenac and New France. 2v.  
 ——— Jesuits in North America. 3v.  
 ——— La Salle and the discovery of the great West. 2v.  
 ——— Oregon trail. 2v.  
 ——— Pioneers of France in the New World. 2v.  
**Peabody, J. P. See Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody).**  
**Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists. 2v.  
**Phillips, Stephen.** Paolo and Francesca  
**Pierson, Mrs H. E.** How to knit and crochet  
**Poems of the great war**  
**Poole, Ernest.** The harbor. 3v.  
**Porter, Mrs E. H.** Pollyanna. 2v.  
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
**Porter, Sydney.** More stories by O. Henry. 2v.  
 Printed as the gift of Doubleday, Page and Co., Review of Reviews and Mrs Sydney Porter.  
*Contents:* v. 1. Cop and the anthem; Spring time à la carte; Mammon and the archer; No story; Tobin's palm; Friends in San Rosario; Passing of Black Eagle; Marquis and Miss Sally; Jimmy Hayes and Muriel; Makes the whole world kin; Witches' leaves. v. 2. Poor rule; Thimble, thimble; Third ingredient; Trimmed lamp; "Little speck in the garnered fruit"; Clarion call; "Girl".  
 ——— Selections; by O. Henry  
*Contents:* A municipal report; Let me feel your pulse; Calloway's code; Georgia's ruling; Ransom of Red Chief; Sociology in serge and straw.  
**Repplier, Agnes.** Americanism  
 ——— Our overrated great-grandmothers  
**Rhoades, Nina.** That Preston girl  
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.  
**Richards, C. C. See Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards)**  
**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Wooing of Calvin Parks  
**Riis, J. A.** Making of an American. 2v.  
**Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts).** The amazing interlude. 2v.  
**Roberts, C. T. D.** Heart of the ancient wood  
**Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green).** Leavenworth case. 3v.  
**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Books for holidays in the open; from A book-lover's holidays  
 ——— President's message to the 57th congress  
 Printed as the gift of a New York lady through Jacob A. Riis.  
 ——— Strenuous life  
**Rothschild, Alonzo.** Lincoln, master of men. 3v.  
**Schauffler, R. H.** The joyful heart  
**Schurz, Carl.** Abraham Lincoln  
 ——— Reminiscences, 1827-1852. 3v.  
**Selections from modern poets**  
**Seton, E. T.** Wild animals I have known

**Shaw, A. H.** Chapters from the Story of a pioneer

**Sherwood, M. P.** Daphne

—— The worn doorstep

**Six short stories**

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

*Contents:* A humble romance, by Mrs M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman; Gallagher, by R. H. Davis; Meh lady, by T. N. Page; The bishop's vagabond, by Alice French; Twenty minutes for refreshments, by Owen Wister; The lady or the tiger? by F. R. Stockton.

**Slocum, Joshua.** Sailing alone around the world. 2v.

**Smith, F. H.** Arm-chair at the inn. 2v.

—— Colonel Carter of Cartersville

**Stevenson, R. L.** Selections. 2v.

—— Treasure Island

—— Virginius puerisque, and other papers

**Stockton, F. R.** Buller-Podington compact

**Tabb, J. B.** Selections

**Taft, W. H.** Present day problems. 2v.

**Tarkington, Booth.** The turmoil. 3v.

**Ten short stories. 2v.**

*Contents:* v. 1, My lord the elephant, by Rudyard Kipling; As one having authority, by H. C. Bunner; The cat and the canary, by Margaret Cameron; In the Quantick stage, by S. F. Hopkins; Wee Willie Winkie, by Rudyard Kipling. v. 2, Did he take the prince to ride? by E. E. Hale; Miss Becky's pilgrimage, by S. O. Jewett; A Christmas present for a lady, by Myra Kelly; His majesty the king, by Rudyard Kipling; The master of the inn, by Robert Herrick.

**Three years behind the guns**

**Tileston, Mrs M. N. (Foote).** Children's treasure trove of pearls. 2v.

**Tinsley, Mrs L. R.** Practical and artistic basketry

**Torrey, Bradford.** Footing it in Franconia

**Trask, Mrs Katrina.** In the vanguard

Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor.

**Twain, Mark, pseud.** See Clemens, S. L.

**Van Dyke, Henry.** Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things

**Walker, Mrs K. C.** Total depravity of inanimate things

**Warner, C. D.** My summer in a garden

**Washington, B. T.** Up from slavery

**Watson, John.** Beside the bonnie brier bush

Printed as the gift of a citizen of the State.

**Webster, Jean.** Daddy-Long-Legs

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades.

**Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** New chronicles of Rebecca. 2v.

—— Penelope's experiences in Scotland. 2v.

—— Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 2v.

**Wilson, Woodrow.** When a man comes to himself

—— Why we are at war

**Wister, Owen.** The Virginian. 3v.

**Wyer, J. I. jr, comp.** A sheaf of war poetry

—— Twenty-five favorite poems



# INDEX

---

- A. L. O. E. *pseud.* See Tucker
- Abbot. Molly Make-Believe, 45
- Adams. Little Miss Grouch, 31, 45
- Addams. Spirit of youth and the city streets, 45
- Ainsworth. Boscobel, 23
- Ovingdean Grange, 23
- Albert, the prince consort, biography, 25
- Alcott. Little women, 7
- An old-fashioned girl, 7, 45
- Alden. Bag of smiles, 31
- Why the chimes rang, 23, 31
- Aldrich, Mildred. A hilltop on the Marne, 10, 34
- Aldrich, T. B. Poems, 45
- Rivermouth romance, 14
- Selected stories, 45
- Story of a bad boy, 45
- Struggle for life, 14
- Alexander. The hidden servants, 18
- Allen, C. N. Doushka, 39
- Introduction et gavotte, 39
- Introduction et polonaise, 39
- Pastorale, 39
- Petit bolero, 39
- Allen, E. E. Progress in education of the blind, 6
- Allen, Grant. My New Year's eve among the mummies, 14
- Allen, J. H. Lessons to accompany Allen's Latin primer, 7
- Reading exercises in Latin for beginners, 7
- Allen, J. L. Idyl of the hemp, 45
- Kentucky cardinal, 45
- Allitsen. Song of faithfulness, 41
- Ambrosio. Memories of home, 39
- American Association of Workers for the Blind. Uniform Type Committee. Concise keys to the Standard dot system, 44
- American prose, 9
- Anagnos. Stray chords, 21
- Andersen. Fairy tales, 12
- Andrews. The bishop's silence, 23
- Crowned with glory and honor, 23
- The diamond brooches, 23
- A messenger, 23
- Old Glory, 7, 31, 45
- The perfect tribute, 45
- The three things, 7
- Through the ivory gate, 23
- The witnesses, 7
- Apocrypha, 11
- Arabian nights, 12
- Archer. Marche triomphale, 35
- Arlen. Chart of Irish history, 28, 35
- Arne. Rule, Britannia! 41
- Arnold. Poetical works, 18
- Ashford. Electricity and magnetism, 13
- Atkinson. European beginnings of American history, 34
- Atlantic telegraph, 23
- Aubert. Hark! at midnight, 10
- Audoux. Marie Claire, 14
- Austen. Emma, 14
- Pride and prejudice, 14
- Avery. A song of Jenny, 41
- Aytoun. Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, 25
- Babcock. The heart of Hyacinth, 31
- Babson. Argentina, 26
- Bach, biography, 19
- Works, 35, 36, 39
- Bachelor. Keeping up with Lizzie, 7
- Bagshawe. Credentials of the Catholic church, 28
- Bailey. The sandman story, 31
- Bain. Fridtjof Nansen, 26
- Bainbrigg. Book of contractions, 12
- Baker, R. S. The friendly road, 45

- Baker, *Mrs Sarah* (Tuthill). Woodman's Nannette, 31
- Baldwin. American short stories, 7
- Balfa. The heart bowed down, 41
- Ball. A hundred million of suns, 22
- Ballantyre. The coral island, 14
- Banister. Harmonic notation, 21
- Text book of music, 21
- Barclay. The rosary, 14, 31
- The wheels of time, 24
- Barlow. The voice of nature, 5
- Barnett. Little book of health and courtesy, 13
- Barns. Swing song, 39
- Barometer, 23
- Barrett. English church composers, 19, 21
- Barrie. Little minister, 14
- Little white bird, 45
- Quality street, 31, 45
- What every woman knows, 31, 45
- When a man's single, 14
- Barrus. Our friend John Burroughs, 33, 45
- Barry. Cardinal Newman, 28, 34
- Bartlett. Harlequin, 36
- Bates. The vintage, 7
- Batten. The brothers, 14
- Rounding up the raider, 14
- Bayly. To right the wrong, 24
- Beach. Elfin tarantelle, 39
- Goodnight, 39
- Robin redbreast, 39
- Beazley. May day, 39
- Beeston. "The earth is made of glass," 14
- Beethoven. Adagio; from Moonlight sonata, 10
- Minuett, 39
- Sonata, 36
- Beginner's primer, 12
- Behr. Albumblatt, 36
- Minuet, 10
- The skaters, 10
- Spring chimes, 10
- Think of me, 10
- Waltz of camelias, 10
- Beith. The first hundred thousand, 20, 26
- Getting together, 10
- Bendel. Goodnight, 39
- Benham. St John and his work, 11
- Bennet, Arnold. Anna of the Five Towns, 14
- Buried alive, 45
- Clayhanger, 14
- Your United States, 45
- Bennet, Rolf. The night attack, 14
- Benson. The Challoners, 14
- The Osbornes, 14
- Bible, 28
- Selections, 28
- Selections. Believer's daily remembrancer, 22
- Daily prayers and promises, 22
- Light and cheer, 22
- Sunbeams for human hearts, 22
- Texts of consolation, 22
- Bird's eye view of church history, 28
- Birkhead. Heroes of modern Europe, 19
- Birmingham, G. A. *pseud.* See Hannay
- Biron. Genius of Mr Thackeray, 18
- Bizet. Carmen, 36
- Blackmore. Lorna Doone, 14
- Bloch. Berceuse, 39
- Bloy. Serenade d'amour, 39
- Blundell. The pulling of the strings, 14
- Boardman. An audience with the dowager empress of China, 26
- Bohm. Cavatina, 39
- Perpetuo mobile, 39
- Pompadi festa, 39
- Sarabande, 39
- Spanisches ständchen, 39
- Bonar. The resting place, 21
- Bond. A little pink rose, 41
- A perfect day, 41
- Shadows, 11
- Book of Artemas, 11
- Booth, biography, 19
- Boothby. Dr Nikola, 15
- Borowski. L'adieu, 39
- Borup. A tenderfoot with Peary, 45
- Bosher. The man in lonely land, 7
- Bossi. Chant du soir, 35
- Offertoire, 35

- Boy Scouts of America, 29  
 Boyle. A few curious employments followed by the blind, 13  
 Bradby. The Capel cousins, 15  
 Bradford. Union portraits, 33, 45  
 Bradley. Canada, 34  
 Brahms. Intermezzo, 36  
 Braille primer, 12  
 Braumgardt. Woodland whispers, 10  
 Bridge. An outline of harmony, 35  
 Bright, biography, 19  
 Brighurst. Notes on the theory of massage, 13  
 Brockway. Phonetic chart and primer, 12  
 Brotherton. The orchard path, 33  
 Brown, Charles. Maurice Costello, 41  
 Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay, 45  
 Bryce. American commonwealth, 45  
 — William Ewart Gladstone, 45  
 Buchan. Greenmantle, 15, 31  
 Buck, Dudley. "At evening," 35  
 — Studies in pedal phrasing, 35  
 Buck, J. D. Learn to let go, 27  
 Buehler. Practical exercises in English, 6  
 Bullard. The fern song, 41  
 Bullen. Cruise of the Cachalot, 20, 26  
 Bunyan, biography, 25  
 Burbank, biography, 25  
 Burleigh. Deep river, 43  
 Burnand. Happy thoughts, 9  
 Burnett. Dawn of a tomorrow, 8, 24  
 — Land of the blue flower, 31  
 — Little Lord Fauntleroy, 24  
 — My robin, 24  
 — The secret garden, 45  
 Burns, Robert. Biography, 9  
 — Poetical works, 25  
 — Poetical works and selected letters, 18  
 Burns, W. T. Writing English prose, 30  
 Burritt. The aim in the education of the blind, 6  
 — New opportunities for blind children, 6  
 — Tendencies of work for the blind, 6  
 — What the national government is doing for the blind, 6  
 Burroughs, biography, 33  
 Busch. Indian air, 39  
 Cable. Doing their bit, 20  
 Cabot. Chapters from What men live by, 45  
 Caddell. Blind Agnese, 28, 31  
 Cadman. From the land of the sky-blue water, 41  
 — O, moon upon the water!, 41  
 Calcott. How sweet the moonlight sleeps upon this bank! 43  
 Camp Fire Girls, 29  
 Camp-meeting sermons, 27  
 Campbell, Sir Francis, biography, 19  
 Campbell, T. J. Pioneer priests of North America, 28, 33  
 Campioni. Minuetto, pastorale, 39  
 Canavan. Nicholas, Cardinal Wiseman, 28, 34  
 Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher  
 Carey, biography, 25  
 Carlyle. Essay on Burns, 7, 9  
 Carnegie. A visit to the Taj, 26  
 Carroll, Harry. Mother, may I go in to swim, 41  
 Carroll, M. H. The wind, 43  
 Carter. Thrilling story of a girl who went "over there," 34  
 Cary, Alice. Uncle John's story, 31  
 — & Phoebe. Poems, 33  
 Cary, Phoebe. A legend of the Northland, 33  
 Case. Italian serenade, 39  
 Castle. If youth but knew, 15  
 — Pride of Jennico, 15  
 Cataract of Niagara, 26  
 Cather. The boy of Cadore, 31  
 Ceppi. Contes français, 12  
 Charles. Sketches of Christian life in England, 24  
 Chaucer. Stories from Chaucer, 18



- Chesterton. Innocence of Father Brown, 45  
 — Varied types, 45  
 Child. The man in the shadow, 8  
 Cholmondeley. Christine, 31, 45  
 Chopin. Works, 35, 36  
 Church. American verdict on the war, 26  
 Church and education, 28  
 Church and literature, 28  
 Church and socialism, 28  
 Churchill. The crossing, 31  
 Cicero. The pardon of Marcellus, 7  
 Clark, T. M. John Whopper, 8  
 Clarke, *Mrs* C. C. (Richards). Village life in America, 45  
 Clarke, *Mrs* Charles. Plain cookery recipes, 13  
 Clarke, George. God's love, 21  
 Clarke, R. C. Little Rose among the roses, 41  
 Clemens. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, 8, 15  
 — Adventures of Tom Sawyer, 45  
 — A dog's tale, 24  
 — Some short stories, 15  
 — The stolen white elephant, 24  
 Clement. Handbook of modern Japan, 46  
 Clodd. Childhood of the world, 13  
 Cohan. Over there, 41  
 Collier. England and the English, 46  
 Comforts for sailors, 13  
 Comforts for soldiers, 13  
 Connolly. The commandeering of the Lucy Foster, 15  
 Conrad. Typhoon, 15  
 Conscience. Le gentilhomme pauvre, 12  
 Converse. Peace hymn of the republic, 41  
 Conway & Patterson. Federal reserve act, 6  
 Cook, E. D. Milly Lance, 15  
 Cook, Capt. James, biography, 25  
 Cowen. Boat song, 44  
 — In the chimney corner, 41  
 Cox. The crusades, 10  
 Craik. A noble life, 24  
 Crake. The rival heirs, 24  
 Crawford. Via crucis, 46  
 Crochet patterns, 13  
 Crockett. Lilac sunbonnet, 15  
 Cromer. Free trade and its relation to peace and war, 11  
 Crosby, Fanny, *see* Van Alstyne  
 Cross. Adam Bede, 46  
 — Mill on the Floss, 15, 46  
 — Romola, 8  
 — Silas Marner, 24, 26  
 Crothers. Among friends, 46  
 — Gentle reader, 46  
 Cruise of the Wasp, 15  
 Cui. Canzonetta, 36  
 — Mazurka, 36  
 — Mosaique, 36  
 — Scherzo rustique, 36  
 Cummings. Händel, 9  
 Cutter. The mill, 39  
 Czerny. Studies; op. 636, 36  
 — Studies; op. 740, 36  
 !  
 Daguin. Le coucou, 36  
 Dana. Two years before the mast, 34, 46  
 Danbe. Cantabile et allegro, 39  
 Dancla. Barcarolle, 39  
 — Cavatina, 39  
 — L'élégante valse, 39  
 — Petite nocturne, 39  
 Darwin. Voyage of the Beagle, 20  
 Daviess. Out of a clear sky, 31  
 Davis. Bar sinister, 24, 46  
 — The consul, 8, 24  
 — The deserter, 15  
 — In the fog, 46  
 Davison. Health lessons, 30  
 Dawson, C. W. Carry on, 34, 46  
 — Seventh Christmas, 31, 46  
 — Stand by, 24  
 Dawson, Grace. How to rest, 22  
 Debussy. Golliwogg's cake walk, 36  
 — The little shepherd, 36  
 De Koven. The naughty little clock, 41  
 Deland. Awakening of Helena Richie, 46  
 — Good for the soul, 8.  
 — Iron woman, 46

- Deland. Partners, 24, 31, 46  
 — Promises of Dorothea, 8  
 De Morgan. Somehow good, 46  
 Dickens. Barnaby Rudge, 15  
 — Bleak house, 15  
 — The chimes, 24  
 — Great expectations, 15  
 — Life and adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit, 15  
 — Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby, 15  
 — A message from the sea, 24  
 — Old curiosity shop, 8, 15  
 — Oliver Twist, 46  
 — The schoolboy's story, 31  
 — The seven poor travellers, 24  
 — Tale of two cities, 15  
 — Tiny Tim's Christmas dinner, 31  
 — Wreck of the Golden Mary, 24  
 Disinterred Pompeians, 27  
 Ditchfield. The England of Shakespeare, 20  
 Dittersdorf. German dance, 39  
 Dodds. The fifty years' struggle of the Scottish covenanters, 27  
 Dole. Famous composers, 25  
 Donahoe. Early Christian hymns, 28  
 Doncaster. Heredity in the light of recent research, 13  
 Douglas-Hamilton. Braille primer, 12  
 Doyle. Adventures of Sherlock Holmes, 24  
 — British campaign in France and Flanders, 20  
 — Exploits of Brigadier Gerard, 15  
 — Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes, 31, 46  
 — Round the red lamp, 15  
 — Story of the club-footed grocer, 15  
 — A straggler of '15, 15  
 Drdla. Berceuse, 40  
 Drummond. The changed life, 27  
 — The greatest thing in the world, 27  
 Dryden. Palamon and Arcite, 9  
 DuBaty. 15,000 miles in a ketch, 20  
 Dubois. 12 pieces for the organ, 35  
 Dugmore. Romance of the beaver, 23  
 Dunne. Selections from Mr Doolley, 46  
 Durward. A casket of joy, 28  
 Dutton. The swallow, 36  
 — Woodland waltz, 36  
 Dvorák. Blessed Jesu! fount of mercy, 44  
 — Two silhouettes, 36  
 Early discovery of America, 26  
 Early English iron manufacturers, 23  
 Earthquakes, 23  
 Eastman. From the deep woods to civilization, 33, 46  
 Edward VII, biography, 25  
 Edwardes. Lift-luck on southern roads, 46  
 Eichendorff. Aus dem leben eines taugenichts, 6  
 Eliot, C. W. John Gilly, 9  
 Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross  
 Elman. Canto amoroso, 40  
 Emerson. Essays, 14  
 Emmet. Dixie's land, 41  
 Empey. Over the top, 34, 46  
 Ensor. Belgium, 35  
 Epictetus. Selections, 46  
 Essays on evolution, 30, 46  
 Euripides. Plays, 13  
 Evans. Ministry of angels, 5  
 Evening prayer, 11  
 Everts. The speaking voice, 30  
 Ewing. Jackanapes, 24  
 — Story of a short life, 15  
 Faber. All for Jesus, 28  
 — Hymns, 27, 28  
 Fabre. Life of the spider, 46  
 — Social life in the insect world, 13  
 Fagan. Autobiography of an individualist, 46  
 Fair maid of Sorrento, 41  
 Farrar. Song of the daffodil, 36  
 — Song of the jasmine, 36  
 Farrell. The queen's miracle, 15  
 Farwell. Selections from American Indian melodies, 36

- Fassett. Beacon readers 1-2, 12  
 Fauconier. Reverie, 40  
 Fawcett, biography, 19  
 Ferber. Roast beef, medium, 8  
 Fernekees. Children of the kingdom, 28  
 Fisher, *Mrs* A. B. (Buckley).  
   Fairyland of science, 12  
 Fisher, *Mrs* D. F. (Canfield).  
   Eight stories, 31, 46  
   — Home fires in France, 31, 46  
 Fiske. New France and New England, 46  
 Fitchett. Deeds that won the Empire, 27  
   — A pawn in the game, 24  
 Floersheim. Elevation, 37  
 Florida. Dolly's minuet, 37  
 Flotow. Ah, so pure! 41  
 Foakes-Jackson. Social life in England, 20  
 Foote. Exaltation, 37  
   — A May song, 37  
   — Meditation, 37  
   — Nine études, 37  
   — Revery, 37  
   — Whims, 37  
 Forbes. Some escapes of my life, 19  
 Ford. Wanted: a chaperon, 31  
   — Wanted: a matchmaker, 31  
 Forster. Come, for it's June! 41  
 Foster. My old Kentucky home, 41  
   — Old folks at home, 41  
 Fox. The little shepherd of Kingdom Come, 24  
   — Trail of the lonesome pine, 31  
 France. Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard, 46  
 Francis, M. E. *pseud.* See Blundell  
 Franklin. Mosha from Nova Scotia, 41  
 Fraser. Commercial training of the blind, 13  
 Freeman, E. A. History of Europe, 21  
 Freeman, *Mrs* M. E. (Wilkins).  
   The bar lighthouse, 15  
 Freeman, R. A. The blue sequin, 15  
   — A message from the deep sea, 15  
   — The singing bone, 15  
 Freeman, William. Celandine and a suitor or two, 15  
 French. Lance of Kanana, 15  
 Friedling. My little dream girl, 41  
 Friml. Dance bohémienne, 40  
   — Selections from Five pieces, 37  
   — Twilight, 40  
 Fuller-Maitland. The musician's pilgrimage, 21  
 Fyffe. History of Greece, 20  
 Gaboriau. File no. 113, 32, 46  
 Gabriel. La cinquantaine, 40  
 Gaertner. Viennese melody, 40  
 Gallerani. Jesus all good, 28  
 Galsworthy. A motley, 15  
   — A sheaf, 18  
 Gardner. Chinese blues, 42  
 Gaskell. Cranford, 15, 46  
 Gasquet. Breaking with the past, 29  
 Gaynor. Because she kissed it, 42  
   — If I knew, 42  
   — In my garden, 42  
   — My true lover gave me a red, red rose, 42  
   — My valentine, 42  
   — "The wind went wooing the rose," 42  
 Gerard. My four years in Germany, 19  
 German nation, 27  
 Gerry. Toy shop, 8, 32  
 Gilbert & Brigham. Introduction to physical geography, 7  
 Gillet. Aumoulin, 40  
   — Douce caresse, 40  
 Gilly, biography, 9  
 Girard, biography, 9  
 Gladstone, biography, 19  
 Glasgow. The battle-ground, 46  
 Glazounow. Gavotte, 37  
 Godard. Florian's song, 42  
 God's tithes, 22  
 Goldsmith. The good-natured man, 13  
   — An inquiry into the present state of polite learning, 18  
   — Poems and plays, 18  
   — She stoops to conquer, 13  
 Goltermann. Abendsegen, 40

- Gooch. History of our time, 34  
 Gospel according to St John, 11  
 Gottschalk The last hope, 10  
 Gounod. Dodelinette, 39  
 Graded pieces for pianoforte, 21  
 Graded words in giant type, 12  
 Graham, Harry. Canned classics, 18  
 Graham, Stephen. A tramp's sketches, 20  
 Grahame. Golden age, 46  
 Grant. Bachelor's Christmas, 32  
 Grayson, David, *pseud.* See Baker  
 Greely. The France of today, 27  
 Green, Anna Katharine. See Rohlfs  
 Green, S. M. Technical training and industrial employment of the blind, 13  
 Greenslet Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 46  
 Grenfell. Adventure of life, 46  
 — Down north on the Labrador, 46  
 — A man's faith, 46  
 Grey, Lady Jane, biography, 25  
 Grieg. Lyrical pieces, 37  
 Grimm. Household tales, 12  
 Grosvenor. Constantinople and Sancta Sophia, 27  
 Guilmant. Organ sonata, 35  
 Gunnison & Harley. First year of Latin, 30  
 Gualitt. Lied, 37  
 — Morceaux mélodieux, 39  
**Haggard.** King Solomon's mines, 15  
 — Tale of three lions, 15  
 Hague. Yellowstone national park, 26  
 Hahn. Enchanted hour, 42  
 — "Were my song with wings provided," 42  
 Haig. The Somme battle, 20  
 Hale. Daily bread, 46  
 — Man without a country, 46  
 Halfpenny. Helps for the mother of a blind child, 6  
 Hall. High adventure, 34, 47  
 — Kitchener's mob, 10  
 Hamilton, Burritt. Business law, 30  
 Hamilton, F. J. The best book of all, 22  
 Hammerel. Gloria, 44  
 Händel, biography, 9, 19  
 — Concerto, 35  
 — Harmonious blacksmith, 40  
 Hankey. A student in arms, 20, 34, 47  
 Hannay, David. The navy and sea power, 29  
 Hannay, J. O. The bad times, 15  
 — General John Regan, 47  
 Hannergren. Directions for drafting patterns, 7  
 Hardinbugg. A little book of wisdom, 29, 33  
 Harding. Analysis of form, 21  
 Hardy, I. D. In the shadow of the Sierras, 15  
 Hardy, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd, 15  
 — The three strangers, 15  
 Hare. In the track of Columbus, 20  
 Harker. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly, 47  
 Harland. My friend Prospero, 47  
 Harris. Bohemian girl, 40  
 Harrison. Queed, 47  
 — V. V.'s eyes, 47  
 Hart. Manual of Bible history, 28, 29  
 Harte. Jimmy's big brother from California, 15  
 — Postmistress of Laurel Run, 15  
 Hartman. Star of the West, 40  
 Harvest of St Dunstan's, 11  
 Harwood. A wonder worker of science, 23, 25  
 Haskell. The cross and its shadow, 27  
 Hastings, biography, 19  
 Havergal, biography, 25  
 Hawkes. Hitting the dark trail, 9, 25, 33  
 — Little foresters, 30  
 — Shaggycoat, 30  
 — Trail to the woods, 30  
 Hawkins. The king's mirror, 16  
 — The prisoner of Zenda, 24  
 — Riddle of the Countess Runa, 16

- Hawley. She wears a rose in her hair, 42
- Hawthorne. Marble faun, 32, 47
- Scarlet letter, 47
- Hay, Ian, *pseud.* See Beith
- Haydn. Largo, 40
- Haynes. The return of Jesus, 27
- Heddegghem. Andante, 40
- Heddle. Game of hide and seek, 16
- Hegermann-Lindencrone. In the courts of memory, 47
- Heller. Twenty-five melodious studies, 37
- Henriques. Goblin dance, 37
- Henry, O. *pseud.* See Porter, W. S.
- Henselt. Fugitive thought, 37
- Henty. With Clive in India, 16
- Heroes of history and legend, 19
- Heroes of literature, 19
- Heroine of the catacombs, 29, 32
- Herrmann, Ed. Five easy pieces, 40
- Herrmann, Gottfried. Mignonnegavotte, 40
- Herrmann, Th. Habanera, 40
- Hesse. Variations on an original theme, 35
- Hichens. Woman with the fan, 16
- Hillis. Biography of Frances Willard, 9
- Opportunities of leisure and wealth, 9
- Hirst. My dark world, 19
- His glorious appearing, 5
- Hoadley. Essentials of physics, 7
- Hoblyn. Dictionary of medical terms, 13
- Hodges. The worth of service, 22
- Hofmann. Gondoliera, 10
- Holbrook. Dramatic reader for lower grade, 6
- & Bowen. Rand and McNally elementary geography, 9
- Hollaender. Am bache, 40
- Hollins. Intermezzo, 35
- Holmes, biography, 9
- Our hundred days in Europe, 47
- Selections, 9
- Holt. A beacon for the blind, 47
- Holy night, 42
- Homer. Banjo song, 42
- Hood. Cupid Greybeard, 16
- Hope, Anthony, *pseud.* See Hawkins
- Horgan. Great Catholic laymen, 29, 33
- Hornung. Chest of silver, 16
- The honour of the road, 16
- Horsman. Bird of the wilderness, 42
- Houston. Elements of physical geography, 30
- How Jamie came home, 9
- Howe, biography, 34
- Battle hymn of the republic, 42
- (Howells. Literary friends and acquaintance, 47
- Rise of Silas Lapham, 32, 47
- Hubay. Hejre Kati, 40
- Hubbard. A message to Garcia, 5
- Huber. Konzertino, 40
- Fourth pupils concertino, 40
- Hughes, Rupert. Study of the modern battleship, 7
- Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days, 16
- Hullah. Three fishers went sailing, 42
- Humphrey. Over against Green Peak, 47
- Hunt. Lord Roberts, 26
- Hunting. Twelve chapters from the Story of our Bible, 28, 47
- Hurlbut. Beautiful Bible stories for children, 28
- Hussla. Barcarole, 40
- Gavotte, 40
- Hutchins. Church hymnal, 11
- Hutchinson. Orpheus with his lute, 47
- Hyne. Adventures of Captain Kettle, 16
- The pearl poachers, 16
- Ilbert. Parliament, 11
- Illinois State School for the Blind. List of late additions to the catalog of music, 5
- Induction coil, 23
- Instructions for making string bags, 23

stains,

bless

ways,

nat to

40  
quer

acific

le out

, 22

4  
is, 28  
V-on-the-

ading facts

Misunder-

Anne of Green

e who looked on,

tory, 26, 27

ry, 22

1, 27

- Kreutzer. Concerto, 40  
 Kurtz. Hymn book, 27
- Labiche & Martin. La poudre aux yeux, 6  
 Lach. The golden wedding, 37  
 Lalo. Serenade, 40  
 Landmarks of grace, 29  
 Lane, Mrs Elinor (Macartney). Nancy Stair, 16  
 Lane, F. K. The American spirit, 29, 47  
 — From the war path to the plow, 26  
 Lang, Andrew. Tales of Troy and Greece, 12  
 Lang, M. R. Irish love song, 42  
 Lange, Adolphe. Minuet, 40  
 Lange, Gustav. Tears of solitude, 10  
 Lankester. Science from an easy chair, 12  
 La Sizeranne. Blind sisters of St Paul, 47  
 Latude, biography, 19  
 Laughlin. Everybody's lonesome, 8  
 Law. Tariff reform and the cotton trade, 11  
 Law and work, 5, 11, 28  
 Lee, E. M. Tchaikovski, 9  
 Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). Uncle William, 47  
 Lee, Katharine, *pseud.* See Jenner  
 Lehmann. How to sing, 21  
 Lelen. A gospel of pain, 29  
 Leslie. To Calvary through the Mass, 29  
 Leupp. A day with father, 8  
 Lewis. Key to shorthand in American Braille, 7  
 Lieurance. Crow maiden's prayer song, 42  
 — Her blanket, 42  
 — Lullaby, 42  
 — My silver throated fawn, 42  
 — Papupoooh, 42  
 Lincoln, Abraham. Selections from letters, speeches and state papers, 6  
 Lincoln, J. C. Mr Pratt, 32  
 Lippmann. Making over Martha, 32  
 — Martha and Cupid, 32  
 — Martha by-the-day, 32  
 Livingstone, biography, 19, 25  
 Livy. Selections, 7  
 Lobban. Selections from English essays, 14  
 Loch Lomond, 42  
 Locke. Red planet, 32, 47  
 — Rough road, 32, 47  
 Lockyer. Science primer, 22  
 Lodge. Geraldine, 37  
 Long. Wilderness ways, 13  
 Longfellow. Evangeline, 18  
 Loomis. Selections from Cheerful Americans, 47  
 Lord. Beacon lights of history, 34  
 Lorimer. Letters from a self-made merchant to his son, 24  
 Löw. Duet for teacher and pupil, 39  
 Lowry. A woman's diary of the siege of Pekin, 10  
 Lowther. From pillar to post, 24  
 Loyola, Ignatius, biography, 34  
 Loyola, Mother Mary. Jesus of Nazareth, 29  
 Luehrmann. Curious case of Marie Dupont, 32  
 Luther, biography, 25  
 Lvov. Russian national hymn, 42  
 Lyall, David. The corner stone, 24  
 Lyall, Edna, *pseud.* See Bayly  
 Lynch. American Red Cross first aid textbook, 7  
 Lynes. The hunter's song, 37  
 Lynn. A stepdaughter of the prairie, 33, 47  
 Lysias. Selections from eight orations, 7  
 Lytton. Harold, the last of the Saxon kings, 24  
 — Last of the barons, 16
- M., J. T. What my coins have taught me, 23  
 Macaulay, biography, 19  
 — Warren Hastings, 19  
 McCaig. The supreme sacrifice, 11  
 McCarron. She lives down in our alley, 42

- McCarthy. Story of the people of England in the 19th century, 47
- Macdonald, B. The little house upon the hill, 42
- Macdonald, George. A book of life, 18
- MacDowell. Works, 37, 42
- Mace. School history of the United States, 34
- Macgregor. Evolution of industry, 30
- MacHarg & Balmer. The blind man's eyes, 32
- The Indian drum, 32, 47
- MacKenzie. Spring song, 42
- Mackinder. Our island history, 20
- Our own islands, 20
- Maclaren, Ian, *pseud.* See Watson
- Macmillan. Bible teachings in nature, 22
- "Mademoiselle Miss," 34, 47
- Maeterlinck. The blue bird, 47
- Life of the bee, 13, 30
- Malone cook book, 47
- Manney. My Jean, 42
- Marden. Selections, 28
- Marett. Anthropology, 30
- Margerison. "Two's company," 16
- Marks. The piper, 47
- The wolf of Gubbio, 47
- Marryat. Mr Midshipman Easy, 16
- Marshall. Winchester meads, 16
- Marti. Where is heaven? 11
- Martin. Emmy Lou, 8
- Mary, queen of Scots, biography, 25
- Mason, Frederick. Grand chorus, 35
- Matthay. First principles of piano-forte playing, 21
- Matthews. Paen, 35
- Maxwell. Sixty years a queen, 20
- Maykapar. Italian serenade, 40
- Meade, L. T. See Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade)
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy. Alone, 42
- Evening song, 42
- If with all your hearts, 42
- Kriegsmarsch der priester aus "Athalia," 40
- Lift thine eyes to the mountains, 43
- Lord, at all times I will bless Thee, 42
- May song, 42
- Mercadante. Sixth air, 40
- Meredith. Diana of the Crossways, 16
- Merkel. Adagio, 35
- Pastorale, 35
- Second valse brillante, 37
- Sonata, 35
- Merriman. The sowers, 16
- Meyer, C. F. Das amulett, 6
- Meyer, F. B. Burdens and what to do with them, 11
- Divine art of loving, 11
- The trivial round, 11
- Meyer-Helmund-Sitt. Maschka, 40
- Mezger & Mueller. Kreuz und quer durch deutschland, 6
- Millard. Salmon fishing in Pacific waters, 23
- Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer). Come out of the kitchen! 32, 47
- Miller, J. R. The human touch, 22
- The secret of gladness, 22
- Your own cross best, 22
- Mitchell. Hugh Wynne, 8
- Mr Kris Kringle, 8
- New Samaria, 8
- A venture in 1777, 8
- Mitford. Selected stories, 24
- Monod. Looking unto Jesus, 28
- Montague. Why it was W-on-the-eyes, 47
- Montgomery, D. H. Leading facts of English history, 35
- Montgomery, Florence. Misunderstood, 24
- Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Green gables, 47
- Montrésor. The one who looked on, 16
- Moon. Ancient history, 26, 27
- Astronomy, 22
- Biblical dictionary, 22
- Geography, 26
- History of England, 27



- Moon. Jubilee memorial of the life and reign of Queen Victoria, 26  
 — Natural history, 23  
 Moore, G. E. Ethics, 28  
 Moret. Petite symphonie, 40  
 Morier. Story of the baked head, 16  
 Morlae. A soldier of the Legion, 10  
 Morley. Teufel the terrier, 24  
 Morning prayer, 11  
 Morris. Jonathan papers, 33, 48  
 Morrison, Arthur. Lost Tommy Jepps, 16  
 Morrison, C. O. Meditation, 40  
 Morrow. The inmate of the dungeon, 44  
 Moszkowski. Menuet, 37  
 Mozart, biography, 19  
 — "Ave! verum corpus," 40  
 — Menuet, 37  
 — Serenade, 40  
 — Sonata, 37, 39  
 — Three sketches, 37  
 Muir. Adventure with a dog and a glacier, 48  
 Müller, J. P. My system, 13  
 Müller, S. S. Peter, 8  
 Mundell. Stories of the life boat, 23  
 Murché. Nature knowledge readers, 12  
 Murphy. I'm on my way to Dublin Bay, 42  
 Murray, J. O. The Catholic pioneers of America, 29, 33  
 Murray, Sir John. Exploring the ocean's floor, 23  
 Muscat. Petit menuet, 40  
 Musical characters used by the sighted, 21  
 Musical notation for the blind, 21  
 Myers, Maurice. Exercises on revised shorthand, 13  
 Myers, P. V. N. Rafting on the Tigris river, 34  
 Myres. Dawn of history, 34  
 Nansen, biography, 26  
 — Nansen's story as told by himself, 20  
 Native states of India, 20  
 Neidlinger. Dancing under the may-apples, 37  
 — My star, 42  
 — Rockin' in de win', 43  
 — The thistle jig, 37  
 Nelson. Royal readers, no. 1-2, 22  
 Nessler. It was not so to be, 43  
 Nevin, E. W. Barchetta, 38  
 — The dream-maker-man, 43  
 — A life lesson, 43  
 — Little Boy Blue, 43  
 — Wynken, Blynken and Nod, 44  
 Nevin, G. B. Song of sorrow, 35  
 New York Public Library. Catalogue of music for the blind, 27  
 Newcomb. The sad story, 38  
 Newman, biography, 34  
 Newton, Alfred. Zoology, 13  
 Newton, Sir Isaac. Biography, 26  
 Nichols. Selections from Modern German prose, 6  
 Nightingale, biography, 20  
 Noble. O, wisdom! 44  
 Norris. Mother, 48  
 Northrup. Spanish dance, 38  
 Novel Music Embossing Co. Favorite tunes and national airs, 38  
 — Table dictionary of music, 35  
 Novello. Keep the home-fires burning, 43  
 Obenchain. Selections, 32  
 O'Brien. Outwitting the Hun, 35, 48  
 Offenbach. Lovely night, 44  
 Ogg. National progress, 34  
 Oiled feather, 32  
 Ollivant. Bob, son of Battle, 48  
 Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyát, 18  
 O'Neill. Mary, queen of Scots, 25  
 Onions. The accident, 16  
 Orth. Over the hill, 38  
 Ortman. Mazurka, 40  
 Osbourne. Jones, 32, 48  
 Ostrom. Massage and the original Swedish movements, 13  
 Otten. Does it matter much what I believe? 29  
 Outlines of Scottish history, 27  
 Outram. A wedding gift, 16

- Page.** A captured Santa Claus, 8  
 — Two little Confederates, 8  
 Pain. Mrs Murphy, 16  
 Palaschko. Spanischer tanz, 40  
 Palgrave. Golden treasury, 25, 48  
 Palmer, F. H. E. Russian life in town and country, 48  
 Palmer, Frederick. My year of the great war, 26  
 Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer, 48  
 — Self-cultivation in English, 48  
 Palmer, M. D. Lessons on massage, 13  
 Papini. Cinderella-march, 41  
 — Fantaisie-mignonne, 41  
 — Marche nuptiale, 41  
 — Sérénade créole, 41  
 — Sleeping princess, 41  
 Pardow. Searchlights of eternity, 29  
 Parker. The lane that had no turning, 16  
 Parkman. Count Frontenac and New France, 48  
 — Jesuits in North America, 48  
 — La Salle and the discovery of the great West, 48  
 — Oregon trail, 48  
 — Pioneers of France in the New World, 48  
 Parley, the porter, 32  
 Parlow. The little heroes, 41  
 — May song, 38  
 Pascoe. A girl of the Limberlost, 43  
 Paterson. Cromwell's own, 16  
 Patterson. Man eaters of Tsavo, 20  
 Pauer. Musical forms, 21  
 Peabody, J. P. *See* Marks  
 Pearce. Text book of musical knowledge, 21  
 Pemberton. Kronstadt, 17  
 — "The little Huguenot," 17  
 Peter the Great, biography, 26  
 Phases of socialism, 29  
 Phelps. Essays on modern novelists, 48  
 Phillips, Stephen. Paolo and Francesca, 48  
 Phillips, W. A. Poland, 35  
 Phillpotts. The human boy, 17  
 Pierne. Serenade, 41  
 Pierson. How to knit and crochet, 48  
 Pignatorre. The most wonderful escape from prison on record, 19  
 Playfoot. Utility poultry farming, 13  
 Poe. The bells, 18  
 Poems of the great war, 33, 35, 48  
 Poldini. Boat-song, 38  
 — Étude japonaise, 38  
 Ponsonby diamonds, 17  
 Poole. The harbor, 32, 48  
 Porter, Mrs E. H. Pollyanna, 24, 48  
 Porter, Sydney. More stories by O. Henry, 48  
 — Selections, 48  
 Porter, W. S. Ransom of Red Chief, 8  
 Powell. Smile, smile, smile, 44  
 Practical speller, 12  
 Presbyterian hymnal, 43  
 Price. The land we live in, 6  
 Prichard. Chronicles of Don Q., 17  
 Primer, 12  
 Princess Mary's gift book, 18, 25  
 Principles of salesmanship, 7, 30  
 Proctor. Mr Proctor's lectures, 22  
 Prose masterpieces, 18  
 Prothero. The Psalms in human life,  
 Protheroe. Tears and smiles, 43  
 Pryor. "After sunset," 41  
 Psalms, 21, 22  
 Public school primer, 22  
 Publican's joint, 22  
 Puck. Dancing 'neath the Irish moon, 43  
 Putnam. Prisoners of war, 10  
 Queen primer, 12  
 Questions asked by Protestants, 29  
 Quiller-Couch. Bishop of Eucalyptus, 17  
 — Ship of stars, 17  
 Rachmaninoff. Prelude, 38  
 Radecke. The swallow's song, 43  
 Raggedy man, 9

- Randall. Maryland! My Maryland!  
43
- Ranson. Triumph of the wireless, 23
- Rasputin, biography, 20
- Rathbun. Elfin dance, 38  
— Valse impromptu, 38
- Read, H. E. Lessons on salesman-  
ship, 30
- Reade, Charles. The cloister and the  
hearth, 17
- Reichardt. When the roses bloom,  
43
- Reinhold. Selections from Album  
for the young, 38
- Remarkable diamonds, 23
- Remler. Treasure in heaven, 29
- Repplier. Americanism, 34, 48  
— Our overrated great-grandmothers,  
33, 48  
— Twelve essays, 31
- Rheinberger. Pastoral sonata, 36
- Rhoades. That Preston girl, 48
- Rice. Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage  
patch, 32
- Richards, C. C. *See* Clarke, Mrs C.  
C. Richards
- Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Two  
noble lives, 34  
— Wooing of Calvin Parks, 8, 48
- Richmond. Brotherly house, 8  
— The whistling mother, 8
- Richter. Laughter of Leen, 8
- Rieding. Concertino, 41
- Riis. Burgomaster's Christmas, 8  
— Making of an American, 48
- Rimskii-Korsakov. A song of India,  
43
- Rinehart. The amazing interlude, 32  
48  
— Long live the king! 32
- Ringleader, 28
- Ritchie. Fabulae faciles, 7
- Roberts, Lord, biography, 26
- Roberts, C. G. D. Heart of the an-  
cient wood, 48  
— Red Fox, 17
- Robertson. Henry Fawcett, 19
- Roe. Barriers burned away, 24
- Roeske. Capitol march, 10  
— Hub waltz, 10
- Rogers. Bedtime song, 38  
— Cloud-shadows, 43  
— A little dance, 38  
— A love note, 43  
— "Open thy blue eyes," 38  
— The star, 43  
— War, 43
- Rohlf. Leayenworth case, 48
- Rolland. Händel, 19, 21
- Roman Catholic Church. Catechism,  
22
- Ronald. Down in the forest, 43  
— Sunbeams, 43  
— Sweet June, 43
- Roosevelt. Books for holidays in the  
open, 33, 48  
— President's message, 48  
— Strenuous life, 48
- Roper. The spaghetti eye, 17
- Rossetti. Poetical works, 18
- Rothschild. Lincoln, master of men,  
48
- Rouget de Lisle. Marseillaise hymn,  
43
- Rubinstein. Melody in F, 41
- Runciman. Wagner, 9
- Ruskin. Sesame and lilies, 14
- Saint-Pierre.** Paul and Virginia, 17
- Saint-Saëns. First mazurka, 38  
— Rhapsodie, 36
- Salter. The chrysanthemum, 43
- Sartorio. 12 very easy lessons, 38
- Sassoon. Counter-attack, 19
- Saturdays with Mary, 29
- Saxon heptarchy, 27
- Schauffler. The golden cobwebs, 32  
— The joyful heart, 31, 48
- Schiller. Jungfrau von Orleans, 6  
— Maria Stuart, 6  
— Wallenstein, 6
- Schleuter. An hour with a sincere  
Protestant, 29
- Schmid. Godfrey, the little hermit,  
29, 32  
— Julius de Freynat, 29, 32  
— Tales and parables, 29  
— The wooden cross, 29, 32
- Schubert. The bee, 41  
— Serenade, 41

- Schumann. Aufschwung, 38  
 — Coming of spring, 43  
 — Gartenmelodie, 41  
 — Träumerei, 41  
 Schurz. Abraham Lincoln, 48  
 — Reminiscences, 48  
 Schytte. At evening, 38  
 — Dance of the gnats, 10  
 — Forest elves, 38  
 — Gavotte, 38  
 — Gypsy boy, 10  
 — Hide and seek, 38  
 — Spinning wheel, 10  
 — Youth and joy, 38  
 Scott, C. M. All through the night, 38  
 Scott, Sir Walter. Heart of Midlothian, 17  
 — Lay of the last minstrel, 19  
 — Marmion, 19  
 — Talisman, 8  
 Scriabine. Nocturne for the left hand alone, 38  
 Seaman's leap for life, 25  
 Seeboeck. Bugle and drum, 10  
 — Minuet à l'antico, 38  
 Selected readings in grade 2, 18  
 Selection of short stories, 17  
 Selections from modern poets, 48  
 Service. Songs of a Sourdough, 19  
 Seton. Trail of the Sandhill stag, 8  
 — Wild animals I have known, 48  
 Sewell, Mrs. Our Father's care, 22  
 Seybold. Flüchtige, 41  
 — Polonaise, 41  
 Shaftesbury, biography, 9  
 Shakspeare. All's well that ends well, 14  
 — Comedy of errors, 14, 31  
 — Cymbeline, 14  
 — Famous history of the life of King Henry the Eighth, 14  
 — Hamlet, 14  
 — Julius Caesar, 14  
 — Love's labour's lost, 14  
 — Measure for measure, 14  
 — Merry wives of Windsor, 14  
 — Pericles, 14  
 — Sonnets, 19  
 — Timon of Athens, 14  
 — Titus Andronicus, 14  
 — Tragedy of King Richard the Second, 31  
 — Troilus and Cressida, 14  
 — Two gentlemen of Verona, 14  
 Shaw, A. H. Chapters from the Story of a pioneer, 34, 49  
 Shaw, D. T. Columbia, the gem of the ocean, 43  
 Shaw, G. B. Man and superman, 14  
 Shear & Lynch. Baldwin speller, 30  
 Shelley, H. R. Minuetto, 36  
 Shelley, P. B. Prometheus unbound, 19  
 Sheridan. The rivals, 14  
 — School for scandal, 14  
 Sherwood. Daphne, 49  
 — The worn doorstep, 32, 49  
 Shield. The friar of orders gray, 43  
 Shindler. Life and labors of Pastor C. H. Spurgeon, 26  
 Short cut to happiness, 29  
 Shorthouse. Blanche, Lady Falaise, 17  
 Showalter. Belgium, 27  
 Sibelius. From the Land of Thousand Lakes, 38  
 — Romance, 38  
 Siddall. Shoemending for the blind, 23  
 Siege and storming of Rome, 27  
 Simonetti, Madrigale, 41  
 Simpson. Hard places in the way of faith, 22  
 Sinding. Sylvelin, 43  
 Singelée. Fantaisie pastorale, 41  
 Sir Charles Dilke, 18  
 Six short stories, 49  
 Skinner. Dramatic stories for reading and acting, 8  
 Slocum. Sailing alone around the world, 49  
 Smart, H. T. Andante, no. 1, 36  
 — Andante, no. 2, 36  
 Smart, Henry. Rest thee on this mossy pillow, 44  
 Smith, A. C. Turquoise cup, 8  
 Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade) & Eustace. Brotherhood of the seven kings, 17  
 — The doom, 17  
 — Luck of Pitsey Hall, 17

- Smith, Mrs E. J. (Meade) & Eustace.  
 — The man who disappeared, 17  
 Smith, F. H. Arm-chair at the inn,  
 49  
 — Colonel Carter of Cartersville, 49  
 — Selections from Forty minutes  
 late, 8  
 Smith, G. B. William Makepeace  
 Thackeray, 9  
 Smith, Goldwin. The United States,  
 20  
 Smith, J. C. Book of verse for boys  
 and girls, 19  
 Soddy. Interpretation of radium, 13  
 Somerville & Martin. Philippa's fox  
 hunt, 17  
 Sousa. Stars and stripes forever, 38  
 Spaulding & Bryce. Aldine readers  
 1-3, 12  
 Spelling dictionary, 12  
 Spenser. Stories from the Faerie  
 queen, 19  
 Spilman. Flow gently, sweet Afton,  
 43  
 Spurgeon, biography, 26  
 — John Ploughman's talk, 22  
 Spyri. Heidi, 8  
 Stacpoole. Corporal Jacques of the  
 Foreign Legion, 24  
 — The little prince, 17  
 — Mansoor, 17  
 Stainsby. Gardening notes, 13  
 Stanley. The First church's Christ-  
 mas barrel, 32  
 Stapleton. Relations between the  
 trenches, 20  
 Stead. Dr F. J. Campbell of the  
 kingdom of the blind, 19  
 Stephens. The rose's cup, 43  
 — You and I, 43  
 Stephenson, biography, 26  
 Stevenson. The black arrow, 17  
 — Catriona, 17  
 — Child's garden of verses, 9, 19  
 — Kidnapped, 17, 24  
 — Selections, 49  
 — The Sire de Maletroit's door, 17  
 — Travels with a donkey, 20  
 — Treasure Island, 24, 49  
 — Virginibus puerisque, 49  
 — Will o' the mill, 17  
 Stieler. Venice, 27  
 Stockton, F. R. Buller-Podington  
 compact, 49  
 — Casting away of Mrs Lecks and  
 Mrs Aleshine, 17  
 — A tale of negative gravity, 17  
 Stockton, Louise. Stephen Girard,  
 mariner and merchant, 9  
 Stojowski. Love song, 38  
 Stone. Craigmillar poets, 19  
 Stopes. Botany, 13  
 Stowe. Uncle Tom's cabin, 17, 32  
 Strauss. All Souls' day, 43  
 — Dream in the twilight, 43  
 Stray leaves, 18  
 Strelezki. Sérénade espagnole, 41  
 Stretton. Jessica's first prayer, 32  
 Stubby's bouquet, 9  
 Sulzer. Sarabande, 41  
 Svendsen. Coronation march, 36  
 Swedish iron mine, 23  
 Swinburne. Selections, 19  
 Swinton. Outlines of the world's  
 history, 10  
 Synge. Great Englishmen, 19  
 Tabb. Child verse, 33  
 — Selections, 49  
 Tacitus. The Agricola, 7  
 Taffrail, *pseud.* See Dawson  
 Taft. Present day problems, 49  
 — Washington, 26  
 Tarkington. Penrod, 9  
 — The turmoil, 32, 49  
 Tate. Your heart will call me home,  
 43  
 Taylor, H. M. How to learn to  
 read, 12  
 Taylor, Sedley. Lecture on the life  
 of Mozart, 19, 21  
 — Life of John Sebastian Bach, 19,  
 21  
 — Sound and music, 21  
 Tchaikovski, biography, 9  
 — Marche slave, 39  
 Telford. Life of John Wesley, 26  
 Telling Jesus, 22  
 Telma. Remembrance, 41  
 Ten short stories, 49  
 Terhune. Children's musical kaleid-  
 oscope, 38

- Terhune. Song at dusk, 44  
 Thackeray, biography, 9  
 — History of Henry Esmond, 9  
 — Vanity fair, 9, 17  
 Thiele. Chromatic fantasie, 36  
 Thomas. A china tragedy, 43  
 Thomas à Kempis. The imitation of Christ, 11  
 Thompson, Francis. Saint Ignatius of Loyola, 34  
 Thompson, Georgiana. Mountains of bread, 22  
 Three years behind the guns, 49  
 Thunder storms, 23  
 Tileston. Children's treasure trove of pearls, 49  
 Tillier. Mon oncle Benjamin, 12  
 Tinsley. Practical and artistic basketry, 49  
 To the teacher, 12  
 Tolstoi, biography, 20  
 — What men live by, 17  
 — Where love is, there God is also, 32  
 Torjussen. Dedication, 38  
 — In the night, 38  
 — Midnight, 38  
 — Wood nymphs, 38  
 Torrey. Footing it in Franconia, 49  
 Tosti. Mattinata, 43  
 Tours. Far o'er the sparkling river, 10  
 — Romance, 36  
 Trask. In the vanguard, 49  
 Trevelyan, G. M. Life of John Bright, 19  
 Trevelyan, Sir G. O. Life and letters of Lord Macaulay, 19  
 Trollope. The commentaries of Caesar, 9  
 Trotter. Making of musicians, 21  
 Tschudi. Scale pedal exercise for the organ, 36  
 Tucker. Daybreak in Britain, 24  
 Twain, Mark, *pseud.* See Clemens  
 Tzu-Hsi, biography, 26  
 U. S. Declaration of independence, 26  
 United States maps, 10  
 Uses of difficulty, 22  
 Van Alstyne, Egbert. When I was a dreamer, 43  
 Van Alstyne, Mrs F. J. (Crosby).  
 — Selections from the hymns of Fanny Crosby, 5  
 Van Deusen. Cook book, 30  
 Van Dyke. Fisherman's luck, 49  
 — The mansion, 32  
 — Selections, 25  
 — Story of the other wise man, 17  
 Van Gael. At the fountain, 38  
 Van Lynden. In Holland, 38  
 Van Sickle & Seegmiller. Riverside 4th reader, 12  
 Vaughan. Authorized version of the Bible, 11  
 Vaux. Sea patrols, 24  
 Verdi. Ave Maria, 36  
 Vernède. At the sign of the Three Snakes, 17  
 Victoria, Queen, biography, 20, 26  
 Vieuxtemps. Reverie, 41  
 Vogt. Nocturne, 38  
 — 24 melodic études, 38  
 Volcanoes under water, 23  
 Volkmann. Minne, 38  
 — Selections from Wander sketches, 38  
 Vontilzer. On my way to New Orleans, 43  
 Wagner, biography, 9  
 Wait. Examination of the report of the Uniform type committee, 30  
 Walker, F. A. Political economy, 6  
 Walker, Mrs K. C. Total depravity of inanimate things, 49  
 Wallace, Edgar. The fourth plague, 18  
 Walpole. The dark forest, 18  
 Walsh. Catholic churchmen in science, 29, 33  
 Walter. Collection of short stories, 33  
 Walton. Our gracious queen, 26  
 — A peep behind the scenes, 18  
 Ware. Mammy's song, 43  
 Warner, C. D. My summer in a garden, 49  
 Warner, G. T. Tillage, trade and invention, 11

- Washington, B. T. Up from slavery, 9, 49
- Washington, George, biography, 26
- Watanna, Onoto, *pseud.* See Babcock
- Watson, Edward. Braille music-notation for the blind, 21
- Watson, John. Beside the bonnie brier bush, 49
- A doctor of the old school, 18
- Watt, biography, 26
- Wearing of the green, 43
- Webber. National service poultry culture, 13
- Weber. Invitation to the dance, 39
- Webster. Daddy-Long-Legs, 49
- Weigall. Sleeve of care, 18
- Weinzierl. Magic of spring, 44
- Song of the nixies, 44
- Wells. The stolen bacillus, 18
- Wesley, F. A. How to develop an attractive personality, 6
- Wesley, John, biography, 26
- West. Modern history, 34
- Wetherell. Christmas stocking, 18
- Weyman. For the cause, 18
- House of the wolf, 18
- Under the red robe, 24
- What successful men say of success, 5
- Whelpley. Album leaf, 39
- Whitaker. The wonderland of California, 26
- White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon). Lives of the apostles, 5
- The ministry of healing, 5
- White, F. M. Purely circumstantial, 18
- White, S. E. Blazed trail stories, 9
- Wiggin. New chronicles of Rebecca, 49
- The old Peabody pew, 33
- Penelope's experiences in Scotland, 49
- Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm, 25, 49
- Romance of a Christmas card, 33
- Saving of the colors, 9
- Wilcox. Selection of popular poems, 19
- Wilhelm. The watch on the Rhine, 43
- Wilkins, M. E. See Freeman
- Willard, Frances, biography, 9
- Willeby. The birds go north again, 43
- Williamson. Sandy and the genius, 25
- Willis. Poems, 25
- Wilm. Agitato, 10
- Wilmot-Buxton. History of Great Britain, 20
- Wilson, A. D. & Wilson, E. W. Agriculture for young folks, 7
- Wilson, Woodrow. History of the American people, 10
- When a man comes to himself, 30, 49
- Why we are at war, 35, 49
- Winter. Oliver Wendell Holmes, 9
- Wiseman, biography, 34
- Wister. Padre Ignacio, 25
- The Virginian, 49
- Wonders of coal, 23
- Wonders of digestion, 23
- Wonders of light, 23
- Wonders of the magnet, 23
- Wood. Life savers of the Goodwin Sands, 23
- Woodbridge, Elizabeth. See Morris
- Woodman. April rain, 43
- Woodruff. The lady of the light-house, 25
- Wordsworth. Poems, 19
- Workhouse lad, 22
- Wylie. Spanish Armada, 27
- Wyer. A sheaf of war poetry, 33, 35, 49
- Twenty-five favorite poems, 33, 49
- Yoshimoto. "The past, present and future of the blind in Japan," 13
- Young. Catholic hymnal, 29
- Zimmern. What do we know concerning electricity? 13
- Zollinger. The Widow O'Callaghan's boys, 9

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 679

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 15, 1919

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 64

### BOOKS ON HEALTH

#### AS RELATED TO THE SCHOOL CHILD

	PAGE		PAGE
Anthropometry .....	7	Physical education .....	22
Athletics, <i>see</i> Physical education—		Athletics .....	23
Athletics .....	23	Singing games .....	24
Child welfare .....	7	Folk dances .....	24
Dances, <i>see</i> Physical education—		Play and playgrounds .....	24
Folk dances .....	24	Public health nursing, <i>see</i> Nursing .....	17
Dispensaries .....	8	School hygiene—Buildings and	
Games, <i>see</i> Physical education—		grounds .....	25
Singing games .....	24	School nursing, <i>see</i> Nursing .....	17
Hygiene .....	9	Sex education .....	26
Elementary books .....	11	Social service .....	26
Medical inspection of schools .....	13	Speech defects .....	28
Mental deficiency .....	14	Tuberculosis .....	28
Mental hygiene .....	17	Vision and hearing .....	29
Nursing (public health and school) .....	17		
Nutrition .....	18		
Open-air schools .....	20	Associations and organizations .....	30
Oral hygiene .....	21	Periodicals on above subjects .....	30





# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,

under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 679

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 15, 1919

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 64

### BOOKS ON HEALTH

### AS RELATED TO THE SCHOOL CHILD

---

#### PREFATORY NOTE

*To teachers, nurses and public health workers:*

New York State has at work in its public schools hundreds of trained men and women seeking to conserve the health of two million pupils. These workers are school and public health nurses, medical inspectors, dietitians, oral hygienists, mental hygienists, physical directors and inspectors of school buildings and grounds. Each of these groups is directed by a supervisor from the office of the State Medical Inspector of Schools in Albany. To this office come many requests from workers in all these groups for the names of the best books in their special subjects — books that may be recommended confidently to teachers with the assurance that not only are they the best books for the immediate purpose but that an ample supply of them is somewhere readily available.

To meet just this need and to tell where these books may be had, this list has been prepared by the State Library with the help of the supervisors referred to above.

The State Library is ready not only thus to suggest titles but to supply the books themselves. They are all now on its shelves. The Library is ready to buy as many copies of each or any title as may be required and lend them to any school teacher or official in New York State on the following terms:

If the desired book is not in a local library (and this should be learned before sending to Albany for it) any public library will borrow it for you from the State Library at the cost of return

postage (going carriage is paid by the State Library) or if you are a teacher registered at the State Education Department you can borrow it direct without formality or red tape by addressing *New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.* Quote the author and title of any books desired. List 5 or 6 titles and indicate by 1, 2, 3 etc. the order of your preference, for sometimes all copies of certain books will be in use. Books may be kept four weeks if necessary but should be returned as soon as you are through with them. They are subject to recall after two weeks if needed by other readers. The list gives information as to publishers and prices with the thought that many will wish to buy books found most helpful.

As a rule, general treatises on medicine, education and nursing have been omitted, the few which are listed having been included because they contain chapters dealing directly with the topics under which they are classified.

Necessarily but a small fraction of the wealth of the State Library on these subjects is represented here. Many valuable articles appear in pamphlets, periodicals, and reports and proceedings of organizations, from which additional references on any topic desired will be selected by the Library upon request. When in Albany an hour in the Library will acquaint you helpfully with its resources.

Readers will confer a favor upon other workers in their own fields by reporting to the Library any books which they may find particularly helpful and by suggesting new books to add to the collection.

## SOME GOOD BOOKS ON THE HEALTH OF THE SCHOOL CHILD

### Anthropometry

- Hitchcock, Edward.** Anthropometric manual. Carpenter, 1903.
- Sargent, D. A.** Anthropometric apparatus with directions for measuring and testing the principal physical characteristics of the human body. D. A. Sargent, Camb., Mass., 1887. 14p. 75c
- Seaver, J. W.** Anthropometry and physical examination: a book for practical use in connection with gymnastic work and physical education. Chautauqua Press, 1909. 191p. \$1.50
- Slade, C. B.** Physical examination and diagnostic anatomy. Saunders, 1916. 150p. \$1.25
- Whipple, G. M.** Manual of mental and physical tests. Warwick, 1914. 2v. \$3.75  
Excellent for physicians and others making physical and mental measurements. Summarizes the methods in these fields.
- Woolley, Mrs H. B. T. & Fischer, Mrs C. R. L.** Mental and physical measurements of working children. Psychological Review Co., 1914. 247p. \$2.50. (Psychological monographs, no. 77)

### Child Welfare

- Cooke, J. B.** The baby, before and after arrival. Lippincott, 1916. 238p. \$1
- Davis, E. P.** Mother and child. Lippincott, 1911. 274p. \$1.50
- Flexner, Bernard & Baldwin, R. N.** Juvenile courts and probation. Century, 1914. 308p. \$1.25
- Holmes, Arthur.** Conservation of the child; a manual of clinical psychology presenting the examination and treatment of backward children. Lippincott, 1912. 345p. \$1.25 (Lippincott's educational ser.)  
Excellent discussion from psychological standpoint for psychological workers, teachers and general public. Tests, classifications and illustrated cases.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*
- Holt, L. E.** Care and feeding of children. Appleton, 1918. 215p. 75c  
A standard authority for physicians, but useful for the layman as well. Much of the information is given in the form of questions and answers.
- Diseases of infancy and childhood. Appleton, 1916. 1180p. \$6

**Kerley, C. G.** Short talks with young mothers. Putnam, 1915. 326p. \$1

**Mangold, G. B.** Problems of child welfare. Macmillan, 1914. 522p. \$2. (Social science textbooks)

*Contents:* Conservation of child life; Health and physique; Training and education; Child labor; **Juvenile delinquency**; Problems of dependent children.

Better discussions of special topics are available, but I know of no book which covers so well the whole field of community care of children.—*H. W. Thurston in Survey, 33:339*

**Ramsey, W. R.** Care and feeding of infants and children: a textbook for trained nurses. Lippincott, 1916. 290p. \$2

Best book for nurses — written for them. *E. L. Bascom*

——— Infancy and childhood; a popular book on the care of children. Dutton, 1916. 198p. \$1.25

**Reeves, E. G.** Care and education of crippled children in the United States. Survey Associates, 1914. 252p. \$2

**Sadler, W. S. & L. C.** The mother and her child. McClurg, 1916. 456p. \$1.50

Scientific, practical, so plainly written that any mother should understand it.

**Shinn, M. W.** Biography of a baby. Houghton, 1900. 247p. \$1.75

Readable account of the mental development of a baby from birth to end of first year. Gives the mother an idea of what to look and prepare for from month to month. *Bascom and Mendenhall. Child welfare.*

**Slemons, J. M.** Prospective mother; a handbook for women during pregnancy. Appleton, 1912. 343p. \$1.50

Public health nurses should own.—*E. L. Bascom*

**Smith, E. J.** Maternity and child welfare. King, 1915. 88p. 15

A good description, with fine illustrations of the "Bradford scheme"

**Tweddell, Francis.** How to take care of the baby; a mother's guide and manual for nurses. Bobbs, 1915. 175p. 75c

**Wright, J. D.** What the mother of a deaf child ought to know. Stokes, 1915. 107p. 75c

### Dispensaries

**Crowell, F. E.** Tuberculosis dispensary method and procedure; prepared for the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. 1916. 119p. (Pam. 107)

**Davis, M. M. & Warner, A. R.** Dispensaries; their management and development. Macmillan, 1918. 438p. \$2.25

## Hygiene

Andress, J. M. Teaching of hygiene in the grades. Houghton, 1918. 176p. 75c. (*Riverside educational monographs*)

Bergey, D. H. Principles of hygiene. Saunders, 1918. 543p. \$3.50

Brend, W. A. Health and the state. Constable, 1917. 354p. 10s. 6d

Brewer, I. W. Rural hygiene. Lippincott, 1913. 233p. \$1.25

Broadhurst, Jean. Home and community hygiene. Lippincott, 1918. 428p. \$2. (*Lippincott's home manuals*)

Cabot, R. C. Layman's handbook of medicine. Houghton, 1916. 524p. \$2

All the medical reading a layman needs and all reliable.

Chapin, C. V. Sources and modes of infection. Wiley, 1916. 481p. \$3

Chapin, H. D. Health first. Century, 1900. 231p. \$1.50

Readable presentation of the laws of hygienic living as they apply to different ages and conditions. Chapters on health for the infant and for the growing child. *Bascom and Mendenhall. Bibliography of Child welfare.*

Councilman, W. T. Disease and its causes. Holt, 1913. 254p. 50c

Delano, J. A. American Red Cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick; revised by A. H. Strong. Blakiston, 1918. 334p. 60c

This is the second edition of the American Red Cross textbook in elementary hygiene and home care of the sick by J. A. Delano and Isabel McIsaac.

Fisher, Irving & Fiske, E. L. How to live. Funk, 1917. 345p. \$1

Gallbraith, A. M. Personal hygiene and physical training for women. Saunders, 1916. 393p. \$2.25

Valuable practical advice.—*A. M. A. Council on Health.*

Hayhurst, E. R. Industrial health hazards and occupational diseases in Ohio. Ohio State Bd. of Health, 1915. 438p.

Hemenway, H. B. American public health protection. Bobbs, 1916. 283p. \$1.25

Doctor Hemenway devotes much attention to the historical development of the idea of making community health a public responsibility and to the development of the forms which that responsibility has taken in recent years.—*Book Review Digest*

Chapter on medical inspection of schools, p. 177-207.

Hill, H. W. New public health. Macmillan, 1916. 206p. \$1.25

The new public health has to do with the changed attitude of the last decade toward infection and the control of epidemics.—*Book Review Digest*

- Hodge, C. F. & Dawson, Jean.** Civic biology; a textbook of problems local and national, that can be solved only by civic cooperation. Ginn, 1918. 381p. \$1.60
- Hutchinson, Woods.** Civilization and health. Houghton, 1914. 355p. \$1.50  
Pungent and sensible advice on such subjects as vivisection, patent medicines, health of working women, the vacation habit.
- Common diseases. Houghton, 1913. 452p. \$1.50  
Common-sense considerations of health and hygiene in simple language.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*
- Preventable diseases. Houghton, 1909. 442p. \$1.50  
Informal in style, but contains much valuable information.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*
- Kober, G. M.** Industrial and personal hygiene. President's home commission, Wash., D. C., 1908. 175p. 50c
- Lee, R. I.** Health and disease; their determining factors. Little, 1917. 378p. \$1.75
- Lippert, F. E. & Holmes, Arthur.** When to send for the doctor and what to do before the doctor comes. Lippincott, 1913. 26 \$1.25  
Popular and brief, but good for nurses to use. *E. L. Bascom*
- Lynch, Charles.** American National Red Cross textbook on first aid. Blakiston, 1916. 247p. 30c
- McIsaac, Isabel.** Elements of hygiene for schools. Macmillan, 1909. 172p. 60c
- Hygiene for nurses. Macmillan, 1918. 208p. \$1.25
- New York State Health dep't.** Public health manual (Sanitary code) 1916. 593p.
- Ogden, H. N.** Rural hygiene. Macmillan, 1911. 434p. \$1.50
- Pusey, W. A.** Care of the skin and hair. Appleton, 182p. \$1  
Deals with prophylaxis but not with treatment.
- Pyle, W. L.** Manual of personal hygiene. Saunders, 1917. \$1.75
- Rosenau, M. J.** Preventive medicine and hygiene. Appleton, 1374p. \$6.50  
Comprehensive and authoritative. It has good chapters on communicable diseases and schools.
- Stimpson, W. G.** Prevention of disease and care of the sick. 247p. 50c. (U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Misc. pub. no. 17)
- Terman, L. M.** Teacher's health; the hygiene of an occupation. Houghton, 1913. 136p. 60c  
Very good and practical.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*

- Tolman, W. H. & Guthrie, A. W.** Hygiene for the worker. Amer. Book Co., 1912. 231p. 50c
- White, C. J.** Care of the skin. Harvard Univ. Press, 1914. 68p. 50c  
Simple and sensible.

### *Elementary Books*

Elementary and popular books on hygiene and physiology useful in preparing health talks to children in all grades of public schools, from kindergarten to high school. Many of the books being written for pupils, are specially well adapted to the needs of teachers or nurses wishing to give oral instruction.

- Adams, S. H.** Health master. Houghton, 1913. 338p. \$1.35
- Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. Ginn, 1909. 411p. 85c  
Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home.
- Bowers, E. F.** Alcohol, its influence on mind and body. Clode, 1916. 207p. \$1.25
- Cabot, R. C.** What men live by; work, play, love, worship. Houghton, 1914. 341p. \$1.50  
Four inspirational essays.
- Coleman, W. M.** The people's health: a handbook of sanitation and hygiene for the use of schools. Macmillan, 1915. 370p. 75c  
Of wide scope and interesting style.—*A. M. A. Council on Health*
- Conn, H. W.** Elementary physiology and hygiene; for use in upper grammar grades. Silver, 1913. 349p. 60c
- Introductory physiology and hygiene; for use in intermediate grades; special edition including chapters treating of the public health and the young citizen by W. A. Shepherd. Silver, 1908. 94p. 36c
- Physiology and health; book 1. Silver, 1916. 217p. 40c
- Physiology and health; book 2. Silver, 1916. 376p. 66c
- & **Budington, R. A.** Advanced physiology and hygiene; for use in high school grades. Silver, 1909. 419p. \$1.10
- Davison, Alvin.** Health lessons; book 1. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 35c
- Health lessons; book 2. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 288p. 60c
- Human body and health: elementary. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 223p. 40c
- The human body and health; an intermediate textbook of essential physiology, applied hygiene and practical sanitation for schools. Amer. Book Co., 1909. 223p. 50c



- Davison, Alvin.** Human body and health; advanced. Amer. Book Co., 1910. 320p. 80c
- Dawson, Jean.** Boys and girls of Garden City. Ginn, 1914. 346p. 75c
- Fisk, E. L.** Alcohol. Funk, 1917. 216p. \$1
- Hough, Theodore & Sedgwick, W. T.** Human mechanism; its physiology and hygiene and the sanitation of its surroundings. Ginn, 1906. 564p. \$2  
*Elementary compend of physiology, hygiene and sanitation.—A. M. A. Council on Health*
- Howard, L. O.** The house-fly: disease carrier. Stokes, 1911. 312p. \$1.60  
*The subject strongly and impressively treated.—A. M. A. Council on Health*
- Hutchinson, Woods.** The child's day. Houghton, 1912. 184p. 40c. (Woods Hutchinson health ser. Book 1)  
 — A handbook of health. Houghton, 1912. 348p. 65c. (Woods Hutchinson health ser. Book 2)  
 — Community hygiene. Houghton, 1916. 310p. 60c. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.)  
*Book suitable for supplementary reading in the upper grades. The facts about public health and sanitation are simply presented.—Book Review Digest*
- Jewett, Mrs F. G.** The body and its defenses. Ginn, 1910. 342p. 65c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)  
 — Body at work. Ginn, 1909. 247p. 60c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)  
 — Control of body and mind. Ginn, 1908. 269p. 50c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)  
 — Good health. Ginn, 1906. 174p. 50c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)  
 — Health and safety. Ginn, 1916. 197p. 40c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)  
 — Physiology, hygiene and sanitation. Ginn, 1916. 367p. 65c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)  
 — Town and city. Ginn, 1906. 278p. 50c. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
- O'Shea, M. V. & Kellogg, J. H.** The body in health. Macmillan, 1916. 324p. 65c. (Health series of physiology and hygiene)  
 — Health habits. Macmillan, 1916. 216p. 45c. (Health series of physiology and hygiene)  
 — Health and cleanliness. Macmillan, 1916. 301p. 55c. (Health series of physiology and hygiene)

- **Making the most of life.** Macmillan, 1915. 298p. 65c.  
(Health series of physiology and hygiene)
- Overton, Frank.** Applied physiology, including the effects of alcohol and narcotics; intermediate grade. Amer. Book Co., 1897. 188p. 50c
- Tidswell, H. H.** The tobacco habit. Blakiston, 1912. 258p. \$1.40
- Tuttle, T. D.** Principles of public health; a simple textbook on hygiene presenting the principles fundamental to the conservation of individual and community health. World Book Co., 1910. 186p. 60c
- Winslow, C. E. A.** Healthy living; book 1, How children can grow strong for their country's service. Merrill, 1918. 234p. 52c
- Healthy living; book 2, The body and how to keep it well. Merrill, 1917. 385p. 72c
- Winslow, Kenelm.** Prevention of disease; a popular treatise. Saunders, 1916. 348p. \$1.75

### Medical Inspection of Schools

- American Academy of Medicine.** Conservation of school children, being the papers and discussions of a conference held at Lehigh University, April 1912. Amer. Acad. of Med., 1912. 293p. \$5
- Atkinson, D. T.** Adenoids and kindred perils of school life. D. T. Atkinson, Dallas, Tex., 1914. 224p. \$1
- Chisholm, Catherine.** Medical inspection of girls in secondary schools. Longmans, 1914. 208p. \$1.10  
A good book, but without an index.
- Clark, Taliaferro, Collins, G. L. & Treadway, W. L.** Rural school sanitation including physical and mental status of school children in Porter county, Indiana. 1916. 127p. 15c. (U. S. Public health bulletin 77)  
Ideal study of a single county. Part 2 deals with the physical development of the school child.
- Cornell, W. S.** Health and medical inspection of school children. Davis, 1913. 614p. \$3  
Comprehensive and practical, enjoying a wide use in America as a textbook.
- Gulick, L. H. & Ayres, L. P.** Medical inspection of schools. Russell Sage Found., 1913. 224p. \$1.50  
Good survey of the status of medical inspection of schools in the United States and Europe ten years ago.
- Hoag, E. B.** Health index of children. Whitaker, 1915. 188p. 80c  
Valuable aid to nurses in making physical examinations.

**Hoag, E. B. & Terman, L. M.** Health work in schools. Houghton, 1914. 321p. \$1.60. (Riverside textbooks in education)

Covers the whole field thoroughly and yet concisely.—*Wis. Bul.*

**Hogarth, A. H.** Medical inspection of schools. Oxford, 1909. 360p. \$2

Excellent study of the problem from the British point of view.

**Kelynack, T. N.** Defective children. Wood, 1915. 478p. \$3

Embraces all types of physical and mental defects as found in school children. Contains 27 chapters, each by a different specialist. The authors are nearly all English. An excellent book for those interested in general medical inspection and health education.

— *ed.* Medical examination of schools and scholars. Chicago Medical Book Co., 1910. 434p. \$4.20

Thirty-six authors have contributed chapters to this comprehensive book. The chapters on the United States are by Dr R. T. McKenzie, Dr Luther H. Gulick and Leonard P. Ayres.

**Newmayer, S. W.** Medical and sanitary inspection of schools. Lea, 1913. 318p. \$2.50

Valuable for the organization and administration of medical school inspection. Contains some excellent suggestions for the card system.

**Rapeer, L. W.** School health administration. Columbia Univ. Teachers College, 1913. 360p. \$2.15

A compilation of articles written by 25 or more American authorities. A very satisfactory source of information.

**Reeves, E. G.** Care and education of crippled children. Survey associates, 1914. 252p. \$2

**Sobel, Jacob.** Prejudices and superstitions met with in medical school inspection. Elliot Pub. Co., 1913. 14p. (Pamphlet)

### Mental Deficiency

**Anderson, M. L.** Education of defectives in the public schools. World Book Co., 1917. 104p. 75c

Excellent. This and the Boston Way are the best books for special-class teachers.

**Ayres, L. P.** Laggards in our schools. Charities Pub. Co., 1914. 236p. \$1.50

One of the earliest books but good for general information.

**Barker, L. F.** Principles of mental hygiene applied to the management of children predisposed to nervousness. 1911. 15p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Pub. no. 2)

**Binet, Alfred & Simon, T.** Development of intelligence in children; tr. by Elizabeth Kite. Williams & Wilkins, 1916. 336p. \$2

Excellent for psychologists and testers. Interesting to teachers.

- Intelligence of the feeble-minded; tr. by Elizabeth Kite. Williams & Wilkins, 1916. 328p. \$2  
Especially good for people doing psychological testing.
- Mentally defective children; tr. by W. B. Doumond. Longmans, 1914. 179p. \$1  
Excellent on abnormal psychology.
- A method of measuring the development of intelligence in young children; tr. by C. H. Town. Chicago Medical Book Co., 1915. 82p. \$1  
Best book for guide in testing by the Goddard revision of Binet.
- Boston.** Special class teachers. The Boston way; plans for the development of the individual child. Rumford Press, 1917. 127p. \$1  
Excellent for special-class teachers. Splendid suggestions for daily program.
- Burnham, W. H.** Mental health for normal children. Mass. Soc. for Mental Hygiene, 1918. 8p
- Doll, E. A.** Clinical studies in feeble-mindedness. Badger, 1917. 232p. \$2.50  
Scientific treatise on borderline cases. Psychological testers will be interested.
- Fernald, W. E.** Standardized fields of inquiry for clinical studies of borderline defectives. 1917. 24p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Reprint no. 8)  
An exposition of Doctor Fernald's original method of diagnosing mental defect on the basis of ten fields of inquiry.
- Fitts, A. M.** How to fill the gap between special classes for mentally defective children and institutions. 1916. 8p. (Mass. soc. for mental hygiene. Pub. no. 21)  
Study in the sociological phases, aftercare etc. for teachers and social workers.
- Goddard, H. H.** Feeble-mindedness: its causes and consequences. Macmillan, 1914. 599p. \$4  
Emphasizes the relation of feeble-mindedness to crime, pauperism and alcoholism. Excellent on methods of field inquiry. Well illustrated with photographs of types, and charts of heredity.
- Healy, William.** Individual delinquent. Little, 1915. 830p. \$5  
A monumental work on methods of examination and investigation of cases exhibiting deviations from the norm in conduct and reaction.
- Holmes, Arthur.** Backward children. Bobbs, 1915. 247p. \$1  
An excellent book, especially for teachers and school nurses. Covers description of types, examples of case histories, methods of diagnosis and of education by means of special classes.
- Conservation of the child, a manual of clinical psychology presenting the examination and treatment of backward children.

Lippincott, 1912. 345p. \$1.25. (Lippincott's educational ser.)

An excellent manual of clinical examination of the backward or sub-normal child from the standpoint of the clinical psychologist. Based on the work of the psychological clinics, University of Pennsylvania. Contains historical outline.

Kelynack, T. N. Defective children. Wood, 1915. 478p. \$3

Embraces all types of physical and mental defects as found in school children. Contains 27 chapters each by a different specialist. The authors are nearly all English. An excellent book for those interested in general medical inspection and health education.

Massachusetts society for mental hygiene. The defective delinquent; papers read at the annual conference . . . Boston, Jan. 1918. 32p. (Pub. 32)

Six papers considering: Various types of delinquents, The judge's viewpoint, The probation officer's viewpoint, The penal institutions viewpoint and State policy in dealing with the delinquent who is also defective.

Melville, N. J. Standard method of testing juvenile mentality by Binet-Simon scale. Lippincott, 1917. 140p. \$2

An excellent manual for measuring intelligence based upon the Binet-Simon scale, 1911 revision.

Mitchell, David. Schools and classes for exceptional children. Cleveland Foundation, Cleveland, O., 1916. 25c. (Cleveland education survey, no. 12)

Good for special-class teachers. Treats of all sorts of special classes—blind, deaf, cripples, open-air tuberculosis, epileptics etc. in Cleveland only.

Pennsylvania, University of. Psychological laboratory and clinic. Special class for backward children: an educational experiment conducted for the instruction of teachers and other students of child welfare; reported by Lightner Witmer. Psychological clinic, 1911. 275p. \$1.50

Good for special-class teachers. Gives daily program, methods for backward children and many helpful suggestions.

Pringle, Rose. Self-management. 1912. 6p. Reprint from Proceedings of the Mental Hygiene Conference and exhibit, at the College of the City of New York, Nov. 1912

For teachers. Excellent exposition of personal hygiene.

Stern, L. W. Psychological methods of measuring intelligence. Warwick, 1914. 160p. \$1.25

An excellent survey and discussion of the literature of intelligence testing to 1912

Terman, L. M. Measurement of intelligence. Houghton, 1916. 362p. \$1.50

The manual for the use of the Stanford revision of the Binet-Simon scale.

Tredgold, A. F. Mental deficiency. Wood, 1914. 400p. \$4.25

A general treatise on the subject of mental defect. One of the best that has appeared.

**Wells, F. L.** *Mental adaptation.* 1917. 21p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Reprint no. 3)

Excellent for all teachers on the education of the emotional life.

**Whipple, G. M.** *Manual of mental and physical tests.* Warwick, 1914. 2v. \$3.75

Excellent for physicians and others making physical and mental measurements. Summarizes the methods in these fields.

**Woolley, Mrs H. B. T. & Fischer, Mrs C. R. L.** *Mental and physical measurements of working children.* Psychological Review Co., 1914. 247p. \$2.50. (Psychological monographs, 77)

**Yerkes, R. M.** *How may we discover the children who need special care?* 1917. 8p. (Nat. com. for mental hygiene. Reprint no. 10)

A brief, but very good article, describing types of school children, their mental characteristics, and suggesting methods of differentiation.

### **Mental Hygiene**

**Achorn, J. W.** *Nature's help to health.* Moffat, 1911. 79p. 50c

**Call, A. P.** *The freedom of life.* Little, 1905. 211p. \$1.25

**Clouston, T. S.** *Hygiene of the mind.* Dutton, 1907. 384p. \$3.50

**Howard, W. L.** *How to live long.* Clode, 1916. 210p. \$1

——— *How to rest; food for tired nerves and weary bodies.*

Clode, 1917. 170p. \$1

**Sadler, W. S.** *The physiology of faith and fear; or, The mind in health and disease.* McClurg, 1912. 580p. \$1.50

——— *Worry and nervousness; or, The science of self-mastery.*

McClurg, 1914. 535p. \$1.50

**Smith, Stephen.** *Who is insane?* Macmillan, 1916. 285p. \$1.25

**Walton, G. L.** *Calm yourself.* Houghton, 1913. 46p. 50c

——— *Those nerves.* Lippincott, 1909. 203p. \$1

——— *Why worry?* Lippincott, 1914. 275p. \$1

**White, W. A.** *Principles of mental hygiene.* Macmillan, 1917. 323p. \$2

### **Nursing (Public Health and School)**

**Doty, A. H.** *Manual of instruction in the principles of prompt aid to the injured, including a chapter on hygiene and disinfection designed for civil and military use.* Appleton, 1916. 229p. \$1.50

**Klassen, E. L.** *First aid in emergencies.* Lippincott, 1915. 204p. \$1.50

- Frankel, L. K.** Visiting nursing from a business organization's standpoint. National organ for public health nursing, 1913. 19p.  
The work of the Metropolitan life insurance company.
- Gardner, M. S.** Public health nursing. Macmillan, 1916. 372p.  
\$1.75  
Excellent authority on the general topic of public health activities with chapters on the special branches of public health nursing.
- Hutt, C. W.** Hygiene for health visitors. King, 1912. 415p.  
7s. 6d
- Kelly, H. W. & Bradshaw, M. C.** Handbook for school nurses. Macmillan, 1918. 109p. \$1  
Deals with the problems of the school nurse in a most comprehensive and satisfactory manner.
- LaMotte, E. N.** Tuberculosis nurse. Putnam, 1915. 292p. \$1.50
- Pilcher, J. F.** First aid in illness and injury. Scribner, 1905. 356p.  
\$2
- Robb, I. A. H.** Nursing ethics. Koeckert, 1912. 273p. \$1.50
- Struthers, L. R.** School nurse. Putnam, 1917. 293p. \$1.75  
Contains valuable suggestions to school nurses.

### Nutrition

- Atwater, W. O. & Bryant, A. P.** Chemical composition of American food materials (corrected to 1906). U. S. Gov't Printing Office, 1906. 87p. 10c. (U. S. Agric. exper. stations bul. 28)  
Tables showing percentages of moisture, protein, fat, carbohydrate and ash found in the various articles of food, cooked and often uncooked, and their caloric value.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*
- Bayliss, W. M.** Physiology of food and economy in diet. Longmans, 1917. 107p. 65c
- Birdseye, Miriam.** Short cuts for the home dietitian. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1917. 24p. (Cornell reading course. Food ser., lesson 112)  
Includes tables of 100-calorie portions and reproductions of the 215 food charts on "Composition of food materials."—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*
- Blood, A. F.** Charts showing the relative cost of equivalent fuel portions of foods. Simmons College. 10c
- Bryant, L. S.** School feeding. Lippincott, 1913. 345p. \$1.50  
Deals with the history and present status of legislation concerning the administration of meals in public elementary schools in all countries; with malnutrition in childhood; with the food needs of growing children; and school menus. Annotated bibliography. The most comprehensive body of information on its subject.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*

**Gephart, F. C.** Analysis and cost of ready-to-serve foods; introd. by Graham Lusk. Amer. Med. Assn., 1915. 82p. 15c

Food value and cost of food portions sold in Child's restaurant in New York City, 1913. . . . Tables useful in learning food value and composition of single servings.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul.*, Mar. 1918

**Hunt, C. L.** Daily meals of school children. 1909. 62p. 10c.  
(U. S. Bur. of Educ. bul. 1909, no. 3)

— & **Ward, Mabel.** School lunches. 32p. (U. S. Farmers' bul. 712)

**Jordan, W. H.** Principles of human nutrition. Macmillan, 1912. 450p. \$1.75

One-half of the book is devoted to the principles of human nutrition, and one-half to a discussion of practical dietetics. Chapter also on food sanitation.

**Kinne, Helen & Cooley, A. M.** Food and health; an elementary textbook of homemaking. Macmillan, 1916. 65c

In story form for elementary and rural schools and girls' clubs.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul.*, Mar. 1918

— Foods and household management. Macmillan, 1914. 401p. \$1.10

Designed for high schools, but an excellent guide for housewives. Treats of food materials, their nutritive value, cost and preparation with suggestions on household budgets and systematic management. Authors are professors in Teachers College, Columbia University. About 160 recipes. Illustrations, diagrams, index.

**Langworthy, C. F.** Charts, composition of food materials, etc. U. S. Gov't Printing Office, 1916. \$1 set

A set of 15 large, colored charts, showing graphically the proportions in which water, protein, fat, carbohydrate and mineral matters are present in the edible portions of various foods.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul.*, 1918

**Lusk, Graham.** Fundamental basis of nutrition. Yale Univ. Press, 1914. 62p. 50c

A marvel of compactness and authority.

**McCollum, E. V.** Newer knowledge of nutrition. Macmillan, 1918. 199p. \$1.50

**Practical suggestions** regarding food values and the proper selection of a nutritious and economical diet. Maine Dep't of Agric., 1917. 36p. (Bul. v. 16, no. 1)

**Rose, Flora.** Care and feeding of children. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1911. 43p. (Cornell reading course. Food ser. no. 1-2)

— Rules for planning the family dietary. N. Y. State Col. of Agric., 1913. 12p. (Cornell reading course. Food ser. no. 8)

**Rose, M. S.** Feeding the family. Macmillan, 1916. 449p. \$2.10

Readable and authoritative. One of the very few books containing dietaries for children of school age. Full of valuable and practical suggestions.



**Rose, M. S.** Food for school boys and girls. Columbia Univ. Teachers Col., 1914. 15p. 10c. (Technical educ. bul. no. 23)

— **Laboratory handbook for dietetics.** Macmillan, 1912. 127p. \$1.10

Book of tables giving weight in grams and ounces of the 100-calorie portion of most foods as well as the grams of protein, fat, carbohydrate and calories for the gram, ounce and pound of these foods.

**Sherman, H. C.** Chemistry of food and nutrition. Macmillan, 1918. 454p. \$2

A comprehensive study of the science of nutrition. The energy, protein and mineral requirements are discussed on a quantitative basis. Includes also tables giving the percentage of the ash constituents in foods, as well as tables giving the grams of the various ash constituents in the 100-calorie portion of foods.

— **Food products.** Macmillan, 1915. 594p. \$2.25

Valuable as a reference book. Explains the commercial preparation of the various foods as well as their place in the dietary.

— **Quantitative aspects of nutrition.** Columbia Univ. Teachers Col., 1911. 16p. 10c. (Technical educ. bul. ser. A, no. 5)

Contains bibliography.

— & Gillett, L. H. Adequacy and economy of some city diets. N. Y. Assn. for Improving the Condition of the Poor, 1917. 32p. 25c. (Publication no. 121)

A study of 92 family diets in New York City during a week in 1915. **Sherman, H. C., Mettler, A. J. & Sinclair, J. E.** Calcium, magnesium and phosphorus in food and nutrition. U. S. Gov't Printing Office, 1910. 70p. 10c. (U. S. Exper. stations bul. 227) Technical.

**Stiles, P. G.** An adequate diet. Harvard Univ. Press, 1916

An interesting and informative chat on diet by a physiologist. . . . One of its chief excellencies is the manner in which it presents the arguments for the importance of a widely varied diet. . . . Shows that malnutrition from badly balanced and poorly selected foods is by far the most common error.—*Wash. State Col. Lib. bul., Mar. 1918*

— **Nutritional physiology.** Saunders, 1915. 288p. \$1.25

### Open-air Schools

**Ayres, L. P.** Open-air schools. Doubleday, 1910. 171p. \$1.50

— **Open-air schools.** Russell Sage Found., 1913. 16p. 10c

**Broughton, Hugh.** Open-air school. Pitman, 1914. 188p. \$1

A good book with the emphasis mainly on the curriculum.

**Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 369p. \$1.25

Contains chapter on open-air schools.

**Kingsley, S. C.** Open-air crusaders. Ely McCormick Memorial Fund, 315 Plymouth Court, Chic., 1913. 128p. Gratis

One of the best and most widely read of all the books describing the open-air schools in America, and especially in Chicago.

——— & **Dresslar, F. B.** Open-air schools. 1917. 283p. (U. S. Educ. Bur. bul., 1916, no. 23)

The most complete and exhaustive study of recent years. Finely illustrated and well indexed.

**Macdonald, N. S.** Open-air schools. McClelland, 1918. 127p. \$1.25

**McMillan, Margaret.** The camp school. Allen, 1917. 178p. 3s. 6d

A charming story of school clinics and open-air schools in England. Very suggestive.

### Oral Hygiene

**Bell, V. C.** Our teeth, how to take care of them. Simmons, 1916. 77p. 50c

**Billings, Frank.** Focal infection. Appleton, 1916. 166p. \$2

**Brackett, C. A.** Care of the teeth. Harvard Univ. Press, 1915. 64p. 50c

Brief, practical discussion of the structure, diseases and care of the teeth.—*Best Books, 1915*

**Crocker, A. A.** Modern dentistry for the laity and industrial dentistry for the corporation. Dental register, 1918. 61p. 75c

**Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. Macmillan, 1913. 269p. \$1.25  
Contains chapter on oral hygiene.

**Duke, W. W.** Oral sepsis. Mosby, 1918. 124p. \$2.50

**Ferguson, H. W.** Child's book of the teeth. World Book Co., 1918. 63p. 44c

**Fones, A. C.** Mouth hygiene. Lea, 1916. 530p. \$5

**Hopkins, S. A.** Care of the teeth. Appleton, 1902. 150p. 75c

**Hyatt, T. P.** Teeth and their care. Dental Pub. Co., 1906. 43p. 50c

**Knopf, S. A.** Dental hygiene for the pupils of public schools. City Club of N. Y., 1912. 6p.

**Osborne, O. T.** Tooth infection. Elliott Pub. Co., 1918. 20p.

**Palmer, Stephen.** Effect of malformation and infection of the oral cavity of the child upon its future health. Brooklyn Eagle Press, 1917. 9p.

**Smith, D. D.** Systemic infection due to natural teeth conditions. 1903. 19p.

Reprint from the Transactions of the Philadelphia County Medical Society.

**Physical Education, including Posture, Orthopedics etc.**

- Anderson, W. G.** Light gymnastics; a guide to systematic instruction in physical training. Maynard, 1889. 234p. \$1.50
- Bancroft, J. H.** Posture of school children. Macmillan, 1913. 327p. \$1.50  
Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction.
- Bowen, W. P.** Applied anatomy and kinesiology. Lea, 1917. 316p. \$3.50
- Brink, B. D.** Body builder . . . being a collection of drills and health hints. N. Y. Assn. Press, 1916. 113p. \$1
- Bucholz, C. H.** Manual of therapeutic exercise and massage. Lea, 1917. 427p. \$3.25
- Bunker, M. N.** Physical training for boys. Lothrop, 1916. 170p. \$1
- California.** State board of education. Manual in physical education for the public schools of . . . California; part 4; Syllabus on physical training activity with methods of management and leadership, by C. W. Hetherington. State Printing Office, 1918. 191p.
- 
- Supplement. 1918. 121p.
- Clark, Lydia.** Physical training for the elementary schools; gymnastics, games and rhythmic plays. Sanborn, 1917. 415p. \$1.60
- Greenwood, Arthur.** Health and physique of school children. King, 1913. 96p. 1s.
- Hutchinson, Woods.** Exercise and health. Outing Pub. Co., 1911. 156p. 70c
- Keene, C. H.** Manual of physical training, games and mass competitions. World Book Co., 1915. 124p. 60c
- Lovett, R. W.** Treatment of infantile paralysis. Blakiston, 1917. 175p. \$1.75
- McKenzie, R. T.** Exercise in education and medicine. Saunders, 1915. 585p. \$5.50
- Michigan State Teachers Association.** Executive committee. Physical training for the city schools of Michigan. (Bul. 2.) Mich. State Teachers Assn., Lansing, 1914. 251p.
- Moore, H. H.** Keeping in condition: a handbook on training for older boys. Macmillan, 1915. 137p. 75c  
Deals with the selection of wise exercise and proper food, the provision of rest and fresh air, and with sex hygiene as a part of a well-rounded program of training.—*E. L. Bascom*

- New York State, University of.** General plan and syllabus for physical training in the elementary and secondary schools of the State of New York. Univ. of State of N. Y., 1917. 295p.
- Rath, Emil.** Theory and practice of physical education. Normal Col. of the North American Gymnastic Union, Indianapolis, Ind., 1915-16. 3v. \$1.25 ea.  
 v. 1 Gymnastic dancing  
 v. 2 Free exercise without and with hand apparatus  
 v. 3 Apparatus track and field work for girls and women
- Sargent, D. A.** Health, strength and power. Caldwell, 1904. 276p. \$1.75
- Physical education. Ginn, 1906. 311p. \$1.50
- Skarstrom, William.** Gymnastic teaching. Amer. Phys. Educ. Assn., 1914. 258p. \$2
- Stecher, W. A.** Theory and practice of educational gymnastics, embracing free exercises, rhythmic steps, track and field work, games, apparatus work. McVey, 1915. 188p. \$1.50
- U. S. War dep't.** Manual of physical training for use in the U. S. army. Gov't Printing Office, 1914. 335p. 50c. Pap.
- Walker, E. M.** Health education: its place in the school curriculum. Nat. Organ. for Pub. Health nursing, n.d. 8p.
- Wide, A. G.** Handbook of medical and orthopedic gymnastics. Funk, 1916. 373p. \$3

### *Athletics*

- Bancroft, J. H. & Pulvermacher, W. D.** Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors and spectators, comprising fifteen major ball games, track and field athletics and rowing races. Macmillan, 1916. 627p. \$1.50
- Clarke, W. J. & Dawson, F. T.** Baseball; individual play and team play in detail. Scribner, 1915. 205p. \$1  
 Exposition by two college coaches of the scientific, professional game of the major leagues. Describes proper plays for each position, and batting, base-running, and team plays, with hints to coaches and spectators. Especially valuable for school and college teams. Excellent photographs and diagrams.
- Dudley, Gertrude & Kellor, F. A.** Athletic games in the education of women. Holt, 1909. 268p. \$1.25
- Lee, Albert.** Track athletics in detail. Harper, 1896. 147p. \$1.25
- McGraw, J. J.** How to play baseball; a manual for boys. Harper, 1914. 151p. 60c
- Reilly, F. J.** New rational athletics for boys and girls. Heath, 1917. 139p. 64c

*Singing Games*

- Bancroft, J. H.** Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan, 1915. 456p. \$2
- Burchenal, Elizabeth.** Folk dances and singing games; 26 folk dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland, with the music, full directions for performance and numerous illustrations. Schirmer, 1909. 2v. \$1.50
- Moses, Mrs I. E. P.** Rhythmic action plays and dances; a book of original games and dances arranged progressively, to Mother Goose and other action songs, with a teaching introduction; for kindergarten, primary school, playground and gymnasium. Bradley, 1915. 164p. \$1.80
- Newell, W. W.** Games and songs of American children. Harper, 1903. 282p. \$1.50
- Stecher, W. A.** Games and dances; a selected collection of games, song-games and dances. McVey, 1916. 256p. \$1.50
- Wollaston, M. A. & Crampton, C. W.** Song play book; singing games for children. Barnes, 1917. 70p. \$1.80

*Folk Dances*

- Burchenal, Elizabeth.** American country dances. v. 1 Contradances with piano arrangements. Schirmer, 1918. 77p. \$2.50
- Folk dances and singing games; 26 folk dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland, with the music, full directions for performance and numerous illustrations. Schirmer, 1909. 2v. \$1.50
- & Crampton, C. W. Folk dance music; a collection of 76 characteristic dances of the people of various nations, adapted for use in schools and playgrounds for physical culture and play. Schirmer, 1908. 54p. \$1.50
- Crampton, C. W.** Folk dance book. Barnes, 1909. 81p. \$1.50
- Hofer, M. R.** Popular folk games and dances. Flanagan, 1914. 59p. 75c

*Play and Playgrounds*

- Bowen, W. P.** Teaching of play. Bassette, 1913. 117p. \$1
- Curtis, H. S.** Practical conduct of play. Macmillan, 1915. 330p. \$2

- **Education through play.** Macmillan, 1915. 359p. \$1.50  
**Lee, Joseph.** **Play in education.** Macmillan, 1915. 500p. \$1.25

The Curtis title **views plays in its physical, mental and moral aspects**, points out that it is essentially an educational problem, studies its possibilities in primary, secondary and college education and compares the play systems of American and European schools.

*Play in education* considers the place of play in each of five successive periods of child life, restating old matter with new and attractive emphasis. Insists particularly on the importance of the right play at the right time.

Both volumes are by authorities and will be of value alike to parents, teachers and municipal authorities.

- Palmer, L. A.** **Play life in the first eight years.** Ginn, 1916. 281p. \$1.20

Typical songs, games, stories, nature material and manual arts arranged with reference to the development of the child from infancy through early childhood. Discusses influence on a child of his surroundings, home, nature, playground, school etc. Should be useful to parents, teachers and social workers.

### School Hygiene

(Sanitation of school buildings and grounds)

- Allen, W. H.** **Civics and health.** Ginn, 1909. 411p. 85c  
 Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home.
- Burgerstein, Leo.** **School hygiene.** Stokes, 1915. 188p. \$1  
**Burrage, Severance & Bailey, H. T.** **School sanitation and decoration.** Heath, 1899. 191p. \$1.50  
 Treats of location, construction, ventilation, heating, lighting, sanitary care, furniture and details of form, finish and decoration.
- Clark, Taliaferro, Collins, G. L. & Treadway, W. L.** **Rural school sanitation including physical and mental status of school children in Porter county, Indiana.** 1916. 127p. 15c (U. S. Public Health bul. 77)  
 Ideal study of a single county.
- Dresslar, F. B.** **School hygiene.** Macmillan, 1913. 369p. \$1.25  
 Simple, untechnical discussion of almost every topic bearing on the health of school children in so far as it comes under the control of the teacher. . . . Chapters on open-air schools, stuttering, care of exceptional children, and duties of janitors.—*A. L. A. Booklist*
- Gerhard, W. P.** **Guide to sanitary inspections.** Wiley, 1909. 229p. \$1.50  
 ——— **Sanitation of public buildings.** Wiley, 1907. 262p. \$1.50
- Hope, E. W., Browne, E. A. & Sherrington, C. S.** **Manual of school hygiene.** Putnam, 1913. 311p. \$1.25
- Hutt C. W.** **Crowley's hygiene of school life.** Methuen, 1916. 443p. 3s. 6d
- Kotelnann, L. W. J.** **School hygiene.** Bardeen, 1899. 391p. \$1.50

- Macfie, R. C.** Air and health. Dutton, 1909. 345p. \$2.50
- Prudden, T. M.** Dust and its dangers. Putnam, 1910. 113p. 75c
- Putnam, H. C.** School janitors, mothers and health. Amer. Acad. of Med., 1913. 201p. \$1
- A popular treatment of the prevention of school fatigue by personal cleanliness, exercise and rest, of the sanitation of the schoolhouse, and of the work of the janitor in relation to health.—*A. L. A. Booklist*
- Rapeer, L. W.** Educational hygiene, from the preschool period to the university. Scribner, 1915. 650p. \$2.50
- Ryan, W. C. jr.** School hygiene; a report of the Fourth International Congress on School Hygiene held at Buffalo, N. Y. Aug. 1913. U. S. Educ. Bur., 1913. 121p. 15c. (Bul. 1913, no. 48)
- Shaw, E. R.** School hygiene. Macmillan, 1911. 260p. \$1
- Terman, L. M.** Hygiene of the school child. Houghton, 1914. 417p. \$1.65. (Riverside textbooks in education)
- First book for school nurses.—*E. L. Bascom*

### Sex Education

- Cady, B. C. & Cady, V. M.** The way life begins. American Soc. Hyg. Assn., 1917. 78p. \$1
- Galbraith, A. M.** (The) four epochs of woman's life: a study in hygiene. Saunders, 1917. 296p. \$1.50
- Galloway, T. W.** Biology of sex for parents and teachers. Heath, 1913. 105p. 75c
- Hood, M. G.** For girls and the mothers of girls. Bobbs-Merrill, 1914. 157p. \$1
- A thoroughly good presentation of biological facts.
- Smith, N. M.** Three gifts of life. Dodd, 1913. 138p. 50c
- Willson, R. N.** Education of the young in sex hygiene. Stewart, 1913. 319p. \$2
- Nobility of boyhood. Winston, 1910. 77p. 50c

### Social Service

- Addams, Jane.** Spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan, 1910. 162p. \$1.25
- Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement.
- Twenty years at Hull House. Macmillan, 1912. 462p. \$1.75
- Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house.
- Byington, M. F.** What social workers should know about their own communities: an outline. Russell Sage Found., 1916. 43p. 10c

of Tuber-  
1917. 24p.

useful facts  
7. 32p.  
es for free

ation, Fram-  
lication and  
in children

1.25  
1917. 16p.

and public  
Pamphlets)

1904.

369p. \$1.25

1904.

ess. Publica-

on prevention  
phlets)  
ly school life.  
no. 3. Medical

344p. \$4  
s, 1912. 123p.

ought to know.



### Speech Defects

- Atkin, W. A.** The voice; an introduction to practical phonology. Longmans, 1910. 159p. \$2
- Bell, A. G.** The mechanism of speech. Funk, 1907. 133p. \$1.20
- Bluemel, C. S.** Stammering and cognate defects. Stechert, 1913. 2v. \$5
- Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. Macmillan, 1917. 369p. \$1.25  
Contains chapter on speech defects.
- Jones, D. D.** The technique of speech. Harpers, 1909. 330p. \$1.25
- Muckey, Floyd.** Natural method of voice production. Scribners, 1915. 149p. \$1

### Tuberculosis

- Brown, Lawrason.** Rules for recovery from tuberculosis. Lea, 1916. 184p. \$1.25
- Bruce, Olliver.** Lectures on tuberculosis to nurses. Hoeber, 1913. 134p. \$1
- Carrington, T. S.** Fresh air and how to use it. Nat. Assn. for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1912. 250p. \$1
- Cobbett, Louis.** Causes of tuberculosis. Putnam, 1917. 707p. \$6.50
- Crowell, F. E.** Tuberculosis dispensary method and procedure; prepared for the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1916. 119p. (Pamphlet 107)
- Flick, L. F.** Consumption, a curable and preventable disease. Reilly, 1914. 295p. \$1  
A good popular account written to allay the needless fear of consumption which still exists.
- French, R. L.** Home care of consumptives. Putnam, 1916. 224p. \$1
- Galbreath, T. C.** T. B.: playing the lone game consumption. Outdoor Life Pub. Co., 1915. 73p. 25c
- Hawes, J. B.** Consumption. Small, 1916. 118p. 75c
- King, D. M.** Battle with tuberculosis and how to win it. Lippincott, 1917. 258p. \$1.50
- Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis, a preventable and curable disease; modern methods for the solution of the tuberculosis problem. Moffat, 1916. 394p. \$2
- Tuberculosis as a disease of the masses, and how to combat it. Survey, 1911. 50c
- LaMotte, E. N.** Tuberculosis nurse. Putnam, 1915. 292p. \$1.50

**National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis.** Sleeping and sitting in the open air. 1917. 24p. (Pamphlet no. 101)

——— What you should know about tuberculosis; useful facts for the tuberculous and those living with them. 1917. 32p.

Published by the health departments of various states for free distribution.

——— Community health and tuberculosis demonstration, Framingham, Mass. Standards for the diagnosis, classification and treatment of pulmonary and glandular tuberculosis in children and adults. 1918. 24p.

**Otis, E. O.** Tuberculosis. Crowell, 1914. 326p. \$1.25

**Smith, F. C.** Tuberculosis, its nature and prevention. 1917. 16p. 5c. (U. S. Public Health bul. 36)

### Vision and Hearing

**American Medical Association.** Council on health and public instruction. Conservation of vision series. Chicago. (Pamphlets)

**Best, Harry.** The deaf. Crowell, 1914. 340p. \$2

**Burnett, C. H.** Hearing and how to keep it. Blakiston, 1904. 152p.

**Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. Macmillan, 1913. 369p. \$1.25  
Contains chapters on vision and hearing.

**Harlan, G. C.** Eyesight and how to care for it. Blakiston, 1904. 139p.

**National Committee for the Prevention of Blindness.** Publications. (Pamphlets)

**New York Association for the Blind.** Committee on prevention of blindness. Prevention of blindness series. (Pamphlets)

**Noyes, G. L.** Relation of sight and hearing to early school life. 1914. 34p. (Univ. of Missouri. Bulletin, v. 15. no. 3. Medical ser. no. 5)

**Posey, W. C.** Hygiene of the eye. Lippincott, 1918. 344p. \$4

**Reik, H. O.** Safeguarding the special senses. Davis, 1912. 123p. \$1

A brief, plain guide for nurses and teachers.

**Wright, J. D.** What the mother of a deaf child ought to know. Stokes, 1915. 107p. 75c

Associations and organizations from which other literature on the foregoing topics may be obtained directly are:

- American Association for Study and Prevention of Infant Mortality, 1211 Cathedral st., Baltimore, Md.  
 American Public Health Association, 126 Massachusetts av., Boston, Mass.  
 American Red Cross. Bureau of town and county nursing, Washington, D. C.  
 American School Hygiene Association, Dr W. A. Howe, Sec., State Education Building, Albany, N. Y.  
 Child Health Organization, 289 Fourth av., New York, N. Y.  
 Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 1 Madison av., New York, N. Y.  
 National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, 105 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.  
 National Child Labor Committee, 105 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.  
 National Committee for Mental Hygiene, 50 Union sq., East, New York, N. Y.  
 National Committee for the Prevention of Blindness, 130 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.  
 National Organization for Public Health Nursing, 156 Fifth av., New York, N. Y.  
 New York Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor, 105 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.  
 New York School of Philanthropy. United Charities Building, New York, N. Y.  
 New York State Department of Health, Albany, N. Y.  
 Playground and Recreation Association of America, 1 Madison av., New York, N. Y.  
 Russell Sage Foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York, N. Y.  
 The Training School, Vineland, N. J.  
 United States Children's Bureau, Washington, D. C.  
 United States Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.  
 United States Public Health Service, Washington, D. C.
- 

Periodicals containing articles of interest to nurses and social workers are:

- American Journal of Nursing; monthly. Rochester, N. Y.  
 American Physical Education Review; monthly. Springfield, Mass.  
 Archives of Pediatrics; monthly. New York, N. Y.  
 British Journal of Nursing; weekly. London.  
 Canadian Nurse; monthly. East Burnaby, B. C.  
 (The) Child; monthly. London.  
 Child-welfare Magazine; monthly. Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Journal of Sociologic Medicine; bimonthly. Easton, Pa.  
 Journal of the Outdoor Life; monthly. New York, N. Y.  
 Mental Hygiene; quarterly. Concord, N. H.  
 Oral Hygiene, a Journal for Dentists; monthly. Rochester, N. Y.  
 Playground; monthly, published by Playground Assn. of America, 1 Madison av., New York, N. Y.  
 Psychological Clinic; monthly. Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Public Health Nurse; monthly. Cleveland, Ohio.  
 School Life; semimonthly. U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.  
 Survey; weekly. New York, N. Y.  
 Trained Nurse and Hospital Review; monthly. New York, N. Y.  
 Training School Bulletin; monthly. Vineland, N. J.  
 Ungraded; monthly, published by Ungraded Teachers Association, New York, N. Y.

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

---

No. 695

ALBANY, N. Y.

OCTOBER 1, 1919

---

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 65

BUYING LIST OF BOOKS

FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

EDITION THREE

COMPILED BY

CAROLINE WEBSTER

Table of contents.....page 4



*New York State Library*  
*Albany, May 14, 1919*

*Hon. John H. Finley*

*President of the University*

DEAR SIR: In 1910 the State Library printed 500 copies of a slender list of books suggested for first purchase by very small libraries in New York State. Not "great" books nor the "best" books but wholesome, standard, classic and contemporary books within the means and needs of the smallest libraries. This first edition, exhausted in a few months by our field workers, was followed by an edition of 2000 copies of a somewhat longer similar list in 1912. Testimony to its wide use may be found in the fact that 5000 additional copies were printed from our type by the American Library Association and the library commissions of many other states. The list has been out of print and in continued request since 1914 but the stress of war duties at home and abroad has prevented earlier revision. This third edition somewhat extended and I hope improved is now respectfully submitted for publication.

Very truly yours

J. I. WYER, JR

*Director*



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

---

No. 695

ALBANY, N. Y.

OCTOBER 1, 1919

---

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 65

### BUYING LIST OF BOOKS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

EDITION THREE

COMPILED BY

CAROLINE WEBSTER

#### PREFACE

The establishment of a library in a village is the evidence of the faith of a few in the power of the book, and the strength of the village library like the strength of its city neighbor lies in a good book collection. If a library has unlimited resources with which to buy books the inclusion or exclusion of certain titles is not a vital matter but where as in so many villages in New York State the total expenditure for books for a library for a year is from \$100 to \$200 every title must be carefully considered.

When a librarian compiles a list today it is borne in upon her very forcibly that the number of books that she can purchase for a given sum is much less than it was when the first edition of this list was compiled. So there is greater need than ever for the exercise of caution in selecting and wisdom in buying.

Anyone familiar with the libraries in this State knows that no hard and fast rules can be made for the purchase of books. There are no "best books" for every community but there are in every community where the library spirit is abroad, trustees, book committees and librarians asking the many questions that arise in book



buying and advice on what, where and how to buy. It was to answer these questions that the first edition of this list was compiled and it is because the same questions are still arising that it is thought advisable to publish a new edition.

**Changes.** While the character of the list remains the same there have been many changes from the previous editions. The number of titles is more than doubled and many descriptive notes have been added. The fewest changes have been made in the children's books. It is easy to see the reason for this, the children change, the books remain the same, the old favorites become the latest discoveries of a new group of children. It is not necessary in a library to buy the latest juvenile story, to buy the best should be the aim of those who have the interest of the children at heart.

The list on history and travel has been made longer than in the previous editions to meet the awakened interest in our world neighbors. The sections on engineering and trades are almost entirely new, and are inserted with the belief that even the smallest library may give definite practical aid to the working and business men in its community. The librarian should study local conditions and buy such books as are likely to be of interest in the community. Any village can use books on building trades, plumbing and automobile repair work, but only factory villages are likely to have use for books on machine shop work or steam engines. The inclusion of these sections was suggested by the vocational lists issued by the A. L. A. War Service, and titles from those lists have been used wherever practical for small libraries. Acknowledgment and thanks are due Pratt Institute Library for the use of its annual technical lists in compiling these sections.

Because of the rapidly changing character of many periodicals it was not thought advisable to include again a list recommended for purchase. Upon request to the Educational Extension Division, State Education Department, Albany, N. Y., a copy of the list of "Periodicals for the small library" compiled by Frank K. Walter, will be sent to any library in the State. This list has full descriptive notes of periodicals and will prove invaluable to any library considering periodical subscriptions.

**Suggestions for purchasing.** In this list the effort has been to choose the most satisfactory inexpensive editions of the standard authors. Libraries with ample means should find it better to buy more expensive editions. It is believed, however, that all editions recommended are fairly satisfactory. In many cases a better

edition and its price are noted after the cheaper one. In science, political and social subjects and the useful arts, buy always the latest edition.

Often it pays to buy of dealers in secondhand books and remainders of editions. Responsible dealers will guarantee books to be in good condition.

Regular list prices as they appear in the latest available sources have been given, but under present conditions book prices are changing constantly and consequently too much reliance should not be placed on the figures given in this list. Libraries are usually allowed a discount from the list prices.

The advice, often given but seldom heeded, on the purchase of subscription books and complete sets, is as timely as when first printed some twenty years ago. "Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints. Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless."

**Complete sets.** "Do not buy sets or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you."

**Other aids to book selection.** In so short a list as this many books must be omitted that are fully as desirable as those included. Those wishing longer lists or descriptive notes on books in this list, should consult the following:

**A. L. A. catalog** of 8000 volumes. 1904.

May be obtained of the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. for \$1

**A. L. A. catalog**, 1904-11; class list. 3000 titles; ed. by E. L. Bascom. A. L. A. Pub. Board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago, \$1.50

**The Booklist.** Ten issues a year.

A. L. A. Pub. Board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago, \$1.50 a year

**Bacon, Corinne, comp.** Children's catalog of one thousand books.

H. W. Wilson Co. \$2

There is also an edition of 2000 titles (price \$4) and an edition of 3500 titles (price \$6).

— Supplement 1918.

H. W. Wilson Co. 50c

Contains 450 titles.

**Buffalo Public Library.** Class-room libraries. April 1909. 31c

This is arranged by grade, i. e. age, with valuable subject index.

**Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.** Annotated catalogue of books used in home libraries and reading clubs. 25c

Arranged by subject.

——— Catalogue of books for the first 8 grades. 50c

Arranged by grade.

——— Catalogue of books in the children's department. \$1

Arranged by author.

**Humble, Marion, comp.** List of children's books for a small library, recommended by the League of Library Commissions.

Netherwood Pub. Co., Madison, Wis. *paper* 30c

**New York State Library.** Best books selected for a small public library. Published annually. 10c

Sent free to registered libraries in New York State.

**Publications of A. L. A. Publishing Board,** 78 E. Washington st., Chicago.

A list will be sent on application. They include lists of foreign books.

**Cataloging and classification.** As the list is intended solely as an aid in buying, detailed cataloging rules have not always been followed. It should therefore not be used as an infallible guide for the form of the author's name.

In a small library it is not well to subdivide classes too much. Where two class numbers are given, the first is advised unless in a particular library books of the same sort have already been given the second. The object of classification is, of course, to bring like books together. When new numbers are given, they should correspond with those used previously; that is, a library using B for biography must continue to do so (unless all biography numbers are changed) when new biographies are added even though the *Booklist* or this list numbers it 921. The classification of children's books differs slightly from the classification used in the adult collection.

Acknowledgment is here made of the use of a few annotations taken from the *Booklist*, New York State Library's annual *Best books*, *Wisconsin library bulletin*, and publications of Pratt Institute Free Library, Cleveland Public Library and Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh.

### Reference Books

- 030 **New international encyclopedia**; 2d ed. 1914-16. 23v.  
Dodd \$6 ea.

Expensive, but the best American encyclopedia, and indispensable where any reference work is done. Small libraries will find that the first edition, 1902-4, which can often be obtained second hand at a reasonable price, will serve very well. The annual supplements, at \$5 a year, are valuable.

- 912 **Bartholomew, J. G.** Literary and historical atlas. 4v.  
(Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c ea.

Four small but good cheap atlases: Europe, America, Africa and Australia, Asia. Each contains historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

- 808 **Bartlett, John.** Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature; 10th ed. rev. and enl. by Nathan Haskell Dole. Little \$3

- 021 **Carr, J. F.** Immigrant and library: Italian helps. Immigration Education Society, 241 Fifth av., New York, *paper* 35c

Carefully chosen list of books in Italian, classified and annotated. Stars books for first purchase, gives Italian publisher and price, and includes two articles entitled "The library and the immigrant," and "The librarian and the Italian," with a few library rules and helps in Italian.

- 912 **Century atlas of the world**; revised and enlarged. 1914.  
118 maps. Century \$9

Best large atlas. General index contains 185,000 names. May be obtained second hand for \$6 or \$7.

### Debaters' handbook series.

H. W. Wilson Co. \$1.25 ea.

Compact, useful manuals on the most important topics of the day. Libraries should select the topics according to the needs of the community. A full list of the subjects covered will be mailed upon application to the H. W. Wilson Co., 958 University av., New York, N. Y.

Some of the most timely subjects are: American merchant marine, Child labor, Compulsory arbitration, Compulsory insurance, Military training, National defense, Prohibition, and City manager plan.

### Abridged Debaters' handbook series.

H. W. Wilson Co. 25c ea.

A number of small pamphlets averaging about 50 pages each. Compiled on same plan as large Debaters' handbooks, but covering subjects for which there is either not sufficient material or sufficient demand for a larger book.

- 808 **Esenwein, J. B. & Carnagay, Dale.** Art of public speaking. (Writers lib.) Home Correspondence School \$1.75  
 Gives good advice for beginners while Shurter's *Extempore speaking* (Ginn \$1.10) is a practical treatise discussing principles and methods of preparation and giving illustrative material.
- 808 **Hoyt, J. K.** Cyclopedia of practical quotations, English, Latin and modern foreign languages; new ed. enl. 1896.  
 Funk \$6  
 Arranged under subjects. Indexes of authors and first lines. No quotations from the Bible. More expensive than Bartlett's, but more useful.
- 929 **McCandless, B. & Grosvenor, G. H.** Flags of the world. 1917. Illus. National Geographical Society \$1  
 1197 flags in colors. 300 additional illustrations in black and white. Contains much information besides the illustrations. Includes history of American flag and directions for its display, as well as pictures and descriptions of the 48 state flags, the heroic flags of the middle ages, and those of modern nations. Gives also insignia of the various branches of the U. S. army and navy. Appeared in *National geographical magazine*, v. 32, Oct. 1917.
- 328 **Murlin's Red book of New York State.**  
 To be obtained through state senator or assemblyman. A new edition is issued each year shortly after January 1st.  
 Useful for information regarding the state government, its officials, population of the State, election returns, etc. Illustrated.
- 028 **Olcott, F. J.** Children's reading. Houghton \$1.25  
 A trustworthy guide for parents and librarians, by an expert on juvenile literature. Discusses tersely and readably the influences of good and bad books, children's tastes, and the literature best suited to different ages. Contains list of 100 good stories to tell and an extended purchase list with directions for buying.
- 028 *What shall we read to the children?* (Houghton \$1) by C. W. Hunt is a collection of friendly, readable chats with parents about children's books, what to buy and read to the child for the first seven or eight years, and what not to buy and read, and *why*. A very practical book for mothers and all who are interested in children's reading.
- 028 *Literature for children* (Macmillan 90c) by Orton Lowe is a discussion for teachers and parents from the teacher's standpoint: marked by enthusiasm, good sense and excellent literary taste. Includes about 100 pages of poems for memorizing by the children themselves and a bibliography of good books and editions.
- 029 **Orcutt, W. D.** The writer's desk book. Stokes 60c  
 Excellent, compact reference work giving information on punctuation, capitalization, spelling, division of words, indentation, spacing, italics, abbreviations, accents, numerals, faulty diction, letter writing, postal regulations and miscellaneous matters.
- 374 **Ringwalt, R. C.** Briefs on public questions.  
 Longmans \$1.20  
 States 25 timely, social, political and economic questions, defining their issues and providing affirmative and negative briefs

and references. Supplements Brookings' & Ringwalt's *Briefs for debate*, 1895 (Longmans \$1.25) bringing discussions to date.

In his bibliography Mr Ringwalt has had in mind the resources of the ordinary public library. *Nation*

016.3

*Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated* (Hinds \$1.25) by E. D. Shurter and C. C. Taylor, is a suggestive handbook, especially useful for high school debaters, giving affirmative and negative arguments and brief selected lists of references for each of 100 timely questions.

395

**Roberts, H. L.** *Cyclopedia of social usage.* Putnam \$1.50

Covers very comprehensively and somewhat formally the whole code of social intercourse.

603

**Scientific American** reference book. Munn \$1.50

Statistics of manufactures, commerce, railroads, mines, military affairs, with concise information on chemistry, astronomy, meteorology and mechanical instruments.

**Study outline series.** H. W. Wilson Co. 15c to 35c ea.

Outlines for study club programs on art, literature, travel, biography, history and present-day questions.

Some of the outlines now ready are Active citizenship; Contemporary drama; Home economics; Italian art; Municipal ownership; Civics; City beautiful; Woman suffrage.

317

**U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.** Statistical abstract of the United States. Latest edition.

Apply to the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, Washington, D. C. or to your congressman.

912

**U. S. Geological survey.**

A good topographic map of your section and of those near you can be had for 10c each from Director, U. S. Geological survey, Washington. Stamps will not be taken in payment.

383

**U. S. Post office department.** United States official postal guide. Post office dep't.

Annual vol. 40c with 11 monthly supplements 75c.

328

**U. S. congressional directory.** Latest edition.

To be obtained through United States senator or congressman.

Gives names and short biographical accounts of members of Congress, members of committees, reports, names of consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed "Official duties" which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices etc. of the government. A new issue for each session of Congress.

423

**Webster, Noah.** Webster's new international dictionary of the English language; rev. ed. 1909. Merriam \$12

For libraries that can not afford Webster, Stormonth's *Unabridged dictionary of the English language* is advised. New revised and enlarged edition with supplement, McKay \$1.50.

317

**World almanac and encyclopedia.**

New York World 35c a yr.

A most convenient handbook of recent statistics and accurate information. Published the first of every year.

## Conduct

- 176 **Addams, Jane.** A new conscience and an ancient evil.  
Macmillan \$1
- In its presentation of facts connected with the system of commercialized vice, no more convincing, sane, startling yet optimistic volume is likely to reach the public than this.
- 170 **Cabot, R. C.** What men live by. Houghton \$1.50
- A physician's finely idealistic discussion of the significance and value of work, play, love and worship, based on the author's convincing belief that the wholesome interplay of these four is essential to "more abundant life."
- 6B *The efficient life* by Luther Gulick (Doubleday \$1.35) consists of simple, practical suggestions for busy people, about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants etc., aiming to increase the brain worker's general efficiency.
- 613 *Power through repose* by A. P. Call (Little \$1). "The gospel of relaxation, as one may call it, is preached in this admirable little volume, which ought to be in the hands of every teacher and student in America of either sex."—*William James*
- 170 **Eliot, C. W.** The training for an efficient life. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 35c
- Seven brief appealing and inspiring addresses made before students and Harvard alumni presenting to boys and young men the right motives for making the best of themselves during school and college life in order to attain serviceable and honorable careers.
- 178 **Thompson, Vance.** Drink and be sober. Moffat \$1
- Despite the title, an uncompromising argument for total abstinence and national prohibition, citing tests and statistics to prove that the drink evil is at its worst in "moderate drinkers." Popular in style and full of anecdotes, but free from hysteria and sentimentality.

## Religion

- 225 **Abbott, Lyman.** Life and letters of Paul the apostle.  
Houghton \$1.50
- Approaches the subject from the point of view of spiritual biography.
- 266 **Barnes, L. C.** Two thousand years of missions before  
Carey. Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. \$1.50
- History of Roman Catholic and Protestant missionary effort in all quarters of the world prior to 1792. Map, illustrations, name index and bibliography.
- 220 **Bible.** The Riverside Parallel Bible containing the Old and New Testaments in the King James version arranged in parallel columns with the Revised version of 1881 and 1885.  
Houghton \$5
- Good editions of the King James and American revision bound separately may be obtained from Thomas Nelson & Sons for \$1.50 to \$5.
- The *Modern reader's Bible* ed. by Richard G. Moulton, 1 v. Macmillan \$2, presents the Bible in modern literary form.

- 237 **Brown, W. A.** The Christian hope. (Studies in theology. Scribner 75c
- Tells in clear and simple language the story of the rise, history, and the present state of the Christian hope of immortality. Author is (1919) professor of systematic theology in Union Theological Seminary.
- A little masterpiece, making superfluous for the present any other vindication of the claims of immortality.
- George Herbert Palmer
- 261 **Butterfield, K. L.** Country church and the rural problem. Univ. of Chic. Press \$1
- Short but suggestive treatment, clearly stating the American rural problem and the part which can be taken by the churches and the churches only, in its solution. Suggests remedies for the difficulties besetting country ministers and urges need of good men in this work.
261. *The country church* (Macmillan \$1.25) by C. O. Gill and Gifford Pinchot, gives carefully summarized and tabulated results of an investigation undertaken in Windsor county, Vermont, and Tompkins county, New York (chosen as typical country districts). Shows decline in church going and church activity in general in the last twenty years and suggests remedies.
- 261 *The evolution of the country community* (Pilgrim Press \$1.25) by W. H. Wilson is a scholarly, practical study of the natural changes through which rural American communities have passed, and of the social service which it is the duty of the country church to render for the entire well-being of its locality. Selected bibliography.
- 290 **Clarke, J. F.** Ten great religions. 2v. Houghton \$2 ea.
- Contents:* part 1, An essay in comparative theology; part 2, A comparison of all religions.
- His design is by comparing them with one another and with Christianity to bring clearly to view both their distinctive traits and their characteristic weaknesses.—*Nation*
- 220 **Clarke, W. N.** Sixty years with the Bible. Scribner 50c
- Frankly personal narrative of author's attitude toward the Bible as student, pastor and teacher, describing his gradually changing conceptions through the influence of modern scholarship, and his unflinching reverence and faith.
- 268 **Cope, H. F.** Efficiency in the Sunday school. Doran \$1
- A real contribution to Sunday school literature, presenting a broad-minded, well-founded interpretation of the Sunday school as an institution for the development of Christian character. Discusses from fresh viewpoints, organization, curriculum, music and worship, extension work, social life, the lesson, rural schools, etc. Bibliography for the teacher.
- 173 ——— Religious education in the family. (Univ. of Chicago publications in religious education: Constructive studies) Univ. of Chic. Press \$1.25
- Popular, sound discussion of the child's religious ideas, use of the Bible, Sunday in the home, the needs of youth, dealing with moral crises, stories and reading, etc. Written from the modern viewpoint. Full of valuable suggestions for parents and teachers. Topics for discussion, references, bibliography and index.



- 207 *Training of children in religion* by George Hodges (Appleton \$1.50) is a practical book on the education of children in religion as distinct from ethics. The viewpoint is that of modern liberal orthodoxy.
- 232 **Dawson, W. J.** *Life of Christ.* Jacobs \$1.50  
Attempts a truthful picture of human life of Jesus, drawn in light of late investigations and avoiding theologic problems. Reverent and well written.
- 232 *Our knowledge of Christ* (Holt \$1) by L. H. Miller is one of the best concise statements of modern Christian belief. Shows how Christians whose old views have become "increasingly unsatisfying" may retain their faith in Jesus Christ and the religious life. Appeared in the *Biblical world*. Index.
- 220 **Dobschütz, Ernst von.** *Influence of the Bible on civilisation.* Scribner \$1.25  
Brief but lucid historical survey, showing how the Bible has made itself indispensable for the church from the time it was a force in the development of nations until the present day when it becomes the book of Christian devotion.
- 248 **Grenfell, Sir W. T.** *A man's faith.* Pilgrim Press 50c  
An expression of the simple, stalwart faith of an active, busy man.
- 261 — *What the church means to me; a frank confession and a friendly estimate by an insider.* Pilgrim Press 50c  
This little essay gives Doctor Grenfell's convictions as to the place the church holds today, what its supreme test should be and what it means to him personally. He holds a broad, practical view, considering effective service more important than shades of belief or manner of worship.
- 230 **Hodges, George.** *Every man's religion.* Macmillan \$1.50  
Interesting interpretation of the vital elements and practice of Christianity. Its simplicity, liberality and reasonableness will appeal to the average man.
- 220 **Hunting, H. B.** *Story of our Bible.* Scribner \$1.50  
Popular account of how the various books of the Bible came to be written, and how they have been preserved throughout the centuries.
- 240 **King, H. C.** *Religion as life.* Macmillan \$1  
Simple, direct and convincing talks from a liberal and broadly constructive viewpoint, on religion as a guide to the fullest realization of life.
- 266 **Lambert, J. C.** *Romance of missionary heroism.* Lippincott \$1.50  
As thrilling as any book of adventures and as romantic as the newest story.
- 261 **Rauschenbusch, Walter.** *Christianity and the social crisis.* (Macmillan standard lib.) Macmillan 50c  
Traces the relations of Christianity to society, beginning with the political activities of the Hebrew prophets. Maintains that the Christian church in its "other-worldliness" has lost sight of its primary purpose, the immediate regeneration of society, and suggests measures for fraternal reorganization of social life.

- 261 *Christianising the social order* (Macmillan \$1.50) by same author, is a brilliant, searching and constructive sequel to *Christianity and the social crisis*. Fearlessly attacks capitalism and points out that it is the work of Christianity through a form of Christian socialism "to regenerate morally the controlling forces of economic life."

**Social Conditions, Citizenship, Law etc.**

- 331 Adams, T. S. & Sumner, H. L. Labor problems; a text book. Macmillan \$1.60

To those who would know the facts and catch the spirit of the labor movement, this book is heartily recommended.

- 352 Anderson, W. L. Country town: a study of rural evolution. Doubleday \$1

Optimistic social and economic study of rural degeneration in the United States, its causes and its remedies.

- 353 Beard, C. A. & Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter). American citizenship. Macmillan \$1

Valuable high-school textbook, arranged under Human needs and the government, Machinery of government, Work of government. Emphasizes the part of the individual as a factor in civic life, and great principles rather than intricate details. Chapter analyses, bibliographies, questions and illustrations.

- 396 Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter). Woman's work in municipalities. (National municipal league ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Comprehensive survey composed of sketches by the author and magazine extracts showing extent, variety and problems of woman's work in the fields of education, public health, recreation, housing, social service, corrections, public safety, etc.

- 350 *Woman's part in government, whether she votes or not* (Dodd \$1.50) by W. H. Allen is an opportune book aiming to incite study of and practical interest in municipal and social betterment and efficient democracy. Its pungent, epigrammatic questions and statements are challenging, suggestive and stimulating to men as well as women.

- 070 Bing, P. C. Country weekly: a manual for the rural journalist. Appleton \$2

Covers thoroughly the field of country journalism.

- 361 Boardman, M. T. Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad; 2d ed. Lippincott \$1.75

Interesting, historical sketch of war relief work and detailed account of the American Red Cross, in particular including its part in the European war to 1917.

- 342 Bryce, James. American commonwealth; abridged ed. Macmillan \$1.75

Practical and useful abridgment of a work of proved value.

- 338 Clarke, W. E. Cost of living. (National social science ser.) McClurg 50c

Simple, brief explanation of rising prices, their effects and remedies. Traces their cause not to the trusts but to the question of supply and demand and depleted gold standard.

- 335 Cross, I. B.** The essentials of socialism. Macmillan \$1  
 Planned as a handbook for the reader or a textbook for the classroom, this admirably dispassionate, clear and concise little volume endeavors to tell precisely what socialism is and to give fairly the arguments for and against its characteristic doctrines. Excellent bibliographies.
- 351 Ewart, J. A.** Civil service manual. 3v.  
 Home Correspondence School, Springfield, Mass. \$1  
 Study manual for applicants for civil service examinations; includes arithmetic, civics, spelling, geography etc.  
*How to prepare for a civil service examination*, by F. E. Leupp (Hinds \$1.50) is also useful.
- 352 Fairlie, J. A.** Local government in counties, towns and villages. (Amer. state ser.) Century \$1.25  
 Careful, comprehensive account of rural local government—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc.
- 352 Farrington, Frank.** Community development; making the small town a better place to live in and a better place in which to do business. Ronald \$1.50  
 Suggestions for improvement of business and social conditions in the small town. Brisk and entertaining in style. Gives plans for organization of commercial clubs, for advertising the town, for keeping trade at home, etc.
- 352 Farwell, P. T.** Village improvement. Sturgis \$1  
 Practical aid for public-spirited citizens. Discusses best methods of beautifying the village, the work of successful improvement societies, and the regeneration of the social life through schools, clubs, libraries and the country church.
- 365 Field, A. P. L.** Story of Canada Blackie.  
 Dutton \$1  
 Life sketch, and extracts from the remarkable letters of one of New York State's worst criminals, a testimony to the regenerating possibilities of the humane prison system instituted by Thomas Mott Osborne.  
 A prison reform book that has a power out of all proportion to its modest size and pretensions.
- 327 Fish, C. R.** American diplomacy. (Amer. hist. ser.) Holt \$2.25  
 Comprehensive review, for the student or general reader, of the history of American diplomacy. Includes the problems of the European war. Based on study of first-hand sources. Full index and many good maps.
- 352 Gilbertson, H. S.** The county, the "dark continent" of American politics. National Short Ballot Organization \$2  
 Shows how the county has been exploited by machine politicians, with examples taken from county history all over the country. Details plans for reconstruction, emphasizing importance of the short ballot.
- 347 Green, J. B.** Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan \$1.50  
 Discussions are clear, comprehensive, popular.

- 353 Haskin, F. J.** The American government; school ed. Lippincott 80c  
Account in everyday language of the actual working of the United States government, presenting many interesting items of information not easily gathered elsewhere. Each chapter has been read and approved by the head official of the department or bureau whose work is described therein. Twenty-four halftone photographs.
- 347 Huffcut, E. W.** Elements of business law. Ginn \$1  
A textbook for students in commercial courses in high schools and colleges, applying the principles developed to simple, concrete examples and problems. Has a glossary of legal terms. Author was dean of Cornell University Law School.
- 338 Jenks, J. W.** Trust problem; rev. ed. Doubleday \$1  
Popular presentation of facts for general readers rather than special students of theory. Author a careful investigator employed as expert agent by United States industrial commission.
- 352 McVey, F. L.** The making of a town. McClurg \$1  
Suggestive discussion, from viewpoint of small town, of such civic problems as town-planning and building, administration, schools, morals, health, recreation and business. Helpful list of references and outline for social survey. Of interest to general readers and business men as well as civic workers.
- 331 Markham, Edwin, Lindsey, B. B. & Creel, George.**  
Children in bondage. Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.50  
A vehement outburst of holy anger over the shameful conditions existing in the employment of children in the United States. Based on the investigations of the National Child Labor Committee and addressed to the apathetic.
- 321 Munro, W. B. ed.** The initiative, referendum and recall. Appleton \$2  
Collection of 15 papers by Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, A. Lawrence Lowell, George H. Haynes, and other authorities, explaining the methods and development of direct legislation, and presenting the good and bad features of its operation in various places throughout the country.
- 325 Reely, M. K.** Selected articles on immigration; 2d ed. rev. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson Co. \$1.25  
Presents arguments for and against restriction, and articles on the effect of the European war on immigration. Excellent bibliographies.
- 339 Van Hise, C. R.** Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Macmillan \$2  
A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our natural resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity.
- 331 Wald, L. D.** House on Henry street. Holt \$2  
Inspiring story of the founding of a settlement by a nurse 25 years ago on the New York east side and of the development of its work.

- 710 **Waugh, L. A.** Rural improvement; the principles of civic art applied to rural conditions, including village improvement and the betterment of the open country. Judd \$1.25

Practical book on roads and streets, trees, civic centers, public and home grounds, farm and community planning, rural architecture, etc. Written for the use of village and country communities. Illustrated with excellent photographs.

**Education (including home training of children)**

- 173 **Abbott, E. H.** On the training of parents. Houghton \$1

Six popular papers reprinted from the *Outlook*. Sound in ideals and practical in application to perplexing modern conditions.

- 173 **Mothers and children** (Holt \$1.25) by Mrs D. C. Fisher is a sympathetic discussion of the relations between parents and children in which the author cites many anecdotes from her own experience.

- 371 **Bancroft, J. H.** The posture of school children.

Macmillan \$1.50

Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction. Diagrams and well-chosen photographic illustrations supplement text which both parents and teachers will find simple, practical and helpful. By assistant director of physical training, New York City public schools. Bibliography.

- 374 or 824 **Bennett, Arnold.** How to live on 24 hours a day.

Doran 50c

A plea for the better employment of spare moments in self-cultivation, whether by reading or reflection. A short essay, fluently written and not too serious.

- 372 **Bryant, S. C.** How to tell stories to children. Houghton \$1

Discussion of purpose, advantage and art of story-telling, followed by a selection of graded stories and list of books containing available material.

- 372 or 808 — Stories to tell to children. Houghton \$1

Fifty-one stories in form for telling, with some suggestions for the teller.

- 372 **Curtis, H. S.** Education through play. Macmillan \$1.25

Comprehensive and suggestive. Views play in its physical, mental and moral aspects, points out that it is essentially an educational problem, studies its possibilities in primary, secondary and college education and compares the play systems of American and European schools.

- 371 **Dewey, John, & Dewey, Evelyn.** Schools of to-morrow.

Dutton \$1.50

Valuable and readable discussion of the experiments in elementary education, based on the natural interests and activities of the child as exemplified by the schools in Gary, Ind., and elsewhere. Illustrated from photographs. No index.

- 371 **Dresslar, F. B.** School hygiene. (Brief course ser. in education) Macmillan \$1.25

Clear, untechnical and comprehensive work, addressed to teachers, on sanitary school buildings and equipment, ventilation,

medical inspection of children, etc. Contains reading lists and numerous illustrations and diagrams. Index. By United States Bureau of Education specialist in school hygiene and sanitation.

- 379 **Eggleston, J. D. & Bruere, R. W.** The work of the rural school. Harper \$1

Interesting, thorough survey of country schools, especially considering their agency in the betterment of rural conditions. Definite and practical in treatment, giving concrete examples of what rural schools are doing in various parts of the United States. Will appeal to general readers as well as teachers.

- 379 **The American rural school** (Macmillan \$1.25) by H. W. Foght, discusses shortcomings and urgently needed improvements in organization, maintenance, supervision, hygiene, teachers and buildings, also question of consolidation of schools, the library and broadening of curriculum to include nature study, school gardens, manual training. Many illustrations and several bibliographies.

- 379 **Better rural schools** (Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25) by G. H. Betts and O. E. Hall is an excellent systematic treatment, primarily for teachers and administrators, discussing curriculum, teacher, consolidation of district schools, administration, outlook etc. Illustrations, plans, charts, questions for discussion, and bibliography.

- 379 **Among country schools** (Ginn \$1.25) by O. J. Kern is a vigorous plea for improved education in country districts, advocating erection of attractive buildings, school gardens, consolidated schools, classroom decoration, study of practical agriculture, trained teachers, etc. By superintendent of schools, Winnebago county, Illinois. 154 suggestive halftones.

- 174 **Gowin, E. B. & Wheatley, W. A.** Occupations: a textbook in vocational guidance. Ginn \$1.50

Occupations included are: Agriculture; Commercial occupations; Transportation; Civil service; Manufacturing; Building trades; Machine and related trades; Engineering professions; Learned professions and allied occupations.

- 174 **Harris, F. S.** Young man and his vocation. (Present-day problems ser.) Badger \$1.25

A brief survey of occupations open to young men and the opportunities they offer, together with several chapters on vocation choosing.

- 371 **Kendall, C. N. & Mirick, G. A.** How to teach fundamental subjects. (Riverside textbooks on education) Houghton \$1.25

Especially useful to young teachers. Discusses teaching of elementary subjects.

- 379 **Kilpatrick, M. G.** Rural school from within. Lippincott \$1.28

Author's experience 25 years ago in a Kansas rural school, followed by later and wider educational work, is the basis for this sympathetic and constructive presentation of the rural school problem.

- 136 **McKeever, W. A.** Training the boy. Macmillan \$1.50

The most complete discussion (1913) of the "boy problem," treating it very concretely and with a large fund of understanding, sympathy and hopefulness.

- 170 *The problems of boyhood* (Univ. of Chicago Press \$1) by F. W. Johnson, gives 22 practical studies, forming together an outline of topics and suggestions for a course in ethics to be used with boys of high-school age.
- 173 *The boy problem in the home* (Pilgrim Press \$1) by W. B. Forbush, gives sensible, wholesome advice on home government, sex discipline and religious nurture for boys of all ages. Annotated bibliography, index.
- 136 *The boy and his gang* (Houghton \$1) by J. A. Puffer, is a suggestive, interesting and constructive study of the gang instinct, predatory impulse, *wanderlust* etc. in boys of adolescent age. By an experienced worker among boys. Seven illustrations.
- 136 ——— *Training the girl.* Macmillan \$1.50  
Comprehensive and practical, discussing a girl's education and development.
- 136 *The American country girl* (Stokes \$1.50) by Martha Foote  
630 Crow, discusses the advantages and disadvantages of life on the farm for the girl of today, based partly on the testimony of the girls themselves. Contains suggestive chapters on health, dress, training, reading, music etc.
- 371 Neill, A. S. *Dominie's log.* McBride \$1.25  
Personal narrative of a teacher in a Scottish primary school, in which he sets forth his ideas on education, tells how he did away with all the formalities and discipline in the schoolroom, and made the "bairns think for themselves."
- 371 Palmer, G. H. *The ideal teacher.* (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c  
Draws on personal experience in this informal talk to teachers and illustrates his points with apt anecdotes. Under the following heads he discusses helpfully the qualifications necessary to a successful teacher: Teaching as a profession, The aptitude for vicariousness, An already accumulated wealth, The power to invigorate life through learning, The readiness to be forgotten, The ideal teacher.
- 374 or 174 Parsons, Frank. *Choosing a vocation.* Houghton \$1  
Based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation Bureau in Boston. Specially addressed to those engaged in assisting young persons into suitable employment, but also highly suggestive to the seekers themselves.
- 374 *Profitable vocations for boys* (Vocational ser. Barnes \$1) by E. W. Weaver and J. F. Byler, gives general information on most of the best-known occupations, with helpful suggestions on choosing a vocation, finding an opening and getting ahead. Suitable for the boy himself or for the teacher as vocational counselor. Lists of schools in New York and Philadelphia offering vocational courses, bibliographies, index.
- 174 *What can a young man do?* (Little \$1.50) by F. W. Rollins, presents briefly the advantages as well as the drawbacks of a large number of professions and employments for men.
- 379 *Helping school children* (Harper \$1.40) by Elsa Denison is a stimulating report of an investigation made for the Bureau of Municipal Research, summarizing the work in 400 cities of women's clubs, doctors, business men and others in unofficial cooperation with the public school.
- 372 *Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Stories to tell to children.* Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh *paper* 25c  
A brief introduction offers suggestions about the selection of stories and the method of telling them. Gives a selected list of

stories to tell to children, grouped for children of different ages, with sources, and lists of stories and poems for holiday programs.

- 379 U. S. Bureau of education. Report of the commissioner of education. Free to libraries upon application to U. S. Bureau of education, Washington, D. C.

- 378 Wilson, C. D. Working one's way through college and university. McClurg \$1

Describes methods by which students can support themselves while in college, giving lists of occupations and citing many actual cases of men and women thus successful. Includes considerable information as to comparative expenses and entrance requirements of various colleges.

- 378 *Through college on nothing a year* (Scribner \$1) by C. F. Gauss, is an informal account by a Princeton student of how he went to college, a lad from the slums, with three dollars in his pocket, and managed by exceptional grit coupled with business ability to work his way through and complete his studies creditably.

### Etiquet

- 395 Hall, Mrs F. M. (Howe). Good form for all occasions. Harper \$1

A manual of manners, dress and entertainment for both men and women. *Subtitle.*

At once small, comprehensive and reliable.

### Holidays

- 808 or 394 Schauffler, R. H. ed. Christmas. Moffat \$1

Sketches, stories, verses and hymns by authors well known and obscure. Useful for school exercises and entertainments and interesting as a collection of Christmas literature.

Schauffler has also edited collections on *Arbor day*, *Flag day*, *Independence day*, *Lincoln's birthday*, *Memorial day*, *Thanksgiving*, *Washington's birthday*. These are published by Moffat \$1 ea.

### Science

#### Miscellaneous

- 500 Bailey, L. H. Outlook to nature; new ed. Macmillan \$1.25

Popular lectures of a true nature lover.

- 511 Bigelow, A. H. & Arnold, W. A. Elements of business arithmetic. (Macmillan's commercial ser.)

Macmillan 70c

Aims to treat subjects by methods that will be practical outside of school.

- 511 Dooley, W. H. Vocational mathematics. Heath \$1

Comprehensive textbook, including the mathematics of carpentry and building, sheet metal work, plumbing, steam engineering, machine shop work and textile calculations.



- 530 or 500 **Duncan, R. K.** The new knowledge: a popular account of the new physics and the new chemistry in relation to the new theory of matter. Barnes \$2  
First popular exposition of the newer scientific discoveries, including simple explanations of the theories concerning gaseous ions, radio-activity, atomic disintegration, inorganic evolution, etc.
- 513 **Durell, Fletcher, & Arnold, E. E.** Plane and solid geometry. Merrill \$1.40  
This, or any good textbook on the subject, will always be useful.
- 500 **Gibson, C. R.** Scientific ideas of to-day. (Pop. science ser.) Lippincott \$1.50  
Popular account of the nature of matter, electricity, light, gravitation etc. for the adult reader.
- 540 **Hendrick, Elwood.** Everyman's chemistry; the chemist's point of view and his recent work told for the layman. (Harper's modern science ser.) Harper \$2  
Entertainingly written book which explains in an interesting manner much about general chemistry and the applications of chemistry in the industries. A good book for the layman who is interested in knowing something of the part in the world's work which the chemist of to-day is performing.
- 520 or 523 **Martin, M. E.** The friendly stars. Harper \$1.25  
Untechnical, really delightful descriptions of the twenty brightest stars and the great constellations, their locations, color, movements, their rising and setting.  
520 *Half hours with the friendly stars* (McClurg 75c) by Mary  
or Proctor gives observations on and bits of folklore, history,  
523 legend and well-chosen poetical quotations relating to the easily recognized stars.
- 500 **Mathews, F. S.** Familiar features of the roadside. Appleton \$1.60  
Beginning with early spring describes flowers, shrubs, birds and insects found commonly along highways and by-ways.
- 500 **N. Y. State college of agriculture, Cornell university, Ithaca, N. Y.** Home nature study lessons. *Pamphlets free*
- 500 ——— Rural school leaflets. *Pamphlets free*
- 540 **Ostwald, Wilhelm, & Morse, H. W.** Elementary modern chemistry. Ginn \$1  
The best introduction in the English language to thoroughly modern chemistry.
- 520 **Serviss, G. P.** Astronomy with the naked eye. Harper \$1.40  
Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month. the milky way and the planets, giving literary and mythological associations.

- 500 Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields. Houghton \$1.25  
 Nine pleasing essays on phases of nature as seen in Massachusetts farm life.
- 549 Spencer, L. J. World's minerals. Stokes \$2  
 Popular work, describing important minerals, with mention of their practical uses, importance as ores, and as precious and semiprecious stones. Colored reproductions.
- 500 Williams, H. S. Miracles of science. Harper \$2  
 Eleven popular, entertaining, up-to-date lectures for the unscientific inquirer.

*Geology*

- 551 Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told. Amer. Book Co. \$1.25  
 Simple in its language and full in its illustrations.
- 551 Martin, E. C. Our own weather. Harper \$1.25  
 Tells what weather is, how it changes, what causes storm, blizzard, hot waves and all about weather signs, true and absurd. It is a simple treatment of a complex subject. *Outlook*, 104:343  
 Eight weather charts, nine pictures of clouds poorly reproduced, index.
- 550 Miller, W. J. Geological history of New York State. (Museum bul. 168) Univ. of the State of N. Y. 40c  
 Simple, readable outline of the wonderful story of the physical development of New York State through the different geological periods. Excellent photographs, maps and diagrams.
- 551 Russell, I. C. Glaciers of North America. Ginn \$1.75
- 551 ——— Lakes of North America. Ginn \$1.50  
 Two popular books on physical geography.
- 551 ——— Rivers of North America. Putnam \$2  
 Interesting treatise on the evolution of rivers and their past and present effect on the contours of the earth.
- 553 Shaler, N. S. Man and the earth. Duffield \$1.50  
 Interesting survey of man's relations and obligations towards the earth's economic resources.

*Prehistoric Man*

- 575 Clodd, Edward. Childhood of the world. Macmillan \$1.25  
 A simple account of man in the early times. Practically the only elementary book on the subject.
- 575 ——— Story of creation: a plain account of evolution. Longmans \$1.25  
 Aims to present in a brief and handy compass the history of evolution. Its standpoint is the extreme scientific one, there is but brief reference to moral and social development. The presentation is clear and concise.

- 571 **Hall, H. R.** Days before history. Crowell 35c

A book for children, which, in the form of a story, tells of uncouth men who lived in caves and on floating islands in the days before history.

### Botany

- 580 **Bailey, L. H.** Beginners' botany. Macmillan 60c

Excellent elementary book. Copiously illustrated and much attention given to practical and economic features.

- 580 or 581 **Beal, W. J.** Seed dispersal. Ginn 35c

Interesting account of devices whereby the seeds of different plants are carried far and wide.

- 580 **Huntington, A. O.** Poison ivy and swamp sumach.

Author, Jamaica Plain, Mass. \$1

Clear, popular description of the appearance and habits of poison ivy and swamp sumach, their poison and how to guard against it.

- 580 or 581 **Keeler, H. L.** Our native trees and how to identify them. Scribner \$2

Well written, well illustrated, well printed.

- 580 *Field book of American trees and shrubs* (Putnam \$2) by  
or F. S. Mathews is a fully illustrated pocket manual giving "a  
581 concise description of the character and color of species common  
throughout the United States."

- 580 or 581 **Mathews, F. S.** Familiar trees and their leaves; new ed. Appleton \$1.75

An untechnical guide to a knowledge of trees through a study of their leaves.

- 580 or 581 **Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana.** How to know the wild flowers; new and enl. ed. Scribner \$2

Best book for people who know nothing of science of botany, though Mathews's *Field book of American wild flowers*, Putnam \$1.75, and Blanchan's *Nature's garden*, Grosset 50c, are both excellent.

- 580 *The flower-finder* (Lippincott \$2) by G. L. Walton, is a  
or popular guide for the beginner. Flowers are grouped first by  
581 color and under this by the classification used by the author in  
580 his *Practical guide to the wild flowers and fruits* (Lippincott \$1.50)  
or the charts of which have been retained. Includes more plants  
581 than Mrs Parsons's *How to know the wild flowers* and an illustration practically of each (573 line drawings and 17 halftones). Contains also a section in which plants are grouped by color or fruit. Limp leather binding.

- 580 **Weed, C. M.** Wild flower families. Lippincott \$1.50

A pleasantly written, helpful book for beginners in botany.

### Animals

- 590 **Bostock, F. C.** Training of wild animals. Century \$1

An experienced trainer's account of the traits of wild animals in captivity and the hazards their trainers run.

- 590 Cram, W. E. More little beasts of field and wood. Small 50c  
 Interesting sketches of the characteristics and habits of the smaller wild animals of New England.
- 636 Forbush, E. H. The domestic cat. 1916.  
 State Board of Agriculture, Boston, Mass., free  
 A comprehensive bulletin, compiled from many sources, useful to those interested in bird protection as well as to cat owners.
- 590 or 591 Hornaday, W. T. American natural history. Scribner \$3.50  
 A very useful book bridging the chasm between scientific treatises and nature study literature.
- 590 or 591 Ingersoll, Ernest. Wild life of orchard and field. Harper \$1.40  
 Interesting chapters on birds and small mammals, well illustrated.
- 590 Needham, J. G. Natural history of the farm. Comstock \$1.50  
 A series of studies of plant and animal life for the whole year.
- 590 Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences. Grosset 60c  
 Vivid dramas of animal life beyond the range of ordinary observation in forest and deep sea.
- 590 Sharp, D. L. A watcher in the woods. Century 60c  
 Eleven interesting and accurate chapters on natural history.

*Insects*

- 595 Comstock, J. H. Insect life. Appleton \$1.75  
 Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens.
- 595 ——— & Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford). How to know the butterflies of the eastern United States. Appleton \$2.25  
 Popular guide. Adapts scientific classification to use of beginners. Drawings and 45 colored illustrations from life.
- 595 *Butterfly and moth book* (Scribner \$1.50) by Mrs Ellen Robertson-Miller is a collection of popular studies and observations of 35 of our more familiar (middle western) species — 13 butterflies and 22 moths. A result of ten years' breeding and watching undertaken in the beginning as a recreation and written with contagious enthusiasm. Well illustrated and indexed.
- 595 Fabre, J. H. Life of the spider; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd \$1.50  
 These sixteen essays on the habits of spiders "have a wealth of interesting observations and are characterized by the same vivacity and charm which pervades his other books."  
 The preface by Maeterlinck, with whose *Life of the bee* this work is comparable, describes the author as "the insect's Homer."

- 595 Fabre's *Life of the fly* (same translator, publisher and price) besides a similar treatment of flies and caddis worms, contains several autobiographical essays which tell "in terms most touching in their simplicity, how the author came to give his life to the study of nature."
- 595 Howard, L. O. The house fly. Stokes \$1.60  
Important book stating in clear language the case against the house fly: gives its life history and habits, proof of its disease-carrying powers, and preventive and exterminating measures. Illustrated.
- 595 Peckham, G. W. & Peckham, Mrs Elizabeth, (Gifford).  
Wasps, social and solitary. Houghton \$1.50  
Describes instincts, degrees of sensitiveness to color and sound, habits of nest building, housekeeping, caring for eggs, killing and conveying of prey, etc.  
A wonderful record of patient, exact and loving observation, which has all the interest of a romance.—*John Burroughs*

### Birds

- 598 Bailey, Mrs F. A. (Merriam). Birds of village and field.  
Houghton \$2  
Written for those who do not know a crow from a robin.  
*Preface*  
Descriptions, color key, tables of migration of winter birds, of aids to observation, bibliography etc. Illustrations by Ernest Thompson Seton, Louis Agassiz Fuertes and John L. Ridgway.
- 598 Baynes, E. H. Wild bird guests: how to entertain them.  
Dutton \$2  
Plea for more active protection of birds, with chapters on their destruction and economic and esthetic values, suggestions for dealing with their enemies, and on organization and management of bird clubs. *Subtitle.*  
Good photogravure illustrations from photographs of birds, bird houses, feeding boxes and baths.
- 598 Chapman, F. M. Bird-life; popular ed. Appleton \$2  
Colored plates, extremely good descriptions, nontechnical and in narrative form. A popular book with young beginners.
- 598 Doubleday, Mrs N. B. (De Graff) ("Neltje Blanchan,"  
*pseud.*). Bird neighbors. Grosset \$1.25  
Excellent description of appearance and habits of 150 common birds, arranged in color-groups. Latin and English names; 51 colored photographs of stuffed birds, taken from the periodical *Birds*.
- 598 Eaton, E. H. Birds of New York. 2v.  
Univ. of the State of New York \$6; free to registered libraries in New York State  
*Contents:* v. 1, Water and game birds; v. 2, Land birds.  
An exhaustive work of reference. Gives tables showing the prevalence of different kinds of birds in each county of New York and, in classified arrangement by genera and species, a

description of each bird. v. 2 includes introductory chapters on the economic value of birds and methods of protecting them. Colored plates.

The plates in these volumes are published separately (N. Y. State Museum \$1 postpaid) and will be found very useful for bulletins and for circulation to schools and clubs.

- 598 Siepert, A. F. Bird houses boys can build.

Manual Arts Press 50c

An attractive pamphlet telling how to construct rustic houses from sawed lumber, and cement and stucco houses as well as feeding shelters and bird baths. Illustrations and working drawings are from houses that boys have actually built and that birds have lived in.

### Public and Personal Health

- 649 Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. Saunders \$1.50

Though designed as a text for use in Y. W. C. A. and other nursing classes, this is an excellent manual for the average woman's or girl's use in the home.

- 649 *American Red Cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick*, 2d ed. (Blakiston \$1) by J. A. Delano, revised by A. H. Strong, gives simple, specific lessons primarily for mothers on home sanitation and hygienic nursing and necessary appliances for the sick room. Appendix contains list of books for reference, dietary for children under seven and recipes for invalid cooking.

- 613 Brackett, C. A. Care of the teeth. (Harvard health talks) Harvard Univ. Press 50c

Brief, practical discussion of the structure, diseases and care of teeth. Useful for the general reader.

- 614 Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies. Lippincott \$1.50

Compact, nontechnical, fully illustrated handbook with thumb index to facilitate quick use, giving explicit directions for all kinds of first aid work, while waiting for the doctor. Author a prominent doctor. Lists drugs and supplies it is well to have on hand.

- 616 Flick, L. Consumption, a curable and preventable disease; 7th ed. Peter Reilly \$1

A good popular account written to explain the disease and allay the unnecessary fear of it which still exists.

- 616 *Tuberculosis, a preventable and curable disease* (2d ed. Moffat \$2) by S. A. Knopf, is a description of the modern methods for the solution of the tuberculosis problem.

- 628 Freeman, A. W. Good water for farm homes. (Public health bulletin 70)

Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C. 5c

- 616 Frost, W. H. Poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis). (Reprint 350 from Public health reports)

Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C. 5c

The discussion, based on an extensive review of the literature and on the author's personal studies of the epidemics previously

reported, is presented as a summary of the present knowledge concerning the course and transmission of poliomyelitis, with such opinions as seem justified by fact.

- 628 **Gerhard, W. P.** The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses. Van Nostrand \$2

Practical and authoritative suggestions on domestic sanitation, and more detailed treatment of water supply and sewage disposal apart from city systems, with many illustrated examples. Aims to establish leading principles rather than give details of execution.

- 613 **Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood. Ass'n Press 50c

A book for the adolescent boy in need of instruction in sexual physiology and hygiene.

- 628 **Hazen, Allen.** Clean water and how to get it; 2d ed. rev. 1914. Wiley \$1.50

A book of interest to all connected with the establishment or maintenance of waterworks.

- 649 **Holt, L. E.** Care and feeding of children; 7th ed. Appleton 75c

A standard work of high authority and value for mothers and children's nurses.

- 613 **Hutchinson, Woods.** Civilization and health. Houghton \$1.50

Sensible advice given in picturesque style on such various subjects as The danger of patent medicines, The health of working women, The vacation habit, and Vivisection.

- 613 *Civics and health* (Ginn \$1.25) by W. H. Allen is a practical book of hygiene for the school, the home and the gymnasium.

- 613 *Health, strength and happiness* (Kennerley \$1.50) by C. W. Saleeby, is a popular book on hygiene, full of unusual and stimulating ideas.

- 616 ——— Preventable diseases. Houghton \$1.50

Sensible information on how to keep close to health and happiness.

- 613 **Latimer, Caroline.** Girl and woman. Appleton \$1.50

A much needed book, dealing clearly and with sufficient fullness with the facts of sex as well as with general hygiene and physiological matters. Superior to most similar attempts in its freedom from the sentimental and emotional. Author a physician. Though primarily intended for parents it may be given safely to girls on occasion.

- 613 *For girls and the mothers of girls* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1) by M. S. Hood is similar in content to Latimer but suitable for young women and less well educated girls.

- 628 **Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow).** Sanitation in daily life. Whitcomb 60c

Aims to stimulate interest in sanitation and to impress the reader with its importance. Deals with sanitation of private houses, public buildings, and towns, with precautions against contagion, and suggestions for sanitary regulations. Gives a brief list of references.

- 616 **Sadler, W. S.** Cause and cure of colds; 3d ed.  
 McClurg \$1  
 Simple, practical advice on the preventives and cure of colds.
- 649 **Tracy, S. E.** Studies in invalid occupation.  
 Whitcomb \$1.50  
 A practical book of useful suggestions for those having the care of invalids.

**Engineering — Civil, Mechanical and Electrical**

- 620 **Corbin, T. W.** Engineering of to-day. Lippincott \$1.50  
 Popular survey of the whole field of engineering, including railroads, war vessels, water-supply, etc. in nontechnical language for the layman but sufficiently accurate and up to date to be of interest to engineers as well.
- 625 **Foote, C. E.** Practical road building. McKay \$1.25  
 A book on country road building containing plainly stated information for local officials and other citizens interested in the laying out, financing, and construction of highway roads of any type. Has the indorsement of the National Highway Association and the American Automobile Association.
- 625 **Judson, W. P.** Road preservation and dust prevention.  
 McGraw \$1.50  
 Discusses materials, construction and care, use of emulsions, oils, coal tar preparations, etc.
- 526 **Phillips, A. E.** Surveying.  
 Amer. School of Correspondence \$1.50  
 A manual of practical instruction in the art of plane surveying, including plotting, leveling, triangulation, line running, cross-sectioning, traversing, and other details of field work.
- 526 **Phillips, A. E.** Surveying.  
 Amer. School of Correspondence \$1.50  
 If a library can afford it C. B. Breed and G. L. Hosmer's *Principles and practice of surveying*, 2 v. Wiley, v. 1 \$3, v. 2 \$2.50 (a good student's manual) is a better book for purchase.
- 626 **Sibert, W. L. & Stevens, J. F.** Construction of the Panama canal.  
 Appleton \$2  
 Clear, direct, not too technical history, by authorities of construction and administration from 1904 to 1914. Many illustrations, diagrams and index.

*Gasoline Engines*

- 621 **Stephenson, J. H.** Traction farming and traction engineering, gasoline—alcohol—kerosene. Drake \$1.50  
 A practical handbook for owners and operators of gas and oil engines on the farm. *Subtitle*  
 Has information on tractors and on light and water systems operated by gasoline engines.
- 621 **Stephenson, J. H.** Traction farming and traction engineering, gasoline—alcohol—kerosene. Drake \$1.50  
 The gasoline engine on the farm (Henley \$2) by X. W. Putnam, is a popular treatment, for the farm workman, of construc-



tion, repair and management of internal combustion engines and tractors and their application to household, shop and field uses. Illustrations and poorly made index.

- 621 U. S. Coast guard. Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines, prepared under direction of the captain commandant.

Sup't of Documents, Washington, D.C. *paper* 10c

Prepared for the U. S. Coast guard, but useful to anyone needing a very elementary book on gasoline engines, written for readers without technical training.

### *Steam Engines*

- 656 Hungerford, Edward. The modern railroad.

McClurg \$1.75

Entertainingly written, will give the general reader some idea of the intricacy and magnitude of modern railroad systems.

- 621 James, W. H. & Dole, M. W. Mechanism of the steam engine.

Wiley \$1.25

Good elementary textbook on the valve gears and governing devices of steam engines and turbines.

- 621 James, W. P. Enginemen's manual, intended for the mechanic who wishes to extend his knowledge of the locomotive or air brake; questions and answers for instructions and examination.

W. P. James Pub Co., Louisville, Ky \$2.50

Very plainly worded instruction book and aid to examinations, addressed to locomotive engineers and firemen. The matter is arranged in question and answer form. Includes "Rules and instructions for inspection and testing of steam locomotives and tenders. Act of February 4, 1915," and "Safety appliance standards for locomotives, as fixed by order of the Commission, March 31, 1911."

- 621 Mason, C. J. Arithmetic of the steam boiler, a reference book showing the various applications of arithmetic to steam boilers. (Power handbooks)

McGraw \$1

Very plain directions for solving the problems involved in steam boiler calculations by means of arithmetic. Contains rules and formulas with examples and their solutions, also useful tables. Valuable to candidates for examination for steam engineer's license.

### *Automobiles*

- 629 Manly, H. P. The Ford motor car and truck and tractor attachments; their construction and operation. Drake \$1

Pocket-size book with plainly stated information about the engine, transmission system, control, driving, repairing, lighting and starting of the Ford automobile, with a chapter on the attachments employed in adapting it for truck and tractor service.

- 629 **Pagé, V. W.** How to run an automobile; a concise, practical treatise written in simple language explaining the functions of modern gasoline automobile parts with complete instructions for driving and care. Henley \$1  
Contains plain directions for running and caring for an automobile, rules of the road, and other things necessary for the automobile operator to know.
- 629 ——— Modern gasoline automobile; rev. and enl.  
Henley \$3  
Excellent book for owner, chauffeur, or repair man. Thoroughly revised and brought down to date.
- 629 ——— Questions and answers relating to modern automobile design, construction, driving and repair.  
Henley \$1.50  
Thirty-six elementary practical lessons on all branches of automobilism.
- 629 *Motor-cycle principles and the light car* (Appleton \$1.50) by R. B. Whitman explains simply and clearly the working of gas engines rather than details of construction, paying some attention to care of motor cycles and causes of trouble. Elementary enough for those with little technical knowledge. Illustrated with drawings.
- 629 ——— Starting, lighting and ignition systems: elementary principles, practical application, wiring diagrams and repair hints; a complete exposition explaining all forms of electrical ignition system used with all internal combustion engines of all types; also includes a comprehensive series of instructions pertaining to starting and lighting systems of automobiles, describes battery construction and maintenance, magneto timing, care of motors and generators and systematic location of electrical faults.  
Henley \$1.50  
Nontechnical, comprehensive book, useful to internal combustion engineers, automobile drivers and repairmen.

### *Electricity*

- 621 **Anderson, F. L.** Electricity for the farm.  
Macmillan \$1.25  
Practical explanation for the average farmer, showing how at moderate cost, water power may be utilized to supply electricity to the farm for heat, light and power. Points out how gasoline engines and windmills may be substituted for water power.
- 621 **Croft, T. W.** Electrical machinery, principles, operation and management.  
McGraw \$2  
A book for the general electrician describing the construction, operation and repair of electrical machinery.

- 621 ——— Wiring of finished buildings, a practical treatise for the central-station man, electrical contractor and wireman. McGraw \$2  
Deals with the technical and commercial phases of the subject.
- 621 Luckiesh, M. The lighting art, its practice and possibilities. McGraw \$2.50  
Discusses lighting from the scientific and artistic points of view, engineering features not being considered. Author is physicist, national lamp works of the General Electric Company.
- 621 Pagé, V. W. Storage batteries simplified; operating principles, care and industrial applications; a complete, non-technical but authoritative treatise discussing the development of the modern storage battery, outlining the basic operation of the leading types; also the methods of construction, charging, maintenance and repair. Henley \$1.50  
A plainly written book understandable by the average reader. Fully illustrated.
- 621 Sengstock, F. F. Electrician's wiring manual. Popular Science Monthly \$1.50  
Handbook of practical information on electric light, power and wireless installations in accordance with the national electric code.
- 621 Thackaberry, S. J. Aids to electrician's examinations: questions and answers. Author \$1  
Useful to those preparing for examinations for license as electricians. Contains 200 questions with answers, and explanatory notes and tables. Author is instructor, Baron de Hirsch Trade School and New York evening schools.
- 537 Timbie, W. H. Essentials of electricity. (Wiley technical ser. for vocational and industrial schools) Wiley \$1.25  
Explains simply the underlying facts and laws of good electrical practice and supplies problems and examples.

### *Telegraphy*

- 621 Edison, T. A. Telegraphy self-taught: a complete manual of instruction. Drake \$1  
Manual of instruction for beginners.
- 621 *Making wireless outfits* (Spon 50c), by Newton Harrison gives simple directions for constructing and operating an inexpensive wireless equipment.
- 621 Robinson, S. S. Manual of radio telegraphy and telephony; 4th rev. ed. U. S. Naval Institute \$1.50  
Best standard textbook on the subject.

*Aircraft and Submarines*

623 or 629 Talbot, F. A. Aëroplanes and dirigibles of war.

Lippincott \$1.25

Good, illustrated account of the work of the airships of various countries in the European war, with a sketch of their previous military use. Index.

623

*Aircraft in the great war* (McClurg \$2) by Claude Grahame-White and Harry Harper, is less compact, has but one illustration and lacks an index, but is more readable in style and much fuller as to personal experiences of aviators in the European war. Published in 1915.

623 or 629 ——— Submarine.

Lippincott \$1.25

Instructive, popular record of experiments in submarine building, and details of construction, operation and possibilities. Suited to older boys or adults. Excellent photographs and diagrams.

**Trades**

*Welding*

671 Dunham, M. K. Automobile welding with the oxy-acetylene flame. Henley \$1

Practical, simply written book of wider application than to automobile welding.

671 Manly, H. P. Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting; electric forge and thermit welding; together with related methods and materials used in metal working, and oxygen process for removal of carbon. Drake \$1

Good book on welding practice for the mechanic. Describes the hot-flame, electric and hand-forging processes of welding, the apparatus employed, acetylene generators, etc. A section is devoted to the heat treatment of metals and alloys. Plainly written and authoritative.

*Carpentry*

692 Arthur, William. Estimating building costs. Williams \$1

A brief guide for contractors, builders, students and others concerned with estimating the probable costs of labor, materials and other factors entering into the construction of buildings.

694 Crussell, E. H. Jobbing work for the carpenter.

Williams \$1.50

Directions for performing a great variety of carpentry jobs, shop kinks, etc. Much of the matter appeared originally in *Building age*, but has been revised and added to. Fully illustrated.

694 Hodgson, F. T. Modern carpentry. 2v. Drake \$1 ea

Brief courses in plane and solid geometry, joiner's work, case making, practical construction problems, and mechanics of carpentry.

680 How to make and how to mend; by an amateur mechanic.

Macmillan \$1

Brief, alphabetically arranged receipts for useful articles and operations indoors and out, from aeolian harps to washing woollens. Illustrated.

- 694 **Williams, Morris.** Stair builders' guide: a treatise on the construction of straight-flight, platform, cylindrical and elliptical stairs, explaining the theory and practice so the average building mechanic may understand it, with examples of work ranging from the simplest to the most complex forms. Williams \$1.50

Plainly written, inexpensive book on stair building, with many examples of stairways and over 350 line drawings of plans and elevations of stairways, and of methods of laying out hand rails. Valuable to the building mechanic who is ambitious to extend his knowledge of this branch of his trade, or desires worked-out examples to meet some particular case.

### *Masonry*

- 693 **Hodgson, F. T.** Practical bricklaying self-taught. Drake \$1

Practical book for workman and foreman.

- 693 **Howe, M. A.** Masonry. McGraw \$1.50

A concise textbook for engineering students, discussing natural and artificial building stones, and masonry of stone, brick, hollow tile and concrete.

- 693 **Seaton, R. A.** Concrete construction for rural communities. McGraw \$2

Useful book adapted for use as a text in agricultural schools or as a guide to the nontechnical man in constructing concrete roads, sidewalks, bridges, culverts or other concrete work in villages or on farms. Author is professor of applied mechanics and machine design and superintendent of construction, Kansas State Agricultural College.

### *Painting*

- 698 **Kelly, A. A.** The expert house painter: a complete exposition of the art and practice of house and structural painting, interior and exterior, including surfaces of wood, plaster, stucco, cement and concrete, iron, steel, galvanized iron, tin, copper etc.; containing also a full description of all pigments and liquids used in the work, latest methods of treatment, very full color schemes for all kinds of buildings, estimates of materials, quantities and covering capacity, etc.

Master Painter Pub. Co. \$3.50

A very useful compilation of matter on the paints, implements and processes employed in painting the interior and exterior surfaces of all kinds of structures, together with much miscellaneous information valuable to the master house painter. Table of contents, but no index.

- 698 ——— The expert interior decorator: a manual of reference for the expert decorator and instruction for the beginner in the art of painting and decorating the walls of private residences, public buildings, churches, halls, lodge rooms, etc. Kelly \$2

Treats of the decoration of the walls and ceilings of private and public buildings by means of oil and water color paints, wall paper, and textile fabrics. Valuable to the practical painter who is concerned with decorating.

- 698 **Vanderwalker, F. N.** Automobile painting and carriage and wagon painting. Text-book Co. \$1.50

A book for the job painter or car owner. Describes tools, materials, and details of operations for painting or refinishing automobiles, carriages etc. Instructions are given for both first class and quick jobs. Contains a chapter on factory methods.

*Metal Work*

- 682 **Schwarzkopf, Ernst.** Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley technical ser.) Wiley \$1.50

Textbook for technical schools and for self-instruction. The beginning of the book is quite elementary, describing the forge, tools, and simple problems in forge work. The more advanced portion treats of the properties of steel, of tool-making and advanced forge work. A section is devoted to art forging and ornamental iron work. Author is instructor in forge work in the Stuyvesant High School, New York City.

- 671 **Williams, H. V.** New tinsmith's helper: a textbook and working guide for the ambitious apprentice, busy mechanic or trade school student, giving a practical explanation of the properties of circles, the mensuration of surfaces and solids, simple geometrical drawing, the forming of seams, laps and joints, and one hundred problems on the layout and cutting of conical vessels, elbows and piping, furnace fittings, ducts, gutters, leaders and roofing, tinclad fireproof doves, cornice and skylight work; with 92 tables and many shop kinks, recipes and formulas. United Publishers' Corp. \$2

Good elementary book on sheet metal pattern drafting and other matters of interest to tinsmiths. Size 7 x 4½ in.

*Plumbing*

- 696 **Hutton, William.** Country plumbing practice; design, installation and repair of systems of water supply and sewage disposal for country and suburban buildings; typical installations of plumbing work in new and old houses. Williams \$2

For plumbers and house owners interested in the installation of water supply and sewage disposal systems for isolated houses,

factories, schools etc. Describes plainly gasoline and other motors, pumps and rams, water storage, plumbing and drainage systems and septic tanks. Illustrations of machinery and many plumbing and drainage plans. Based on matter which appeared in *Metal worker, plumber and steam fitter*.

- 696 ——— Hot water supply and kitchen boiler connections. Williams \$1.50

Treats of the installation of hot water service in residences and other buildings, of connections of kitchen range, boilers, and of steam and gas water heaters.

- 696 King, A. S. Five hundred answers to direct questions on steam, hot water, vapor and vacuum heating: a reference book for master steam fitters, architects and heating contractors. Henley \$1.50

Contains a large amount of useful information on heating, written in a plain, concise manner.

*Merchant Marine and Shipbuilding*

- 623 Kelly, R. W. & Allen, F. J. The ship building industry. Houghton \$3

- 623 Patterson, H. W. Small boat building. (Outing handbooks) Macmillan \$1

Small handbook containing plans and directions for building small boats. Illustrated with ten folding plates of working plans and a few illustrations in the text.

- 656 Riesenberg, Felix. Men on decks; master mates and crew, their duties and their responsibilities: a manual for the American merchant service. Van Nostrand \$3

What the modern American seaman should know.

- 623 Van Gaasbeek, R. M. Practical course in wooden boat and ship building. Drake \$1.50

Progressive course in woodwork as applied to the building of wooden boats and ships. Glossary of wooden boats and ship terms is included.

*Machine shop practice*

- 621 Colvin, F. H. & Stanley, F. A. American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms; 2d ed. McGraw \$3

Useful book for machinists and mechanics with little technical training, bringing together tables and data otherwise not easily found. Has illustrated dictionary of shop terms. Pocket size, and therefore likely to be stolen. Should be kept at the desk.

- 621 ——— Machine shop arithmetic; shows how all shop problems are worked out and why; 6th ed. Henley 50c

Helps solve the machinist's everyday problems requiring a knowledge of mathematics.

- 621 Hale, J. W. L.** Practical applied mechanics and allied subjects. McGraw \$1  
 Elementary textbook of mechanics, written for railway shop men, but useful in other trades.
- 621** Another useful book for men with little or no shop experience is *Machine shop practice*, by W. B. Hartman, Appleton \$1.10.
- 621 Shailor, F. E.** Tool and die design for beginners: a practical handbook for the beginner in the fields of tool design, die making, and metal stamping, with typical problems carefully analyzed. Amer. Technical Society \$1  
 Correspondence school textbook treating briefly of the design of jigs, fixtures and dies and of the formation of articles by cutting, punching and stamping sheet metals. Author is general manager, Detroit Welding and Manufacturing Company.

### Agriculture

The publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., the State College of Agriculture, Ithaca, N. Y., and the State Experiment Station, Geneva, N. Y., include authoritative material on the technical side of agriculture and domestic economy. These departments will submit lists of their publications upon application to the respective offices. The material is distributed free or at very small cost and the library with limited income might do well to confine its selections for the first year or two to these publications, adding books on these subjects, as the need arises.

- 630 Bailey, L. H.** Principles of agriculture. Macmillan \$1.25  
 Chiefly on the underlying principles of plant growth and crop production.
- 657 Bexell, J. A. & Nichols, F. G.** Principles of bookkeeping and farm accounts. Amer. Book Co. 65c
- 630 Butterfield, K. L.** Chapters in rural progress.  
 Univ. of Chic. Press \$1  
 Discusses social rather than technical problems.
- 630 Carleton, William, pseud.** New lives for old. Small \$1.20  
 Entertaining account of how a city man took up farming in a New England community and not only succeeded where farms are supposed to be a failure, but by his example and encouragement contributed to the awakening of his neighbors and the renewed prosperity of a decadent locality.
- 631 Fletcher, S. W.** Soils: how to handle and improve them.  
 Doubleday \$2  
 Simple and nontechnical. Well illustrated.
- 631** *Fertilizers and crops* (Judd \$2.50) by L. L. Van Slyke is an authoritative work by the chemist of the Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, N. Y., treating, in turn, principles of fertility, the sources and composition of fertilizers, factors in their selection and use in crop growing.



- 630 **Hawkins, L. S.** Agricultural education in secondary schools. Univ. of the State of New York; free to libraries in the State.

Outlines for courses of study in agriculture and homemaking in the high school, qualifications and training necessary for teachers, and the account of work done by some of the schools in the State. Profusely illustrated.

- 636 **Henry, W. A. & Morrison, F. B.** Feeds and feeding: a handbook for the student and stockman; 16th ed.

Henry-Morrison \$2.50

- 636 ——— *Same*: abridged; 16th ed.

Henry-Morrison \$1.75

Both editions will not be needed.

- 630 **Hunt, T. F.** The young farmer: some things he should know. Judd \$1.50

Gives sensible practical advice to young men about to take up agriculture as a vocation.

- 630 *The training of farmers* (Century \$1) by L. H. Bailey, is a stimulating and helpful study of that phase of the rural problem which concerns the means of training the farmer as both a craftsman and a citizen.

- 634 **Peets, Elbert.** Practical tree repair. McBride \$2

Useful book on the physical repair of trees, bracing and the treatment of wounds and cavities. Well illustrated; brief bibliography.

- 582 This is supplemented and little duplicated by *Trees in winter* by A. F. Blakeslee and C. D. Jarvis (Macmillan \$2) of which part 1 deals with the planting and care of trees, including control of parasites, and part 2 (more than half the book) is a manual for the identification of trees in winter. Allots a page of description to each of one hundred species and also a page of photographic illustrations showing whole tree and details of bark, twig, buds and fruit. Glossary and index.

- 638 **Phillips, E. F.** Beekeeping. (Rural science ser.)

Macmillan \$2

Authoritative, up-to-date treatise on the life of the honeybee and the production of honey, adapted to any part of the United States.

- 634 **Pinchot, Gifford.** Primer of forestry.

U. S. Bureau of Forestry, free

- 636 **Plumb, C. S.** Types and breeds of farm animals.

Ginn \$2.40

Standard. Includes historical data on various breeds.

- 630 **Powell, G. H.** Cooperation in agriculture. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan \$1.50

Clear, thorough presentation of principles underlying organization and management of agricultural cooperative organizations, and their value in improving crops and breeds of livestock, handling and selling farm products, purchasing supplies, establishing rural credit, etc. Bibliography, illustrations and index.

- 630 **Roberts, I. P.** *The farmstead.* Macmillan \$1.50  
Discusses selection and purchase of farms and location of buildings.
- 631 ——— *Fertility of the land.* Macmillan \$1.50  
Summary sketch of the relationship of farm practice to the maintaining and increasing of the productivity of the soil.
- 636 **Robinson, J. H.** *Principles and practice of poultry culture.* Ginn \$2.50  
Authoritative presentation of poultry husbandry by the editor of *Farm poultry*. Treats of the poultry industry, production, reproduction and the poultry fancy.
- 636 *Productive poultry husbandry* (Lippincott's farm manuals, Lippincott \$2) by H. R. Lewis, is a thorough, comprehensive treatment on the choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on methods of exhibiting, marketing, advertising and keeping records. Deals to a considerable extent with industry on a large scale. Illustrated. Selected bibliographies.
- 636 or 619 **U. S. Bureau of animal industry.** Special report on diseases of cattle and on cattle feeding; rev. ed. 1916.  
May be obtained through your congressman.
- 636 or 619 ——— Special report on diseases of the horse; rev. ed. 1907.  
May be obtained through your congressman.
- U. S. Dep't of agriculture.** Publications.  
The *Yearbook* and the *Farmers' bulletins*, which are among the most useful, are sent free on request. *Index to Farmers' bulletins*, nos. 1-500, prepared by C. H. Greathouse, pub. by the Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C., 1916, supersedes the earlier index which covered bulletins 1-250.  
A list of other publications of the Department will be sent on request and those wished may usually be obtained through your congressman. The Department publishes a monthly list of new publications. Ask to be placed on the mailing list for this, and send each month for what you think will be desirable.
- 630 **Warren, G. F.** *Farm management.* (Rural text-book ser.) Macmillan \$1.75  
Useful application of business methods to farm organization and management; based on comparative studies of profits on many farms, of cost accounts, on census data, travel, study and personal experience. Maps, tables, illustrations and index.
- 637 **Washburn, R. M.** *Productive dairying.* Lippincott \$1.75  
Discusses breeds and breeding, diseases, housing, dairy management, and all details of the dairying business.
- 634 **Waugh, F. A.** *Beginners' guide to fruit growing.* Judd 75c  
Simple yet thorough and authoritative treatment for the novice of the elementary practices of propagation, planting, culture, fertilization, pruning, spraying, renovating of old orchards, etc.

- 634 *American apple orchard*, by the same author (Judd \$1), is a handbook of practical apple culture, giving advice on planting, cultivating, spraying, pruning, harvesting, marketing etc. Includes catalog briefly describing varieties.
- 634 *American peach orchard*, by the same author (Judd \$1), deals fully and practically with soils, fertilizers, planting, propagation, marketing etc. and discusses the extent of the industry in the United States. Illustrated.
- 634 *Modern strawberry growing*, by A. E. Wilkinson (Doubleday \$1.25), is an excellent up-to-date manual for the farmer or amateur gardener, with chapters on cultivation, propagation and marketing and lists of varieties. Illustrations from photographs, index.
- 637 Wing, H. H. Milk and its products; rev. ed.

Macmillan \$1.50

Gives latest results from many agricultural experiment stations. Chapters on dairy cattle and milk production, certified milk, and ice-cream manufacture. Contains bibliography and dairy laws.

### Gardening

- 635 Bailey, L. H. Manual of gardening. Macmillan \$2
- Combination of *Garden making* and *Practical garden book* with revision and enlargement. Best general manual for the home gardener.

- 716 or 635 Barnes, P. T. House plants. Doubleday \$1.25

Choice is made of plants that "are sure to succeed" and full instructions are given for care, arrangement, forcing etc.

- 635 Corbett, L. C. Garden farming. (Country life education ser.) Ginn \$2

Part 1 discusses principles of soil preparation, plant cultivation, forcing, storage and transportation. Part 2 consists of excellent descriptions of forty-four common vegetables, their cultivation and value from standpoint of the truck farmer. Though not intended primarily as a guide to home gardening, it is "understandably written and abounds in useful and practical opinions." Illustrated.

- 635 *The vegetable garden*, by I. D. Bennett (Doubleday \$1.25) is a thoroughly sensible and useful book, designed for those who have a little land near their homes which they can cultivate in scanty leisure. It gives also plain directions for preparation of vegetables for cooking.

- 635 or 716 Ely, H. R. A woman's hardy garden. (Macmillan standard lib.) Macmillan \$1.75

Remarkably practical, written from experience and exact in information.

- 635 or 716 *Continuous bloom in America* (Scribner \$2) by Louise Shelton is an excellent book for the advanced amateur in the region of New York City who desires a succession of flowers from May 1st to October 1st. Includes alphabetic lists of annuals and perennials with descriptions and directions, eleven planting charts, many reproductions of garden photographs and index.

- 635 or 716 The pleasures of amateur horticulture have seldom been so alluringly depicted as in J. H. McFarland's *My growing garden* (Macmillan \$2), a chatty and familiar record of the author's experience on a modest suburban estate at Harrisburg, Pa. Four pictures in color and 32 in sepia accompany the reading matter.

- 635 or 716 *The flower garden* (Doubleday \$1.25) by I. D. Bennett, is a particularly useful and well-illustrated book, equally fitted for the greenhouse and the open-air garden.
- 635 or 716 Saylor, H. H. Book of annuals. McBride \$1.20  
One of the most practical and useful books which have yet appeared. A pictorial guide to the choice and culture of fifty of the most dependable plants that flower the first year from seed.
- 634 U. S. Bureau of forestry. History of the lumber industry in the State of New York. (Bulletin 34)  
U. S. Bureau of Forestry 20c
- 635 Watts, R. L. The vegetable garden. (Outing hand-books) Macmillan \$1  
Compact handbook giving, besides general advice as to location, tillage, fertilization, seed supply, hotbeds, marketing etc., a full alphabetic list of vegetables with special cultural directions and names of the best varieties under each. Illustrations from photographs.

## Household Arts

### *Housekeeping and Cooking*

- 642 Allen, L. G. Table service. Little \$1.25  
Clear, practical exposition of the waitress's duties, including not only laying the table and serving for formal and informal occasions, but care of the dining room and pantry, notes on carving and suggestions for preparing menus. Useful to any housekeeper with or without a waitress. Illustrations from halftones and diagrams.
- 641 Burrell, Mrs C. F. (Benedict) ("Caroline French Benton," pseud.). Living on a little. Page \$1.35  
An experienced and enthusiastic housekeeper teaches a younger sister how to provide an attractive and nourishing table for three on \$1 a day and although prices have increased since its publication, the suggestions for economical living are still practical. Includes menus, directions for buying and cooking meat, vegetables etc.
- 641 *Catering for two* (Putnam \$1.25) by A. L. James, considers comfort and economy for small households.
- 641 Clarke, H. C. Cook book of left-overs. Harper \$1  
A collection of 400 reliable recipes for the practical housekeeper.
- 641 Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book.  
Little \$1.80  
One of the most reliable cook books.
- 640 Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey). The new house-keeping. Doubleday \$1  
Enthusiastic chapters on author's experiences in applying the twelve principles of scientific management to the work of the home.

- 640 *Increasing home efficiency* (Macmillan \$1.50) by M. B. and R. W. Bruère consists of readable papers, reprinted from various periodicals, discussing the expenditures and problems of average American families of moderate income.
- 640 *The efficient kitchen* (McBride \$1.25) by Mrs G. B. Child, gives definite directions for planning and arranging the modern labor-saving kitchen.
- 640 Parloa, Maria. Home economics. Century \$1.50  
Reliable manual of household science, by an authority on the subject, inclusive, accurate, useful. Practical for the house-keeper on large or small scale.
- 640 *The housekeeper's week* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50) by Mrs M. V. H. Terhune, is a practical discussion of all around "household duties." Includes material on washing and ironing, cleaning and renovating, extermination of pests, etc.
- 641 Rorer, Mrs S. T. (Heston). Home candy making. Jacobs 50c  
Good, simple recipes.

### *Sewing and Fancy Work*

- 646 Butterick publishing company. The dressmaker. Butterick Pub. Co. \$1  
"A complete book on all matters connected with sewing and dressmaking from the simplest stitches to the cutting, making, altering, mending and caring for the clothes." *Subtitle*
- 646 or 746 Dillmont, Thérèse de. Encyclopedia of needlework; new ed. rev. & enl. 1907. (D. M. C. lib.)  
Th. de Dillmont, Mulhouse, Alsace, 2s (about 50c)  
A very full and useful book. Can be obtained through Stechert, New York City.
- 645 Foster, Agnes. Making curtains and hangings. (House and garden making ser.) McBride 50c  
Handbook containing helpful ideas on general principles, style, texture, durability, color, design, method of measuring, and the use of valances and edgings. Illustrations.
- 746 Klickmann, Flora, ed. Cult of the needle. Stokes 75c  
Instructions in embroidery, netting lace and other forms of needlework. Many beautiful designs.
- 746 Author's *Home art book of fancy stitchery* (Stokes 75c). contains clear directions, with illustrations, for making drawn-work, resille net, beadwork and fancy stitches for dress trimmings and many other kinds of needlework.
- 746 ——— ed. The home art crochet book. Stokes 75c  
Novel designs, some easy, some adapted to the skilled worker, for edgings, insertions, borders, deep laces and insets, including crochet with braids, appliqué work, filet mesh, and Irish crochet. Clear directions.
- 746 Author's *Craft of the crochet hook* (Stokes 75c) is a book of new ideas in crochet work of various kinds showing novel methods of applying them to personal and household linen and home decoration.

- 746 Her *Modern crochet book* (Stokes 75c) gives practical directions for combining crochet with braid: for making filet, triquet hedebo and Irish crochet. Contains new material not found in *The craft of the crochet hook*, and *The home art crochet book*.
- 746 Author's *Artistic crochet* (Stokes 75c) will be useful where author's other crochet books do not fill the demand. All these books are copiously illustrated.
- 746 ——— ed. *Modern knitting book*. Stokes 75c  
Book of ideas for knitted underwear, coats and wraps, babies and children's garments, also new patterns in fancy knitting. Presupposes a knowledge of the fundamental stitches.
- 689 White, Mary. *How to make baskets*. Doubleday \$1.10  
Practical illustrated manual, describing clearly and explicitly, materials, processes and special designs.

### Home Decoration

- 684 or 694 Brigham, Louise. *Box furniture*. Century \$1.60  
Directions for making 100 useful pieces of furniture from ordinary packing boxes. Good illustrations and simple instructions.
- 645 or 749 Eberlein, H. D. & McClure, Abbot. *Practical book of period furniture*. Lippincott \$6  
Best book in one volume, workmanlike and clear. Each period is carefully distinguished and can be studied separately. Identification is made easy by an illustrated chronological key to which there are frequent references. Treats of furniture of the English, American colonial, postcolonial and principal French periods with chapters devoted to important designers. Diagrams, illustrations, glossary, bibliography, index.
- 645 or 749 *The charm of the antique* (Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$2.50) by Robert and Elizabeth Shackleton, contains agreeably discursive chapters which describe the authors' "finds" in the way of old furniture, china and other things and incidentally gives good hints for other collectors. Good illustrations from photographs.
- 645 or 749 *Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture* (Stokes \$2.50) by Arthur Hayden, records with authority the styles and evolution of English tables, chairs, dressers etc. made by village cabinet-makers in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with a chapter on old English chintzes by Hugh Phillips. For the collector and lover of old furniture. One hundred eight excellent photographic illustrations and index.
- 645 or 749 *By-paths in collecting* by Virginia Robie (Century \$2.40) contains attractive and varied, though necessarily not exhaustive, chapters for the American collector. Offers aid in finding and identifying rare and unique antiques which have passed the century mark, chiefly pottery and furniture, but also pewter, sun dials, copper etc. Colored frontispiece and 80 good illustrations from photographs.

- 645 McClure, Abbot & Eberlein, H. D. *Home furnishing and decoration*. McBride \$1.50  
Practical suggestions in good taste, on the selection of furniture and fittings with hints on papering, painting, picture hanging, color combinations and the treatment of available resources.

- 645 *Inside the house of good taste*, ed. by Richardson Wright (McBride \$1.50) contains seven brief articles by different authors, each dealing with one room of the house. The text serves as accompaniment to numerous good photographic illustrations displaying the possibilities of these rooms.
- 645 *Inexpensive furnishings in good taste*, by Ekin Wallick (Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.25) consists chiefly of illustrations, in color and black and white from photographs and drawings, of rooms or individual pieces of furniture, with explanatory text. Prices are given.
- 645 *Home furnishing, practical and artistic* (Stokes \$1.60) by A. M. Kellogg, considers the house, room by room. Urges harmony, simplicity and refinement. Fifty-five illustrations from photographs.
- 645 **Quinn, M. J.** Planning and furnishing the home.  
Harper \$1  
Contains extremely good suggestions which emphasize taste, comfort and economy in the choice of a home and its furnishing.

### Domestic Architecture and Building

- 693 **Atlas Portland cement co.**, 30 Broad st., New York.  
Concrete construction about the home and on the farm.  
Free
- 693 *Concrete on the farm and in the shop* (Henley 75c) by H. C. Campbell, is written in simple, clear language for the inexperienced man.
- 728 **The book of little houses.** Macmillan \$1.25  
Points out the desirability of houses just large enough for convenience and comfort, ranging in cost from \$1500 to \$10,000. Many illustrations and floor plans.
- 728 *Small house for a moderate income*, by Ekin Wallick (Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.50), gives practical and simple plans in good taste.
- 728 **Embury, Aymar.** Country houses; selected and ed. by H. H. Saylor. Doubleday \$4  
Represents the best type of colonial and Dutch colonial country houses. Plans, with exterior and interior views of 46 American country houses.
- 728 ——— *The livable house; its plan and design.* (Livable house ser. v 1). Moffat \$2.50  
Good general advice on the purchase of a lot, choice of architect and builder, material for building and style, accompanied by 100 photographs of picturesque homes and detail drawings of interior places, showing that a high standard of architectural merit is possible at a fairly moderate price.
- 728 *Low cost suburban houses* by Richardson Wright (McBride \$1.25) gives exterior, interior views, floor plans, prices of houses costing up to \$10,000.
- 728 **Kemp, Oliver.** Wilderness homes: a book of the log cabin. Macmillan \$1.25  
Consists of practical directions and advice to the amateur builder, in pleasant, familiar style. Covers selection of site, construction, fireplace, furnishing, cost etc. and includes plans, exteriors and interiors.

- 728 **Saylor, H. H.** Bungalows, their design, construction and furnishing. McBride \$2.50  
Contains also suggestions for camps, summer homes and cottages of similar character.
- 728 **White, C. E.** Successful houses and how to build them. Macmillan \$2  
Important, practical book for the prospective house builder, treating all phases of the subject. Very well illustrated.

### Business

- 651 **Cahill, M. F. & Ruggieri, A. C.** Office practice. Macmillan 90c  
Simple, practical book on the essentials of office work. Written for commercial students, but useful for any business man or woman. Discusses incoming and outgoing mail, filing office records, the office telephone, telegrams and cablegrams, time and labor savers and office reference books.
- 659 **Farrington, Frank.** Making a drug store pay. Ronald \$2  
Lively account of successful advertising in a country town.
- 652 **Fritz, R. L. & Eldridge, E. H.** Expert typewriting: a complete course in touch typewriting, consisting of forty carefully graded lessons. Amer. Book Co. 85c  
Practical manual of more than the ordinary scope. In addition to exercises in general typewriting and in touch system, includes valuable suggestions along lines closely allied to the typists' work, but seldom treated in books of this kind.
- 658 **Gardner, E. H.** Effective business letters: their requirements and preparation, with specific directions for the various types of letters commonly used in business. Ronald \$2  
Considers business stationery, printing etc. and psychology of business correspondence. Includes specimen letters.
- 658 **Hasluck, P. N.** How to write signs, tickets and posters. Funk 75c
- 659 **Hess, H. W.** Productive advertising. Lippincott \$2.50  
Excellent textbook, in which every factor entering into the production of advertising matter is considered in detail. Each chapter followed by questions, problems and lists of recommended collateral readings.
- 658 **Hotchkin, W. R.** Manual of successful store-keeping; new popular ed. Doubleday \$3  
Good manual on all phases of store management, useful for the owner of the small as well as the large store.
- 658 **International correspondence schools.** Window trimmers' handbook. International Text-book Co. \$1.25



- 657 **Miner, G. W.** Bookkeeping (complete course). Ginn \$1.40  
 One of the standard texts in bookkeeping. The subject is treated accurately, concisely and effectively. Widely used in high schools and business colleges.
- 658 **Nystrom, P. H.** Retail selling and store management. (Commercial educ. ser.) Appleton \$1.50  
 One of the best books on the subject. Useful for retail clerks as well as store managers.
- 332 **Wolfe, O. H.** Practical banking. LaSalle Extension Univ. \$2  
 Correspondence school textbook designed to teach the basic principles underlying the business of banking. A good text for business schools, and instructive for those entering upon banking as a career to read in connection with their practical work. Illustrated with numerous forms; test questions follow each of the seventeen chapters. Author is assistant cashier, The Philadelphia National Bank, and was formerly assistant educational director, American Institute of Banking.
- 332 Another good book is *Practical banking*, by R. S. Harris (Houghton \$1.75), which presents in simple language the mechanism of the modern American bank.

## Art

### *Painting and Handicrafts*

- 740 **Barritt, Leon.** How to draw. Harper \$2  
 Good introductory book. General drawing and sketching, with special reference to illustration, are included.
- 708 **Bryant, L. M.** What pictures to see in America. Lane \$2  
 Popular handbook for stay-at-home or tourist, describing and commenting upon the most important paintings in the galleries of 24 American cities and giving biographical notes on the artists. 250 halftone reproductions. Index.
- 750 **Caffin, C. H.** How to study pictures. Century \$2  
 Well within grasp of beginners in art study. A series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet.
- 745 **Chase, J. C.** Decorative design: a textbook of practical methods. Wiley \$1.50  
 Elementary principles of making of book covers, posters and photo-engravings.
- 744 **French, T. E.** Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen; 2d ed. McGraw \$2.50  
 Advanced book on mechanical drafting.
- 745 ——— & **Meiklejohn, Robert.** Essentials of lettering: manual for students and designers; 3d ed. McGraw \$1  
 Useful.

- 702 **Froehlich, H. B. & Snow, B. E.** Textbooks of art education. v. 1-6. Prang 25c-55c ea.  
Short descriptive bits and suggestions in verse and prose, with simple illustrations in black and white and in color, which serve both for copy and illustration of principles of drawing and use of color. Books become more directly instructive as series proceeds.
- 750 **Hurl, E. M.** How to show pictures to children. Houghton \$1  
Practical suggestions to mothers and teachers on the use and value of pictures in the child's education, with information concerning those best for the purpose. Illustrated.
- 750 *A guide to pictures for beginners and students* (Doubleday \$1.25) by C. H. Caffin, gives clear, simple explanation of the principles and qualities which underlie true art. Discusses composition, action, movement, brush-work and drawing. Useful for reference.
- 709 **Reinach, Salomon.** Apollo: the story of art. Scribner \$1.50  
Generally recognized as unique of its kind. "It tells in one concise narrative the story of the growth of the arts from the stone age to our own days."
- 740 **Sanford, F. G.** Art crafts for beginners. Century \$1.20  
Design, thin woodworking, pyrography, sheet metal work, leather work, bookbinding, simple pottery, basketry, beadwork. Rudimentary principles and simple problems. Illustrated by author's drawings and photographs.
- 744 **Svenson, C. L.** Essentials of drafting: text and problem book for apprentice, trade and evening trade schools. Van Nostrand \$1.50  
Good elementary textbook on mechanical drafting.
- 759 **Turner, Winifred.** Great schools of painting. Lippincott \$1.50  
Good beginner's book for older children or adults. Treats in popular style, the schools of Italy, Germany, the Netherlands and Spain from the thirteenth to the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Gives the stories of the subjects of pictures as well as comments on the pictures themselves and their painters. Thirty-two halftone reproductions.
- 750 **Van Dyke, J. C.** How to judge a picture. Methodist Book Concern 60c  
Familiar talks in the gallery with uncritical lovers of art.  
*Subtitle*  
*Architecture*
- 720 **Lethaby, W. R.** Architecture. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 75c  
Brief but surprisingly informing historical summary from Egyptian, Babylonian and Cretan origin to modern England, trac-

ing clearly, influence of the various architectural schools on its development.

*How to judge architecture* (Baker & T. \$1.50) by Russell Sturgis attempts to assist layman to better appreciation of the qualities which raise a building into the domain of fine arts.

- 720 **Wallis, F. E.** The A-B-C of architecture. (Harper's A-B-C ser.) Harper 50c

Compact, well-written, reliable little outline, presenting the periods and styles in architecture, and the relations which they bear to one another. Contains a few cuts.

### *Sculpture*

- 730 **Sturgis, Russell.** The appreciation of sculpture. Baker & T. \$1.50

Attempts to help general readers to discern the qualities which command admiration in the best ancient and modern sculpture. Sixty-four halftones.

### *Photography*

- 770 **Black, Alexander.** Photography indoors and out. Houghton 75c

Excellent manual giving primary principles and practical directions for amateurs.

- 770 *Why my photographs are bad* (Jacobs \$1) by C. M. Taylor, calls attention to some common mistakes of beginners.

- 778 **Talbot, F. A.** Moving pictures; how they are made and worked; new ed. (Conquests of science) Lippincott \$1.50

Clear, popular and interesting explanation of the invention, manufacture, development and extent of use of moving pictures, the pains taken with elaborate productions, "trick films," etc. Abundantly illustrated from photographs and diagrams.

### *Music*

- 782 **Annesley, Charles.** Standard opera glass: detailed plots of one hundred and fifty-five celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks, dates etc. by Charles Annesley; with prelude by James Huneker; new ed. rev. with additions and portraits. Brentano \$1.50

For libraries that can not afford Annesley, H. L. Mason's *Opera stories in a few words: the stories (divided into acts) of over one hundred sixty-four operas, also portraits of leading singers* (pub. by H. L. Mason, 188 Bay State road, Boston, Mass.) paper 50c will be found useful though it does not take the place of the larger book.

- 786 **Brower, Harriette.** Piano mastery. Stokes \$1.50

Interesting and valuable record of author's interviews with some thirty master pianists and teachers, revealing what each considers the essentials of piano mastery. Much of the material appeared in *Musical America*. Excellent photographs.

786 Josef Hofmann's *Piano playing* (Doubleday \$1) throws light on the imaginative side of the art and offers hints to students on practice, touch, technic etc. Illustrated by photographs of the pianist in correct and incorrect poses.

780 **Elson, Arthur.** Book of musical knowledge.

Houghton \$3.50

Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers, and an outlined course of study with references. Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader.

780 *Story of music* (Longmans \$1) by W. J. Henderson, is not a conventional history, but pleasantly written and suggestive essays on some of the phases through which music has passed.

780 Albert Lavignac's *Music and musicians* (Holt \$1.75) aims to be practically a condensed cyclopedia of every branch of music.

780 D. G. Mason's *Guide to music* (Baker & T. 50c) is of value to adults and to children of marked musical taste and ability. Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key etc., with the minimum of technical language and with happy illustrations, and reviews, briefly, fields of piano, symphonic and vocal music.

780 **Fryberger, A M.** Listening lessons in music, graded for schools. Silver \$1.25

By means of carefully chosen phonograph records, outlines a plan for developing appreciation of music in public school children. Records used are Columbia, Edison and Victor.

784 **Johnson, Clifton, ed.** Songs every one should know.

Amer. Book Co. 50c

Well-rounded collection of 200 songs, largely familiar, grouped under subject and furnished with title index.

780 **Krehbiel, H. E.** How to listen to music. Scribner \$1.25

To help lovers of music without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims and means of expression.

782 **Rous, S. H.** Victrola book of the opera; 4th ed.

Victor Talking Machine Co. \$1

Stories of 120 operas arranged alphabetically by title, with lists of records. Useful for reference.

### Games, Amusements and Sports

Spalding's guides and almanacs, under constant revision, contain up-to-date official rules and records of all popular sports. These handbooks give detailed instruction in each of the games and on general gymnastics.

Amer. Sports Pub. Co., 21 Warren st., New York 10c ea.

791 **Burrell, Mrs C. F. (Benedict)** ("Caroline French Benton," *pseud.*). Fairs and fetes. Page \$1.35

Novel and varied suggestions for fairs and other money-making entertainments. The arrangement is by seasons. Eight illustrations give hints for costumes.

793 *The party book* by Winnifred Fales and M. H. Northend (Little \$2) is designed primarily for home entertainments, dinners, luncheons, receptions, special occasions. Provides use-

ful information as to invitations, pretty and often elaborate table decorations and games, and recipes for unusual refreshments. Twenty illustrations from photographs.

Much of the material in these books has appeared in women's magazines.

- 797 **Camp, Walter.** Book of football. Century \$2  
American football: its history, technic, heroes and ideals by the American authority.
- 793 **Faris, J. T.** Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children. Sunday School Times 50c  
Suggests to parents a variety of simple occupations and diversions designed to make Sunday an attractive and profitable day in the home.
- 795 **Foster, R. F.** Complete Hoyle: an encyclopedia of indoor games; new ed. rev. Stokes \$3  
An encyclopedia of all indoor games played at the present day.
- 790 **Gates, H. W.** Recreation and the church. Univ. of Chic. Press \$1  
Recreational program for church and community.
- 790 **Glover, E. H. ed.** "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children. McClurg 50c  
An ingenious variety of games and entertainments new and old for children from three to fifteen. "For indoors and outdoors and all occasions." Helpful to mothers and teachers.
- 793 ——— ed. "Dame Curtsey's" book of guessing contests. McClurg 50c  
One hundred twenty-five suggestions, for adding zest to luncheons, parties, literary clubs, church socials, etc.
- 793 ——— ed. "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments. McClurg \$1  
Arranged by months and furnishes suggestions for holidays, special days and social affairs in home, church and club.
- 799 **Hornaday, W. T.** Our vanishing wild life. Scribner \$1.50  
Forceful presentation of the imminent danger of extermination, by sportsmen and others, of useful and beautiful birds and animals in the United States and Canada, embodying an earnest plea for the adequate protection of wild life by efficient game laws. Illustrations and maps.
- 799 ——— ed. *His Wild life conservation in theory and practice* (Yale Univ. Press \$1.50), consists of readable chapters urging importance of the preservation of wild life in this country and the duty of the public in the matter. Supplements the above.
- 796 **Kephart, Horace.** Book of camping and woodcraft; new ed. 2v. Macmillan \$1.50  
*Contents:* v. 1, Camping; v. 2, Woodcraft.  
Well-tested advice including equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries, etc., for those who camp or travel in the wilderness.

- 791 **Lewis, A. J.** ("Prof. Hoffman," *pseud.*). Later magic. Dutton \$2  
Tricks with tables, wands, watches, rings, handkerchiefs, colors, flags, gloves, eggs, hats etc. Chapters on conjurer's dress and appliances.
- 791 **Magicians' tricks: how they are done** (Century \$1.60) by Henry Hatton and Adrian Plate, describes minutely and clearly a number of sleight of hand tricks.
- 793 **Pearson, A. C. ed.** Twentieth century standard puzzle book. Dutton \$1.50  
Contains magic squares, tricks, charades, conundrums, optical illusions, freaks of figures, chess cameos, curious calculations, anagrams, palindromes etc., with solutions.
- 796 **Spalding, A. G.** America's national game; historic facts concerning the beginning, evolution, development and popularity of baseball. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. \$1  
Interesting account of the beginnings of organized baseball and its development.
- 793 **Stern, R. B.** Neighborhood entertainments. Sturgis 75c  
Practical suggestions for making social life in the country and small towns more pleasant and profitable.
- 796 **Withington, Paul, ed.** Book of athletics. Lothrop \$1.50  
Collection of articles by expert players, captains and coaches, giving practical advice and suggestions on almost every form of athletic games and sports, especially football to which most space is allotted. Interesting to boys as well as men. Illustrations from photographs. No index.

## Literature

In a very small library it is not advisable to separate works of literature according to country but merely according to form; for instance, do not separate English and French poetry from American but put it all in 811.

Where the number of books of poetry is limited, it is well to put all collections as well as the works of an individual poet in 811 but as the number grows the collections can be separated and put in 811.08. This will still keep all the books of poetry in one place in the library.

## Poetry

- 821 **Burns, Robert.** Poems and songs. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c
- 811.08 **Clarke, G. H. ed.** Treasury of war poetry: British and American poems of the world war, 1914-1919. 2v. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 52c ea.
- 811 **Field, Eugene.** Poems; complete ed. Scribner \$2  
A collection into one volume of all Field's poems, originally printed in thirteen volumes.

- 883 **Homer.** The Odyssey; translated by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan 80c  
The most stirring episodes of the original are given in this prose translation and the connecting story is told in a simple, attractive way.
- 821 **Kipling, Rudyard.** Collected verse. Doubleday \$2  
Contains *Seven seas*, *Barrack room ballads*, and *The five nations*.
- 811 **Longfellow, H. W.** Complete poems. Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2
- 821 **Masefield, John.** Poems. Macmillan \$2.75  
Complete collection (1918) in very satisfactory well-bound form.
- 811.08 **Palgrave, F. T. ed.** Golden treasury of songs and lyrics. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c  
Although one of the older anthologies, it still (after 50 years) holds its popularity and influence. It was edited with the advice and collaboration of Tennyson.
- 811.08 **Porter, D. R. ed.** Poems of action. Association Press 75c  
Excellent short anthology of stirring songs. Poems of patriotism and outdoors preponderating.
- 811.08 **Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. ed.** Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900. Oxford Univ. Press \$2  
"Kind Reader, here's a tip for you:  
Go buy, though skinny be your purse  
And other books of yours be few,  
The Oxford book of English verse."  
T. A. Daly
- 811.08 **Richards, Mrs G. M. ed.** High tide. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 55c  
Two hundred selected lyrics from present-day American and British poets.
- 811.08 *Little book of modern verse*, ed. by J. B. Rittenhouse (Riverside literature ser. Houghton 55c) is a representative collection, selected from the writings of contemporaneous American poets.
- 811.08 *The little book of American poets, 1787-1900*, ed. by J. B. Rittenhouse (Riverside literature ser. Houghton 55c) is an attractive little anthology presenting in chronological order the best and most characteristic short poems of 140 nineteenth century American poets ranging from Freneau to Paul Laurence Dunbar.
- 811 **Riley, J. W.** Afterwhiles. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25
- 811.08 **Scollard, Clinton, ed.** Ballads of American bravery. Silver 40c
- 821 **Scott, Sir Walter bart.** Complete poetical works. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton \$2  
Another good edition is the Globe, Macmillan \$1.75. It is convenient to have also editions of *The lady of the lake*, *The lay of the last minstrel* and *Marmion* in the Students ser., ed. by W. J. Rolfe, Houghton 75c.

- 811.08 **Stedman, E. C. ed.** American anthology. Houghton \$3  
A generous selection of American poetry illustrating its character and development during the first century of American literary history.

- 821 **Tennyson, Alfred bart.** Poems.  
Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2  
Macmillan (New globe poets) \$1.75; Grosset \$1  
Greatest of the Victorian poets.

- 811 **Whittier, J. G.** Poems.  
Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2

### Drama

See note under *Literature*

For a fuller list of plays, see *A. L. A. catalog supplement, 1904-11*, under American drama, pages 145-46; English drama, pages 140-51; German drama, page 154; French drama, page 155. See also the list of books under Drama in *Best books* published annually by the New York State Library.

- 822 **Barrie, J. M.** Echoes of the war. Scribner \$1.50

Four little plays: The old lady shows her medals; The new word; Barbara's wedding; and Well remembered voice.

- 822 **Brandes, Georg.** William Shakespeare: a critical study; new ed. Macmillan \$2.60

A study of the poet's mind, character and art as shown in his work, by a distinguished Scandinavian critic.

- 812 **Dickinson, T. H. ed.** Chief contemporary dramatists. Houghton \$2.75

The full text of 20 plays by as many modern European and American dramatists: Wilde, Pinero, Jones, Galsworthy, Barker, Yeats, Synge, Lady Gregory, Fitch, Moody, Thomas, MacKaye, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Brieux, Hervieu, Maeterlinck, Björnson, Strindberg, Tchekhov. Includes bibliography, notes on the authors, and index to characters.

- 812 **Frank, M. M.** Short plays about famous authors. Holt \$1

Five spirited plays for young people woven about real or imaginary episodes in the lives of Goldsmith, Heine, Fanny Burney, Dickens and Shakspeare.

- 793 or 812 **Mackey, C. D. A.** Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Holt \$1.75

Range of costume covers the fairy and fantastic play, the folk play, and the historical play or pageant. Color and material are fully described, and in many cases patterns may be obtained. Costumes for both children and adults. Scenes can be readily adapted to small stages.

- 793 or 812 This is well supplemented by Melicent Stone's *The Bankside costume book for children* (Saalfield \$1) which is equally good for adults. Limited to the countries and periods represented in Shakspeare's plays but for these there is a much greater variety of costumes and a more authoritative treatment than in the preceding book. Chapters on properties. Scenery is not treated and the materials and dealers mentioned are English. Illustrated by good drawings.



- 812 *Plays for amateurs*, arranged by J. M. Clapp (Drama League of America, *paper* 25c) is an annotated list of nearly 200 plays, long and short, by English, American and foreign authors, chiefly realistic plays of modern life for adults. With each play is given a summary of plot; time needed to act; number of characters; degree of difficulty; nature of scenes; etc. Helpful introduction.
- 793 or 812 ——— How to produce children's plays. Holt \$1.20  
 Practical suggestions for the stage-directing, costuming and setting of plays for children between six and fourteen, together with a brief history of the children's play movement, a graded, annotated list of plays for schools and other lists for special occasions and groups.
- 812 *Plays for children*, arranged by Kate Oglebay (Drama League of America, *paper* 25c) comprises a classified list of recent plays in English, French and German, simple and elaborate, for children from six to sixteen. The brief notes mention age to which plays are suited, number of characters and scenes, time needed to act.
- 812 *Plays for school children*, ed. by A. M. Lütkenhaus (Century \$1.25) contains 20 short plays especially designed for school performance, with simple costumes and no scenery. Some are versions of well-known stories. Includes programs for school celebrations.
- 812 Macmillan, M. L. Short Plays. Stewart & Kidd \$1.75  
 Ten amateur plays of from one to three acts which can be given without elaborate setting.
- 812 or 842 Maeterlinck, Maurice. The blue bird: a fairy play in six acts; new ed. Dodd \$1.25  
 Fairy story in dramatic form, suggesting *Peter Pan* in thought and method. Two children, representing mankind, set out to seek the elusive bluebird (happiness), and encounter symbolic people and adventures.
- 812 Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors. Little \$2.50  
 Twenty-four plays by Percy Mackaye, Stuart Walker, Jeanette Marks, Percival Wilde, and others. Useful bibliographies.
- 812 Peabody, J. P. The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton \$1.10  
 This new dress for the *Pied piper of Hamelin* develops the legend with art and power. A strong motif is provided, turning on the effect which money hoarding and excessive thrift have on the sweet, joyful and fresh things of life, typified here by the children.
- 822 Shakspeare, William. Works; Victoria ed. 3v. Macmillan \$1 ea.  
 There are many editions. This is a good one for the price, but has no notes. There are two columns to a page.

### *Essays and Miscellaneous Prose*

- 814 Baker, R. S. ("David Grayson," *pseud.*). Great possessions. Doubleday \$1.30  
 Pleasant essays on experiences with the "well-flavoured earth and with well-flavoured people."

- 814 **Bergengren, Ralph.** Comforts of home. Atlantic Press 75c  
Amusing essays on such subjects as Thoughts on getting settled, Furnace and I, The plumber appreciated, The home of the porcelain tub.
- 820 **Brooke, S. A.** English literature. (Macmillan standard lib.) Grosset 60c  
At once a summary and a continuation of his larger work, *Early English literature* (Macmillan \$2.50): Well arranged and highly readable.
- 808 or 425 **Burt, G. A.** Art of expression. Heath \$1  
Recitations for public use.
- 808 **Cody, Sherwin.** Success in letter writing: business and social. McClurg 75c  
Customs, style, fluency and correct English are discussed and model letters given.
- 814 **Colby, F. M.** Imaginary obligations. Dodd \$1.20  
Short, humorous essays touching on literary and educational matters, social relations, the theater, etc.
- 814 **Crothers, S. M.** Gentle reader. Houghton \$1.25  
Eleven delightfully humorous and genial essays that suggest Charles Lamb and Oliver Wendell Holmes.
- 814 **Emerson, R. W.** Essays. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c  
Houghton. (Cambridge classics) \$1
- 808 or 420 **Hall, Mrs F. M. (Howe).** A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. (Harper's A-B-C ser.) Harper 50c  
Tells in a few words, the most obvious mistakes made in everyday conversation.
- 814 **LoweH, J. R.** My study window. Houghton \$2  
Contains the most brilliant, witty and withal learned criticism thus far written in America.
- 818 **Lynn, Margaret.** A stepdaughter of the prairie. Macmillan \$1.25  
Delightful sketches embodying reminiscences of the author's imaginative childhood on the western prairies.
- 814 **Matthews, Brander, ed.** Oxford book of American essays. Oxford Univ. Press \$1.25  
Thirty-two typical and characteristic selections, ranging in time from Franklin to Samuel M. Crothers.
- 808 or 420 **Palmer, G. H.** Self-cultivation in English. (River-side educational monographs) Houghton 35c  
Brief address, itself an example of good English, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing.

- 810 **Pancoast, H. S.** An introduction to American literature.  
Holt \$1.12  
Best brief manual of the subject.
- 814 **Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists.  
Macmillan \$1.50  
Engaging criticisms and characterizations of the subject matter and philosophy of life of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Björnson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Humphry Ward, Kipling and "Lorna Doone."
- 814 or 028 **Shuman, E. L.** How to judge a book. Houghton \$1.25  
Readable, popular handbook furnishing easy standards by which the general reader may discriminate in literature and acquire a taste for the best.
- 814 **Van Dyke, Henry.** Little rivers. Scribner \$2  
Charming essays in Doctor Van Dyke's best style.
- 814 **Vorse, Mrs M. M. (Heaton).** Autobiography of an elderly woman. Houghton \$1.25  
The half-humorous, half-sorrowful complaints and confessions of a grandmother who finds herself wrapped in the cotton-wool of her children's mistaken kindness and laid on the shelf.

### *Humor*

- 817 **Dunne, F. P.** Observations by Mr Dooley. Harper \$1.50  
On books, the law's delays, Sherlock Holmes, protection of art, Prince Henry, King Edward's coronation, swearing, women's rights, Cuba and beet sugar, etc.
- 817 **Fitch, George.** Homeburg memories. Little \$1.25  
Humorous sketches of middle western country town life.
- 817 **Guiterman, Arthur.** The laughing muse. Harper \$1  
Mr Guiterman not only knows how to get fun out of every incident and aspect of modern American life, but he is a veritable wizard in producing a humorous effect by a clever handling of meters and unexpected rhymes.
- 817 **Masson, T. L. ed.** The best stories in the world.  
Doubleday \$1  
Good collection of humorous anecdotes gathered from many sources by the managing editor of *Life*. Index.
- 817 or 808 **Men and things:** America's best funny stories.  
Harper \$1.35  
Selections in prose and verse from 36 well-known authors.
- 817 **Siddall, J. M.** Sid says. Century 60c  
Twenty-four short, epigrammatic, common sense articles on all sorts of subjects. Much sound advice given in a joking vein.
- 817 **Warner, C. D.** My summer in a garden.  
Houghton \$1.50  
Humorous descriptions of gardening experiences.

- 827 **Wells, Carolyn, ed.** Nonsense anthology. Scribner \$1.25  
Collection of verses belonging to the class of humor represented by such writers as Lewis Carroll, Edward Lear, Peter Newell, Gelett Burgess, Oliver Herford and W. S. Gilbert.

- 817 **Whiting, R. R. comp.** Four hundred good stories. Doubleday \$1  
Most of them are generally funny anecdotes and many concern well-known persons.

## Biography

### Collective

- 920 **Adams, E. C. & Foster, W. D.** Heroines of modern progress. (Modern heroines ser.) Sturgis \$1.50

This useful and attractive book presents in compact form the chief events in the lives of Elizabeth Fry, Mary Lyon, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Florence Nightingale, Clara Barton, Julia Ward Howe, Frances E. Willard, J. Ellen Foster, Jane Addams. Portraits, chronological table and index.

- 920 **Bouvé, P. C. R.** American heroes and heroines. Lothrop \$1.25

*Contents:* Father Marquette, Anne Hutchinson, Sir William Pepperell, Hannah Weston, Captain John Paul Jones, Israel Putnam, Molly Pitcher, Nathan Hale, Haym Salomon, Betty Zane, Stephen Decatur, Dolly Madison, Stephen Van Rensselaer, Maria Mitchell, Doctor Kane, Margaret Haughery, Daniel Boone, Kit Carson, Samuel Houston.

- 920 **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Confederate portraits. Houghton \$2.50

Character studies of J. E. Johnston, J. E. B. Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, J. P. Benjamin, A. H. Stephens, Robert Toombs, Raphael Semmes and a short chapter on the battle of Gettysburg.

- 920 **Iles, George.** Leading American inventors. (Biographies of leading Americans) Holt \$1.75

Sketches of the lives of John and Robert Livingston Stevens, Robert Fulton, Eli Whitney, Thomas Blanchard, Samuel Morse, Charles Goodyear, John Ericsson, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Christopher Latham Sholes, Elias Howe, Benjamin Chew Tilghman, and Ottmar Mergenthaler, with interesting, clear descriptions of their inventions. Portraits, diagrams, index.

- 920 **James, G. W.** Heroes of California. Little \$2

Interesting and, at times, thrilling chapters on some of the men to whom California is most indebted: Alarcon, Juniper Serra, James King of William, Lick, Muir, Burbank, Henry George, Stanford and many others.

- 920 **Plutarch.** Lives; tr. by A. H. Clough. Little \$2.50

Contains 50 lives of Greek and Roman heroes and leaders. It has been said of Plutarch that he wrote a hundred books, and was never dull. A less expensive edition, ed. by J. S. White,

published by Putnam for \$1.25, contains 30 of the biographies. The most attractive edition is *Plutarch's lives for boys and girls*, retold by W. H. Weston (Stokes \$1.50). This contains only 12 biographies, but is attractively bound and has 16 excellent illustrations in color. The binding is not very strong.

- 920 **Seawell, M. E.** Twelve naval captains. Scribner \$1.25  
Paul Jones, Richard Dale, Commodore Truxton, Bainbridge, Preble, Decatur, Somers, Isaac Hull, Stewart, Perry, McDonough and Lawrence.
- 920 **Vedder, H. C.** American writers of to-day. Silver \$1.50  
*Contents:* E. C. Stedman, Francis Parkman, W. D. Howells, Henry James, C. D. Warner, T. B. Aldrich, Mark Twain, F. M. Crawford, F. H. Burnett, Charles Egbert Craddock, E. S. Phelps, A. D. T. Whitney, Bret Harte, E. E. Hale, Edward Eggleston, G. W. Cable, R. H. Stoddard, F. R. Stockton, Joaquin Miller.

### *Individual*

This is arranged alphabetically by the name of the person written about.

- 921 **Adams. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Abigail Adams and her times. Appleton \$1.35  
Interesting biography of the wife of John Adams, second president of the United States. Of special interest to young girls.
- 921 **Addams. Addams, Jane.** Twenty years at Hull House. Macmillan \$1.50  
Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house; with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad.
- 921 **Alexander. Wheeler, B. I.** Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50  
Tells story of Alexander's aims and achievements.
- 921 **Antin, Mary.** The promised land. Houghton \$1.75  
Vivid autobiographical record of a Jewish girl transplanted from the harassed, restricted life of the Jew in Russia to the freedom and opportunities of America; describing her transformation into an enthusiastic American citizen. Of wide appeal, both as a sociological study and as a revelation of an intense, gifted personality.
- 921 **A far journey** (Houghton \$1.75) by A. M. Rihbany, is the autobiography of an ambitious Syrian emigrant, now minister of a Boston church. He describes the primitive customs of his boyhood in a village near Mount Lebanon, arrival in New York penniless, early struggles and Americanization.
- 921 **The making of an American** (Macmillan \$1.50) by J. A. Riis, is a singularly fresh autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer.
- 921 **From alien to citizen** (Revell \$1.50) by E. A. Steiner, is an autobiography continuing *Against the current*; which portrayed the author's childhood in Hungary. This begins with his emigration to New York and tells of his hardships as a laborer and tramp before he became a minister and a college professor.

921. **Breshkevsky, Catherine.** Little grandmother of the Russian revolution; ed. by A. S. Blackwell. Little \$2  
An inspiring story of heroic sacrifice and endurance. Has permanent value, aside from its present interest.
- 921 **Brontë. Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson).** Life of Charlotte Brontë.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Harper \$1.75  
Considered by many one of the fullest, simplest and most touching records in our language. Gives a careful and appropriate picture of the Yorkshire country, the home of the Brontës, producing the atmosphere of wild stern surroundings and the primitive state of society in which Charlotte Brontë lived her strangely unhappy life.
- 921 **Bruce. Maxwell, H. E.** Robert the Bruce. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50  
One of the national heroes of Scotland (1274-1329).
- 921 **Caesar. Fowler, W. W.** Julius Caesar. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50  
Embodies results of recent investigations and preserves an excellent perspective in estimating Caesar's character and influence. More vivid and readable is Froude's *Caesar*.
- 921 **Clemens. Paine, A. B.** Boys' life of Mark Twain.  
Harper \$1.25  
Condensed from the 3-volume edition, this edition, in spite of its title, is equally readable for adults and children.
- 921 **Custer. Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon).** Boots and saddles. Harper \$1.50  
Entertaining account of an army woman's daily life in Dakota. Her *Following the guidon* (Harper \$1.50) is a continuation of *Boots and saddles*, giving reminiscences of army life in Kansas when it was considered the far west.
- 921 **Dickens. Gissing, George.** Charles Dickens: a critical study. Dodd \$2  
Critical estimate in which shortcomings and faults are reluctantly set forth, humor and knowledge of life warmly praised. Probably best for small library.
921. The work of John Forster is the standard, but is expensive for the small library. Chesterton's biography is brilliant and suggestive, but full of paradox and exaggeration. Not recommended as a first purchase, but could be added later, as an illuminating and entertaining book. Published by Dodd at \$1.25.
- 921 **Edison. Jones, F. A.** Thomas Alva Edison. Crowell \$2  
A really fascinating biography, which tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm and sincerity.
- 921 **Eliot. Stephen, Sir Leslie.** George Eliot. (English men of letters) Macmillan 63c  
Admirable biography, critical and also appreciative.

- 921 *Elizabeth. Strickland, Agnes.* Life of Queen Elizabeth.  
(Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c  
One of the *Lives of the queens of England from the Norman conquest*. Gives a wealth of detailed information, and is of value as a plain, objective record.
- 921 *Emerson. Woodberry, G. E.* Ralph Waldo Emerson.  
Macmillan 75c  
Emerson's thought clearly and completely exhibited.
- 921 *Evans. Evans, R. D.* A sailor's log. Appleton \$2  
Recollections of 40 years' naval life. As a sea yarn, entitled to rank high for humor, wealth of anecdote, variety of scene and simple, agreeable style.
- 921 *Francis of Assisi, Saint. Jewett, Sophie.* God's troubadour.  
Crowell \$1.25  
A most attractive version of the life of St Francis of Assisi.
- 921 *Franklin. Franklin, Benjamin.* Autobiography. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c; Ginn 40c  
Autobiography ends with year 1757. Continued by a sketch following him to his death in 1790.
- 921 *Frederick. Reddaway, W. F.* Frederick the Great.  
(Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50  
Picturesque, dramatic and trustworthy as history.
- 921 *Garland, Hamlin.* A son of the middle border.  
Macmillan \$1.60  
An impressive picture of pioneer life in the middle west after the Civil war, and of author's struggles in Boston in the eighties and early nineties.
- 921 *Geronimo. Geronimo's story of his life.* Duffield \$1.50  
"It goes without saying that the old chief has an interesting autobiography, and the work is further important as giving the Indian side of a long and notable controversy with our government."
- 921 *Grant. Grant, U. S.* Personal memoirs. 2v. Century \$5  
Can be bought second hand for much less.  
"Grant's grandly simple record of his life is a true classic."
- 921 *Ulysses S. Grant, by Owen Wister* (Small 50c) is strong in its contrasts. Full chronology, a most attractive and valuable feature.
- 921 *Grenfell. Duncan, Norman.* Dr Grenfell's parish (Labrador).  
Revell \$1  
Sympathetic account of Doctor Grenfell's heroic work as physician, missionary and general administrator among the poor fishermen on the coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador.
- 921 *Hay. Thayer, W. R.* The life and letters of John Hay.  
2v. Houghton \$5  
Highly readable. John Hay's personality is brought out most engagingly.

- 921 **Hegermann-Lindenchrone, Mme Lillie (Greenough) de.**  
 In the courts of memory, 1858-75. Harper \$2  
 Delightfully spontaneous letters home, describing with pleasant detail the author's social and musical life in Paris, the celebrities she met, among them Liszt, Auber, Gounod, Rossini, Mérimée, Prince Metternich, etc., and her visits to the court of Napoleon III.
- 921 Her *The sunny side of diplomatic life, 1875-1912* (Harper \$2) consists of sprightly, entertaining letters to the author's family and friends, describing her social life and the notable people she met as a diplomatist's wife in Washington, Rome, Stockholm, Paris and Berlin. Illustrated.
- 921 **Holmes. Crothers, S. M.** Oliver Wendell Holmes.  
 (American men of letters) Houghton 75c  
 Humorous and discerning criticism: written for the Holmes centenary.
- 921 **Hudson, W. H.** Far away and long ago. Dutton \$2.50  
 Romantic childhood of an English naturalist brought up on the Argentine pampas in the days of the tyrant Rosas.
- 921 **Irving. Warner, C. D.** Washington Irving. (American men of letters) Houghton \$1
- 921 **Jeanne d'Arc. Lowell, F. C.** Joan of Arc. Houghton \$2  
 Spirited and appreciative narrative, considered the best book on the subject in English.
- 921 *Personal recollections of Joan of Arc* by Mark Twain (Harper \$2.50) is told in the form of fiction. "A prose epic which seizes the undying charm of Joan's character. The story is put in the mouth of an actual fifteenth century knight." *Nation*
- 921 A simple account for children is by Andrew Lang (Dutton 50c) with illustrations in color.
- 921 The most beautifully illustrated story is by Boutet de Monvel, (Century \$3.50) with 40 exquisite colored plates. A reduced edition (McKay \$1.50) has only 10 pictures, but might be used where the better edition is out of the question.
- 921 **Keller. Keller, Helen.** Story of my life.  
 Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.50  
 Letters and experiences of this well-known girl, blind and deaf from infancy.
- 921 **Larcom, Lucy.** A New England girlhood outlined from memory. Houghton 75c  
 Her childhood in a New England village, and her work days in a factory.
- 921 **Lee. Trent, W. P.** Robert E. Lee. (Beacon biographies) Small 50c  
 Brief sketch written with great admiration of the man, but with little admiration for the political beliefs for which he fought.
- 921 **Letchworth. Larned, J. N.** The life and work of William Pryor Letchworth. Houghton \$2  
 Less a biography than an admirable account of Mr Letchworth's philanthropic work in New York State in child-saving,



care of epileptics and insane, of activities in the State Board of Charities, and in preserving beautiful and historic sites in the Genesee valley. Portraits and other illustrations.

921 or 917.8 **Lewis. Lighton, W. R.** Lewis and Clark.

Houghton 65c. (School ed.) 50c

Excellent outline. The story of these intrepid explorers of the great northwest is largely quoted from Captain Clark's journal.

921 **Lincoln. Lincoln, Abraham.** Speeches and letters.

(Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

A collection which seeks to make known by his words, as history does by his deeds, the most beloved of American statesmen.

921 ——— **Nicolay, J. G.** Short life of Abraham Lincoln, condensed from Nicolay & Hay's Abraham Lincoln.

Century \$2.40

So well done that no one, ignorant of its relation to the larger book, would suspect it of being an abridgment.

921 *Lincoln's own stories*, ed. by Anthony Gross (Harper \$1), is a collection of the most significant of the authentic Lincoln stories..

921 *Abraham Lincoln* by Carl Schurz (Houghton \$1) is perhaps the best sketch of character and achievements of the great president.

921 *Abraham Lincoln* by Brand Whitlock (Beacon biographies, Small 50c) tells the story of Lincoln's career concisely and entertainingly.

921 **Longfellow. Higginson, T. W.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. (American men of letters) Houghton \$1

Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment.

921 **Lowell. Greenslet, Ferris.** James Russell Lowell, his life and work. Houghton \$1

Interesting account of his life with critical estimate of his work.

921 **McClure, S. S.** My autobiography. Stokes \$1.75

Interesting, simply told narrative of the author's childhood in the north of Ireland, early struggles to earn a living and to gain an education in this country, of the development of the McClure syndicate for magazine articles and impressions of the Stevenson, Kipling and other famous authors he met in this work.

921 **Marie Antoinette. Imbert de Saint-Amand, A. L. baron.** Marie Antoinette and the end of the old régime.

Scribner \$1.25

From the birth of the dauphin to the flight of Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette from Paris.

921 **Muir, John.** Story of my boyhood and youth.

Houghton \$2

A notable piece of autobiographic writing—the story of an unusually interesting boyhood and youth told with energy and an eye for the diverting and significant. Photogravure portrait and other illustrations.

- 921 *Nansen. Bull, J. B. Fridtjof Nansen.* Heath 40c  
 Story of the Arctic explorer's boyhood in Norway and of his journey in search of the North Pole.
- 921 *Napoleon. Johnston, R. N. Napoleon.* Holt \$1.25  
 Popular history of the best class — scholarly, readable, acute. An excellent introduction to Napoleonic literature.
- 921 *Palmer. Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer.* Houghton \$1.50  
 Professor Palmer's biography of his wife, widely known as former president of Wellesley College, is strikingly successful in its simple frankness, dignity and subtle appreciation.
- 921 *Parker. Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton).* An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker. Atlantic Monthly \$1.75  
 A wife's loving memoir of the home life and work of a late professor of the University of California, whose interest in labor troubles won him distinction. Very frank and intimate, the great love which overcame all difficulties reminds one that "It isn't life that matters, it's the courage you bring to it." First published in the *Atlantic Monthly*.
- 921 *Pennington, Patience.* A woman rice-planter. Macmillan \$2  
 Intimate diary of author's struggles and experiences in managing two large South Carolina rice plantations. Related modestly and vividly with "a mingling at every turn of humor and poignancy."
- 921 *Perry. Barnes, James. The hero of Erie.* Appleton \$1  
 Life of Oliver Hazard Perry, who began as midshipman in 1799, won the battle of Lake Erie in 1813 and died as a commodore at 34.
- 921 *Richards. Hunt, C. L. The life of Ellen H. Richards.* Whitcomb \$1.50  
 Presents a complete picture of the personality of this notable pioneer in home economics, as seen by her friends, and as revealed in her diary and letters.
- 921 *Roosevelt, Theodore. Theodore Roosevelt: an autobiography.* Macmillan \$2.50  
 Interesting chapters, telling of author's boyhood, early manhood and home life, but specially concerned with political career. Fully illustrated. Appeared in part in the *Outlook*.
- 921 *Scott. Lockhart, J. G. Sir Walter Scott. (Everyman's lib.)* Dutton 90c  
 "Next to Boswell's Johnson the best biography in the English language." *Leslie Stephen*
- 921 *Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer.* Harper \$2  
 Thoroughly interesting autobiography, written with the author's characteristic flashes of humor. Follows her pioneer struggles in Michigan, as the first woman clergyman in the Methodist church,

and as a suffrage leader with Susan B. Anthony and others equally famous.

921 or 917.8 Talbot, Ethelbert. My people of the plains.

Harper \$1.75

Author's experience as bishop in the early days of Wyoming and Idaho, when a successful missionary must above all things be a man and a "good mixer."

921 C. T. Brady's *Recollections of a missionary in the great West* (Scribner \$1.25) is another interesting account of pioneer missionary work in the West.

921 Tolstoy. Garnett, Edward. Tolstoy: his life and writings. (Modern biographies) Houghton 75c

Sympathetic sketch of Tolstoy's life and character and criticism of his writings. Portrait and short bibliography.

921 Trudeau, E. R. Autobiography. Doubleday \$2

Human and inspiring, revealing the personality of the pioneer physician in the open air treatment of tuberculosis, through the record of his ideals and achievements in establishing the sanitarium and laboratory at Saranac.

921 Waddington, Mme M. A. (King). My first years as a Frenchwoman. Scribner \$2.50

Reminiscences of diplomatic and social life in Paris during the early days of the third republic, 1874-79. Appeared in *Scribner's magazine*.

921 Washington, B. T. Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. Doubleday \$1.50

Commands interest both in its bearing on the negro problem and through personal charm of a direct and simple style.

921 Washington, George. Ford, P. L. The true George Washington. Lippincott \$2

Aims to make Washington "a man rather than a historical figure."

921 *George Washington*, by H. E. Scudder, (Riverside lib. for young people, Houghton 75c) is one of the best lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of one-volume lives of Washington for readers of any age.

921 *The seven ages of Washington* (Macmillan \$2, Grosset 50c) by Owen Wister, does not aim to be exhaustive, but presents a singularly human and vivid picture of Washington at the various stages of his career.

921 Westinghouse. Leupp, F. E. George Westinghouse. Little \$3

An intimate picture of the great inventor, as well as a history of his methods of work and his inventions.

921 Whitlock, Brand. Forty years of it. Appleton \$1.50

Biography of an unusually vigorous and mentally alert personality who through his own life traces a history of democracy in the middle west. In recounting his reminiscences, the author brings us into close acquaintance with Tom Johnson, Golden Rule Jones, Governor Altgeld, and others of their type.

# History and Travel

## General

For longer lists consult *New York libraries*, October 1909, page 16; *A. L. A. catalog*, pages 267-99; *Supplement*, 1904-II, pages 181-206; New York State Library *Best books* published annually.

### *General works, i. e. more than one country*

- 910 Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot. Appleton \$1.35  
English sailor's cruise in New Bedford whaler.
- 639 or 910 *A year with a whaler* (Macmillan \$2) by W. N. Burns, is a graphic account of the author's hardships and adventures on a whaling voyage from San Francisco by way of Hawaiian Islands to Alaska.
- 817 or 910 Clemens, S. L. ("Mark Twain" *pseud.*). Innocents abroad. Harper \$2  
Account of travels in the Mediterranean and the adjacent countries. To some extent a satire on the American globe-trotter.
- 915 Collier, Price. The West in the East from an American point of view. Scribner \$1.50  
Vivid impressions of civilization and government in India, China and Japan.
- 910 Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world. Century \$3.50  
A college graduate with money only for photographic materials, works his way, as sailor and tramp, across the Atlantic, through Europe, India and Japan and home again.
- 910 Jacobs, Joseph. Story of geographical discovery. Appleton 35c  
From earliest times to Nansen. Compact handbook, extraordinarily readable.
- 909 Myers, P. V. N. General history. Ginn \$1.50  
Valuable for reference rather than reading.
- 910 O'Connor, W. D. Heroes of the storm. Houghton \$1.50  
Tales of shipwreck and gallant rescues, selected from official reports of life-saving service.
- 940 Robinson, J. H. Introduction to the history of western Europe. Ginn \$1.60  
Clear and interesting one-volume history which gives an especially good idea of the unity and continuity of western Europe from the fourth to the twentieth century.
- 910 Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. Macmillan \$1.50  
True stories about the sea robbers who used to sail about the West Indies and the Spanish main.

*Africa*

- 916.7 Du Chaillu, P. B. In African forest and jungle. Scribner \$1.50  
 Adventures of a European naturalist in the darker parts of the Dark Continent.
- 916.4 Finnemore, John. Morocco. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 60c  
 Country, government, people and customs are pleasantly described.
- 916 Goodrich, J. K. Africa of today. McClurg \$1.50  
 General handbook, composed largely of extracts from other works, describing present-day conditions, problems and history of the various divisions.
- 916 Roosevelt, Theodore. African game trails. Scribner \$4  
 Enthusiastic account of author's famous hunting expedition to equip Smithsonian Museum with specimens of African mammals.
- 916 White, S. E. Land of footprints. Doubleday \$1.50  
 Graphic and entertaining account of a year of travel and hunting of a party of four, with native attendants in East Equatorial Africa.
- 916 Author's *African camp fires* (Doubleday \$1.50) is a companion volume to above and like it, describes in entertaining and informal style several hunting trips in British East Africa.

*Alaska*

- 917.98 Greely, A. W. Handbook of Alaska. Scribner \$2  
 A very complete résumé of the history, geography, ethnology, natural history, scenery, resources and business prospects of Alaska, based on personal knowledge and the reports of experts.
- 917.98 Higginson, Mrs Ella (Rhoads). Alaska, the great country. Macmillan \$1.50  
 Enthusiastic, picturesque descriptions of scenery and resources, interwoven with history of country, observations on life and customs, and reminiscences of travels.
- 917.98 Muir, John. Travels in Alaska. Houghton \$2.50  
 The descriptions of glaciers, sunsets and flower growths, show his power of combining poetic beauty with scientific accuracy.
- 917.98 Stuck, Hudson. Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. Scribner \$1.75  
 Unusually interesting chronicle of winter life and travel in the interior of Alaska.

*Arctic and Antarctic Regions*

- 919.8 Borup, George. Tenderfoot with Peary. Stokes \$2.10  
 Introduces a distinctly new note into the formal literature of Arctic exploration. Author, a Yale athlete, was the youngest member of the last polar expedition. He has written about it with an utter lack of self-consciousness.

- 919.8 Henson, M. A. A negro explorer at the North Pole. Stokes \$1

A modest record of courage and fidelity, embodying a brief account of author's life, of the personnel of the expedition and of the final dash to the Pole, in which the author was the only man from civilization who accompanied Peary.

- 919.8 Nansen, Fridtjof. Farthest north; popular ed. Harper \$4

Can be purchased second hand for much less.

Experiences of the Norwegian polar expedition, 1893-96. Of interest to lovers of science, fascinating as adventure, inspiring as revelation of heroism.

- 919.8 Peary, R. E. The North Pole. Stokes \$4.80

Can be bought at second hand for less.

Peary's account of his final successful expedition in 1909, with extracts from his diary and those of his companions, and descriptions of Eskimo customs.

- 919.9 Turley, Charles. The voyages of Captain Scott. Dodd \$2

Retold, with many extracts, from *The voyage of the Discovery and Scott's last expedition*. The interesting history of the two south polar expeditions is thus put within reach of libraries that could not afford the larger books.

#### *Australia*

- 919.4 Whitmarsh, H. P. The world's rough hand: adventures in Australia. Century \$1.25

A young Englishman's experiences in Australia as sailor, grocer's boy, miner, beach comber, pearl diver. Graphic and faithful report of conditions as he found them.

#### *Austria*

- 914.3 Kellner, Leon, Arnold, Mme Paula, & Delisle, A. L. Austria of the Austrians and Hungary of the Hungarians. (Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$1.50

A good popular handbook on government, politics, education, commerce and industry, literature, art and music, religion and life of each country. Two sections with separate indexes. 34 halftone photographs, folding map.

#### *Belgium*

- 914.9 Anderson, Mrs W. (Perkins). The spell of Belgium. (Spell ser.) Page \$2.50

Relates personal experiences in diplomatic circles and on motor trips through historic towns.

- 949 Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 75c

Good brief sketch of the history of the country and description of characteristics, politics, government, social conditions, art and literature at the outbreak of the European war.

- 949 *A short history of Belgium* (Univ. of Chic. Press \$1) by Léon van der Essen, based on lectures of author, a Louvain professor at the University of Chicago in 1915, is fuller on the historical side, tracing the history of the provinces which form modern Belgium from the time of Caesar to the death of Leopold (1910).
- 949 *Belgium, the land of art*, by W. E. Griffis (Houghton \$1.25) is a popular history, tracing not only political changes but social, industrial, economic and artistic development.

### China

- 915.1 **Cooper, Elizabeth.** My lady of the Chinese courtyard.  
Stokes \$1.50  
In the form of family letters from a Chinese lady of rank, describes with insight and sympathy the secluded life formerly led by the women of her class and the changes effected by modern conditions. Unusually beautiful illustrations from photographs.
- 915.1 **Giles, H. A.** The civilization of China. (Home univ. lib.)  
Holt 75c  
Readable account of the history, manners and customs, literature and art of the Chinese people.
- 951 **Gowen, H. H.** An outline history of China. 2pt.  
Sherman, French \$1.20 ea.  
Readable sketch of events from the earliest times to the recognition of the republic. Bibliography, illustrations, index to each volume.
- 951 *The Chinese revolution*, by A. J. Brown (Student Volunteer Movement 75c) is an authoritative discussion of the conditions and causes which resulted in the revolution of 1911-12 with chapters on the new leaders and future of China.
- 915.1 **Ross, E. A.** The changing Chinese. Century \$2.40  
One of the most readable and informing of books on China.
- 915.1 **Smith, A. H.** Chinese characteristics. Revell \$1.75  
Long residence among the people, with command of their language, has enabled author to see the Chinese as they are.
- 915.1 *Village life in China*, by the same author (Revell \$1.75) describes in detail the peculiar social life and institutions of the Chinese.
- 915.1 or 266 ——— Uplift of China.  
Missionary Education Movement 60c  
The author's long residence as a missionary in China has enabled him to write with authority, not only on the missions, but on the characteristics and customs of the people.
- 915.1 **Tisdale, Alice.** Pioneering where the world is old.  
Holt \$1.50  
Descriptions of a journey taken by the author and her husband through Manchuria. They traveled in a bullock cart, stayed at native inns, made a home out of the most primitive material, and had adventures in plenty with native drivers and brigands.

*England*

- 914.2 Collier, Price. England and the English from an American point of view. Scribner 75c

Most entertaining, yet fair and appreciative characterization of present-day Englishmen by one who has lived long among them.

- 942 Green, J. R. Short history of the English people. Amer. Book Co. \$1.20

Best brief work for general readers; brilliant portrayal of historic events and literary and social progress.

- 942 Justin McCarthy's *Story of the people of England in the nineteenth century*, 2v. (Story of the nations, Putnam \$3) is a series of important movements and episodes rather than a complete record. Dramatic, fair, well illustrated.

- 914.2 Lucas, E. V. Wanderer in London. Macmillan \$1.75  
Loiterings among old and new scenes, and especially picture galleries.

*France*

- 914.4 Chase, Mrs Lewis. Vagabond voyage through Brittany. Lippincott \$2

Well-illustrated and entertaining account of a trip by canal boat from St Malo to Rennes, and thence to Brest.

- 944 Duclaux, Mme A. F. M. (Robinson). Short history of France from Caesar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. Putnam \$2.50

Interesting and authoritative history.

- 944 *France: the nation and its development from the earliest times to the establishment of the third republic* (Stokes \$3.50) by W. H. Hudson, is more expensive, but covers a longer period.

*France under the republic*, by J. C. Bracq, (Scribner \$1.50) is a study of the development of France since the end of the second empire.

- 914.4 Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield). Home fires in France. or fiction. Holt \$1.35

Sympathetic sketches of France and its people in war time, with comparison of French and American customs and thought. Told as fiction, but excellent glimpses of modern France.

- 914.4 Fryer, E. M. Hill towns of France. Dutton \$2.50

Well-written book with fine illustrations.

- 914.4 *Vanished halls and cathedrals of France*, by G. W. Edwards (Penn \$6) is expensive for the small library, but can be obtained second hand for less. It describes and pictures the glories of Rheims, Noyon, Arras, Verdun, St Quentin, now all vanished forever.

- 914.4 Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater). The spell of France. (Spell ser.) Page \$2.50

Describes in story form the leisurely rambles of a keenly appreciative American husband and wife among the historic sites and beautiful scenery of southern France. Map and 49 excellent illustrations chiefly from photographs.



*Germany*

- 914.3 Collier, Price. Germany and the Germans. Scribner \$1.50  
 An American's interpretation of modern Germany before the outbreak of the great war.
- 943 Dawson, W. H. Evolution of modern Germany.  
 Scribner \$1.50  
 Satisfactory account of German history down to 1914.
- 943 Germany since 1740 (Ginn \$1.25) by G. M. Priest, is a clear and impartial summary of history to the outbreak of the great war.

*Greece*

- 914.9 Browne, E. A. Greece. (Peeps at many lands)  
 Macmillan 60c  
 A first-hand description of modern Greece, with a summary of history and geography as well as personal experiences and accounts of the current industry.
- 938 Shuckburgh, E. S. Greece from the coming of the Hellenes to A. D. 14. (Story of the nations) Putnam \$1.50  
 Brief, but well-proportioned survey of Greek history, emphasizing political, intellectual and artistic life rather than wars.

*India*

- 915.4 Clark, Mrs M. M. A corner in India [Assam]  
 Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. \$1  
 Earnest and unaffected narrative of missionary work among the warlike Nagas on the northeastern frontier of India.
- 915.4 Jungle days (Appleton \$2.50) by Arley Munson, is a medical missionary's personal story of her five years' work in India.
- 915.4 Things seen in northern India (Dutton 75c) by T. L. Pennell, presents readably a considerable variety of information on rural and urban life, religions, people, modes of travel, etc.
- 915.4 Compton, Herbert. Indian life in town and country.  
 (Our Asiatic neighbours) Putnam \$1.20  
 Series of lively and graphic essays describing Indian native life and Anglo-Indian life.
- 915.4 Hornaday, W. T. Two years in the jungle.  
 Scribner \$2.50  
 The experiences of a hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, Malay peninsula and Borneo.

*Ireland*

- 914.1 Hannay, J. O. ("G. A. Birmingham," pseud.). The lighter side of Irish life. Stokes \$1.75  
 Very readable sketches on various phases of Irish life.

*Italy*

- 914.5 **Bagot, Richard.** The Italians of to-day. Browne \$1.25  
A picture of the "real Italy" as many years' residence has shown it to a sympathetic Englishman.
- 914.5 **Howells, W. D.** Italian journeys. Houghton \$1.40  
Journeys taken while the author was consul at Venice, 1861-65. Gives his impressions of travel at that time as well as interesting descriptions.
- 914.5 *A wanderer in Venice* and *A wanderer in Florence* by E. V. Lucas (Macmillan \$1.75 ea.) are two delightful books in which guide book facts are presented with unusual charm. Many colored prints and halftone reproductions of works of art.
- 945 **Sedgwick, H. D.** Short history of Italy, 476-1900. Houghton \$2  
Popular and attractively written, emphasizing matters of common interest to the states, as to the conflict between empire and papacy, the renaissance, unification etc.  
No library that can afford them should be without G. M. Trevelyan's books on Italy:
- 945 *Garibaldi and the thousand* (Longmans \$2.25)  
*Garibaldi's defence of the Roman Republic* (Longmans \$2)  
*Garibaldi and the making of Italy* (Longmans \$2.25)  
The *Outlook* says of them "Rarely does one come upon a romantic novel as interesting as these histories."
- 914.5 **Smith, F. H.** Gondola days. Houghton \$1.50  
Reminiscences of an artist in Venice and other Italian cities.
- 914.5 **Villari, Luigi.** Italian life in town and country. (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.50  
Describes social, economic and political conditions, home life, the state of religion, education, literature, art etc. Illustrated.
- 914.5 **Wharton, A. H.** Italian days and ways. Lippincott \$1.50  
Entertaining record, in form of letters, of the Italian tour of three young American women.

*Japan*

- 915.2 **Bacon, A. M.** Japanese girls and women; new ed. (Riverside lib.) Houghton 75c  
Interesting studies of the life of Japanese girls and women.
- 952 **Longford, J. H.** Story of old Japan. Longmans \$1.75  
Interesting and accurate though not exhaustive account of Japan's history and mythology from the earliest times to the accession of Mutsuhito, in 1867.
- 915.2 **Okakura-Yoshisaburo.** Life and thought of Japan. Dutton \$1.25  
Interpretation of Japan, claiming that the old Japanese spirit is unchanged in spite of modern developments. Good descriptions of home life and society. Valuable for Japanese point of view. Twenty-five halftone photographs.

- 915.2 Scidmore, E. R. Jinrikisha days in Japan. Harper \$2, paper 75c  
Travels in Japan, with chapters on national life and manners.

*Mexico and Central America*

- 917.2 Flandrau, C. M. Viva Mexico! Appleton \$1.25  
Vivid, sympathetic and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character by an American resident.
- 917.2 O'Shaughnessy, Mrs E. L. (Coues). Diplomat's wife in Mexico. Harper \$2  
Entertaining account of affairs in Mexico between October 1913 and April 1914. Written by the wife of the American minister. Gives a clear idea of the Huerta régime, sympathy for Mexicans, frank criticisms of both Mexico and United States.
- 917.2 *The real Mexico: a study on the spot* (McBride \$1.25) by H. H. Fyfe, is a journalist's graphic account of Mexican turmoil, offers criticism of political situation (1914) with frank statement of anti-American attitude and interesting sketches of Diaz, Huerta, Madero and others.
- 917.2 Putnam, G. P. The southland of North America: rambles and observations in Central America during the year 1912. Putnam \$2.50  
A traveler's vivid portrayal of interesting and unfamiliar aspects of native life between Panama and Guatemala, with personal experiences and brief illuminating comments on political and industrial conditions. Map, statistical appendixes and 96 notably good halftones from photographs.
- 917.2 Smith, F. H. White umbrella in Mexico. Houghton \$1.50  
Charming sketches of Mexico as seen from beneath the white umbrella of an artist.

*Netherlands*

- 914.9 Amicis, Edmondo de. Holland and its people. Putnam \$2  
By an Italian traveller of rare powers of sympathetic observation.
- 914.9 Hough, P. M. Dutch life in town and country. (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.50  
Presents situation in art, letters, learning, politics, as well as round of common life.
- 914.9 Jungman, Mrs Beatrix. Holland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 60c  
Describes life in Holland and tells something of the history of the wonderful little water-bound country.
- 914.9 Waller, M. E. Through the gates of the Netherlands. Little \$1.50  
Pleasant narrative of the six months' experiences in Holland of an American architect and his wife, who saw intimately and intelligently the country, its art and its people.

*Palestine*

- 915.6 **Finnemore, John.** The Holy Land. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 60c  
Simple description of the country and people, written for young people but will be enjoyed by adults.
- 915.6 **Van Dyke, Henry.** Out of doors in the Holy Land. Scribner \$1.50  
Chapters describing sights, experiences and feelings attending a caravan journey through Palestine.

*Panama*

- 918.6 **Bullard, Arthur** ("Albert Edwards," *pseud.*). Panama: the canal, the country and the people; new ed. Macmillan \$2  
Popular, up-to-date account of the canal and conditions in the Canal Zone.
- 918.6 **Franck, H. A.** Zone policeman 88. Century \$2  
Picturesque and lively narrative detailing the experiences of the author during his five months among the workers in the Canal Zone as census enumerator and plain clothes man.
- 918.6 *The Panama gateway* (Scribner \$1.50) by J. B. Bishop, is an authoritative work by the secretary of the Isthmian Canal Commission. It gives an interesting, accurate and nontechnical account of the building of the canal and life in the "Zone."

*Persia*

- 915.5 **Wilson, S. G.** Persian life and customs. Revell \$1.25  
A record of the personal observations and experiences gathered by an American missionary.

*Philippines*

- 919.1 **Worcester, D. C.** The Philippine islands and their people. Macmillan \$2  
Result of two extended scientific expeditions. Gives brief résumé of history and describes country, conditions and customs.

*Poland*

- 943.8 **Gibbons, H. A.** Reconstruction of Poland and the Near East: problems of peace. Century \$1  
A plea for a reconstructed Poland, and a Balkan peninsula for the Balkan peoples.
- 943.8 **Whitton, F. E.** History of Poland from the earliest times to the present day. Scribner \$3  
The romantic story of a brave and intellectual people, written with vividness and simplicity.

*Rome*

- 937 **Botsford, G. W.** *History of Rome.* Macmillan \$1.10  
 Attractive and accurate. Presents the growth and development of Rome from the earliest times to Charlemagne.
- 937 *Characters and events of Roman history from Caesar to Nero,* by Guglielmo Ferrero (Students' ed., Putnam \$1.50) has brilliant and extremely readable studies of the great men and women of ancient Rome and of critical moments and events in Roman history.

*Russia*

- 914.7 **Baring, Maurice.** *The mainsprings of Russia.* Nelson \$1  
 A sympathetic survey of Russian character, government, church, judicial system, etc., introduced by a brief historical retrospect.
- 914.7 *Selected articles on Russia,* comp. by F. E. Fanning (Wilson \$1.50) is a comprehensive book, covering many topics, and useful both for reading and reference.
- 914.7 *Russia of the Russians* by H. W. Williams (Scribner \$1.50) is also a good introductory account of present-day Russia.
- 914.7 **Wiener, Leo.** *Interpretation of the Russian people.* McBride \$1.25  
 An excellent introduction to the study of the Russian people.
- 947 **Wilton, Robert.** *Russia's agony.* Longmans \$4.80  
 Although expensive for the small library, this is the most satisfactory account of the Russian revolution. The author was for many years the Petrograd correspondent of the *Times* (London) and a close observer of affairs in Russia.
- 947 *The village: Russian impressions* (Macmillan \$1.50) and *The dark people: Russia's crisis* (Macmillan \$1.50) both by Ernest Poole, are very readable and satisfactory accounts of the revolution, by an American who, in spite of ignorance of the language, has managed to see and hear a great deal. The value of Mr Poole's work is that he tells only what he sees and hears, and does not intrude any personal opinion or pet theory.

*Scandinavia*

- 914.8 **Leach, H. G.** *Scandinavia of the Scandinavians.* (Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$1.50  
 Informational and reference book like others of the series, but written in a more attractive style than most of them.

*Scotland*

- 941 **Rait, R. S.** *Scotland.* Macmillan \$2.25  
 Brief, spirited popular history down to 1830. "This book is, so far as my knowledge goes, the best compendious account of the history of Scotland." *Andrew Lang*
- 914.1 **Short, J. H.** *Chosen days in Scotland.* Crowell \$1.25  
 The book is both a guide for the traveler and a fireside entertainer for the stay-at-home.

*Serbia*

- 949.7    **Waring, L. F.** *Serbia.* (Home univ. lib.)    Holt 75c  
             Brief, authoritative history of the southern Slavs of Serbia.

*South America.*

- 918    **Beebe, C. W.** *Jungle peace.*    Holt \$1.75  
             Fascinating descriptions of experiences in the South American  
             jungle.
- 918    **Bryce, James.** *South America: observations and impres-  
             sions.*    Macmillan \$2.50  
             A charming and scholarly book, describing the countries  
             individually and discussing the problems of the continent as a  
             whole.
- 918    **Hammerton, J. A.** *The real Argentine: notes and impres-  
             sions of a year in the Argentine and Uruguay.*  
                                          Dodd \$2.50  
             One of the few readable and at the same time reliable books on  
             South American countries. Full of entertaining and often caustic  
             comment on social and business conditions in Buenos Ayres in  
             particular. Well illustrated.
- 918    **Roosevelt, Theodore.** *Through the Brazilian wilderness.*  
                                          Scribner \$3.50  
             Readable and interesting from beginning to end. It has just  
             the right admixture of narrative, observation and reflection.

*Spain*

- 914.6    **Borrow, G. H.** *The Bible in Spain.* (Everyman's lib.)  
                                          Dutton 90c  
             Thrilling narrative of travel in Spain as it was in 1835.
- 914.6    *Spanish highways and byways* (Macmillan \$1.50) by K. L. Bates,  
             should be read by any one who wishes to know Spanish women and  
             children.
- 914.6    *Soul of Spain* (Houghton \$2) by Havelock Ellis, includes  
             thoughtful essays on interpretation of life, thought and tempera-  
             ment of modern Spain.
- 914.6    **Franck, H. A.** *Four months afoot in Spain.*    Century \$2  
             An unusually entertaining account of a teacher's summer  
             journey on foot, for the most part, through Spain. The trip was  
             taken at a total of \$172.

*Switzerland*

- 914.9    **D'Auvergne, E. B.** *Switzerland in sunshine and snow.*  
                                          Little \$3  
             Combines personal experience, history, descriptions of present-  
             day life, scenery and winter sports in entertaining sketches of  
             tourist centers and less frequented places.  
             Out of print (1919) but can probably be secured at second  
             hand.

*Turkey*

- 914.9 **Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)** Haremlik.  
Houghton \$1.25  
Remarkably well-written and favorable interpretation of the standpoint, temperament and life of Turkish women, by a woman of Greek parentage born and bred in Constantinople.
- 914.9 **Cobb, Stanwood.** The real Turk. Pilgrim Press \$1.50  
Impressions obtained by an American who for three years was a teacher in Robert College, Constantinople, Turkey.
- 914.9 **Garnett, L. M. J.** Turkish life in town and country. (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.20  
Official and domestic life, social institutions, education, religion, nomad and brigand life, among Mohammed Turks, Albanian, Macedonian, Armenian and Hebrew communities.
- 915.6 **Gibbons, Mrs H. D. (Brown)** Red rugs of Tarsus.  
Century \$1.25  
Letters written from Armenia, December 1908 to May 1909 describing the Armenian massacres of 1909. Thrilling story of suffering and heroism.

*United States**History*

- 973 or 387 **Abbot, W. J.** American merchant ships and sailors.  
Dodd \$2  
Popular account of American shipping from colonial days to the present.
- 973.7 **Avary, Mrs Myrta (Lockett) ed.** Virginia girl in the civil war. Appleton \$1.25  
Dramatic experiences of the young wife of a Confederate officer, in camp, hospital, blockade running, etc.
- 973 **Beymer, W. G.** On hazardous service. Harper \$1.80  
Ten thrilling stories, based on authentic sources and extensive research, of the adventures of spies and scouts on both sides in the civil war.
- 973 **Brady, C. T.** Border fights and fighters.  
Doubleday \$1.50  
Events in which John Sevier, Daniel Boone, Henry Bouquet, George Rogers Clark, Sam Houston, David Crockett, Andrew Jackson, William Henry Harrison and others participated.
- 977 **Channing, Edward.** Story of the Great Lakes.  
Macmillan \$1.50  
Connected narrative of events in the lake region from discovery to present.
- 973 **Doubleday, Russell.** A gunner aboard the Yankee.  
Doubleday \$1.35  
Entertaining narrative told by one of the men behind the guns on an American battleship during the Spanish-American war.

- 973 Eggleston, Edward.** History of the United States. Appleton \$2.50  
Strictly a textbook but very useful for reference work in a small library.
- 973 Elson, H. W.** History of the United States. New ed. 1917. Macmillan \$1.80  
Very successful attempt to present in a single volume of 1000 pages for the general reader, an accurate and interesting narrative of the history of the United States from the earliest times to the present day, often citing authoritative documents.
- 973 Fiske, John.** Discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v. Houghton \$3.60  
Fascinating study of early geographic theories and voyages, people and civilizations discovered.  
As the library grows the librarian will want to add all of Fiske's historical works to the collection. A full list of these will be found in the *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 2, p. 161.
- 973 or 353 Forsyth, G. A.** Story of the soldier. (Story of the West ser.) Appleton \$1.35  
Outline history of American regular army, with portrayal of soldier's life and characteristics.  
Graphic, vigorously drawn, and based on wide experience.
- 973-7 Gordon, Gen. J. B.** Reminiscences of the civil war. Scribner \$1.50  
The modest story of a brilliant and able Confederate soldier who rose from a subordinate rank to a lieutenant-generalship in Lee's army. Sheds new light on several battles.
- 973-1 Parkman, Francis.** Pioneers of France in the New World. Little \$2  
Huguenots in Florida, and Champlain and his associates; ends with 1635. Pt 1 of his *France and England in North America*.  
As the library grows the librarian will want to add all of Parkman's historical works to the collection. A full list of these will be found in the *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 2, p. 331-32.
- 973 Riverside history of the United States; ed. by W. E. Dodd; school ed. 4v.** Houghton \$1.25 ea.  
*Contents:*  
v. 1 Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people.  
v. 2 Johnson, Allen. Union and democracy.  
v. 3 Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict.  
v. 4 Paxson, F. L. The new nation.  
Meets better than any other work of equal compass the need for a comprehensive and well-written narrative. Comes down to 1914. Each volume has maps, one portrait, bibliography and index.
- 973 Roosevelt, Theodore.** The Rough riders. Scribner \$1.50  
Story of the famous volunteer regiment recruited during the Spanish-American war, told by its leader in a strong, frank, picturesque and wholly interesting way.



- 973 **Spears, J. R.** History of the United States navy. Scribner \$1.50  
 "The best single-volume summary of American naval history that has yet been written."

- 973: **Stevens, W. O.** Story of our navy. Harper \$1.50  
 Spirited history of the United States navy from the beginnings to 1914. Will interest young people as well as adults.

- 359 *A landsman's log* (Yale Univ. Press \$2) by R. W. Neeser, is a civilian author's diary written on board the battleship Kansas during a four months' cruise (1913) in Caribbean waters. Gives an enthusiastic account of life aboard a modern battleship in time of peace, "than which," says the *Nation* "no better description can be found." Well illustrated from photographs.

#### *Indians*

- 970.1 **Eastman, C. A.** Indian of to-day. Doubleday \$1  
 Presents in simple, forceful style the problems of the Indian as viewed by a well-known Sioux. Compares former conditions, social and industrial, with those of to-day. Criticizes the agency system and the injustice of the government, yet recognizes all efforts to help the Indian to independence.

- 970.1 **Leupp, F. E.** The Indian and his problems. Scribner \$2  
 Lucid, sympathetic discussion, with illuminating anecdotes from personal experience, of the Indian situation and governmental policies, by the former Commissioner of Indian affairs.

- 970.1 **U. S. Bureau of American ethnology.** Handbook of American Indians, by F. W. Hodge. 2v. (Bulletin 30) Sup't of Documents, Washington, D. C., cloth \$3

#### *Description and Travel*

- 917.3 **Bennett, Arnold.** Your United States. Harper \$2  
 Friendly, entertaining impressions of the English novelist, gained in a flying trip (1911) during which he visited New York, Washington, Boston, Indianapolis and Chicago.

- 917.3 *The future in America* (Harper \$2) by H. G. Wells, sums up impressions of a visit to America in 1906, in an attempt to answer the question "What is going to happen to the United States in the next 30 years?"

- 917.3 **Brigham, A. P.** Geographic influences in American history. Ginn \$1.25  
 Defines physiographic features which have influenced industrial and national life of America.

- 917.3 **Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse).** Home life in colonial days. Macmillan \$2.50; (Standard lib.) 50c  
 Well-illustrated and popular presentation of early domestic life in the United States.

- 355 or 917.4 **Hancock, H. I.** *Life at West Point.* Putnam \$1.40  
Describes making of an army officer: his studies, discipline and amusements.

- 917.5 **Johnson, Clifton.** *Highways and byways of the South.* Macmillan \$1.50

Impressions of rustic life among poor whites and negroes of southern states east of the Mississippi.

- 917.3 **Muirhead, J. F.** *America, the land of contrasts: a Briton's view of his American kin.* Lane \$1.25

He has read widely as well as traveled widely and without parade he draws on his accumulation of study and observations to show John Bull where he may learn from Brother Jonathan.

- 917.3 *Changing America* (Century \$1.20) by E. A. Ross, gives clear-sighted, uncompromising interpretations of modern American tendencies with special attention to the Middle West.

- 917.3 **Street, Julian.** *Abroad at home.* Century \$2.50

Humorous and entertaining yet informing chronicle of the author's "American ramblings, observations and adventures" on a tour across the continent from New York to San Francisco. Illustrated from sketches by Wallace Morgan, author's traveling companion.

- 917:3 ——— *American adventures.* Century \$3

Travels in the southern part of the United States. Sympathetic, humorous descriptions with much information.

THE WEST

- 917.9 **Chase, J. S.** *California coast trails.* Houghton \$2

Delightful record of a leisurely horseback and camping trip covering the coast region from Mexico to Oregon with special devotion to beauties of scenery and preference for the picturesque districts where the old California life survives. Sixteen illustrations from photographs; index and glossary.

- 917.9 *Romantic California* (Scribner \$2.50) by E. C. Peixotto is a handsomely made book of descriptions and sketches accompanying the author's drawings of little-known corners of California.

- 917.8 **Grey, Zane.** *The last of the plainsmen.* Grosset 60c

Informal record of adventures in 1907 on the Arizona desert, hunting big game with Buffalo Jones, known as the preserver of the American bison; with camp-fire stories of the latter's experiences.

- 917.8 **Hough, Emerson.** *Story of the cowboy.* Appleton \$1.35

A most interesting book, which brings the reader into vivid touch with daily life on the plains.

- 917.8 **Irving, Washington.** *The fur traders.* (Knickerbocker lit. ser.) Putnam 90c

Condensation of two of Irving's volumes dealing with the romantic west, *Astoria* and *Captain Bonneville*.

- 917.7 **Johnson, Clifton.** *Highways and byways of the Great Lakes.* Macmillan \$1.50

Readable but rather superficial descriptions of places in the seven states and in Canada bordering on the Great Lakes.

- 917.3 ——— Highways and byways of the Mississippi Valley.**  
Macmillan \$1.50  
Popular in style, giving descriptions of life along the river from New Orleans to headwaters.
- 920 or 917.8 Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West.**  
Macmillan \$2  
Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.
- 917.8 or 639 ——— Story of the trapper.** Appleton \$1.25  
Sketches efforts of rival companies to control American fur field, describes trapper's daring and picturesque life, the wilderness training and the ways of beasts.
- 917 Lawson, W. P. Log of a timber cruiser.** Duffield \$1.50  
Entertaining, humorous account of author's experiences "cruising" for the United States Forest Service in the Black range of New Mexico. Vivid descriptions of camp life, dangers and adventures give an excellent idea of the forester's real work. Fifty-one half tone photographs.
- 917.8 Lummis, C. F. Some strange corners of our country.**  
Century \$1.50  
Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the southwestern United States.
- 917.8 Muir, John. Our national parks.** Houghton \$1.75  
An account of the Yosemite and Yellowstone parks written by a genuine lover of nature.
- 917.8 Parkman, Francis. Oregon trail.**  
Little \$1.35, (Remington ed.) \$2  
Accounts of hunting in the West, experiences among Indians, more than 30 years ago.
- 917.8 Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts). Tenting to-night.**  
Houghton \$1.75  
Alluring story of a camping trip in Glacier park and the Cascade mountains.
- 824 or 917.8 Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains; with other memories and essays.** Scribner \$1  
This volume contains in addition to Stevenson's account of his journey in an emigrant train from New York to San Francisco in 1870, over 50 short essays on places and people, life and literature.
- 917.8 Stewart, Mrs Elinore (Pruitt). Letters of a woman homesteader.** Houghton \$1.25  
Genuine letters written, without thought of publication, by a young widow "proving a claim" in Wyoming.
- 917.8 Letters on an elk hunt,** by same author (Houghton \$1) gives another glimpse of western life.
- 917.8 or 656 Warman, Cy. Story of the railroad. (Story of the West ser.)** Appleton \$1.35  
Graphic account of development of American trans-continental railways, picturing life in construction camp and railroad yard.

- 917.9 or 796 **White, S. E.** The mountains. Doubleday \$1.50  
His adventures are those of the trail rather than of snowfield and crag. He introduces his readers to the forests, the streams and the cañons oftener than to the peaks.

*West Indies*

- 917.2 **Fowles, G. M.** Down in Porto Rico. Methodist Book Concern 75c  
Brief treatment of Porto Rican life at the time of publication (1906).  
917.2 **Hayward, W. B.** Bermuda, past and present. Dodd \$1.25  
History and description of a place singularly interesting and comparatively unknown.  
917.2 **Wright, I. A.** Cuba. Macmillan \$2.50  
Fresh, informal impressions of social, economic and political conditions, interpreted with humor and freedom from bias and enlivened by personal experiences.

**European War**

- 940.3 **Davis, W. S. & others.** The roots of the war: a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914. Century \$1.50  
Notably successful attempt to clarify for the average reader the complexity of factors which led to the great war.  
940.3 **Dawson, W. H.** Problems of the peace. Scribner \$3  
Although written in 1917 it assumes an allied victory. Judicious and conservative, it emphasizes the dangers of retaliatory methods and the fact that conquered as well as victorious nations must be satisfied with terms if we are to have a lasting peace.  
960 **Gibbons, H. A.** New map of Africa (1900-1916): a history of European colonial expansion and colonial diplomacy. Century \$2  
Interesting and usable review of colonial development in Africa, with special reference to problems arising out of the great war. Each country discussed separately.  
940.3 ——— New map of Europe (1911-1914). Century \$2  
"Fair, clear and absorbing account of the present nations of Europe, their internal racial problems and their aspirations for expansion." *Booklist*  
940.3 **Hazen, C. D.** Modern European history. (American historical ser.) Holt \$1.75  
940.4 **Koch, T. W.** Books in the war; the romance of Library War Service. Houghton \$3  
An account of the war work of the American Library Association which will be of interest to every individual who contributed either books or money to this unique service.

- 940.3 **McMaster, J. B.** The United States in the world war. Appleton \$3

Clear well-documented, detailed summary of events and conditions beginning August 1914 which finally resulted in the entry of the United States into the war and briefer treatment of the succeeding months to the spring of 1918, and the "fourteen points." Full index.

*Accounts from United States Embassies*

- 940.4 **Gerard, J. W.** My four years in Germany. Grosset 75c  
Describes life of the United States ambassador in Germany and the extraordinary experiences arising from the war.

- 940.4 **Gibson, Hugh.** Journal from our legation in Belgium. Grosset 75c

Describes the chaos following the German occupation of Belgium. Told with humor, sympathy and spirit.

- 940.4 Brand Whitlock's *Belgium* 2v. (Appleton \$7.50) gives the sincere, complete story of Belgium's outrage as it could be given only by one who loved the peaceful days in a pleasant land and who had seen its destruction with his own eyes.

- 940.4 **Morgenthau, Henry.** Ambassador Morgenthau's story. Doubleday \$2

Story of German intrigue in the Near East, the weakness of the Young Turk party, the bombardment of the Dardenelles, and the sailing of the Allied Armada on the brink of victory.

*Personal Experiences and Impressions*

- 940.4 **Abbey, E. A. 2d.** An American soldier. Houghton \$1.35  
These letters are thoughtful and spiritual and unaffectedly express deep religious feeling.

- 940.4 **Bairnsfather, Bruce.** Fragments from France. Putnam \$2.50

- 940.4 **Davis, R. H.** With the Allies. Scribner \$1  
A 1914 war book which will last as a piece of literature. Humorous and vivid account of German occupation of Brussels.

- 940.4 **Hall, J. N.** High adventure: narrative of air fighting in France. Houghton \$1.50  
Written with charm, imagination and humor.

- 940.4 **Hankey, Donald.** Student in arms. 2v. Dutton \$1.50 ea.  
Short essays that deal not so much with actual incidents in the war as with the soldiers' attitude toward religion, the church their officers and each other.

- 940.4 **Huard, Mme Frances (Wilson).** My home in the field of honour. Doran \$1.35

Experiences of an American woman, the wife of a French artist who remained at her chateau near the Marne until the inhabitants of the next village fled past her door. She tells of

her flight toward Paris and of the return journey across the battlefields—of the discovery of the chateau pillaged and unfit for occupancy and briefly her work of transforming it into an emergency hospital.

- 940.4 *A hilltop on the Marne* by Mildred Aldrich (Houghton \$1.25)  
consists of vivid letters written between June and September 1914, by an American woman who had settled in the quiet French hamlet of Huiiry, when she suddenly found herself in the midst of the battle of the Marne.

- 940.4 Kellogg, V. L. Headquarters nights. Atlantic Monthly \$1  
A member of the Commission for Relief in Belgium explains what turned him from a neutral and pacifist into an ardent advocate of this war.

- 940.4 Masfield, John. Gallipoli. Macmillan \$1.25  
A clear and simple story of the Gallipoli campaign. Author gives the reasons for undertaking the expedition and the causes for its failure.

- 940.4 Nobbs, Gilbert. On the right of the British line.  
Scribner \$1.25  
Narrative of a British officer in the battle of the Somme and afterwards in a German prison camp. Simple, direct and natural.

- 940.4 Paine, R. D. The fighting fleets. Houghton \$2  
Pictures of life on our destroyers and the hazards of patrol and convoy service and U-boat chasing.

- 940.4 Wheeler, Curtis. Letters from an American soldier to his father.  
Bobbs-Merrill 75c  
Exuberant but not crude, and savoring keenly of adventure, new and stimulating associations, hard work, and the beauty and atmosphere of France.

- 940.4 White, W. A. Martial adventures of Henry and me.  
Macmillan \$1.50  
Adventures in Europe of two American newspaper editors with Red Cross commissions.

### Fiction (for Adults)

- Abbott, E. H. Molly Make-Believe.  
Grosset 60c; Century \$1

Refreshing little tale of a bed-ridden and lonely young man, diverted and tantalized by the ingenious methods employed for his amusement by a mysterious love-letter agency.

- Adams, Andy. Log of a cowboy. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35  
Narrative of a five months' trip with 3000 cattle from Mexico to Montana, in 1882, with many interesting stories told by trail-men.

- Allen, J. L. Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan \$1  
Extremely delicate study of personality and motive, penetrated with a tender love of nature.

**Andrews, Mrs M. R. S.** The perfect tribute. Scribner 50c

A touching little story with Lincoln's Gettysburg speech as its theme. Specially interesting to young people.

Another story by the same author, *The three things* (Little 30c) is the story of a young American who, fired by Belgium's wrongs, goes to fight with the Allies in the trenches.

**Arnim, M. A. (Beauchamp) gräfin von.** Elizabeth and her German garden. (Fiction lib.) Macmillan 50c

A cultured woman's humorous record of quiet German country life, her adventures among bulbs and seeds, the sayings of her babies, etc.

**Ashford, Daisy.** The young visitors, or, Mr Salteena's plan; with a preface by J. M. Barrie. Doran \$1

Written years ago by a nine-year-old English girl, this is a most amusing chronicle of the doings of elders seen through the eyes of a precocious child. Her characters are evidently fictitious but quite as evidently colored and patterned after people she knew and her unconscious criticisms are rather appalling. Mr Barrie writes the introduction which should not be read before the story.

**Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse).** Greyfriar's Bobby.

Harper \$1.20

True story of a faithful Skye terrier, which for 12 years haunted his master's grave in Greyfriars churchyard, Edinburgh, and whose life of devotion the Baroness Burdett-Coutts commemorated by the erection of a statue and drinking fountain.

**Austen, Jane.** Emma. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c

Heroine, a pretty, wilful girl of sterling character, whose feminine rage for match-making and capacity for making mistakes, get herself and her friends into scrapes.

——— Pride and prejudice. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c

English social life in early nineteenth century. Old-fashioned in form but modern in spirit. A haughty lover and a high-spirited heroine provide the inner interest of the drama.

For other books by Miss Austen, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 223.

**Austin, J. G.** Standish of Standish. Houghton \$1.25

Tale of Miles Standish and the Pilgrims of Plymouth colony in the seventeenth century.

**Bacon Mrs J. D. (Daskam).** Smith college stories.

Scribner \$1.35

Animated and true in portrayal of the girl undergraduate's interests and excitements.

**Balzac, Honoré de.** Eugénie Grandet.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Crowell 60c

Eugénie, a character of rare beauty, innocent, gentle, faithful and long-suffering. Wrongs and slights to her innocent love only bring out the fortitude and strength of her soul.

- Barr, Mrs A. E. (Huddleston).** Bow of orange ribbon.  
Dodd \$1.25, (Phoenix ser.) 50c  
New York city just before the revolution. Romance between  
a Dutch maiden and one of King George's soldiers.
- Barrie, J. M.** Little minister. Grosset 60c  
Scotch story describing the love affairs of a young minister  
and a beautiful girl supposed to be a gypsy. Scotch life and  
character are delineated with skill and humor.
- Bennett, Arnold.** Buried alive. Brentano \$1  
Delicious comedy of manners, relating with unexpected turns  
of plot how a great English painter, abnormally shy, made use of  
the death of his valet to escape society's lion-hunting.  
An equally refreshing light comedy with much slighter plot  
is the author's *Helen with the high hand* (Doran \$1.20 n)  
His *The old wives' tale* (Doran \$1.50) is a dispassionate study  
of the lives of two sisters, the main background being an English  
manufacturing town, showing wonderful mastery of realistic  
detail and unusual psychologic insight.
- Blackmore, R. D.** Lorna Doone.  
Grosset (Exmoor ed.) 60c; Jacobs \$1.50; Harper \$1  
Tale of the savage deeds of the outlaw Doones, and of honest  
John Ridd, yeoman of the downs, whose chance encounter with  
Lorna makes him a soldier and a knight.
- Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente.** The four horsemen of the apocalypse.  
Dutton \$1.90  
Powerful and well-written novel, giving detailed pictures of  
French mobilization, the German occupation of northern France,  
etc. The "four horsemen" are War, Pestilence, Famine and  
Death.
- Blythe, S. G.** A western Warwick. Doran \$1.35  
Absorbing story of the experiences of a practical politician  
who created a president of the United States.
- Bojer, Johan.** The great hunger; tr. from the Norwegian by W. J.  
A. Worster & C. Archer. Moffatt \$1.60  
An intensely human study of a Norwegian engineer, his  
peasant boyhood, determined fight for an education, professional  
triumphs, marriage, and his struggle against one disaster after  
another, to the great spiritual victory which leaves him with a  
well defined philosophy and faith. Told with the simplicity and  
directness which carry conviction and hold the interest from  
beginning to end. It will always find some readers in any library.
- Brontë, Charlotte.** Jane Eyre.  
Burt \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Harper, \$1.75;  
Macmillan \$1.25  
Highly dramatic; sometimes exaggerated and sensational but  
always strong and sincere.
- Buchan, John.** Greenmantle. Doran \$1.35  
A story of international intrigue ably sustained at a high  
pitch of interest.



**Buckrose, J. E.** Spray on the windows. Doran \$1.25

Refreshingly human story of life in a third rate Yorkshire seaside resort, concerned chiefly with the development of a girl who deliberately determines to do well for herself but ends by marrying a man who had been badly hurt in his battle with life.

*The matchmakers* (Doran \$1.35) by the same author, is a story of the residents in a small English country town who are interested in seeing that "Peggy" the sweet young daughter of the rector is happy and prosperously married. Humorous and touching by turns, with some excellent characterization.

**Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** T. Tembarom. Century \$1.40

*Little Lord Fauntleroy* retold for grown-ups in a melodramatic story of a struggling young New York reporter who inherits a great English estate. Charmingly written though overstocked with American slang. Appeared in the *Century*.

**Cable, G. W.** Dr Savier. Scribner \$1.35

Story of the struggle of a young married pair in New Orleans before the civil war. The old creole town, streets, houses and people very completely delineated.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 188.

**Cameron, Margaret.** Tangles. Harper \$1.30

Fifteen clever short stories, nearly all turning on ingenious and amusing complications. Good to read aloud. Published in *Harper's magazine*.

*The golden rule Dollivers*, by the same author (Harper \$1) consists of seven amusing short stories describing the unexpected situations which arise when an unselfish young couple attempt to share their new automobile. Excellent for reading aloud.

**Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell).** Romance of Dollard.

Century \$1.25

Story of the valiant Frenchman, Dollard, who saved New France from the Iroquois in 1660.

**Churchill, Winston.** Coniston. Grosset 60c

A novel of New Hampshire politics in the sixties and seventies. The chief interest lies in the character of Jethro Bass, the shrewd and unscrupulous political boss, whose private life is consistently unselfish and tender.

— The crisis. Grosset 60c

Love story; scene is laid mainly in St Louis just before and during the civil war. Heroine is a descendant of Richard Carvel. Lincoln plays a somewhat important part and Douglas, Sherman and Grant are among the characters.

**Clouston, J. S.** Simon. Doran \$1.50

Clever double murder mystery solved by a detective the more life-like for not being omniscient.

**Conrad, Joseph.** Victory. Doubleday \$1.35

A detached introspective Swedish nobleman known as "Enchanted Heyst" lives alone on an island in the South seas. Pity obliges him to rescue a girl from a traveling "ladies'" orchestra and to take her to his retreat. A book of wonderful tensivity and fascination.

*Youth and two others*, stories by the same author (Doubleday \$1.50) are three grim tales of sea and land.

**Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock).** John Halifax, gentleman.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Burt (Oxford ser.) 40c;  
Harper \$1

Life-story of an ideal man, who by faithfulness and courage rises from extreme poverty to wealth, and marries a girl of gentle family.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 226.

**Crawford, F. M.** Roman singer. Macmillan \$1.50

Career of a fortunate Italian peasant boy, who became a great tenor. Highly romantic tale of love and adventure.

His *Saracinesca* series, including *Saracinesca*, *Sant' Ilario* and *Don Orsino* (Macmillan \$1.50 ea.; Grosset 60c ea.) is the story of a princely house of Rome and always very popular in a public library.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 191, and *Supplement*, 1904-II, p. 162.

**Crockett, S. R.** Patsy: a tale of the press-gang. Macmillan \$1.25

Exciting tale of steadfast love and bold adventure among Scottish smugglers during the regency.

————— Stickit minister. Macmillan \$1.50

Twenty-four short stories (many in Scotch dialect) mainly about ministers, skilfully setting forth ordinary character and simple situations.

**Davis, R. H.** Soldiers of fortune. Scribner \$1.35

Absorbing tale of love and adventure during a South American revolution.

*Gallagher and other stories* (Scribner \$1) is a collection of his earlier stories with all of Davis's characteristic charm.

**Davis, W. S.** Friend of Caesar. Macmillan \$1.50, (Fiction lib.) 50c

Story of ancient Rome at the time of Caesar's rise to power.

**Day, H. F.** King Spruce. Harper \$1.50

Tense, vivid drama of the Maine woods; the young hero fights against the rule by money, brutality and corruption of a great timber king, father of the girl he loves.

**Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** Awakening of Helena Richie. Harper \$1.50

An "Old Chester" story of the awakening of a woman's moral nature through her love for a child.

*The iron woman* (Harper \$1.35) is the sequel.

————— Old Chester tales. Grosset 60c; Harper \$1.50

Eight stories of a conservative old Pennsylvania town.

**De Morgan, W. F.** Joseph Vance. Grosset 60c; Holt \$1.75

Life story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor; told leisurely and with relish as an elderly man would talk. Its humor, pathos and abundant detail suggest Dickens in his exuberant moods.

**Dickens, Charles.** Christmas stories.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1

———— David Copperfield.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1

Some of the author's own early struggles are embodied in the hero's story of his life, which forms the connecting thread among varied episodes and eccentric, humorous and lovable characters such as Betsey Trotwood, the Micawbers, Mr Dick and Tommy Traddles.

———— Old curiosity shop.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1

Combines diverse elements—the pathetic idyl of Little Nell and her grandfather, the light comedy in which Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure and the gloomy grotesque episodes of Quilp and his doings.

For other titles see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 227.

**Dodge, H. I.** Skinner's dress suit.

Houghton \$1

Humorous story portraying the influence of clothes and social standing on business success. Good to read aloud.

**Doyle, Sir A. C.** Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Grosset 60c

Some of the adventures of this remarkable detective are quite marvelous, and show vast resource of invention.

Sequels: *Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes* and *Return of Sherlock Holmes*.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 228 and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 163. *The refugees*, *Micah Clarke* and *The white company* are popular historical novels.

**Dumas, Alexandre.** The black tulip. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

Love romance associated with the Haarlem tulip craze and intertwined with scenes from Dutch history.

———— Three musketeers. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c;

Crowell \$1.50; also published by Grosset under the title *Three guardsmen*, 60c

Political intrigue, court life, dueling and fighting form the substance of the chronicle.

———— Twenty years after. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c;

Grosset 60c

Continuation of *Three musketeers*. Period that of Anne of Austria's regency, the insurrection of the Fronde and the execution of Charles I of England.

For other novels by Dumas, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 252.

**Duncan, Norman.** The best of a bad job.

Revell 50c

The fine, free atmosphere of the sea pervades this stirring tale of life among Newfoundland codfishers.

———— Doctor Luke of the Labrador.

Revell 50c

The life of Labrador fisher folk reflected in a story of much interest and charm. The hero recalls the work of Doctor Grenfell.

**Eggleston, Edward.** Hoosier schoolmaster. Grosset 60c

Experiences (about the year 1850) of a young man who went to a notably rough backwoods district of Indiana to teach school.

**Eliot, George** (*pseud. of Mrs Marian (Evans) Cross*). Mill on the floss.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Little (Handy lib. ed.) \$1

Deeply significant tragedy of the inner life, laid amidst the quaint folk and old-fashioned surroundings of an English village and provincial town.

——— Scenes of clerical life, and *Silas Marner*. (Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1

*Contents:* The sad fortunes of the Rev. Amos Barton; Mr Gilfil's love story; Janet's repentance; and *Silas Marner*, the story of a Raveloe weaver.

Published in two volumes (*Silas Marner* separate) in Everyman's library, Dutton, 90c ea. See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 229. In time the library should have nearly all of George Eliot's works. There are several good editions.

**Farnol, Jeffery.** The broad highway. Little \$1.35

Pure romance, as impossible as a fairy tale but refreshingly spontaneous and original, in which a disinherited young Englishman of the early nineteenth century takes to the road with 10 shillings in his pocket and after many adventures wins fortune and a lady.

**Ferber, Edna.** Roast beef, medium. Grosset 60c; Stokes \$1.20

These incidents in the life of a "lady drummer" are crammed with the cheerful, everyday reasonableness by which our nation chiefly lives. Humorous and slangy but human and wholesome. Reprinted from the *American magazine*.

Continued in *Personality plus* (Grosset 60c; Stokes \$1) and *Emma McChesney & Co.* (Stokes \$1).

*Fanny herself* (Stokes \$1.40) by the same author is a long story which is the brilliant portrayal of the driving ambition and business career of an American Jewish girl and of her later conflict between her commercial instincts and talent in art and love for an old friend.

**Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield).** Home fires in France. Holt \$1.35

Eleven sympathetic sketches of French life under war conditions, fiction in form but fact in essence.

Her *Day of glory* (Holt \$1), (the day of the signing of the armistice) is similar to *Home fires in France*.

**Ford, P. L.** The honorable Peter Stirling.

Grosset 60c; Holt \$1.50

Story of New York municipal politics and the love affair of the statesman hero who maintains his political ideals.

**Fothergill, Jessie.** The first violin. Burt \$1

Pictures of German musical life, hero leader of an orchestra in Düsseldorf.

**Fox, John.** Little shepherd of Kingdom Come.

Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35

Story of sweet and tender humanities, as well as of Kentucky mountain feuds and clash of opinions rending families asunder in the bluegrass region during the civil war.

———— Trail of the lonesome pine.

Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35, library binding 10c extra

A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for the idyllic love story of a young northern engineer and a little mountain girl.

**Frederic, Harold.** In the valley.

Scribner \$1.35

Picture of revolutionary times in the Dutch homes of the Mohawk Valley, at the patroon's manor house in Albany, and on the field among bullets and tomahawks.

**Gaboriau, Émile.** File no. 113.

Little 75c

Author is one of the most notable writers of detective stories. His *Monsieur Lecoq* (Scribner \$1.25) is also a good detective story.

**Gale, Zona.** Friendship Village.

Macmillan \$1.50

Life in a village community in the middle West.

**Galsworthy, John.** The patrician.

Scribner \$1.35

Masterly portrayal of the power of caste in an aristocratic English family and its effect upon the unconventional love affairs of the interesting and somewhat rebellious grandson and granddaughter.

**Garland, Hamlin.** Captain of the Gray-horse troop.

Harper \$1.50

Love and adventure on an Indian reservation. Hero, a cavalry officer, who succeeds a corrupt agent.

**Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson).** Cranford. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

Delightful picture of life in an old-fashioned English country town.

**Gilbreath, Olive.** Miss Amerikanka.

Harper \$1.40

A story of rare quality, having little plot, but conveying the melancholy beauty and glamour of Russia.

**Glasgow, Ellen.** The battle-ground.

Doubleday \$1.35

Virginia love story of civil war period. From southern standpoint, but entirely without bitterness.

———— Romance of a plain man.

Doubleday \$1.35

Hero relates the story of his rise from the ranks, his marriage, and absorption in business.

**Glass, Montague.** Potash and Perlmutter.

Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.20

Genuinely humorous character studies of the Americanized-Jew, detailing the business experiences of two cloak-makers.

Gordon, C. W. (Ralph Connor, *pseud.*). Corporal Cameron of the North West Mounted Police; a tale of the Macleod trail. Doran \$1.25

Story of a young Scot who under the ban of failure at home goes to Canada to "make good." As corporal of the North West Mounted Police he finally establishes a reputation for prowess and gains a well deserved happiness.

*Black rock* (Grosset 60c), one of the author's earlier books, tells the story of a manly young missionary and his work in an old-time western mining camp. His *Sky pilot* (Grosset 60c; Revell \$1) is the story of cowboy life in a frontier village in the foothills of the Rockies.

Green, A. K. Leavenworth case. Putnam \$1.35  
A good detective story, one of her best.

Grey, Zane. Riders of the purple sage. Grosset 60c; Harper \$1.30

Stirring, melodramatic romance notable for its local color, of the persecution of "Gentiles" by Mormons in Utah in the seventies. A sequel is called *The rainbow trail* (Harper \$1.35)

Hale, E. E. Man without a country, and other stories. Little (flag ed.) 50c, (illus. ed.) 70c

The title story is one of the most famous of patriotic tales. An American officer, court-martialed on a charge of treason, wishes he may never hear of the United States again. His punishment is to have his wish fulfilled.

Hardy, A. S. Passe Rose. Houghton \$1.25

A delightful romantic tale of Charlemagne and chivalry. The career of the waif, Passe Rose, is beautifully imagined and excellently told.

Hardy, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd. Harper \$1.25

A charming story of English country life.

Harker, L. A. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. Scribner \$1.25

Story of two delightful little boys and their no less delightful guardians, an elderly scholar and a little Scotch maiden lady.

Harland, Henry. The cardinal's snuff box. Lane \$1.30

Graceful, dainty love story. Italian in scene.

Harrison, H. S. Queed. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35

Marked individuality stamps this record of a self-centered, academic sociologist's physical and mental evolution into a very human man and a power in a southern city. A charming heroine, and well-drawn minor characters contribute to the interest.

——— V.V.'s eyes. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35

Inspiring, engaging story of a society girl's moral development through the influence of an unworldly young slum doctor. The ending is sad.

**Harte, Bret.** Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories.

Houghton \$1.50

The "Luck" is a babe whose coming among the miners in the California settlement makes their lives better and more humane.

Contains also: M'liss; The outcasts of Poker Flat; Miggles; The poet of Sierra Flat; and other stories and sketches.

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Scarlet letter.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Houghton (Cambridge classics) 90c

Powerful romance of the Puritan colony of Massachusetts and the expiation of a woman's sin.

**Henry, O.** (*pseud.* of W. S. Porter). Heart of the West.

Doubleday \$1.35

Breezy, rough-and-ready stories of the West, of cow punchers, cattlemen, adventurers, and other unconventional characters.

*The four million* (Doubleday \$1) is a collection of some of the most original of O. Henry's stories of New York city life, showing an acquaintance with its seamy as well as its Bohemian side and written in a spontaneous and racy style.

— The ransom of Red Chief and other O. Henry stories for boys as chosen by F. W. Mathiews.

Doubleday \$1.35

Short stories that will especially appeal to older boys from sixteen to sixty years old. Selected and edited by the chief scout librarian.

**Hewlett, Maurice.** Halfway house.

Scribner \$1.35

An unconventional comedy of modern manners. A gentleman vagabond and itinerant philosopher, tenant of a gypsy cart, persuades a rebellious beggar queen to be true to herself and her elderly and too condescending King Cophetua.

**Howard, B. W.** (*Mrs* B. W. (Howard) von Teuffel). One summer.

Houghton \$1.25

Love story brightly told. Scene, a New England village.

**Howells, W. D.** A chance acquaintance.

Houghton \$1.40

A highly educated gentleman from Boston attaches himself to a party of tourists from the West, and wins the heart of a romantic and unsophisticated girl.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 197, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 167.

**Hugo, Victor.**

See *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 253.

**Jackson, Mrs H. M. (Fiske) Hunt.** Ramona.

Little \$1.35

Indian romance of southern California; strong plea for justice to the Indian.

**Jacobs, W. W.** Many cargoes.

Stokes \$1.50

Amusing short stories chiefly concerning English sailors.

- James, Henry.** Portrait of a lady. Houghton \$2  
 Story of an Albany girl's life in Europe; elaborate character study.
- Janvier, T. A.** Passing of Thomas, and other stories. Harper \$1.25  
 Five light-hearted stories. Scenes, Philadelphia and France.
- Jewett, S. O.** Country of the pointed firs. Houghton \$1.25  
 Studies of life and character in a Maine seacoast village.
- Johnston, Mary.** To have and to hold. Grosset 60c; Houghton \$1.35  
 Stirring romance of early Virginia, filled with incident and of absorbing interest.
- Jordan, Elizabeth.** May Iverson tackles life. Harper \$1.25  
 Ten deliciously humorous stories of convent school life as told by an older pupil.
- Kingsley, Charles.** Westward ho! Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1  
 One of the noblest, gentlest, most romantic and most manly of sea stories and tales of adventure. Based on achievements of sailors of the days of Drake and Raleigh and Grenville, on the Spanish main.  
 See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 232.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** The day's work. Doubleday \$1.50  
 Excellent short stories, most of which concern the adventures of Englishmen in India.
- **Kim.** Doubleday \$1.50  
 Adventures of a preternaturally shrewd Irish-Indian boy, "the little friend of all the world," in company with a mystical lama.  
 See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 232, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 168.
- Kueller, Jo van Ammers.** A young lion of Flanders. Stokes \$1.50  
 "A story built up from various fragments to give an impression of the sufferings and discord caused by the war in one Belgian family." *Cleveland*
- Lane, Mrs Elinor (Macartney).** Nancy Stair. Appleton \$1.35  
 Love story of a beautiful Scotch girl of noble blood, saucy wit and a poetic gift which she dares try with Robert Burns.
- Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry).** Uncle William. Century \$1  
 Well-drawn sketch of a big-hearted, slow-moving Maine fisherman.  
 In her *Mr Achilles* (Dodd \$1), a soulful Greek fruit pedlar and the twelve-year-old daughter of a millionaire are the leading figures in an exciting little melodrama.
- Lincoln, J. C.** Cap'n Eri. Burt 50c; Barnes \$1.50  
 Story of three jolly retired Cape Cod sea captains, forced into matrimony to escape the hardships of their own housekeeping.



*Mr Pratt* (Barnes \$1.50) is a humorous tale of the "simple life" as tried by two weary young stockbrokers.

*Partners of the tide* (Barnes \$1.50) is the story of the Cape Cod life of a boy adopted by two maiden kinswomen, and his adventures on a coasting schooner and in the wrecking business.

**Little, Frances** (*pseud. of Mrs Fannie (Caldwell) Macaulay*).

Lady of the decoration.

Century \$1

Slight story told in most entertaining letters from a young American widow teaching in a mission kindergarten in Japan.

**A living without a boss.**

Harper \$1

Interesting narrative of a city newspaper man who unexpectedly receives the "blue envelope" and starts life again with his wife in a small village.

*One way out* (Grosset 60c; Small \$1.20) by William Carleton, (*pseud.*) gives the experiences of a clerk, who, at 38, loses his position, emigrates with his family to the slums, and wins his way to independence through hard work, study and thrift.

**Locke, W. J.** Beloved vagabond.

Burt 50c; Lane \$1.30

A narrative of the travels of a vagabond, who is at the same time a gentleman and something of a philosopher.

*Rough road* (Lane \$1.50) is a story of the remaking of an English dandy from a molly-coddle to a "Tommy."

*Septimus* (Lane \$1.30) is a quaintly, humorous story of the unusual circumstances in which a wholly unpractical, erratic but high-minded inventor becomes involved.

*Simon the jester* (Lane \$1.30) is the story of a light-hearted man of the world who, finding he can live only six months, decides to secure a brief happiness by indulging his benevolent instincts.

**London, Jack.** Call of the wild.

Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50

Story of wild life in the Klondike. The hero, a magnificent dog, finally obeys "the call of the wild" and relapses into savagery.

*White Fang* (Macmillan \$1.50) is a fascinating story of a wolf with a strain of tame blood.

**Loti, Pierre** (*pseud. of Julien Viaud*). Iceland fisherman.

Crowell 35c; McClurg \$1

Simple story of the loves of a Breton girl and a Breton sailor, a fisherman in the stormy seas of Iceland.

**Lucas, E. V.** The vermilion box.

Doran \$1.35

An English letter box receives daily letters exchanged between the members of a large English family, several of whom are fighting in France. Much pathos, some heroism, and not a little quiet humor.

**Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Last days of Pompeii.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Little \$1

Romance of the first century, portraying life at the time of the great eruption of Vesuvius and the tragic fate of Pompeii.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 233.

**Maclaren, Ian** (*pseud. of John Watson*). Beside the bonnie brier bush.

Dodd \$1.50 (Phoenix ser.) 50c

Sketches and stories of a Scotch village.

**Marshall, Archibald.** The squire's daughter. Dodd \$1.25

The first of a series of stories dealing with the affairs of an old-fashioned English county family, the members of which all bend to the will of its masterful head.

*The eldest son* (Dodd \$1.25) is the second of the series which is completed in the *Honor of the Clintons* (Dodd \$1.35).

**Martin, Mrs George (Madden).** Emmy Lou.

Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.50

School days of a bewildered and very real little girl. Mainly interesting to adults.

**Mason, A. E. W.** Four feathers.

Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50, (Fiction lib.) 50c

Tale of adventure with an exciting plot. Deals with the restoration of a brave man who in morbid fear of showing cowardice becomes a coward in the eyes of his friends.

**Meredith, George.** The egoist.

Scribner (Pocket ed.) \$1, (Boxhill ed.) \$1.35

One of his best stories.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 235.

**Merriman, H. S.** (*pseud.* of H. S. Scott). The sowers.

Harper \$1.50

Story of Russian political intrigue, showing the degradation of the Russian peasants.

**Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer).** Come out of the kitchen! Century \$1.25

Light, entertaining comedy of a wealthy young New Yorker, who rents an old Virginia mansion for a few months, and of the extraordinary servants he finds installed there.

**Mitchell, S. W.** Hugh Wynne.

Century \$1.50

Interesting story of the revolution, in autobiographic form. Introduces Washington, André, Doctor Rush and others.

**Moffett, Cleveland.** Through the wall.

Grosset 60c; Appleton \$1.35

A capital detective story of complicated plot and well-sustained interest. Scene laid in Paris.

**Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Avonlea.

Page \$1.50

Sequel to *Anne of Green gables*. The heroine is 17 and more dignified, teaching school and founding a village improvement society.

— Anne of Green gables.

Grosset 60c; Page \$1.50

Lively story of an orphan girl, sent from an asylum by mistake to an elderly brother and sister, who wanted a boy to assist on the farm.

**Morley, Christopher.** Parnassus on wheels. Doubleday \$1.25

Breezy and thoroughly enjoyable story of a spinster of thirty-nine who impulsively buys a wagon van of books and coached by its former owner a shy middle-aged professor, starts out on country roads for an adventure. The selling of the books proves a subordinate issue.

- Muir, John.** Stickeen. Houghton 60c  
 Relates the narrow escape of the explorer and his faithful dog companion during a storm in the glacier country.
- Mundy, Talbot.** Hira Singh. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50  
 Story, based on fact, of a company of British Indian Sikh troops who fought in Flanders, were captured by the Germans and taken to Constantinople whence they escaped and marched back to India via Persia and Afghanistan.
- Nadaud, Marcel.** The flying poulu; tr. fr. the French. Doran \$1.35  
 A dashing tale of adventure, also a brilliant character sketch, and a pathetic commentary on social inequalities.
- Nicholson, Meredith.** Otherwise Phyllis. Houghton \$1.35  
 Story of life in a little Indiana town, where a lovable young girl solves her own problems according to a delightfully original and unconventional mind.  
 His *House of a thousand candles* (Grosset 60c; Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50) is an interesting mystery story of a house in which a young globe-trotter must live a year in order to comply with his grandfather's will.
- Norris, Kathleen.** Mother. Grosset 60c  
 Tender, appealing little story, contrasting the life of a "busy" society woman and the self-denying, joyous service of the mother of a large family of narrow income.
- O'Higgins, H. J.** Smoke-eaters; story of a fire crew. Century \$1.50  
 Thrilling stories of the bravery and daring of a New York hook and ladder crew.
- Ollivant, Alfred.** Bob, son of Battle. Doubleday \$1.35  
 The hero is a Scotch collie and the book one of the best "dog novels" ever written.
- Onions, Mrs B. R.** His official fiancée. Dodd \$1.35  
 Light, humorous tale of a young London business man who finds it necessary, for business reasons, to employ his stenographer as his fiancée.
- Page, T. N.** In ole Virginia. Scribner \$1.50  
*Contents:* Marse Chan; Unc' Edinburg's drowndin'; Meh lady; Ole 'Stracted; "No haid pawn"; Polly.
- Red Rock. Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35  
 Story of the civil war and reconstruction, centering in the history of the Red Rock plantation.
- Parker, Gilbert.** Battle of the strong. Grosset 60c  
 Romantic tale in historical setting. Opens with the battle of Jersey and is continued into the great war between England and France at the close of the eighteenth century.
- Right of way. Grosset 60c  
 Canadian romance in which, through strangely changed conditions and a great love, a brilliant, conscienceless man develops heroic qualities.  
 See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 201, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 172.

**Poe, E. A.** Tales. (Century classics) Century \$1.25

*Contents:* The gold-bug, A descent into the maelström, Ms. found in a bottle, The murders in the Rue Morgue, The mystery of Marie Rogét, The purloined letter, The fall of the house of Usher, William Wilson, The man of the crowd, The black cat, The telltale heart, The assignation, The masque of the red death, The cask of amontillado, The pit and the pendulum.

**Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton).** Freckles. Grosset 60c

The boy-hero of this nature novel is a waif employed by the Grand Rapids Lumber Company to guard a tract of uncleared forest.

——— Girl of the Limberlost. Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.20

A dauntless, sweet-hearted girl, thwarted by an embittered mother, earns her way through high school by collecting rare butterflies, and enters upon a pretty romance.

**Prouty, O. H.** Bobbie, general manager.

Grosset 60c; Stokes \$1.25

Wholesome, pleasing chronicle of an eldest daughter's everyday experiences in managing her motherless family of six, from her girlhood till after her marriage. Will be popular with women and girls.

**Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.** Splendid spur. Scribner \$1.25

Royalist romance of the great civil war, particularly strong on the history of the campaign in Cornwall and the west of England generally.

See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 226, and *Supplement*, 1904-II, p. 173.

**Ray, A. C.** By the good Sainte Anne. Little 75c

Scenes laid at the shrine of Sainte Anne of Beupré and Quebec.

**Reade, Charles.** The cloister and the hearth. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

Romance of the middle ages, the narrative filled from beginning to end with rapid adventure.

**Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan).** Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch.

Century \$1

Story of a resourceful family which preserves smiling faces under the most discouraging circumstances.

In the sequel *Lovey Mary* (Century \$1) the large-hearted girl heroine adopts a forlorn baby and herself becomes a protégée of *Mrs Wiggs*.

**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Wooing of Calvin Parks.

Page \$1.35

A candy pedlar and a Maine spinster keeping house for two eccentric bachelor cousins, all middle-aged, are the objects of droll yet loving caricature in this entertaining tale.

**Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts).** The amazing interlude.

Doran \$1.40

A touching little idyl of youth and courage and self-forgetful service. An American girl's soup kitchen is established within a stone's throw of the Belgian trenches.

- Roberts, C. G. D.** Heart of the ancient wood. Page \$1.50  
Forest love story. Portrays animal character with unusual insight, without endowing with human attributes.  
See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 203, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 174.
- Robins, Elizabeth.** Come and find me. Century \$1.50  
Vivid story of California and Alaska, the dominant idea being the irresistible attraction of the North.
- Saintine, J. X. B. Picciola.** (Riverside classics) Houghton \$1  
Touching episode of a prisoner's life, whose only joy was a small flower in his prison yard.
- Sand, George, (pseud. of Mme Dudevant).** Fadette. Holt 55c  
Simple story of French country life.  
See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 254.
- Seawell, M. E.** History of Lady Betty Stair. Scribner \$1.25  
Story of a young girl who fled from France during the revolution, to the court of the French exiles at Holyrood palace, Edinburgh.
- Sherwood, Margaret.** The worn doorstep. Little \$1.25  
An unusually charming and delicate story, the scene of which is laid in England during the first year of the war.
- Silberrad, U. L.** The good comrade. Doubleday \$1.35  
Story of a girl who breaks away from the traditions of her poor but genteel family and makes a success of blue daffodil raising in Holland.
- Snaith, J. C.** The time spirit. Appleton \$1.50  
A mysterious foundling for heroine and the theme of love in conflict with social inequality form the skeleton of the familiar plot redressed to suit the "time spirit" just prior to the great war. Above the average in character portrayal.  
*The sailor* (Appleton \$1.40) by the same author is a biographical novel following a boy from the slums of an English town through six terrible years at sea and other experiences to literary success. Said to have been suggested by the career of John Masfield. Appeals to cultivated readers who like character studies.
- Spearman, F. H.** Nerve of Foley. Harper \$1.25  
Ten vigorous stories of excitements, dangers and heroisms of railway life.
- Stevenson, R. L.** Kidnapped. Scribner (Biographical ed.) \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c  
Romance of action in the Scotch highlands. Strenuous deeds, thrilling encounters, hairbreadth escapes occur on almost every page.  
The sequel *David Balfour* (Scribner \$1) carries the hero over into Holland and France.
- *Treasure Island*; illus. by E. P. Abbott. (Washington Sq. classics) Jacobs \$1  
Scribner (Biographical ed.) \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c  
Written expressly for boys, a story of piracy and of concealed treasure. Also interests older people.

**Stimson, F. J.** King Noanett. Scribner \$1  
Romance of pioneer life and adventure.

**Stockton, F. R.** Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Century \$1.50

Absurd, Crusoe adventures of two prosaic matrons on a desert isle. Includes *The Dusantes*. *The Dusantes* tell their adventures on the way home.

———— Rudder Grange. Scribner \$1.35  
Amusing experiences of a young married pair who begin housekeeping in an abandoned canal boat.

**Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher).** Uncle Tom's cabin. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Grosset 60c  
Exposes the barbarities of slave life in the South before the war. Highly emotional and prejudiced. This famous book was influential in helping to bring on the civil war and emancipation.

**Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnergy).** Moriah's mourning. Harper \$1.25  
Thirteen short stories mainly of the southern negro.  
*Sonny* (Century \$1) consists of humorous monologs of an old Arkansas farmer on the infancy, schooling, adventures, wooing and wedding of his only son.  
*Napoleon Jackson* (Century \$1) is a humorous tale of negro life in the South.

**Tarbell, I. M.** He knew Lincoln. Macmillan 50c  
Short story in which the narrator is supposed to be an old storekeeper of Springfield, Illinois, who gives a rambling account of his acquaintance with Lincoln.

**Tarkington, Booth.** Penrod. Doubleday \$1.25  
Amusing yarns for adults of the pranks and experiences of a mischievous boy of eleven.  
*Seventeen* (Harper \$1.35) by the same author, is another laughter provoking tale, but beneath its fun is a notable study of the psychology of the boy in his later teens.  
The same author's *Ramsay Milholland* (Doubleday \$1.50) is another story of boy life told with humor and sympathy. Ramsay is a shy American boy who was the first to enlist from his university when we entered the war.

———— The magnificent Ambersons. Doubleday \$1.40  
Follows the fortunes of a middle Western family risen to sudden wealth and local importance in the speculative days of the early seventies.

**Thackeray, W. M.** Henry Esmond. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1; Harper (Biographical ed.) \$1.75  
Autobiographic narrative of a Cavalier and Jacobite in the time of Queen Anne.

———— Vanity fair. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Macmillan \$1; Harper (Biographical ed.) \$1.75  
The adventuress, Becky Sharp, with much of bad and some of good in her character, is the most famous of the author's heroines. Period is that of the battle of Waterloo.  
For other titles, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 240.

**Trollope, Anthony.** Barchester towers. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

The second of the "Chronicles of Barsetshire" series, which consists of the following stories in the order named. *The war-den, Barchester towers, Dr Thorne, Framley parsonage, The small house at Allington, The last chronicle of Barset.* The scenes of the entire series are laid in the cathedral town of Barchester and surrounding villages.

See *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 241.

**Turgenev, I. S.** A house of gentlefolk; tr. by Constance Garnett.

Macmillan \$1

Story of two lovers separated by fate.

**Verne, Jules.**

See *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 255.

**Wallace, Lewis.** Ben-Hur.

Grosset 60c; Harper \$1.50, library binding 13c extra

Vivid picture of the time of Christ.

**Walpole, Hugh.** The dark forest.

Doran \$1.35

A story of English and Russian Red Cross workers on the eastern battle front. Interesting contrast of character, and interpretation of the effect of war on nerves and emotions.

**Webster, Jean.** Daddy-Long-Legs.

Grosset 60c; Century \$1

Entertaining story of a girl's college days and love affair, told in her sprightly letters to an unknown guardian.

*Dear enemy* (Century \$1.30) is an engaging romance told in the letters of Sallie McBride, a society girl, whom the heroine of *Daddy-Long-Legs* has persuaded to undertake the reformation of an orphan asylum.

**Wells, H. G.** Marriage.

Duffield \$1.35

Problem story of the marriage of a young English scientist and a charming college bred girl whose extravagance threatens to ruin their happiness. Distinguished by excellent characterization and wholesomeness of treatment but unconvincing in its solution.

*Tono-Bungay* (Duffield \$1.50), written in Mr Wells's inimitable style, is the name of a patent medicine which is launched by a chemist in a small town and so well advertised that the inventor attains the eminence of principal company promoter of his day.

*Mr Britling sees it through*, by the same author (Macmillan \$1.60), is a story of compelling interest describing how the great war affected an English family, their German tutor and American guest and especially Mr Britling himself who, chastened by sorrow, "looked beyond the borders of nationalism to find a meaning that will justify the sacrifice."

**West, Rebecca.** The return of the soldier.

Century \$1

Unusually fine story dealing with the complications resulting from an English soldier's loss of memory due to shell shock. Above the average war story in art and psychology.

**Westcott, E. N.** David Harum.

Grosset 60c

Character study in a central New York village. Hero a good-hearted, shrewd banker, horse trader and observer of men.

- Weyman, S. J.** Gentleman of France. Longmans \$1.25  
Romance of the time of Henry of Navarre, full of stirring adventure.
- Under the red robe. Longmans \$1.25  
Tale of the days of Cardinal Richelieu, in which Gil de Berault redeems his honor.  
See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 242, and the *Supplement*, 1904-II, p. 177.
- White, S. E.** Blazed trail. Grosset 60c  
A young lumberman's struggle with a powerful and unscrupulous firm. Realistic descriptions of life in a Michigan logging camp.  
In *The silent places* (Grosset 60c) the author tells of the journey of two servants of the Hudson Bay Company into the northern wilds.
- Gold. Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.35  
Vivid narrative of the adventures of four gold-seekers in California in 1849.
- White, W. A.** A certain rich man. Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50  
Portrays the evolution of a humble, imaginative Kansas boy into a hard, unscrupulous captain of industry and multimillionaire.
- Whitechurch, V. L.** Left in charge. Doubleday \$1.20  
Quietly humorous story of an English village and the rivalry, during the vicar's temporary absence, between the substitute clergyman, who has his own ideas, and the vicar's daughter, who thinks she is "left in charge."
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith)** Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. Houghton \$1  
Humorous, appreciative narrative of travel in England.  
In *Penelope's progress* (Grosset 60c), Edinburgh and its neighborhood are described as seen by the three heroines of *Penelope's English experiences*.  
*Penelope's Irish experiences* (Grosset 60c), sequel to *Penelope's progress*, tells of travel in Ireland, with a thread of love story.
- Wilkins, M. E.** (*Mrs M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman*). A New England nun, and other stories. Harper \$1.25  
Twenty-four stories of New England country life.  
See also *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 209, and the *Supplement*, 190 II, p. 164.
- Wister, Owen.** The Virginian. Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50  
Capital study of the best type of western cowboy, intrepid, level headed, rough living but right hearted and deserving a good woman's love.



# BOOKS FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE ARRANGED BY SUBJECT

## Reference Books

- 808 Bellamy, Mrs Blanche (Wilder) & Goodwin, Mrs  
Maud (Wilder) ed. Open Sesame! 3v. Ginn 50c ea.  
A fine collection of prose and verse for memorizing.
- 398 Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable. (Everyman's lib.)  
or Dutton 90c  
290 Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian myth.  
292 ——— Bulfinch's mythology; rev. ed. Crowell \$1.50  
An excellent one-volume edition, containing the *Age of fable*,  
*Age of chivalry* and *Legends of Charlemagne*, attractively printed  
and bound, with good illustrations and an index which may serve  
as a classical dictionary.
- 030 Champlin, J. D. Young folks' cyclopaedia of common  
things. Holt \$3  
Covers about everything of interest, to boys and girls, in  
natural science and the useful arts.
- 803 ——— Young folks' cyclopaedia of literature and art.  
Holt \$3  
Concise accounts of masterpieces of literature and art, includ-  
ing music, painting, architecture and sculpture.
- 590 ——— Young folks' cyclopaedia of natural history.  
Holt \$3  
Gives brief accounts of each animal, with habitat and Latin  
name.
- 030 ——— Young folks' cyclopaedia of persons and  
places; 6th ed. rev. Holt \$3  
A great help to boys and girls in want of information for  
compositions.
- 051 Goss, Harriet, & Baker, G. A. Index to St Nicholas,  
v. 1-27. H. W. Wilson Co. \$4  
(A new edition will soon be issued.)  
The bound numbers of *St Nicholas* are invaluable for reference  
work. It is of course not advisable for the small library to put  
much money into buying back numbers, but often people in the  
community are willing to contribute them if it is known they will  
be useful.

## Bible Stories

- 220 Bible. Bible for young people; arranged from the King  
James version by Mrs J. B. Gilder; new ed.  
Century \$1.50  
Twenty-four full-page illustrations from the old masters.  
There are omissions and changes; verse and chapter divisions have  
been disregarded and the narrative life of Christ is made up from  
the four gospels.

- 220 Foster, Charles.** Story of the Bible told in simple language. Jacobs \$1.50

Simple continuous narrative with many pictures.

*Old Testament stories*, selected by Edwin Chisholm, and *Stories from the life of Christ*, selected by J. H. Kelman (both in Told to the children ser., Dutton 50c) are attractive Bible stories for very little children.

- 220 Gillie, R. C.** The story of stories; 2d ed. Macmillan \$1.50

One of the best, if not the best, of the lives of Christ written for young people.

- 220 Guerber, H. A.** Story of the chosen people. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Book Co. 60c  
Consecutive story of the Jews, written in simple style.

### Myths and Legends

In the juvenile collection of a small library it is usually advisable to classify myths, legends and fairy tales as fiction rather than in 290 or 398, as children use these books solely for the story interest and not at all as a study of mythology or folklore. It may be well in some instances to keep books of this character grouped together for convenience but their use should be recorded as a part of the fiction circulation.

- Aesop.** Child's version of Aesop's fables; with a supplement from La Fontaine and Kriloff; ed. by J. H. Stickney. (Home and school lib.) Ginn 50c

The same published under title *Fables of Aesop*, ed. by Joseph Jacobs, illus. by Richard Heighway (Macmillan \$1.50).

- Arabian nights.** Arabian nights entertainments; ed. by F. J. Olcott. Holt \$1.50

Illustrations colored. There is usually a demand for more than one copy of the *Arabian nights*, in which case it is sometimes necessary to buy copies of one or two of the cheaper editions, for example, Ginn 45c ed. or Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

- Baldwin, James.** Story of Roland. (Heroes of the olden time) Scribner \$1.35

Continuous narrative made up of legends from all sources.

- Brown, A. F.** In the days of giants: a book of Norse tales. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 50c  
Illus. by E. Boyd Smith Houghton \$1.10

One of the most readable and attractive versions of the Norse myths.

- Francillon, R. E.** Gods and heroes; new ed. Ginn 48c

Covers the whole field of Greek and Roman mythology in one continuous story.

- Greene, F. N.** *Legends of King Arthur.* Ginn 50c  
 Stories of King Arthur, Queen Guinevere, Sir Launcelot and Elaine, Gareth the Kitchen Knave and Lynette the Scornful, the Holy Grail, etc.
- Grenwood, Grace** (*pseud. of Mrs S. J. Lippincott*). *Stories from famous ballads*; ed. by Caroline Burnite. Ginn 50c  
 Told in charming poetic English with much vigor. The romantic elements have been retained.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** *Tanglewood tales for girls and boys.* (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 40c  
 Illus. by Milo Winter (Windermere ser.) Rand \$1.35  
*Contents:* The Minotaur, The pygmies, The dragon's teeth, Circe's palace. The pomegranate seeds, The golden fleece.  
 Bound with *Wonder book*, Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c
- 
- Wonder book for girls and boys. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 40c  
 Illus. by Milo Winter (Windermere ser.) Rand \$1.35  
 Illus. by Walter Crane Houghton \$2.75  
*Contents:* Gorgon's head, Golden touch, Paradise of children, Three golden apples, Miraculous pitcher, Chimaera.  
 Bound with *Tanglewood tales*, Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c
- Hutchinson, W. M. L.** *The golden porch: a book of Greek fairy tales.* Longmans \$1.40  
 "Stories from Pindar. Children of all ages who like wonder tales will read it with delight."
- Kingsley, Charles.** *Greek heroes.* (Home and school lib.) Ginn 30c  
*Contents:* Perseus, Argonauts, Theseus.
- Macgregor, Mary.** *Stories of Siegfried.* (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c  
 Fifteen spirited tales of the hero's adventures, simply told and illustrated with eight colored pictures. Will be liked by children who are too young to enjoy the fuller versions.
- Macleod, Mary.** *Book of King Arthur and his noble knights*; Illus. by A. G. Walker. Stokes \$1.50  
 One of the most popular and readable editions of the Arthurian legends.
- Pyle, Howard.** *Some merry adventures of Robin Hood.* (Scribner's ser. of school reading) Scribner 50c  
 This is an excellent abridgment from his larger book published by Scribner at \$3.  
 Lucy Fitch Perkins's *Robin Hood*, Stokes \$1, gives the ballads in original form and will be enjoyed with Pyle's version.
- Radford, M. L.** *King Arthur and his knights*; school ed. Rand \$1  
 Describes vividly the life and customs and knightly deeds of the days of chivalry.

**Scudder, H. E. ed.** Book of legends told over again.

Houghton 50c

Contains 18 well-known legends.

**Wilson, G. L.** Myths of the red children.

Ginn 45c

Folklore stories for little children, with an illustrated supplement describing Indian implements children can make.

### Fairy and Folk Tales

In the juvenile collection of a small library it is usually advisable to classify myths, legends and fairy tales as fiction rather than in 290 or 398 as children use these books solely for the story interest and not at all as a study of mythology or folklore. It may be well in some instances to keep books of this character grouped together for convenience but their use should be recorded as a part of the fiction circulation.

"It is frightfully difficult to know much about the fairies and almost the only thing known for certain is there are fairies wherever there are children."

J. M. Barrie

**Andersen, H. C.** Stories. (Riverside literature ser.)

Houghton 40c

Collection of beautiful fairy tales told with Andersen's quaint humor and originality.

**Baldwin, James, ed.** Fairy stories and fables.

Amer. Book Co. 35c

Includes such favorites as The three bears, Little Red Riding Hood, The story of Tom Thumb, Jack and the beanstalk, Cinderella.

**Browne, Frances.** Granny's wonderful chair; ed. by

M. V. O'Shea. (Home and school classics)

Heath 36c

A fairy book of unusual merit.

**Carroll, Lewis** (*pseud.* of C. L. Dodgson). Alice's adventures in Wonderland; with 42 illustrations by John Tenniel. (Every boy's and girl's lib.) Macmillan 75c

A classic among nonsense stories.

——— Through the looking-glass: with 50 illustrations by John Tenniel. (Every boy's and girl's lib.)

Macmillan 75c

Sequel to *Alice's adventures in Wonderland*.

**Collodi, C.** (*pseud.* of Carlo Lorenzini). Pinocchio: adventures of a marionette. (Once upon a time ser.)

Ginn 40c

A great favorite with the children.

**Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock).** Little lame prince; illus. by

E. D. Barry.

Heath 30c

A modern fairy tale, beautiful in spirit, unusual in theme and setting.

**Forbes, C. B.** Elizabeth's charm string. Little \$1.30

Legends of saints, places, pictures etc. associated with the collection of charms.

**Grimm, J. L. & Grimm, W. K.** German household tales.

(Riverside school lib.) Houghton 40c

(Washington Sq. classics) Jacobs \$1

With very few exceptions, an unusually wise choice of the tales.

**Harris, J. C.** Uncle Remus: his songs and sayings.

Appleton \$2

More tales of Brer Fox, Brer Rabbit, the Tar Baby and the rest of the "creeturs" with most amusing pictures by A. B. Frost.

**Ingelow, Jean.** Mopsa, the fairy. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 50c

A little boy goes on the back of an albatross into Fairyland, through the land where horses and other animals that have been abused in the world are made happy.

———— Three fairy tales. Heath 20c

*Contents:* The ouphe of the wood; The fairy who judged her neighbors; The prince's dream.

**Jacobs, Joseph, ed.** Celtic fairy tales. (Fairy lib.)

Burt \$1

Includes stories of Wales, Scotland and Ireland, delightfully told.

———— ed. English fairy tales. Putnam \$1.25

More than 100 old English tales.

**Kingsley, Charles.** Water babies. Dutton (Told to the children ser.) 50c n; illus. in color by T. H. Robinson,

Dutton \$2.50; illus. by Linley Sanbourne, Macmillan

\$1.25

A classic story teaching nature lessons and ethics under the guise of a fairy tale. Should be read aloud to be enjoyed.

**Lang, Andrew, ed.** Blue fairy book. Longmans \$1;

Chivers reinforced binding \$1.10.

Favorite collection of standard fairy tales.

The fairy tales prepared by Longmans as supplementary readers are excellent for little children: Cinderella, 20c; History of Dick Whittington, 30c; Jack the giant killer, 20c; Prince Darling, 40c; Princess on the glass hill, 30c; Sleeping beauty, 20c.

———— ed. Red fairy book; new ed. Longmans \$1

Fairy tales from Norse, French and German.

**Lansing, M. F. ed.** Fairy tales. 2v. Ginn 35c ea.

A careful selection of the favorite old tales, simply and beautifully told. They can be heartily recommended for everyday use, being inexpensive, well printed and well bound.

**Macdonald, George.** At the back of the north wind; illus. by M. L. Kirk. (Stories all children love)

Lippincott \$1.25

An unusually beautiful fairy story in which the affection of a dreamy little boy for the north wind is described.

*The princess and the goblin* and its sequel *The princess and Curdie*, may also be obtained in this edition.

These stories tell how the princess and Curdie overcome the wicked goblins of the mountain.

**Musset, Paul de.** Mr Wind and Madam Rain. (Young people's ser.) Harper 60c

Fairy tale founded on old Breton legends.

**Ruskin, John.** King of the Golden River.

Rand 25c; McLaughlin 35c

The most beautiful sermon ever preached to children in the guise of a fairy tale.

**Scudder, H. E. ed.** Book of fables and folk stories; new school ed. Houghton 45c

*Partial contents:* The elves and the shoemaker, The dog in the manger, The Arab and his camel, Dick Whittington and his cat, Beauty and the beast, The traveling musicians, The white cat, The ant and the grasshopper, The wolf in sheep's clothing.

**Williston, T. P.** Japanese fairy tales retold. Rand 75c

Beautiful Japanese fairy tales illustrated in color by a Japanese artist.

### *For the Youngest Readers*

**Adelborg, Otilia.** Clean Peter and the children of Grub-bylea. Longmans \$1.25

Rhymes and comic pictures.

**Baldwin, James, ed.** Fairy reader.

Amer. Book Co. 35c

Ten famous stories adapted from Andersen and Grimm.

**Brooke, Leslie, illus.** Nursery rhyme and picture book.

Warne \$1

Contains Oranges and lemons, and The man in the moon. Illustrations attractive, some in color, others in black and white.

**Caldecott's picture books**, nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4; miniature ed. Warne 50c ea.

No. 1: Diverting history of John Gilpin, Three jovial huntsmen, An elegy on the death of a mad dog.

No. 2: The house that Jack built, Song of sixpence, The queen of hearts.

No. 3: Hey diddle diddle, Baby Bunting, Ride a cock-horse, Where are you going, my pretty maid? The frog he would a-wooing go.

No. 4: Come, lasses and lads, The frog jumps over the parson's gate, Mrs Mary Blaize, The great Panjandrum himself.

**Cox, Palmer.** Brownies: their book. Century \$1.50  
Quaint little people and their amusing adventures.

**Craik, G. M.** So-fat and Mew-mew. Heath 20c  
Story of a household dog and cat told in words of one syllable.

**Crane's picture books**, published by Lane, at \$1.25. Some of the titles are: *Bluebeard's picture book*, *Mother Hubbard's picture book*, *Red Riding Hood's picture book*. These 3 picture books would cost about \$3.

*Contents:* 1. Bluebeard, Sleeping beauty, Baby's own alphabet; 2. Mother Hubbard, The three bears, The absurd A. B. C.; 3. Little Red Riding Hood, Jack and the beanstalk, The forty thieves.

**Dyer, F. B. & Brady, M. J. ed.** Merrill readers 4v.  
Merrill, primer and first reader 32c, second reader 40c, third reader 48c

Literary rather than study readers, with lists of words inserted at the back, an attractive set for library use. Contents of the primer are based mainly on Mother Goose rhymes; first reader continues the rhymes and rhythm of the primer and takes up things with which the children are familiar; second reader has a collection of fairy fables and myths; third reader introduces the child to more of the best stories and poems.

**Grimm, J. L. & Grimm, W. K.** Fairy tales ed. by S. E. Wiltse. 2v. (Classics for children) Ginn 35c ea.  
For very little children.

**Grover, E. O.** Overall boys. Rand 75c  
A companion volume to *The sunbonnet babies' primer*.

———— Sunbonnet babies' primer. Rand 75c  
Stories and pictures of two little girls and their dog, Jack, and other pets and people.

808 **Haaren, J. H.** Rhymes and fables: 1st reader grade. Newson & Co. 12c

Nursery songs with pictures.  
*Songs and stories: 2d reader grade* (Newson & Co. 15c) contains Who killed Cock Robin? Queen Mab, The three brothers, The fisherman and his wife, My Lady Wind, Titty Mouse and Tatty Mouse, Seven times one, The fox's adventures, etc.

**Johnston, E. L. & Barnum, M. D.** Book of plays for little actors. Amer. Book Co. 30c

Many of the plays are drawn from nursery classics. Many are designed for the celebration of special days.

**Lansing, M. F.** Rhymes and stories. Ginn 35c  
Collection of well-chosen nursery rhymes. nonsense tales and folklore.

**Lucia, Rose.** Peter and Polly in spring; Peter and Polly in summer; Peter and Polly in winter; Peter and Polly in autumn. 4v. Amer. Book Co. 48c ea.

Stories of the home life and open-air frolics of a little brother and sister who live on a farm. Interesting and attractively illustrated.

**Mother Goose book of nursery rhymes;** ed. by Charles Welsh. Heath 30c

Verses arranged in four groups: mother play, mother stories, child play, child stories.

*Mother Goose*, illustrated in color by Kate Greenaway (Warne 60c) contains 44 rhymes.

*Mother Goose melodies; or, Songs for the nursery;* ed. by W. R. Wheeler (Houghton \$1.50) contains delightful old-fashioned woodcuts.

914 **Perkins, L. F.** The Dutch twins; school ed. Houghton 60c

Delightful book for very little children, giving with extreme simplicity a good idea of everyday life of a Dutch brother and sister.

915 *The Japanese twins*, by the same author (school ed. Houghton 60c) tells very interestingly about the home life in Japan of Taro and Take aged five, and about many Japanese customs. Attractively illustrated by author's crayon sketches.

The author's *The Irish twins* (school ed. Houghton 60c) is an entertaining story charmingly illustrated by the author's own drawings. It has more plot than the other "Twin" stories and is for slightly older children, since Larry and Eileen McQueen are aged seven.

**Rhys, Ernest, ed.** Fairy gold: a book of old English fairy tales. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 90c

Stories range from Cinderella to the Pied Piper.

**Valentine, Mrs Laura (Jervry).** Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Warne \$1

*Partial contents:* The story of the three little pigs, The three bears, The fairy at the fountain, Hop O' My Thumb, Tom Thumb, Jack and the beanstalk, Jack the giant killer, Puss in boots, Cinderella, Little Red Riding Hood, The wolf and the seven little kids.

Large print and many pictures.

808 **Van Sickle, J. H., Seegmiller, Wilhelmina, & Jenkins, Frances, ed.** Riverside readers. 9v.

Houghton, primer 36c, 1st reader 40c, 2d reader 44c, 3d reader 52c, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th readers 60c ea., 8th reader 64c

Attractive selections and illustrations.

821 **Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A. ed.** Posy ring. Doubleday \$1.25

Selections have been made with rare taste.



- Wiltse, S. E.** Folklore stories and proverbs. Ginn 30c  
Well told and well illustrated with simple drawings.

### Government

- 350 **Dole, N. H.** Young citizen. Heath 45c  
Explains government, voting, taxes etc., and shows how children can be good citizens.
- 350 **Hoxie, C. D.** How the people rule. Silver 40c  
Shows importance of law and government, and explains United States local and national systems. Emphasizes personal responsibility.
- 320 or 917 **Price, O. W.** The land we live in. Small \$1.50  
Intensely interesting and fully illustrated. Gifford Pinchot in writing of this book, says "I have never seen so good a statement of the great conservation problem."
- 320 **Richman, Julia, & Wallach, Mrs Isabel (Richman).**  
Good citizenship. Amer. Book Co. 45c  
Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the city's fire, police, street cleaning and health departments and shows children their personal obligation as little citizens.

### Nature

- 500 **Andrews, Jane.** Stories Mother Nature told her children. Ginn 50c  
About coal, amber, the frost, seeds, and other things.
- 580 **Atkinson, G. F.** First studies of plant life. Ginn 60c  
Best elementary book for children.
- 580 **Bailey, L. H.** First lessons with plants. Macmillan 40c  
One of the best simple books on botany.
- 630 **Duncan, Frances.** When mother lets us garden. Moffat 75c  
Simplest directions for choosing location, determining and changing character of soil, for planting seeds and arrangement of flowers.
- 580 **Fultz, F. M.** The fly-aways and other seed travellers. Public School Pub. Co. 60c  
Tells clearly and simply how seeds travel. Very clear illustrations and decorations.
- 550 **Kingsley, Charles.** Madam How and Lady Why. Macmillan \$1  
About earthquakes, volcanoes, coral reefs and the changes through which the earth has passed.

- 520 **Mitton, G. E.** Children's book of stars; new ed.  
Macmillan \$1.40  
Of interest also to grown people.  
Comes nearer success than any predecessor in an attempt to make astronomical facts clear and interesting to children. Uncommonly well illustrated.
- 580 **Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana.** Plants and their children.  
Amer. Book Co. 65c  
Easy entertaining reading on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers.
- 630 **Rogers, J. E.** Book of useful plants. (Garden lib.)  
Doubleday \$1.25  
Interesting descriptions of plants used for food and clothing.
- 580 ———— Trees that every child should know.  
Grosset 60c; Doubleday \$1.20  
Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more.
- 580 **Stack, F. W.** Wild flowers every child should know.  
Grosset 60c  
This guide covers a larger field than Mrs Parsons's *How to know the wild flowers* and is better adapted to the children's use.
- 580 **Stokes, Susan.** Ten common trees.  
Amer. Book Co. 40c  
Simple nature studies of ten tree families.
- 570 **Strong, F. L.** All the year round: a nature reader. 4v.  
Ginn 36c ea.  
Nature stories for each season.

### Industries and Health

- 537 **Adams, J. H.** Harper's electricity book for boys.  
Harper \$1.50  
Clear directions for manufacturing everyday electrical appliances with homemade material, at small cost.
- 600 **Baker, R. S.** Boy's book of inventions. Doubleday \$1.75  
These accounts of the wonders of modern science tell of liquid air, wireless telegraphy and other marvels.
- 608 **Burns, E. E.** Story of great inventions. Harper \$1.25  
Good for brief histories of inventions.
- 640 **Burrell, Mrs C. F. (Benedict)** ("Caroline French Benton," *pseud.*). Saturday mornings. Page 75c  
Explains how to make a kitchen fire, set a table, sweep, dust and make beds.

- 621 Collins, F. A.** The wireless man. Century \$1.20  
 Excellent, popular account of the work of professional and amateur wireless operators on land and sea. Instruments, theory and use by the United States army and navy are simply described and many true incidents of rescues effected by wireless messages briefly but graphically told. Thirty-two illustrations from photographs.
- 537 Harper's wireless book** (Harper's practical books for boys, Harper \$1) by A. H. Verrill, gives concise information for beginners, on the principles, operation and construction of wireless electrical apparatus used in telegraphy, telephony and the transmission of power. Well illustrated.
- 626 Hall, A. B. & Chester, C. L.** Panama and the canal. Newson & Co. 80c  
 From discovery by the Spainards to the present time, ending with a clear and vivid account of the work done by our army engineers.
- 352 Hill, C. T.** Fighting a fire. Century \$1.50  
 Interesting account of the methods used in extinguishing fires, and the thrilling experiences of the firemen in the city of New York, which will enthrall boys.
- 613 Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick).** Good health; school ed. Ginn 40c  
 Sensible, interesting book for children of 10 or 12 years.
- 640 Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us cook. Moffat 75c  
 Fifty simple recipes selected with a view to economy and a child's diet, which most girls of 10 could understand and use.
- 600 Lane, Mrs M. A. (Luther) ed.** Industries of today (Youth's companion ser.) Ginn 30c  
 Cod fishing, ranch life, peanut, cranberry and raisin culture, ice harvesting and manufacture, how matches, pins, and fireworks are made, etc.
- 600 ———** Triumphs of science. (Youth's companion ser.) Ginn 30c  
 Discusses laying of the cables, building of tunnels, wells, subways etc.
- 600 Moffett, Cleveland.** Careers of danger and daring. Century \$1.50  
 Vivid accounts of the courage and achievements of steeple-climbers, deep-sea divers, balloonists, ocean and river pilots, bridge-builders, firemen, acrobats, wild-beast trainers, locomotive engineers, and the men who handle dynamite.
- 537 Morgan, A. P.** Boy electrician. Lothrop \$2  
 Most up-to-date book on electricity for boys.
- 640 Morgan, Mrs M. E. (Hughes).** How to dress a doll. Altemus 50c  
 Every process in making a doll's wardrobe is fully explained.

- 537 **St John, T. M.** How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. St John \$1  
Clear and complete directions for making 152 different pieces of apparatus.
- 654 ——— Things a boy should know about wireless. St John \$1  
Essential facts about electricity and easy experiments.
- 537 **Shafer, D. C.** Harper's beginning electricity. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper \$1  
Good for beginners. Historical and descriptive, with simple experiments and an electrical dictionary.
- 537 ——— Harper's everyday electricity. (Harper's "tell me how" books) Harper \$1  
Tells how to make and use familiar electrical apparatus with sufficient detail to be useful to older boys and adults. More advanced than author's *Harper's beginning electricity*, which treats more fully of theory and history.

### Animals

- 590 **Bertelli, Luigi** ("Vamba," *pseud.*). The prince and his ants; tr. from the Italian by S. F. Woodruff and ed. by V. L. Kellogg. Holt \$1.35  
A little Italian boy, wishing he were an ant in order to escape studying, is suddenly turned into a big black ant, and all the wonders of insect life are disclosed to him.
- 590 **Bostock, F. C.** Training of wild animals. Century \$1  
The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers, and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers.
- 590 **Brearley, H. C.** Animal secrets told: a book of whys. Stokes \$1.50  
Interesting to children and adults, giving reasons for various kinds of animals' eyes, ears, mouths, tongues etc.
- Brown, John.** Rab and his friends. (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 60c  
Beautiful and pathetic Scotch story of a noble dog and his friends.
- 590 **Burroughs, John.** Squirrels and other fur-bearers; school ed. Houghton 60c  
Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice, 15 colored illustrations.

- 636 **Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford).** The pet book.  
Comstock Pub. Co. \$2.50  
Rather large volume, attractively illustrated from striking photographs, which describes the housing, food and care of some seventy animals, including wild animals which a child can tame. Makes special efforts to interest children in natural history and contains references to other books about the various animals.
- 598 **Eckstorm, Mrs Fannie (Hardy).** Bird book. Heath 72c  
Differs from most bird books in attempting to teach intelligent observation of habits, structure etc. rather than identification of species.
- 590 **Johonnot, James.** Friends in feathers and fur. (Natural history ser. v. 2) Amer. Book Co. 30c  
Pictures, verses and stories of birds, squirrels, mice, toads, rabbits and other animals.
- 590 **Jordan, D. S. ed.** True tales of birds and beasts.  
Heath 40c  
Contains animal stories by various authors.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Jungle book. Century \$1.50  
A delightful book about Mowgli and the secrets of animal life in the jungle.  
His *Second jungle book* (Century \$1.50) contains more stories of animal life in India.
- 590 **Long, W. J.** Secrets of the woods. (Woodfolk ser.)  
Ginn 50c  
Studies of animal life which inspire enthusiasm and love for animals and teach habits of observation.  
Other titles in the same series are *Little brother to the bear*, *Ways of wood folk*, *Wilderness ways*, and *Woodfolk at school*.
- 598 **Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)** ("Olive Thorne Miller," *pseud.*). First book of birds; school ed. Houghton 60c  
Talks about their homes, clothes, schooling, food and how they behave and how to study them.
- 598 **Her *Second book of birds: bird families*** (Houghton \$1) is attractive to beginners and useful to advanced students because of careful personal observations recorded.  
These two books are written for children but are attractive also to older students. Both are illustrated with colored plates as well as black and white.
- 590 **Miller, Joaquin.** True bear stories. Rand \$1  
He has tried to show us the bear as he is, not the traditional bear of story books.
- 590 **St Nicholas.** Animal stories retold from St Nicholas.  
6v. Century 65c ea.  
Titles as follows: *About animals*, *Bear stories*, *Cat stories*, *Lion and tiger stories*, *Panther stories*, *Stories of brave dogs*.
- Ségur, Sophie (Rostopchine) comtesse de.** Story of a donkey.  
Heath 20c  
Amusing adventures of Neddy, the donkey, written by himself.

- 590 **Seton, E. T.** Wild animals I have known. Scribner \$1.75  
 Eight short stories of animal life, each one of which bears as its underlying message the kinship between man and beast.
- Sewall, Anna.** Black Beauty.  
 Educational Pub. Co. 25c; Page \$1.25  
 Best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for horses.  
 A book that children always like.
- 590 or 636 **Young, E. R.** My dogs in the Northland. Revell \$1.25  
 Stories of dogs: mongrels, St Bernards, Newfoundlands and Eskimos, driven in harness. By a missionary to Indians near Lake Winnipeg.

### Art and Music

- 780 **Chapin, A. A.** Story of the Rhinegold. Harper \$1.25  
 Stories from the four operas of Richard Wagner's *Nibelungen ring*, told as a connected story.
- 783 **Tomlins, W. L. ed.** Christmas carols.  
 Amer. Book Co. 10c  
 Christmas carols, ancient and modern, with words and music.
- 700 **Whitcomb, I. P.** Young people's story of art. Dodd \$2  
 Legends and popular stories of the lives and works of famous architects, sculptors and painters.

### Amusements and Home Occupations

- 790 **Adams, J. H.** Harper's indoor book for boys.  
 Harper \$1.50  
 Clear, accurate directions, well illustrated, for carpentry, wood carving, picture framing, metal work, pyrography, book binding, clay modeling, decorating, stenciling, fitting up a house gymnasium.
- 790 ——— Harper's outdoor book for boys. Harper \$1.50  
 Simple, practical directions for making things that are worth making.
- 790 **Beard, D. C.** American boy's handy book. Scribner \$1.50  
 Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows, and all sorts of games and toys. Classed under the seasons.
- 790 or 369 **Boy scouts of America.** The official handbook for boys.  
 Grosset 60c; Doubleday *paper* 25c  
 Embodies the Baden-Powell plan of organization adapted to the United States and deals authoritatively with the whole movement under scoutcraft, woodcraft, campcraft, tracks and signaling etc.
- 796 *Indian scout talks* (Little 80c) by C. A. Eastman, describes interestingly for Boy scouts and Camp fire girls, Indian methods of hunting, camping, canoeing and other customs and sports. Adapted from personal experience. Diagrams, and lists of Indian names for boys and girls.

- 790 *Harper's camping and scouting* (Harper's practical books for boys, Harper \$1.50) ed. by G. B. Grinnell and E. L. Swan, gives information about all kinds of outdoor life for boys and girls.
- 790 or 369 **Camp fire girls.** Book of the Camp fire girls.  
Doran *paper* 25c  
Handbook with much general information about the organization.
- 790 E. T. Seton's *Woodcraft manual for girls* (Doubleday, *paper* 40c) is a handbook containing information on outdoor life for the girls of America. Also the official manual of the Woodcraft league.
- 797 **Claudy, C. H.** Battle of base-ball. Century \$1.50  
Descriptions of offensive and defensive tactics, famous plays of the last few seasons and advice to amateur players. Has a chapter by Christy Mathewson on "How I became a big-league pitcher." Written for boys but will be enjoyed by all lovers of the game.
- 797 *How to play baseball* (Harper 60c) by J. J. McGraw, discusses each position separately, besides batting, base-running, training and general team work. Full of wholesome advice and well-thought-out suggestions within understanding of even grammar school players. Illustrated from photographs of big league players in action.
- 797 *Baseball in the big league* (Reilly & B. 60c) by J. J. Evers and H. S. Fullerton, is a series of short stories, at the same time giving the most practical baseball information.
- 790 **Collins, A. F.** Book of magic. Appleton \$1  
A new trick book and one of the best of its kind.
- 700 *Magical experiments; or, Science in play* (McKay \$1.25) by Arthur Good, contains tricks and experiments that any boy can manage with simple articles, such as kitchen utensils, corks, matches, glasses, knives, forks and plates.
- 790 In A. A. Hopkins's *Magic: stage illusions and scientific diversions* (Munn \$2.50) many of the best illusions of Robert Houdin, Heller, Herrmann and Kellar are explained.
- 790 **Fisher, Mrs D. F. (Canfield).** What shall we do now?  
Stokes \$1.50  
This is a new American edition of Lucas's *300 games and pastimes*.  
Directions for many kinds of games and things to make.
- 796 **Graham, John, & Clark, E. H.** Practical track and field athletics. Duffield \$1  
Sensible instructions by which anyone whether in school or not can secure proficiency in running, walking, jumping, vaulting and throwing of weights.
- 770 **Jenks, Tudor.** Photography for young people.  
Stokes \$1.25  
Readable, detailed and quite complete.
- 790 **Johnston, Bertha, & Chapin, Fanny.** Home occupations for boys and girls. Jacobs 50c  
Shows how children may amuse themselves by making toys and other articles out of all sorts of odds and ends. Contains chapters on plays and games and on kindergarten gifts and occupations.

- 790 Keyes, A. M.** When mother lets us play. Moffat 75c  
Games, charades, conundrums and riddles with suggestions for shadow plays, toy theaters and traveling shows.
- 793 or 812 Mackay, C. D.** Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. Holt \$1.35  
Contains three pageants (two of patriots and a Hawthorne pageant) and eight one-act plays: Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, Boston tea party, Daniel Boone, George Washington's fortune, In witchcraft days, Merrymount, Princess Pocahontas. Each play deals with events in the youth of the hero. Directions are given for costumes, dances and music. Teachers have found this a very useful collection.
- 793 or 812** Her *House of the heart, and other plays for children* (Holt \$1.10) consists of ten one-act plays, each conveying a lesson of courage, gentle manners, or contentment. Accompanied by directions for stage-settings, costumes and acting.
- 790 Paret, A. P.** Harper's handy-book for girls. Harper \$1.50  
Compilation covering a wide range of things for girls to make, but giving most space to details of home decoration and furnishing. More up-to-date than Beard's *What a girl can make and do* and also better suited to older girls.

### Literature Collections

If old tales were true and the gift-conferring fairies really came round a baby's bed, each with a present in her hand, I think out of all they could bestow, I should choose, for any child in whom I was interested, these two things, a quick sense of humor and a love of books.

- 821 Blake, K. D. & Alexander, Georgia, ed.** Graded poetry readers, 1st & 2d years. 2v. Maynard 20c ea.  
Also Graded poetry readers, 3d to 7th grade. 2v. Maynard 20c ea.  
Admirably selected, graded and printed.
- 808 Dickinson, A. D. & Skinner, A. M. ed.** Children's book of Christmas stories. Doubleday \$1.25  
Excellent collection of 35 short stories by Dickens, Andersen, Susan Coolidge and many less-known authors, gathered chiefly from periodicals. Valuable for the story-teller as well as interesting for children's reading. Table of contents distinguishes between stories for younger and older children.
- 821 Kelman, J. H.** Stories from Chaucer. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c  
An excellent adaptation of four stories, bringing out much of the poetic and moral beauty of the original.
- 822 Lamb, Charles, & Lamb, Mary.** Tales from Shakespeare. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Houghton (Riverside school lib.) 50c  
Designed for nursery and schoolroom, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded nor are they likely to be.



- 808 **Olcott, F. J. ed.** Good stories for great holidays. Houghton \$2  
One hundred twenty stories from many sources for seventeen holidays. Indexes, and useful lists of other stories to read or tell.
- 808 ——— *comp.* Story telling poems. Houghton \$1.25  
Excellent collection arranged under subjects and graded.
- 821 **Repplier, Agnes.** Book of famous verse. (Riverside lib. for young people) Houghton 75c  
Some of the best children's poems in literature.
- 821 *Lyra heroica: a book of verse for boys* ed. by W. E. Henley (Scribner \$1.25) contains stirring lyrics and ballads of English and American literature from Shakspeare to Kipling.
- 822 **Shakspeare, William.** The Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players. 6v. Doubleday 60c ea.  
Excellent practical versions of *As you like it*, *Comedy of errors*, *Julius Caesar*, *Merchant of Venice*, *Midsummer night's dream*, and *The tempest*, abridged and arranged for reading or acting by children or amateurs. Right-hand pages are devoted to the text, the left-hand to stage directions, diagrams of stage, sketches of costumes, etc. Each volume contains "a few general rules or customs of acting," colored frontispiece and end papers.
- 821 **Stevenson, B. E. & Stevenson, Mrs E. S. (Butler) comp.** Days and deeds: a book of verse. Doubleday \$1.50  
Grouped under holidays and special days and names of great men.
- 821 **Stevenson, R. L.** Child's garden of verses. Rand (illus. by E. Mars and M. H. Squire) 75c; Scribner (school ed.) 50c  
Shows the perfect faith, purity and simplicity of the child mind.
- 821 **Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A. ed.** Golden numbers. Doubleday \$2  
One of the best collections of poems for children ever published.
- 821 *Golden staircase: poems and verses for children*, comp. by Lucy Chisholm (Popular ed. Putnam \$1.50) is a well selected anthology of poetry.

### Biography

#### Collective

- 920 **Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)** Lives of girls who became famous. Crowell \$1.50  
Early struggles and final victories of women who have gained eminence.
- 920 *Her Lives of poor boys who became famous* (Crowell \$1.50) gives inspiring examples of boys who achieved success in spite of obstacles.

- 920 **Gilbert, Ariadne.** More than conquerors. Century \$1.25  
 Biography of noble men: Lincoln, Scott, Phillips Brooks and many others.
- 920 **Johnston, C. H. L.** Famous scouts. Page \$1.50  
 Fourteen sketches telling the most interesting incidents in the lives of about 25 noted frontiersmen, trappers and pioneers.

## Biography

### Individual

- 921 **Alcott. Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott. Appleton \$1.25  
 Catches much of Miss Alcott's buoyant spirit and brave personality and pictures her home life and its relation to her stories. Well adapted for reading by younger readers.
- 921 **Columbus. Moores, C. W.** Story of Christopher Columbus. Houghton 75c  
 Attractive and thoroughly readable, dwelling with considerable detail on the voyages and discoveries.
- 921 **Edison. Meadowcroft, W. H.** Boys' life of Edison. Harper \$1.25  
 Intimate, stimulating and extremely interesting account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff. Many amusing anecdotes are told in Edison's own words.
- 921 **Franklin. Brooks, E. S.** True story of Benjamin Franklin. Lothrop \$1.50  
 Popular life with many pictures.
- 921 **Grant. Hill, F. T.** On the trail of Grant and Lee. (National holiday ser.) Appleton \$1.50  
 A sympathetic, unbiased and vivid account of the careers of the two great generals of the civil war.
- 921 **Joan of Arc. Lang, Andrew.** Joan of Arc. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c  
 Tells her life very simply and clearly.
- 921 **Lafayette. Crow, Mrs Martha (Foote).** Lafayette. (True stories of great Americans) Macmillan 50c  
 Simple, readable biography, revealing much of the life of the people in France and America.
- 921 *True story of Lafayette* by E. S. Brooks (Lothrop \$1.50) is better for younger children.
- 921 **Lincoln. Nicolay, Helen.** Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Century \$1.50  
 Well written, absorbing and inspiring.
- 921 **Livingstone. Golden, Vautier.** Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c  
 Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade.

- 921 *Nightingale. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Florence*  
*Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton \$1.25*

The story of this pioneer army nurse and working philanthropist is a favorite subject with girls. This biography is written with particular interest and sympathy and brings out Miss Nightingale's great and womanly qualities.

- 921 *Roberts. Wheeler, H. F. B. Boy's life of Lord Roberts.*  
*Crowell \$1.50*

A detailed account of his long years of service beginning in India before the mutiny, continuing through the Boer war and down to his inspection of the Indian troops in France in November 1914. The personality and power of the man are shown throughout the story, which will interest the older children and adults.

- 921 *Victoria. Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Victoria.*  
*Lothrop \$1*

The queen's life can hardly fail both to entertain and to inspire to noble living.

- 921 *Washington. Hill, F. T. On the trail of Washington.*  
*Appleton \$1.50*

An honest and very successful attempt to portray Washington as he really was. Simple, direct, entertaining biography.

### History and Description (not including the United States)

- 910 *Andrews, Jane. Seven little sisters. Ginn 50c*

Shows that all children of whatever race or color are brothers and sisters, and are helping one another without knowing it.

- 900 *Baldwin, James. Fifty famous stories retold.*  
*Amer. Book Co. 35c*

Drawn from the history of all countries.

- 914 *Bates, K. L. In sunny Spain with Pilarica and Rafael.*  
*(Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \$1*

Story of a Spanish household, told in a most interesting way, with bits of history and art and customs of people skilfully woven in.

- 916 *Bicknell, L. M. How a little girl went to Africa.*  
*Lothrop \$1*

Experiences of the little daughter of an American missionary among Zulus, related by herself in simple, interesting style.

- 916 *Carpenter, F. G. Africa. (Geographical readers)*  
*Amer. Book Co. 60c*

Definite information given about the country, animals and industries.

- 914 *Chamberlain, J. F. & Chamberlain, A. H. Europe. (Continents and their people)*  
*Macmillan 55c*

Survey of European countries, emphasizing especially their economic and industrial distinctions.

- 910 **Dana, R. H.** Two years before the mast; illus. by E. B. Smith.  
Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 60c  
Voyage around the Horn and to California, 1837. Leads all others as the book best descriptive of the life of the American sailor.
- 914 **Du Chaillu, P. B.** Land of the long night. Scribner \$1.80  
Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skees to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc.
- 914 **Finnemore, John.** England. (Peeps at many lands)  
Macmillan 55c  
Descriptions of London, the Thames, Canterbury, Lake District, etc.
- 914 ——— Italy. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 55c  
Contains general information about the country and the people, also chapters on the lakes and their environment.
- 915 ——— Japan. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 55c  
Exceedingly attractive, spirited and full of information.
- 940 **Greenwood, Grace** (*pseud. of Mrs S. J. Lippincott*).  
Merrie England. Ginn 40c  
A very readable account of England's persons, places and events.
- 942 **Guerber, H. A.** Story of the English.  
Amer. Book Co. 65c  
Attractive introduction to English history, covering whole period but giving little space to last two centuries.
- 930 ——— Story of the Greeks. (Eclectic readings)  
Amer. Book Co. 60c  
Elementary history of Greece, intended for supplementary reading or as a first history textbook for young pupils. Made up principally of stories about persons.
- 915 **Headland, I. T.** Our little Chinese cousin. Page 60c  
Tells of the childhood of a little girl and describes some Chinese customs.
- 900 **Lang, Andrew, ed.** True story book. Longmans 50c  
Collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations and expeditions by master story-tellers.
- 900 His *Red true story book* (Longmans \$1) contains stories from many centuries of history. Author himself gives an interesting life of Joan of Arc.
- 915.1 **Lee, Y. P.** When I was a boy in China. Lothrop 75c  
Description of home life in China by a Chinese.
- 914 **McDonald, Mrs E. A. (Blaisdell) & Dalrymple, Julia.**  
Kathleen in Ireland. Little 60c  
Story of two little Irish peasant girls who make visits in different parts of Ireland and hear stories of its history and tradition.

- 914 **Mansfield, Mrs Blanche (McManus).** Our little French cousin. Page 60c  
Gives manners and customs, child life and some description of the country, in story form.
- 943 **Marshall, H. E.** History of Germany. Doran \$2.50  
The most picturesque and romantic events of German history told in an interesting manner for older children. A bulky volume, with broad margins and colored illustrations.
- 910 **Morris, Charles.** Home life in all lands; school ed. Lippincott 60c  
Arranged by subject first, second by country. For example: dining customs in China, Japan, Korea etc., followed by methods of cooking, style of dress, drinking customs, etc.
- 919 **Peary, Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch).** Snow baby. Stokes \$1.25  
True stories of the little American Marie Peary born in Greenland.
- 919 **Mrs Peary's Children of the Arctic** (Stokes \$1.35) gives the story of a year among the Eskimos.
- 919 **Admiral Peary's Snowland folks** (Stokes \$1.25) tells true stories about people and animals of the frozen north.
- 919 **Schwatka, Frederick.** Children of the cold. Educational Pub. Co. \$1.25  
Descriptions of the habits, homes and plays of Eskimo children.
- 910 **Shaw, E. R.** Big people and little people of other lands. Amer. Book Co. 30c  
Entertaining descriptions, for little children, of home life, manners, dress and appearance of people of other lands.
- 910 ——— Discoverers and explorers. Amer. Book Co. 35c  
An interesting book about the gradual change in the conception of the world brought about by the discoveries and explorations of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.
- 900 **Tappan, E. M.** Old World hero stories. Houghton 70c  
Pt 1 contains 17 stories of famous Greeks and Romans.  
Pt 2 is a reprint of the author's *European hero stories* (Houghton 65c).
- 910 **Tisdale, Lieu.** Three years behind the guns; by L. G. T. Grosset 60c  
Life of a young sailor aboard the *Olympia*. A breezy story of naval life.

#### United States. History and Description (including Indians)

- 977 **Baldwin, James.** Conquest of the old Northwest. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Book Co. 60c  
Interesting sketches of the Jesuit fathers, the Indians, the fur traders and the history of the Great Lakes.

- 970 **Carpenter, F. G.** North America. (Geographical readers) Amer. Book Co. 60c  
 . Definite information about the country, animals and industries. Other geographical readers in the same series are *Europe* (70c), *Asia*, *Africa*, *Australia*, *South America*, 60c ea.
- 973 **Coffin, C. C.** Boys of '76. Harper \$2  
 Story of the revolutionary war.
- 973 *Building the nation* (Harper \$2) by the same author gives the events in the history of the United States from 1783 to 1860, showing expansion of territory and spread of civilization.
- 970 **Eastman, C. A.** Indian boyhood. Doubleday \$1.70  
 Describes his early life among the Sioux.
- 973 **Eggleston, Edward.** Stories of American life and adventure. Amer. Book Co. 50c  
 Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring revolutionary feats, and adventures in colonial days.
- 973 ——— Stories of great Americans. Amer. Book Co. 40c  
 One of the best books for beginners in history and biography.
- 973.7 **Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war.** Century \$1.50  
 Relates the adventures of Mosby's guerillas, Colonel Rose's escape by a tunnel from Libby prison, the escape of General Breckenridge after the evacuation of Richmond, and other exciting adventures.
- 970 **Grinnell, G. B.** Story of the Indian. (Story of the West ser.) Appleton \$1.35  
 An excellent book on the North American Indian of today, his homes and haunts, customs, religion, warfare, sports etc.
- 973 **Hart, A. B. & others.** Source readers in American history. 4v. Macmillan  
 Extracts from contemporary records, retold in simple language for children.  
 v. 1, *Colonial children*, 40c  
 v. 2, *Camps and firesides of the revolution*, 50c  
 v. 3, *How our grandfathers lived*, 60c  
 v. 4, *Romance of the civil war*, 60c
- 970 **Jenks, A. E.** Childhood of Ji-shib the Ojibwa. Atkinson 60c  
 Singularly successful in revealing the real life and soul of an Indian boy.
- 973.7 **Kieffer, H. M.** Recollections of a drummer-boy. Houghton \$1.40  
 In camp and field with the Army of the Potomac during the civil war.
- 973 **Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt, Theodore.** Hero tales from American history. Century \$1.50  
 Sketches of famous men, and descriptions of dramatic events in American history.

- 970 **Starr, Frederick.** American Indians. Heath 45c  
 Interesting and reliable information about Indians.
- 970 **F. S. Drake's** *Indian history for young folks* (Harper \$3)  
 is the best history of the Indians ever written for young people,  
 but its price makes it out of the question for first purchase for  
 libraries with a small income.
- 973 **Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G.** Everyday life in the col-  
 onies. Heath 35c  
 Graphic stories of early customs and celebrations.
- 973 **Tappan, E. M.** Elementary history of our country.  
 Houghton 65c  
 Has unusual life and appeals to the child's interest.
- 973 **Wright, H. C.** Children's stories in American history.  
 (School readings). Scribner 50c  
 Stories from early American history: the mound builders to  
 the revolution.
- 973 **Her** *Children's stories of American progress* (School readings,  
 Scribner 50c) has chapters on acquisition of land, development  
 of railroads, the western movements and the discovery of gold.

### Fiction (for Young People)

- Aanrud, Hans.** Lisbeth Longfrock. Ginn 40c  
 A delightful story and the best picture we have of Norwegian  
 farm life.
- Abbott, Jacob.** Rollo at work and play. (Everyman's lib.)  
 Dutton 90c  
 One of the great number of stories for children written by  
 a man who really lived with them and who gave to hundreds  
 the same delight which his own children enjoyed as they listened  
 to him and talked with him.
- Alcott, L. M.** Little men. Little \$1.35  
 Sequel to *Little women*. Tells of the school one of the sisters  
 kept for boys.
- Little women. Little \$1.35  
 One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely  
 from the girlhood of Miss Alcott and her sisters.
- Under the lilacs. Little \$1.35  
 Story of a stray circus boy who found friends for himself  
 and his remarkable dog at a country house.  
 For other books by Miss Alcott, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1,  
 p. 184.
- Aldrich, T. B.** Story of a bad boy. (Riverside school lib.)  
 Houghton 70c  
 Mischief and fun of a New England village boy and his  
 friends. Humorous, delightful, and thoroughly wholesome. Mr  
 Aldrich based this story on his boyhood life.

**Altsheler, J. A.** Young trailers. Appleton \$1.35

Boys' life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky, of hunting and fishing in the wilderness, of capture by the Indians.

**Ballantyne, R. M.** Coral island. (Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

A tale of the Pacific.

**Barbour, R. H.** The half-back. Appleton \$1.35

Life at a preparatory school and freshman year at Harvard.

**Bennett, John.** Master Skylark. Century \$1.50

Master Skylark is a Stratford boy with a wonderful voice, who runs away from home and falls in with a company of players.

**Black, William.** The four Macnicols, and An adventure in Thule. Harper 60c

Two stories, one of four orphan boys who make their own living in the Hebrides, and the other, an adventure with French coast pirates.

**Boyesen, H. H.** Against heavy odds. Scribner \$1.25

The hero is a Norwegian lad and the difficulties he encounters in attempting to restore his father's fortune and make his own name famous, form the theme of the story.

**Brooks, Noah.** Boy emigrants. Scribner \$1.25

Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the western plains in the golden days of '49, when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians.

**Brown, E. A.** The four Gordons. Lothrop \$1.50

Pleasing story of the winter's experiences at home and school of a young girl and her three brothers, whose parents are in Europe.

**Brown, H. D.** Little Miss Phoebe Gay. Houghton \$1

A little New England girl

Continued in *Her sixteenth year* (Houghton \$1)

—— Two college girls. Houghton \$1.25

A fresh, breezy story of Vassar life.

**Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress; illus. by Brock.

Grosset 55c; Frowde (Oxford ed.) 50c; McKay (Colored classics) \$1

Wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway. One of the best books of the world.

**Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Little Lord Fauntleroy.

Scribner \$1.25

How a little American-born boy won the love of his crusty old English grandfather by believing him to be kind.

**Clemens, S. L.** ("Mark Twain," *pseud.*): The prince and the pauper. Harper \$1.75

Through a misadventure, the prince and the street waif change places.



——— Tom Sawyer. Harper \$1.75.

——— Huckleberry Finn (Tom Sawyer's comrade)  
Harper \$1.75

The real American boy, his virtues, faults and misdemeanors.

**Coolidge, Susan.** Little country girl. Little \$1.25

A Connecticut girl spends a summer at Newport. Contains excellent advice about social etiquet.

——— What Katy did. Little \$1.25

First of a series of wholesome, happy stories that have long been popular.

For other books by Susan Coolidge, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 189.

**Cooper, J. F.** The deerslayer.

Putnam (Mohawk ed.) \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c.

Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the crafty Iroquois.

——— The spy.

Putnam (Mohawk ed.) \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c.

The hero is employed by Washington in secret service of great hazard.

For other books by Cooper, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 190.

**Cutting, Mrs M. S. (Doubleday)** Heart of Lynn. (Girl's library) Lippincott \$1

Bright and natural story of a young girl's plucky fight with poverty,

**Defoe, Daniel.** Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. B. Smith.

Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 60c

The earliest English novel of incident. Founded on the true story of Alexander Selkirk, who after many adventures upon the sea was finally deserted by his ship and left on a desert isle. The most popular piece of pure fiction that has ever appeared.

**Diaz, A. M.** Polly Cologne. Lothrop \$1

How a precious rag doll was lost and found.

——— William Henry letters. Lothrop \$1

Entertaining letters between a small boy at boarding school and his friends at home.

**Dix, B. M.** Merrylips.

Macmillan (Everyboy's and girl's ser.) 75c; better ed. \$1.50

Little maid held as hostage by Roundheads, escapes to the army of the Cavaliers, disguised as a boy. Excellent in atmosphere.

——— Soldier Rigdale. Grosset 60c; Macmillan \$1.50

About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him and what he saw among the Indians.

**Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes).** Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates. Grosset 60c; Scribner \$1.35

Story of life and skating adventures in Holland.

**Duncan, Norman.** Adventures of Billy Topsail.

Revell \$1.50

A fisher lad's hardy life in bleak Newfoundland, his dog companion, Skipper, his encounters with icebergs, whales, seals and a giant squid, and best of all his adventures in carrying Her Majesty's mail.

**Eggleston, Edward.** Hoosier school-boy. Scribner \$1

Schoolboy life in Indiana about 1850.

**Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** Jackanapes, Daddy Darwin's dovecot, and Story of a short life. Little 50c

A pathetic story of a true-hearted boy who dies in battle to save the life of a comrade. The second is the story of a little workhouse boy, who through his love for animals finds a home. The third is a pathetic, yet a courage-inspiring story of a boy who lost his life in battle.

**Finnemore, John.** Wolf patrol. Macmillan \$1.50

Lively experiences of five English boys who formed the "Wolf patrol" and adopted General Baden-Powell's nine rules that make up the "Scout law" in his *Scouting for boys*.

**French, Allen.** Junior cup. Century \$1.50

Athletic contests in camp and school.

**Garland, Hamlin.** Long trail. Harper \$1.25

Adventures and hardships of a boy who followed the old Telegraph trail to the Klondike during the rush for gold in 1898.

**Goss, W. L.** Jack Alden. Crowell 75c

A story of the Virginia campaign, 1861-65, including accounts of Chancellorsville and Libby prison.

——— Jed: a boy's adventures in the army, '61-65.

Crowell 75c

The incidents of the book are real ones, drawn in part from the writer's personal experiences and observations, as a soldier of the Union.

**Greene, Homer.** Pickett's Gap.

Macmillan 50c and \$1.25

Story of two railways fighting for control of a mountain pass owned by the boy hero's grandfather.

**Grinnell, G. B.** Jack among the Indians. Stokes \$1.10

Information about Indians authoritative and boy's adventures stirring.

There are more books in this series.

**Hale, L. P.** Peterkin papers. Houghton \$1.40

Twenty-two absurdly funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise.

**Hammond, Harold.** West Point: its glamour and its grind. Cupples \$1.25

Gives in almost negligible form, a simple straightforward account of the routine of cadet life at the United States Military Academy. Illustrated from photographs.

**Harris, J. C.** Daddy Jake, and short stories. Century \$1.25

Tells of a slave who was struck by an overseer and runs away. His master's children search for him. They have many adventures and listen to quaint stories.

**Henty, G. A.** Beric the Briton. Scribner \$1.50

A story of the Roman dominion over Britain, and the burning of Rome.

For other Henty books, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 231.

**Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman, his farm stories.

Page \$1.50

Details of farm life with the many repetitions that little children love.

— The sandman, his sea stories. Page \$1.50

Tells simple stories about sharks, flying fish, a tropical Christmas, privateers and other interesting matters encountered by the brig Industry.

**Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days.

Grosset 60c; Macmillan (illus. by E. J. Sullivan) \$2;

Harper (illus. by Louis Rhead) \$1.50

True picture of boy life at Rugby under the famous master, Doctor Arnold.

**Huntington, H. S.** (*pseud.* of H. H. Smith). His Majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Houghton \$1.35

The English occupation, and defense by the French fleet, of Diamond Rock, which rises 600 feet from the sea at the port of Fort-de-France in Martinique and guards the entrance. A good historical story.

**Inman, Henry.** Ranch on the Oxhide.

Macmillan (Standard school lib.) 50c; better ed. \$1.50

Boys' and girls' life on the Kansas frontier, 1865-69.

**Jackson, Mrs H. M. (Fiske) Hunt.** Nelly's silver mine.

Little \$1.35

Story of a New England family in Colorado.

**Janvier, T. A.** Aztec treasure house. Harper \$1.50

Search for a wondrous treasure hidden more than a thousand years ago.

**Jewett, S. O.** Betty Leicester. Houghton \$1.20

A girl of fifteen and her summer with two old aunts in a New England village.

**Johnson, H. S.** Williams of West Point.

Appleton \$1.50

A story of a West Point cadet who stands for "honor, steadfastness and truth."

**Keary, Annie.** A York and a Lancaster rose.

Macmillan \$1

English girls' school life.

**King, Charles.** Cadet days.

Harper \$1.25

A spirited description of life at West Point.

**Kipling, Rudyard.** Captains courageous. Century \$1.50

Life on a fishing schooner on the Newfoundland banks. Shows how a spoiled boy was made manly.

—— Just so stories.

Doubleday \$1.20

Answers fully such questions as where the elephant got his trunk, how the camel got his hump, etc.

**Kirk, E. O.** Dorothy Deane.

Houghton \$1.20

Home story of a little New England girl and her friends.

**La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K. *freiherr de.*** Undine. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

Undine, the water-sprite, loved a mortal and through love and suffering acquired a soul.

**Lucas, E. V. ed.** Forgotten tales of long ago.

Stokes \$1.35

Twenty stories from early writers—1700 to 1830—with three later contributions. Interesting to the occasional child who fancies quaint tales and to all students of children's literature. Well printed and illustrated.

—— Old fashioned tales.

Stokes \$1.50

Nineteen charmingly printed and illustrated moral classics, including Miss Edgeworth's Purple jar, Thomas Day's Little Jack, Mary Lamb's Changeling, Peter Parley's Plot of gunpowder, etc.

**Mann, M. E.** Margot, the court shoemaker's daughter.

McClurg \$1

Heroine, a little French Huguenot whose family is driven to America and who meets adventures among Indians.

**Marryat, Frederick.** Children of the New Forest.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; illus. by E. B. Smith, Holt \$1.35

Fortunes of a Royalist family near Lymington.

—— Masterman Ready.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; better ed. \$1.35

One of the best desert island stories.

**Martineau, Harriet.** The peasant and the prince.

Dutton 75c

Describes graphically the conditions in France which brought the revolution and tells the story of Louis XVII.

**Mason, A. B.** Tom Strong, Washington's scout.

Holt \$1.25

Historical details correctly given. Illustrations from famous historical paintings and old engravings. Six maps.

**Munroe, Kirk.** Campmates: a story of the plains.

Harper \$1.25

Boy's adventures with an engineering party on the western plains.

——— **Canoemates:** a story of the Florida reef and everglades.

Harper \$1.25

Adventures with terrible storms, wild animals, thieves and Seminole Indians.

——— **Derrick Sterling.**

Harper 60c

Story of a breaker boy in a Pennsylvania coal mine.

——— **Flamingo feather.**

Harper 60c

French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in the sixteenth century.

**Otis, James.** (James Otis Kaler). Mr Stubbs.

Harper 60c

A monkey story. Sequel to *Toby Tyler*.

——— **Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus.**

Harper 60c

A wholesome story. Toby is a most lovable little fellow and Mr Stubbs, the monkey, is inimitable.

**Page, T. N.** Two little Confederates.

Scribner \$1.35

Adventures with Confederates and Unionists of two small boys left on a Virginia plantation during the war.

**Paine, A. B.** Arkansaw bear.

Altemus \$1

Strange adventures of a small boy and a big black bear.

**Pendleton, Louis.** King Tom and the runaways.

Appleton \$1.50

Experiences of King Tom, Alfred and happy-go-lucky Jim on a Georgia swamp island.

**Pier, A. S.** Boys of St Timothy's.

Scribner \$1.25

School athletics, football, hockey, baseball, tennis and rowing.

**Price, L. L.** Lads and lassies of other days.

Silver 54c

Enjoyable stories of the colonial and revolutionary periods in Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey and Massachusetts.

**Pyle, Katharine.** Nancy Rutledge.

Little \$1.20

About a group of children who attend a Quaker school.

**Quirk, L. W.** Baby Elton, quarter-back.

Century \$1.25

Vigorous, manly story of intercollegiate athletics.

**Rankin, C. W.** Dandelion cottage.

Holt \$1.50

About four girls and their housekeeping in a tiny cottage.

——— **Girls of Gardenville.** Holt \$1.50  
 Stories of the little trials and good times of 16 interesting, thoroughly human girls.

**Raspe, R. E.** Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen. Heath 20c

Amusing and absurdly impossible feats and adventures.

**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Five minute stories. Page \$1.35

Short stories and poems on commonplace interests and happenings in a child's life.

**St Nicholas.** Stories retold from St Nicholas. Century 65c ea.

A series of collections of stories from St Nicholas, collected by subject. There are about 200 pages in a volume. It is a good series, but at first a library could choose only a few of the volumes. The following are recommended for early purchase: *Stories of chivalry; Stories of royal children.*

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** *Ivanhoe.* Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Lippincott (illus. ed.) \$1.50

Story of medieval England when the castles were strongholds of baronial oppressors and the woods full of outlaws.

——— **Kenilworth.** Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Lippincott (illus. ed.) \$1.50

Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Period, 1575.

——— **Talisman.** Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c; Lippincott (illus. ed.) \$1.50

Tale of the third crusade, with the scene laid in Palestine. Characters include Coeur de Lion and Saladin.

For other titles, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 237.

**Seawell, M. E.** *Little Jarvis.* (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1

A gay and careless boy, midshipman on the *Constellation*, sacrificed his life in his devotion to duty.

**Ségur, Sophie (Rostopchine)** *comtesse de.* Sophie's troubles. Kenedy 35c

The true story of a bad little girl who became good.

**Seton, E. T.** *Rolf in the woods.* Grosset 75c; Doubleday \$1.75

Adventures of a 15-year old boy who lived for several years with an Indian in the north woods, joining with him in trapping, hunting, fishing, scouting and fighting in the war of 1812.

**Shaw, F. L.** Castle Blair. Little \$1; Heath 50c

Adventures of five children sent from India to live with an uncle in Ireland.

**Smith, M. P. W.** Jolly good times. Little \$1.20

Child life on a Massachusetts farm, simple, wholesome, delightful, is here pictured.

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 204, and *Supplement*, 1904-II, p. 261.

**Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser).** Heidi.

Ginn (School ed.) 40c, (Holiday ed.) \$1.50

Story of a little Swiss girl who lives with her blind grandfather in an Alpine hut.

——— Moni, the goat boy.

Ginn (School ed.) 40c; Crowell (illus. by C. Copeland) 50c.

Sunny and genuine little stories of Swiss mountain life.

**Stevenson, R. L.** Black arrow. Scribner \$1

Yorkist story of the war of the Roses.

**Stoddard, W. O.** Dab Kinzer. Scribner \$1

Of the friendship of four boys and of their boating, crabbing and fishing excursions on the Long Island shore.

——— Guert Ten Eyck. Lothrop \$1.25

New York in the revolution.

——— Red mustang. Harper 60c

How Cal Evans of Santa Lucia ranch was captured by a band of Apache Indians, and how Dick, the red mustang, saved his life.

——— Talking leaves. Harper 60c

Little white girl's experience as captive among the Apaches.

For other stories by Stoddard, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 205.

**Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher).** Little Pussy Willow.

Houghton \$1.25

Happy, useful life of a country girl, who received from a fairy the gift of seeing the bright side of every thing.

**Swift, Jonathan.** Gulliver's travels.

Dutton (Told to the children ser.) 50c, (Everyman's lib. 90c

There are many other editions.

Satire in story form of the manners and morals, art and politics of Swift's time, carrying the hero through strange adventures among the Lilliputians and perilous encounters with the giants of Brobdingnag.

**Taggart, M. A.** Little grey house. Doubleday \$1.35

Interesting family of girls and a visionary father with an invention.

**Thompson, A. R.** Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail.

Little \$1.30

A clear, accurate and unexaggerated account of Klondike life.

**Tileston, Mrs M. W. (Foote) ed.** Children's treasure trove of pearls.

Little \$1.50

Forty-one stories from many sources, largely but not exclusively folk tales, all established favorites and some long inaccessible.

**Tomlinson, E. T.** Search for Andrew Field.

Lothrop \$1.25

Boys' adventures on Lake Ontario and the St Lawrence at outbreak of war of 1812.

For other books by Tomlinson, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 207, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 262.

**Trowbridge, J. T.** Tinkham brothers' tide-mill.

Lothrop \$1.25

Story of five plucky boys who support their mother.

For other books by Trowbridge, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 207.

**True, J. P.** Iron star.

Little (School ed.) 50c; (Popular ed.) \$1; or \$1.35

Short history of primitive civilization told in the adventures of a meteor which fell to earth in the cave dwellers' age and is now a precious relic in Plymouth, Mass.

——— Scouting for Washington.

Little \$1.30

Boy's adventures as American spy about New York and with British in South Carolina.

For other books by True, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 207.

**Twain, Mark,** *pseud. see* Clemens, S. L.

**Vaile, Mrs C. M. (White).** Orcutt girls.

Wilde \$1.25

School experiences of two girls in an old New England academy.

——— Sue Orcutt.

Wilde \$1.25

Life at a New England country academy where the girls "board themselves." Sequel to *Orcutt girls*.

**Verne, Jules.** Twenty thousand leagues under the sea.

(Everyman's lib.)

Dutton 90c

Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. Much scientific information.

**Waterloo, Stanley.** Story of Ab.

Doubleday \$1.50

Admirable presentation of the life of prehistoric man in story form.

**Wheelwright, J. T.** War children.

Dodd \$1.50

Story of two little New England boys whose father goes to fight in the civil war.



- White, E. O.** An only child. Houghton \$1  
 Pleasant story of a lonely little girl, her friends and her cats.
- When Molly was six. Houghton \$1  
 A year's record of Molly's life and the good times she had with cats and dollies and her friends.  
 For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 208, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 262.
- White, S. E.** Magic forest.  
 Grosset 60c; Macmillan (Juvenile lib.) 50c  
 Adventures of a little boy among friendly Indians in a Canadian forest.
- Whitney, Mrs A. D. (Train).** A summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Houghton \$1.25  
 A young girl's season in the White Mountains just after the civil war.  
 For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 209, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 178.
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** Birds' Christmas Carol.  
 Houghton 50c  
 How Carol Bird made a merry Christmas for the "Ruggleses in the rear."
- Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton \$1.25  
 Mother Carey is the young widow of a naval officer, her "chickens" are her four children and their cousin. The story tells of their pleasant home life in a Maine village.
- Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm.  
 Grosset 75c; Houghton \$1.20  
 Fascinating little girl who does all sorts of lively things at home and at boarding school.
- & Smith, N. A. ed. Story hour.  
 Houghton \$1  
 Fourteen stories adapted from other authors and arranged to tell to little children.
- Wyss, J. D.** Swiss family Robinson.  
 Dutton \$2.50; illus. by Louis Rhead, Harper \$1.50; (School lib.) Ginn 45c.  
 Daily life and adventure of a family wrecked on an island in the Pacific.
- Yonge, C. M.** Daisy chain. Macmillan \$1.25  
 Story of English home life.  
 For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. catalog*, pt 1, p. 242.
- Zollinger, Gulielma.** Widow O'Callaghan's boys.  
 McClurg \$1.25  
 Story of the brave struggle of an Irish widow and her seven sons for a livelihood.

## BOOKS RELATING TO NEW YORK STATE

There is no library too small, too new or too poor to have its local history collection. This can be built up with very little outlay if the librarian or trustees will give it some thought and vigilant attention. The material is already in the community, in garrets, offices, homes, printing offices, etc. The chief task is to bring it together in the library — arrange it attractively — and to get and keep interested in its growth those people (found in every village) who care greatly for such material. Such a collection as complete as it can be made, and well kept, is a solid satisfaction and a proper pride for both library and community.

All books, pamphlets, pictures, photographs and posters have a place here. The local newspapers, town and county histories, genealogies of local families will doubtless be gladly contributed if the library is known to be desirous of such items. Even fugitive and seemingly unimportant things like programs of plays, handbills, church bulletins, banquet menus gather interest and value with age.

*Beg* these things, *borrow* them, but *buy* only as a last resort. Make your wants known, keep the material well arranged and attractively displayed and gifts of a similar sort will often be made by families, institutions and interests.

In accumulating a local history collection libraries should get in touch with the local historical society (if there is one) to avoid duplication of effort. One such collection in each community is of course enough and it should be kept in the safest, yet most accessible public place and in charge of active persons really interested in its growth and use.

From the village to the State is the natural course of development and in a zeal for strictly local material one must not forget the State as a whole, for there are certain books about the State that will make an appeal in every community.

The Indian occupation is always interesting. Beauchamp's *History of the New York Iroquois* should be in practically every library in the State. For a community where there is a special interest in the Indians, Morgan's *League of the Iroquois* is well worth buying, although costing \$5, for it is the best and most

authoritative work on the subject. Stone's *Life of Red Jacket* and his *Life of Brant* will be needed by any library that is making a feature of the Iroquois occupation. These books have not been included in the following list because they are out of print but they can often be bought from secondhand dealers. The same is true of Turner's *History of the Phelps and Gorham purchase*, which is indispensable to libraries in the western part of the State that are interested in the history of the early settlers and the purchases of the lands from the Indians.

The volumes of Parkman and Fiske included in the general list one would expect to find in every library in the State, for it is from Parkman's glowing pages that we learn of the expedition to Canada through the trackless regions of Lake George and Lake Champlain, and of La Salle's journeys along the Niagara frontier. Fiske's *Dutch and Quaker colonies* gives a picture of colonial life on this continent that can not be excelled in interest and fascination by any colonial narrative, not even Virginia's.

There are some early biographies, too, that make more than a local appeal. *The diary* of Caroline Cowles Richards (Mrs Clarke) first published in the Naples, N. Y., weekly paper and afterwards privately printed in book form, now published under the title *Village life in America* (Holt \$1.50) gives a picture of life in Canandaigua, N. Y., in the late fifties and early sixties, and because of its originality, humor and sincerity it makes a universal appeal. Gebhard's *Parsonage between two manors*, now unfortunately out of print, is a delightful record of life in the Rensselaer and Livingston manors (Claverack and vicinity) during the days of the revolution and early nineteenth century. Mrs Anne Grant's *Memoirs of an American lady* (also out of print) written more than a hundred years ago preserves its freshness and charm in a most amazing manner, transports us in a delightful way to the society of Colonel Schuyler and Sir William Johnson, and describes life in the vicinity of Albany in prerevolutionary days.

Books making a general appeal in which the New York interest is secondary are Channing and Lansing's *Story of the Great Lakes* with its chapter on the Iroquois trail, and Hepburn's *Artificial waterways*, which treats of the Erie canal very fully but has chapters also on the Panama canal and the world's waterways in general.

There are other books of purely local interest which have not been included because they are too local; they would have great

value in one part of the State but little in another. For instance: Canfield's *Things worth knowing about Oneida county* would be of little use in village libraries in the Adirondack region, while in libraries in Oneida county it might be in constant demand.

The following list does not pretend to be exhaustive; it contains a few of the good histories, some of the more striking and interesting of the less expensive books on the life of the early settlers, and books descriptive of the natural scenery of the State. Only a few books covering the political history and commercial development have been listed and no attempt has been made to include biographies of New York people, nor fiction which relates to the State.

## New York State

*Description*

- 917.47 **Bacon, E. M.** *Chronicles of Tarrytown and Sleepy Hollow*; rev. ed. Putnam \$1.25  
Early life, interesting houses, legends and bits of local history. Chiefly relating to revolutionary period.
- 917.47 ——— *Hudson River from ocean to source.* Putnam \$3.50  
Treats of its history and legends from the Battery to Troy. Based on original records some not hitherto published. Large sectional map and many illustrations.
- 917.47 **Bayles, W. H.** *Old taverns of New York.* Allaben \$2.50
- 917.47 **Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse).** *Colonial days in old New York.* Scribner \$1.25  
Town and country life, schools, Sunday, dress, domestic and social manners, etc., under Dutch and early English rule.
- 917.47 **Johnson, Clifton.** *Picturesque Hudson.* (Picturesque river ser.) Macmillan \$1.50  
Well-taken photographs show many characteristic scenes. Some range back some distance from the main stream to views in the Catskills. Text based on Bacon's *Hudson River*.
- 917.47 ——— *Picturesque St Lawrence.* (Picturesque river ser.) Macmillan \$1.25  
Companion to *Picturesque Hudson*, recounting the beauties, historical associations, and life along this great river. Illustrated from photographs.
- 917.47 **Longstreth, T. M.** *The Adirondacks.* Century \$2.50  
Delightfully entertaining and informing account of the wanderings of two young men and an amiable pack-pony through the Adirondacks from June to December. Good descriptions, attractive pictures and a map.
- 917.47 ——— *The Catskills.* Century \$2.50  
Describes a four weeks' tramping trip in the Catskills. Admirable descriptions of scenery, personal anecdotes and bits of legends and history. About 30 excellent halftone illustrations.
- 917.47 **Mack, A. C.** *Palisades of the Hudson: their formation, tradition, romance, historical associations, natural wonders and preservation.* Palisades Press, Edgewater, N. J. 75c  
Contains numerous sepia halftone reproductions of excellent photographs.
- 912.747 **New York (State) Highways commission.** *Map of the state of New York, showing the improved highways and many points of historical interest, issued May 1, 1917.* 32 x 38 inches. Scale about 9 miles to the inch. Inset map of Long and Fishers Islands. Places of historical interest are

numbered on the map, and on the back after its number, is given information about each place. Apply to the Highways Commission, Albany.

- 917.47 New York (State). Niagara state reservation commissioners.** Annual report.

Handsome pictures, good maps, popular treatment of an interesting subject. May be had from the office of the Commissioners at Niagara Falls.

- 917.47 Reid, W. M.** Lake George and Lake Champlain.

Putnam \$3.50

An exceptionally well-illustrated description of the country of the two lakes, including Indian myths, pioneer legends and accounts of the battles of the French and Indian war and of the revolution.

- 917.47 ——— Mohawk Valley.** Putnam \$3.50

History, legends, notes on pioneers, old houses, historic sites, etc. Of special interest in central New York.

- 917.47 ——— Story of old Fort Johnson.** Putnam \$3

History of Sir William Johnson's colonial mansion, with gossip about his family life, an account of his part in the events of the time and descriptions of surrounding scenery.

*Personal Narratives*

- 917.47 or 921 Bowne, E. S.** Girl's life 80 years ago.

Scribner \$3

Now out of print but may often be purchased at remainder sales for less than the list price.

- 917.47 or 921 Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards).** Village life in America, 1852-72. Holt \$1.30

An entertaining and refreshingly original diary of a school girl in Canandaigua, N. Y. An absolutely truthful record of the young writer's life from early childhood until marriage.

- 917.47 or 921 Grant, Mrs Anne (MacVicar).** Memoirs of an American lady; with sketches of manners and scenes in America as they existed previous to the revolution; new ed. Dodd \$2.50

*History: General*

- 974.7 American scenic and historic preservation society.** Annual report. Free. Apply to Society, 154 Nassau st., New York City.

Contains much valuable material relating to New York State history. Gives account of historic buildings and places in New York and often full accounts of historical events that are difficult to secure in any other way; e. g., 14th annual report (1909) contains a good account of Sullivan's expedition against the Iroquois.

- 974.7 **Armbruster, E. L.** Long Island: its early days and development. Brooklyn Daily Eagle 25c  
Contains maps, illustrations and biographical sketches.
- 974.7 **Brooks, E. S.** Story of New York. (Story of the states) Lothrop \$1.50  
Popular sketches of political, social and industrial affairs from the first Dutch settlements to 1888.
- 974.7 **Carpenter, W. S.** The summer paradise in history. General passenger dep't, Delaware & Hudson Co. 25c  
Compilation of fact and tradition covering Lake George, Lake Champlain, the Adirondack mountains, and other sections reached by the rail and steamer lines of the Delaware and Hudson Company. *Subtitle.*  
Though obviously an advertisement and without pretense to completeness or historical accuracy, will be a useful reference book in any New York library. Alphabetical subject arrangement. Illustrations, maps, bibliography.
- 974.7 **Crockett, W. H.** History of Lake Champlain, 1609-1909. Shanley \$1.25  
Chronicle rather than a personal narrative, far less attractively printed and illustrated than Reid's *Lake George and Lake Champlain*, but more valuable for reference and probably more accurate.
- 974.7 **Fiske, John.** Dutch and Quaker colonies. 2v. Houghton \$3.60  
Social and political history of New York and Pennsylvania in the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
- 974.7 **Griffis, W. E.** Story of New Netherland. Houghton \$1.25  
The beginnings and growth of the Dutch settlements in New York, telling the stories of the governors, patroons and lesser personalities, and describing customs, social life, school and church interests.
- 974.7 **Halsey, F. W.** Old New York frontiers. Scribner \$2.50  
History of northern and central New York during seventeenth and eighteenth centuries: its people, its settlement and its wars.
- 974.7 **Horne, C. F.** History of the state of New York. Heath \$1.20  
A clear presentation of the most stirring events in New York's history, covering from the beginning to the present time but devoting about four-fifths of its pages to the earlier period before 1815. Prepared for use in schools in New York State.
- 974.7 **New York (State) University.** Lake Champlain tercentenary, June 4-10, 1909. The University of the State of New York, free.

- 974 Niles, G. G. The Hoosac Valley: its legends and its history. Putnam \$3.50  
Chronicles the share of this region (which covers parts of New York, Vermont and Massachusetts) in colonial and revolutionary history, and more briefly in that of the succeeding period, and describes enthusiastically scenery, historical and literary shrines, etc. Notes in appendix explain Indian names and give muster rolls. Several small maps and about 100 halftones from photographs. Full index.
- 971 Parkman, Francis. Jesuits in North America. Little \$1.35  
Opening chapter, a truthful picture of savage life and manners.
- 973.2 ——— Montcalm and Wolfe. 2v. Little \$2.70  
Story of downfall of France in America. Perhaps of greater general interest and more typical of the whole series than any other volume.
- 974.7 Phillips, M. S. Colonial New York. Colonial Dames of Amer., 2605 Eden av., Cincinnati, O., 25c  
Tells in simple language story of colonial New York. Compiled by the Colonial Dames of Ohio for use in the Ohio schools.
- 974.7 Powell, L. P. ed. Historic towns of the middle states. Putnam \$3  
(Amer. historic towns)  
Popular historical and descriptive monographs on Albany, Schenectady, Saratoga, Newburgh, Tarrytown, New York, Brooklyn, Buffalo. Well illustrated.
- 974.7 Prentice, W. R. History of New York. Bardeen \$1.50  
In simple language for the use of schools.
- 974.7 Roberts, E. H. New York: the planting and growth of the Empire State. 2v. (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.35 ea.  
Complete history of New York from its discovery and settlement to 1903.
- 974.7 or 342 Sullivan, James. Government of the state of New York. Scribner 60c  
Arranged for schools but will be useful to the small library.
- 974.7 Williams, Sherman. New York's part in history. Appleton \$2.50  
Popular history of New York, devoting most space to the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, pointing out the work of some of its most distinguished citizens. Last chapter describes the State's public school system. Many of the illustrations are from interesting old prints. Index and bibliographies.
- 974.7 ——— Stories of early New York history. Scribner 65c  
For young people. Gives brief accounts of events, persons, places and conditions.



*History: Indian Occupation*

- 970.4 *League of the Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois*, by J. H. Morgan (Dodd \$5) was the first thoroughly scientific work on the Indians ever published and still remains the best and most authoritative work on the subject, but is rather expensive for the average library.

Other museum publications that should be in all New York State libraries and may be purchased from the Education Department are

—	Aboriginal occupation of New York.	30c
—	Aboriginal place names of New York.	40c
—	Civil, religious and mourning councils and ceremonies of adoption.	25c
—	Earthenware of the New York aborigines.	25c
—	Metallic implements of the New York Indians.	25c
—	Perch Lake mounds.	20c
Beauchamp, W. M.	Polished stone articles used by the New York aborigines.	25c
Converse, H. M. & Parker, A. C.	Iroquois myths and legends.	50c
Parker, A. C.	The constitution of the Five Nations.	50c
—	An Erie Indian village and burial site.	30c

- 970.4 **Seaver, J. E.** *Narrative of the life of Mary Jemison.* 20th ed., enl.

Amer. scenic and historic preservation soc., 154 Nassau st., N. Y. \$1.50

The best story of the incidents in the history and common life of the Seneca Indians.

- 970.4 **Skinner, Alanson.** *The Indians of Greater New York.* (Little histories of North American Indians)

Torch Press \$1

The history and customs of the Delawares, Mahikans and Mohegans who inhabited the region now known as Greater New York. In part a compilation from the records of early explorers and settlers and in part description of the relics found in shell heaps examined by the author. Interesting and reliable. Map, bibliography and index.

*New York City*

- 974.7 **Brown, H. C.** *History of the city of New York.*

Society of old New Yorkers, 15 East 40th st., N. Y. 25c

- 917.47 **City history club of New York.** *Historical guide to the city of New York.* Stokes \$1.50

Compiled under the direction of the City history club, it gives careful directions both as to route and conveyance, for 60 excursions designed to include the historical relics, sites and commemorative tablets in Greater New York. Maps and illustrations. Unfortunately now out of print but may be picked up from secondhand dealers.

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 682

ALBANY, N. Y.

March 15, 1919

## New York State Library

### Bibliography Bulletin 66

### BEST BOOKS OF 1918

### SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Essays, literary history, etc.....	21
Reference books.....	7	Drama.....	23
Philosophy, ethics.....	7	Anthologies and poetry.....	24
Religion.....	8	Humor.....	25
Sociology.....	9	Description and travel.....	25
Folklore.....	13	History.....	28
Education.....	13	Biography.....	36
Natural science.....	15	Fiction.....	38
Useful arts.....	16	Children's books.....	46
Health and hygiene.....	17	Fairy and folk tales.....	49
Agriculture.....	18	Biography for children.....	50
Domestic economy.....	19	Children's stories.....	50
Fine arts.....	20	Table books.....	52
Music.....	20	Index.....	55
Amusements and sports.....	21		

**917.47 or 630 New York (State) Agriculture dep't.** Agricultural advantages of the Empire State. (Bulletin 73)

Sets forth the advantages of farming in New York and demonstrates that they are not excelled by those of any other state.

**917.47 or 630 ———** Farms for sale or rent in New York, 1917. (Bulletin 90)

A list of farms for sale is published annually by the Department.

**917.47 or 626 New York (State). State engineer and surveyor.** History of New York canals. 2v. 1905. Free

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 682

ALBANY, N. Y.

March 15, 1919

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 66

### BEST BOOKS OF 1918

#### SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Essays, literary history, etc....	21
Reference books .....	7	Drama.....	23
Philosophy, ethics.....	7	Anthologies and poetry.....	24
Religion .....	8	Humor .....	25
Sociology .....	9	Description and travel.....	25
Folklore .....	13	History .....	28
Education.....	13	Biography .....	36
Natural science.....	15	Fiction .....	38
Useful arts.....	16	Children's books.....	46
Health and hygiene.....	17	Fairy and folk tales.....	49
Agriculture.....	18	Biography for children.....	50
Domestic economy.....	19	Children's stories.....	50
Fine arts.....	20	Table books.....	52
Music .....	20	Index.....	55
Amusements and sports.....	21		



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

---

No. 682

ALBANY, N. Y.

MARCH 15, 1919

---

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 66

BEST BOOKS OF 1918

SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

---

### PREFATORY NOTE

#### THE LIBRARIAN'S PRESENT DILEMMA IN BOOK- BUYING<sup>1</sup>

"A fox looked at his shadow at sunrise and said, 'I will have a camel for lunch today.' And all morning he went about looking for camels. But at noon he saw his shadow again—and he said, 'A mouse will do.'"

Librarians for four years have been looking not at their own shadow but at the shadow of the world war. They have been thinking, living, buying in that shadow. It has dominated them and their libraries. But one day almost without warning, they looked up, and lo, there was no shadow, so that many things that had seemed so important in the morning appeared of little significance at noon. New interests, new problems, fresh adjustments began to present their challenge.

In these transitional days, it will be only the alert, wide-awake librarian watchful of the signs of the times who can work out her professional salvation and that of her library. When a great book-seller fails because of miscalculations in his purchases, the librarian must take warning and be especially cautious in her selection. What was wanted in large duplication yesterday may lie idle on the shelves tomorrow.

---

<sup>1</sup> Paper by Mary Eastwood in *New York Libraries*, February 1919.

The first question that naturally comes to mind is "Will everybody now stop reading about the war?" Well, there will surely be a falling off of interest in certain types of war books, but the following quotation is the Cleveland Public Library's answer to the query:

"Most unexpectedly, the brisk demand for war books has flagged very little and on some phases of the subject has even increased.

"The steady and ever increasing demand at present is for books reviewing and analyzing the causes of the war, furnishing its historical, social, geographic and economic background and defining the psychology, spirit and aims of the countries which were in arms. An even more pressing and well-defined demand is for books on the outcome of the war, both those analyzing the general problems of the peace, and suggesting solutions therefor and those discussing the individual destinies of long-disputed territories or new-born democracies.

"Many of the personal narratives will live as stirring tales of adventure; many of the books on the "spiritual outcome" will not only tone up after-war morals, but will have a practical value in our period of adjustment; not a little of the war poetry will have a place in general anthologies because of its 'stern and high genesis' and its exaltation of human deeds and motives, less often perhaps, for its beauty of work, form and melody; a fair quantity of the fiction, especially that by French, and in fewer cases, by English writers, will live as high romance or as records of human reaction under the pressure of motives and conditions hitherto little analyzed."

But looming larger in general interest today than the war itself, are the problems of peace and reconstruction. These should have a conspicuous place in the selection of new titles. Involved in their solution are the subjects of rehabilitation of the wounded, the enforcement of peace, democracy and internationalism, the league of nations, the labor situation, the position of woman in industry, war finance and its relation to the high cost of living, and the future work of the church. In every community there must be thinking persons who will want enlightenment on these questions. Every librarian should be able to offer the best treatment of each. Help in the selection of books on these topics and others closely related can be found in the *Study outline in the problems of the reconstruction period*, revised ed., 1918, Association Press, N. Y., 25c, which appends short selected lists of books, pamphlets and magazines after each brief outline.

For the smaller libraries of this State, the traveling libraries section of the State Library has provided a happy solution of this problem by the compilation of a list,<sup>2</sup> which it is constantly revising, of the most important books now available on these topics, and by the purchase of such a generous supply of each of the titles listed that it is able to offer as loans to registered small libraries a limited number of such as may be desired. The list will therefore serve as an excellent suggestive buying list, or as a borrowing list, or both. The smallest and poorest library is thus left without excuse if it does not have something valuable for its readers in this field of present acute human interest.

To every community in the months to come our soldiers will be returning and many of them will wish to prepare themselves for new careers. The public library will fail to function as it should if it does not stand ready to supply immediately any book of vocational instruction needed by that soldier to make himself a better educated and more efficiently equipped member of society. Here is opened to the library not a *possibility* of service but an imperative duty which every librarian who realizes the importance of her responsibilities must meet. The librarian can secure lists of vocational books from the American Library Association, *War Service*, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.

---

<sup>2</sup> See *New York Libraries*, February 1919, p. 165-66.



## BEST BOOKS

The selection of 250 titles for recommendation in *Best Books* has been more than ordinarily difficult this year, because events have moved so rapidly, emphases have shifted so constantly and some books have become so unexpectedly out of date. The list as usual has been based on careful examination of the promising publications of the year, and upon the opinions of experts in special subjects and of librarians familiar with the books and the conditions of small libraries. A few of the titles may be out of date when the bulletin is printed; but, while the compiler is endowed with no prophetic powers, pains have been taken to select such books as it is hoped will still be needed when the bulletin is printed and will continue to be useful for some time to come.

One hundred books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in each case will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community. Some books have been included for which some small libraries will feel no need. They have been listed because they are among the best books of the year and are excellent suggestions for purchase if the library wishes to buy a book on the subject.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series (if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need.

Some of the most notable books of the year are the most expensive. As most small libraries should have some of them, they have been listed in order that the librarian may interest some generous, public-spirited person in presenting them to the library, or in the hope that the library itself may be able to buy them when they appear more cheaply on remainder or second-hand lists.

Prices on books are constantly advancing, and buyers may expect that many of the titles included here will have increased 10 per cent or more by the fall of 1919.

This list for 1918 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood.

May 22, 1919

J. I. WYER, JR

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 355        \*Williams, Dion. Army and navy uniforms and insignia. Stokes \$1.50
- 18-2798    "Presents, with a large number of illustrations and diagrams, information which tells the reader how to distinguish the rank, corps and service of an officer or private in the military and naval forces of the United States and also of foreign countries. Complete and well arranged." *Outlook*, 118:425.  
Tells also how to know flags, medals, pennants, badges etc.
- 355.03    \*Farrow, E. S. Dictionary of military terms. Crowell \$2.50
- 18-13665   Comprehensive, up-to-date (1918) dictionary of 12,000 military words and phrases, including slang and scientific terms, new and old. Includes a few plates showing distinguishing marks of army and navy. Pocket size, printed on Bible paper.  
Nation, 108:27.

## PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS

- 133        Clodd, Edward. The question: "If a man die shall he live again?" Clode \$2
- 18-4715    Forceful indictment of spiritualism, theosophy and Christian Science, paying particular attention to famous modern practitioners and replying in detail to Sir Oliver Lodge's *Raymond*.  
Ath. Feb. 1918, 97; Dial 64:289.
- 150        Jastrow, Joseph. The psychology of conviction. Houghton \$2.50
- 18-11365   Brilliant, miscellaneous papers addressed to educated readers on the part played by prejudice and desire in creating conviction.  
*Contents:* The psychology of conviction; Belief and credulity; The will to believe in the supernatural; The case of Paladino; Antecedents of the study of character and temperament; Fact and fable in animal psychology; "Malicious animal magnetism"; The democratic suspicion of education; The psychology of indulgence—alcohol and tobacco; The feminine mind; Militarism and pacifism.  
Dial, 65:270; Independent, 95:64.
- 150        Swift, E. J. Psychology and the day's work. Scribner \$2
- 18-16976   Studies full of practical ideas for self-help, on the psychology of efficiency, fatigue, memory etc. Fully illustrated by incidents and examples. Index.  
Nation, 107:630.

- 172      **\*Bailey, L. H.** Universal service, the hope of humanity.  
Sturgis & Walton \$1.25
- 18-6416      Not so much war-time military service as peace-time social service is the theme of this stimulating book. Offers suggestions toward the spirit in which men will need to meet the coming period of reconstruction.  
N. Y. Times, 23:165, Apr. 14, '18; Survey, 40:200.
- 172      **\*Lane, F. K.** The American spirit.      Stokes 75c
- 18-9511      Thirteen short addresses by the Secretary of the Interior, all but one delivered 1914-17. Simple, patriotic and inspiring, they appeal both to adults and children. Includes his well-known "Makers of the flag."  
Nation, 107:524; N. Y. Times, 23:223, May 12, '18.
- 177      **\*Slattery, Margaret.** The American girl and her community.      Pilgrim Press \$1.25
- 18-19592      Written for parents, teachers and club workers, it emphasizes the duty of American communities toward their girls: rural, suburban, city, business girls, schoolgirls, and girls at home. Bibliography.  
Survey, 41:233.
- 178.5      **\*Stelzle, Charles.** Why prohibition?      Doran \$1.50
- 18-14091      Thorough refutation of the commonly-heard economic arguments against prohibition; expressed in clear, forceful language for the purpose of convincing the average working man.  
Survey, 40:591.

## RELIGION

- 220      **Hodges, George.** How to know the Bible.  
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- 18-18802      Discusses simply, for the general reader, the origin and character of "this library of the Bible," considering the books in the light of modern scholarship, and noting with frequent quotations, the progress they show in religious ideals. Index.
- 261      **Bell, B. I.** Right and wrong after the war.  
Houghton \$1.25
- 18-12013      Stimulating suggestions pointing out candidly the church's part in an era of reconstruction. *Contents:* The problem of restatement; Problems connected with the hunger urge; with the sex urge; of the local community; National and international problems.  
Dial, 65:374; Nation, 108:171.
- 261      **Cope, H. F.** Religious education in the church.  
Scribner \$1.25
- 18-10285      Author, general secretary of the Religious Education Association, deals with the varied activities of the church and urges their direction toward training and developing men and women for work in a Christianized social order. Index. References at chapter ends. *Cleveland Open Shelf.*  
Outlook, 120:192, Oct. 2, '18; School R. 26:714; Survey, 40:478.

- 261        **\*Morse, Richard.** Fear God in your own village.  
Holt \$1.30
- 18-6438        Straightforward, convincing story of a wide-awake minister's attempt to give a practical religion to an American rural community through a neighborhood house, wholesome recreation, public health improvements, good roads, etc. Full of humor, good sense and suggestive ideas.  
N. Y. Times, 23:301, June 30, '18; Survey, 40:26.
- 270        **Walker, Williston.** History of the Christian church.  
Scribner \$3
- 18-6178        Comprehensive, nonsectarian survey of ecclesiastical history to the present day (1918). Supersedes G. P. Fisher's *History of the Christian church* (Scribner) as the best single-volume church history in English. Four maps, a chapter of bibliographic suggestions and a full index make it a convenient reference book.  
Bib. World, n. s. 52:220; Cath. World, 108:107; Dial, 65:169.

## SOCIOLOGY

- 308        **\*Wilson, Woodrow.** President Wilson's state papers and addresses.  
Doran \$2
- 18-13477        Useful compilation including all the President's messages to Congress, his inaugural addresses, important speeches, diplomatic notes and proclamations, from March 1913 to April 1918. Index.  
N. Y. Times, 23:297, June 30, '18.
- 324.73        **Porter, K. H.** History of suffrage in the United States.  
Univ. of Chicago Press \$1.25
- 18-22279        Clear, necessarily condensed outline tracing the political ideals, arguments, theories, social conditions and economic circumstances which since 1776 have led toward universal suffrage. Pays special attention to negro suffrage.  
Bookman, 49:233; Nation, 108:130.
- 324.73        **\*Thompson, C. W.** The new voter.  
Putnam \$1.50
- 18-26825        Popular treatise in dialog form seeking to explain the actualities of American, particularly New York, politics. Gives a lucid and remarkably truthful view of present conditions. A revision of *New York Times* articles and written in an easy, entertaining style, colloquial and often humorous.
- 18-7111        *The woman voter's manual*, by S. E. Forman and Marjorie Shuler (Century \$1 302), is based largely on Forman's *American republic* and describes the machinery of our federal, state and municipal governments, condensing and clarifying information found in the usual civics textbook. Gives a digest of the election laws of New York State. Of value to men as well as women.
- 18-6312        Mrs Raymond Brown's *Your vote and how to use it* (Harper 75c 302) also emphasizes New York laws and conditions. It deals concisely with organization of government and political parties and with the departments of public affairs in which women are most deeply concerned, as women offenders and the law, education, dependent and delinquent children, health etc. No index.
- 18-23061        *The citizen and the republic*, by J. A. Woodburn and T. F. Moran (Longmans \$1.50 353), is a school text treating the subject of government in the United States, and considering broadly many

settlers, immigrants, workingmen, negroes, women and children. Illustrated.

Dial, 65:217; N. Y. Times, 23:221, May 12, '18; Survey, 40:318.

355.04 Azan, P. J. S. Warfare of today. Houghton \$2

18-7427 Authoritative, only slightly technical discussion of present-day methods of warfare, by the chief of the French instructors in the training camps of this country. Invaluable to anyone wishing to follow the war's progress.

Nation, 107:206; N. Y. Times, 23:182, Apr. 21, '18; No. American R. 207:923.

364 Woods, Arthur. Crime prevention.

Princeton Univ. Press \$1

18-14370 Not a comprehensive treatment of the subject but brief, hopeful chapters addressed to the ordinary citizen on the possibilities of reducing the number of law-breakers by studying the causes of crime and taking preventive action. Result of author's experience as police commissioner of New York.

Nation, 107:780.

369.46 Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs. Dutton \$2

18-16564 Manual for leaders and members on organization, management, opportunities, value etc., of indoor and outdoor clubs, covering every phase of the work. Bibliography, and model constitutions. Illustrated.

Survey, 41:106.

385 Dunn, S. O. Regulation of railways. Appleton \$1.75

18-9802 Constructive discussion of present railway conditions in the United States, favoring private management under an improved system of government regulation, a tentative plan for which is proposed. Gives also a full account of Canada's experience in government ownership. Author, editor of the *Railway Age*. Index.

Rev. of Rev. 57:668.

396 Bres, R. F. Maids, wives and widows. Dutton \$2

18-11283 "The law of the land and of the various states as it affects women." *Subtitle*. Opening chapters consist of popular treatments of woman's legal status, marriage and divorce, mothers' pensions, child labor, contracts and forms, and law as a profession for women. A digest of the laws of the several states which affect women and minors occupies half the book. Enlarged from author's *The law and the woman* now out of print. Lacks an index.

New Repub. 16:54.

396 Hollister, H. A. The woman citizen.

Appleton \$1.75

18-20009 Surveys woman's status in law, the home and society, her position and achievements in religion, industry and other fields of service; and in the light of this discusses adjustments needed in the education of women to fit them for fuller participation in national life. Bibliography.

Survey, 41:357.

- 331.8 King, W. L. M. Industry and humanity. Houghton \$3
- 18-23060 "Study of the principles underlying industrial reconstruction." Subtitle. Persuasive unpolemic presentation of the relations between capital and labor. Author advocates the principle of cooperation and partnership by which labor would share in the profit and management of industry. "Let labor and capital unite under the inspiration of a common ideal and human society itself will become transformed." Interesting and suggestive though hardly simple. Charts and index. Independent, 97:233.
- 334.5 Harris, E. P. & others. Co-operation, the hope of the consumer. Macmillan \$2
- 18-8122 Thoughtful criticism of the present system of distribution and an outline, largely based on the successful Rochdale plan, for co-operative buying among American consumers. Outlook, 119:322. Survey, 40:317.
- 341.6 \*Oppenheim, L. F. L. The league of nations and its problems. (Contributions to international law and diplomacy) 1919. Longmans \$2
- 19-3004 History is being made so rapidly that any selection of titles on the league would doubtless be superseded before *Best Books* is printed. The book above is one of the best statements of the whole case for and against a league. It "draws attention to the links which connect the proposed league of nations with the past, to the difficulties involved in the proposal, and to the way in which they can be overcome."
- 342.73 West, H. L. Federal power: its growth and necessity. Doran \$1.50
- 18-17992 Short, readable review of the development of centralized power in our government from the appointment in 1801 of John Marshall as chief justice of the Supreme Court to the unprecedented exercise of federal power during the great war. Author believes it may increase dangerously and recommends a cabinet responsible to Congress. New Repub. 17:108; N. Y. Times, 23:414, Sept. 29, '18.
- 351.7 Fitzpatrick, E. A. Budget making in a democracy. (Citizen's lib.) Macmillan \$1.50
- 18-20678 Well-written book on a timely subject. Opens with a comprehensive survey of budget practice and theory in the United States and proceeds to criticize with great acumen the proposals for an executive budget, making the problem of the budget the legislative one of securing the greatest social service from a given expenditure. Wisconsin Bulletin.
- 353 \*Franc, Alissa. Use your government. Dutton \$2
- 18-7400 Describes in concise, readable form the working of many United States government bureaus and their specific practical aid, mainly economic, to the farmer especially, but also to business men,

settlers, immigrants, workingmen, negroes, women and children. Illustrated.

Dial, 65:217; N. Y. Times, 23:221, May 12, '18; Survey, 40:318.

355.04 Azan, P. J. S. Warfare of today. Houghton \$2

18-7427 Authoritative, only slightly technical discussion of present-day methods of warfare, by the chief of the French instructors in the training camps of this country. Invaluable to anyone wishing to follow the war's progress.

Nation, 107:206; N. Y. Times, 23:182, Apr. 21, '18; No. American R. 207:923.

364 Woods, Arthur. Crime prevention.

Princeton Univ. Press \$1

18-14370 Not a comprehensive treatment of the subject but brief, hopeful chapters addressed to the ordinary citizen on the possibilities of reducing the number of law-breakers by studying the causes of crime and taking preventive action. Result of author's experience as police commissioner of New York.

Nation, 107:780.

369.46 Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs.

Dutton \$2

18-16564 Manual for leaders and members on organization, management, opportunities, value etc., of indoor and outdoor clubs, covering every phase of the work. Bibliography, and model constitutions. Illustrated.

Survey, 41:106.

385 Dunn, S. O. Regulation of railways. Appleton \$1.75

18-9802 Constructive discussion of present railway conditions in the United States, favoring private management under an improved system of government regulation, a tentative plan for which is proposed. Gives also a full account of Canada's experience in government ownership. Author, editor of the *Railway Age*. Index.

Rev. of Rev. 57:668.

396 Bres, R. F. Maids, wives and widows. Dutton \$2

18-11283 "The law of the land and of the various states as it affects women." *Subtitle*. Opening chapters consist of popular treatments of woman's legal status, marriage and divorce, mothers' pensions, child labor, contracts and forms, and law as a profession for women. A digest of the laws of the several states which affect women and minors occupies half the book. Enlarged from author's *The law and the woman* now out of print. Lacks an index.

New Repub. 16:54.

396 Hollister, H. A. The woman citizen.

Appleton \$1.75

18-20009 Surveys woman's status in law, the home and society, her position and achievements in religion, industry and other fields of service; and in the light of this discusses adjustments needed in the education of women to fit them for fuller participation in national life. Bibliography.

Survey, 41:357.

## FOLKLORE

- 398.2      **Coster, Charles de.** Legend of the glorious adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegel in the land of Flanders and elsewhere; tr. from the French by Geoffrey Whitworth.      McBride \$2.50
- 19-26161      Excellent rendering, somewhat abridged, of the most notable example of modern Belgian literature—a Rabelaisian epic of Flemish life at the period of the revolt against Philip II of Spain and the Spanish Inquisition. Vigorous, lively, abounding alike in humor and horror. First English translation. Twenty woodcuts by Albert Delstanche.  
Nation, 107:776; Sat. R. 126:1066.

## EDUCATION

- 371.3      **\*Heniger, A. M. H.** Kingdom of the child.      Dutton \$1.50
- 18-20651      Persuasive exposition of the educational value of children's dramatic instinct, with an attractive account of methods by which appeal to that instinct may be made. By the founder and manager of the Children's Educational Theater at Columbia University. Charming illustrations from its plays.  
Dial, 65:630.
- 371.42      **\*Leake, A. H.** Vocational education of girls and women.      Macmillan \$1.60
- 18-7933      Careful, clear consideration of the problems involved in the preparation of girls for effective work in household arts and business positions, placing emphasis on the weakness of present systems but optimistic in plans for future progress. Includes a chapter on the servant question. Companion volume to author's *Industrial education* and *Means and methods of agricultural education*. Illustrations and charts, index and classified, annotated bibliography.
- 18-1172      *The vocational guidance movement* 374 by J. M. Brewer (Macmillan \$1.25) is "a comprehensive, well-organized discussion, for students, teachers, social workers and others interested, of the whole field of vocational guidance, providing an intelligent perspective of its problems, achievements and possibilities." *Survey*, 40:167 (adapted).  
Appendix contains a glossary, bibliography, "problems and questions" on each chapter and indexes which combine to make it an excellent textbook.
- 18-6192      *Vocational education* by Emily Robison (Handbook ser. Wilson \$1.25) is a useful compilation of articles by many authorities, so classified as to afford comment on all phases of the subject. Bibliography of 40 pages.  
Brewer, Elem. School J. 18:551; *Survey*, 40:167.  
Leake, Nation, 106:657.  
Robison, Elem. School J. 18:640; *Survey*, 40:25.
- 371.42      **Marot, Helen.** Creative impulse in industry.      Dutton \$1.50
- 18-15045      Study of the reconstruction problem of maintaining industrial efficiency without Prussianizing the worker. Offers in tentative



solution a well-thought-out scheme of education aiming to restore to cooperative industry the joy of creative labor. Brilliant, stimulating and suggestive.

Dial, 65:207.

- 371.6      **\*Ayres, May, Williams, J. F., & Wood, T. D.** Healthful schools; how to build, equip and maintain them. (Riverside textbooks in education)

Houghton \$1.50

- 18-14212      Clearly written, authoritative study of the present field of school hygiene: schoolhouse construction, fire protection, lighting, sanitation, medical inspection, supervision, playground activities, outdoor classes, and school feeding. Index. Selected references at chapter ends.

Nation, 107:811.

- 371.9      **Swift, W. B.** Speech defects in school children. (Riverside educational monographs).

Houghton 75c

- 18-3976      Practical suggestions and methods for curing speech defects, as stuttering, nasal tones, etc. By a medical specialist with experience in clinics for speech defects. Clear and convincing in statement of importance of the work in first years, and of a "part-time" rather than a special teacher. Valuable to parents and every American classroom teacher.

Elem. School J. 18:636; Survey, 40:169.

- 372      **\*Cather, K. D.** Educating by story-telling. (Play school ser.)      World Bk. Co. \$1.60

- 18-17423      Treats of the theory and art of story-telling, working out on the basis of experience a detailed plan which busy mothers and teachers may follow in efforts to lead children to an appreciation of the fine in art, letters and conduct. List of stories by months for each school grade. Full bibliography.

- 374      **Jackson, H. E.** A community center.      Macmillan \$1

- 18-10970      "What it is and how to organize it." Defines the need and aims and describes work of different types, giving a model constitution. Practical, suggestive, inspiring. Published first as a bulletin of the United States Bureau of Education.

- 18-20034      More detailed is I. C. Clarke's *The little democracy* (Appleton \$1.50), which gives an account of the movement and provides plans for community buying, banking, gardens, markets, kitchens, music, drama and clubs for young people and adults. Also contains Doctor Jackson's model constitution.

Clarke, Survey, 41:404.

Jackson, Survey, 40:430.

- 379      **Arp, J. B.** Rural education and the consolidated school. (School efficiency monographs)

World Bk Co. *paper* 99c

- 18-7934      Constructive investigation of the rural school problem seeing its solution in the consolidated school.

"Nowhere, perhaps, is there so much of value in regard to the consolidated school." *Ernest R. Groves* in *Survey*, 40:718. Bibliography.

Nation, 107:267.

## NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 46

- 575.1      **Downing, E. R.** The third and fourth generation.  
(Publications in religious education: constructive studies)      Univ. of Chicago Press \$1
- 18-2699      Simple, clear and interesting introduction to the study of heredity intended primarily for young people of high school and college age, but appealing to all readers intelligently interested in eugenics. Bibliography.  
Elem. School J. 18:553; School R. 26:228; Survey, 40:26.
- 581.3      **Lovell, J. H.** The flower and the bee.      Scribner \$2
- 18-11522      Popular but accurate account of pollination by wind or insects treated in such chapters as: Bees which visit only one kind of flower; Butterfly flowers; The colors of North American flowers. Of practical value to bee-keepers and fruit growers and made exceedingly attractive by the 120 remarkably clear illustrations nearly all from the author's own flower-photographs. Full index.
- 595.7      **Fabre, J. H. C.** Wonders of instinct; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos and Bernard Miall.  
Century \$3
- 18-10794      Fourteen happily written papers on the psychology of grasshoppers, beetles, caterpillars and other insects, the result of the author's tireless observation and experiment. Twenty illustrations from photographs. Index.  
Ath. Mar. '18:149; Nation, 106:765; N. Y. Times, 23:234, May 19, '18; Spec. 120:470, May 4, '18.
- 595.7      \***Lutz, F. E.** Fieldbook of insects.      Putnam \$2.50
- 18-5513      Attractive handbook, with special reference to the insects of the northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions about some 1400 species. Uniform with F. S. Mathew's field-books on birds, trees and flowers. Nearly 800 illustrations, many in color. Habitat, plant and entomological indexes. Large pocket size.  
Nation, 106:512; N. Y. Times, 23:233, May 19, '18.
- 598.2      \***Henshaw, H. W.** Book of birds.  
National Geographic Soc. \$2
- 18-5769      Brief but sufficient descriptions of appearance, habitat and economic status of each bird accompany the excellent photographs from life and the attractive colored illustrations by Louis Agassiz Fuertes which have appeared in the *National Geographic Magazine* during the last five years. There are also articles on bird migrations, photographing birds, encouraging birds around the home, etc. Excellent for amateurs. Separate indexes to game and other birds.
- 19-26026      *Wild animals of North America* 599 by E. W. Nelson (National Geographic Soc. \$3) is also a reprint from the *National Geographic Magazine* (numbers for November 1916 and May 1918). It "consists of a series of capital life studies of the most important big and small mammals of North America, with admirable colored



- 18-13161 This is well supplemented by *Practical flying* 629.17 (Doran \$1.50) by W. G. McMinnies, an English flight commander, which treats only briefly of engines and devotes most space to actual flying, the use of instruments, map reading, night flying, clothing etc. Well illustrated. Glossary.  
Pagé, Nature, 101:242.
- 629.2 Brokaw, H. C. & Starr, C. A. Putnam's automobile handbook. Putnam \$1.90
- 18-8709 Based on the course at the West Side Y. M. C. A. Automobile School, New York City.  
"Useful general information and practical suggestions for the owner of the car, with some illustrations. For the mechanic and chauffeur, the best all-round single volume is still probably Pagé's *Modern gasoline automobile*." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
- 654 Hayward, C. B. How to become a wireless operator. American Technical Soc. \$1.50
- 18-10420 For home study, giving a presentation of the theory of electrical waves, their propagation and adaptation to wireless communication, instructions how to operate wireless devices and how to comply with government requirements for operators. Sample questions and answers from government examination papers. Illustrations and diagrams; index.
- 658 Whitehead, Harold. Dawson Black: retail merchant. Page \$1.50
- 18-13453 Excellent advice for the retail storekeeper, given in racy, colloquial language as the personal experience of a young man who buys a hardware store in a New England town. Discusses profit sharing, window trimming, the pros and cons of trading stamps, giving service, etc.  
Independent, 97:233.
- 696 \*Dibble, S. E. Elements of plumbing. McGraw \$1.50
- 18-3806 Detailed directions and numerous illustrations describe practical methods in common use for the beginner without technical instruction. Includes chapters on water supply, gas-fitting and plumbing codes. Index.

## HEALTH AND HYGIENE

- 610 Cabot, R. C. Training and rewards of the physician. (Lippincott's training ser.) Lippincott \$1.25
- 18-26174 Brief, candid, readable statement for those who have chosen medicine as their profession, of the four kinds of work open to a physician—teaching, general practice, specialization and public health work—the training for each, and opportunities, difficulties and rewards of the profession. Illustrations.
- 18-5055 *Medicine as a profession* by D. W. and E. W. Weaver (Barnes \$1.50) is less inspiring but more definite and intended for young people who have not yet chosen an occupation. It is much more detailed as to kinds of work, including army, navy, Indian and Philippine service, medical missions, etc. Chapters on

the history of medicine, women in medicine, medical laws and ethics. Illustrations, classified bibliography, statistical tables and index.

Cabot, American Jour. of Public Health, Apr. 1918, p. 315;  
Lit. Digest, 57:46, Apr. 27, '18; Survey, 40:108.

Weaver, Nation, 107:810.

- 613           \*Howe, G. L. How to prevent sickness. Harper \$1.25  
18-20791       Practical advice on simple precautions to take in order to  
maintain health, by the medical director of the Eastman Kodak  
Company. Addressed primarily to industrial workers.  
Survey, 41:231.
- 614           \*Broadhurst, Jean. Home and community hygiene.  
(Lippincott's home manuals)           Lippincott \$2  
18-19374       Accurate, up-to-date, not too technical for the average adult.  
Deals with all the subjects related to disease prevention, and health  
preservation, including food, water, the home, schools, rural and  
urban conditions and other topics of general interest. Good illus-  
trations, index and bibliography.  
Nation, 107:711.

## AGRICULTURE

*See also Children's books, p. 47*

Small libraries with insufficient book funds should spend little money on books of agriculture as the United States Department of Agriculture publishes excellent up-to-date "Farmers' bulletins" covering all subjects. These can usually be obtained free from the Department or for five cents from the superintendent of documents, Washington.

- 632           Crosby, C. R. & Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-  
garden insects. (Rural manuals) Macmillan \$2.50  
18-22016       Nontechnical reference or textbook giving in "concise and  
usable form what is known in regard to the habits, life history  
and control of the insect enemies of vegetable-garden crops in the  
United States and Canada." A chapter on insecticides. Illustrations  
from photographs and diagrams. Bibliographical references for  
each insect. Index.
- 18-14813       *Injurious insects and useful birds* by F. L. Washburn (Lip-  
pincott's farm manuals, Lippincott \$2) is also intended for a  
popular reference book. It gives much the same facts as the other  
and like it groups pests by the crop attacked but being much wider  
in scope is necessarily less detailed. Covers also insects affecting  
all kinds of crops, forests, animals and man. Only one chapter  
on birds. Many illustrations from photographs and diagrams,  
some in color. Index.
- 632           Rankin, W. H. Manual of tree diseases. (Rural  
manuals)                               Macmillan \$2.50  
18-22017       Treats authoritatively of the general diseases and injuries of  
seedlings, leaves, trunks, branches and roots, and of the special  
diseases afflicting 28 of the more familiar ornamental and shade  
trees. One chapter on tree surgery. Bibliographies, index.

- 634.9      **Boerker, R. H. D.** Our national forests. Macmillan \$2.50
- 18-18150      Popular reference book dealing with the creation, administration and protection of the national forests and the sale and rental of forest resources. Eighty excellent halftone photographs. Table of areas of national forests and full table of contents, but no index.  
Dial, 66:204.
- 635      **Findlay, Hugh.** Practical gardening. Appleton \$2
- 18-7544      Excellent advice to home gardeners on raising vegetables and small fruits; 77 pages on "what to do month by month." Index, charts, photographs and drawings.  
Lit. Digest, 57:40, June 8, '18; Nation, 107:18; Rev. of Rev. 57:552.
- 636.3      **Coffey, W. C.** Productive sheep husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) Lippincott \$2.50
- 18-23270      Clear, systematic manual by the professor of sheep husbandry in the University of Illinois. Treats of structure, judging, breeds, management and feeding. Emphasizes the farm flock. Index, questions at chapter ends, and over 200 useful illustrations.
- 637      **Thom, Charles & Fisk, W. W.** Book of cheese. (Rural textbook ser.) Macmillan \$1.90
- 18-14223      Describes modern, mainly American, processes of making and handling important varieties of cheeses. Addressed to the student, the beginner in cheese-making, to manufacturers, housekeepers, and teachers of domestic science. Scattered, copious bibliography.

## DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 640      **Nesbitt, Florence.** Household management. (Social work ser.) Russell Sage Foundation 75c
- 18-6918      Practical little book addressed primarily to social workers who are interested in teaching poor families how to secure proper diet, clothing and cleanliness at least cost, but of value to any one called to meet increased expense, especially for food, upon a small income. Particularly useful diet lists.  
Dial, 64:456; Survey, 40:199.
- 641      **\*Neil, M. H.** Economical cookery. Little \$1.50
- 18-15046      Contains 700 inexpensive recipes personally tested by the author who was formerly cookery editor of the *Ladies Home Journal*. Includes chapters on chafing-dish and invalid cookery, vegetarian dishes, candies, preserving and pickling. Menus, time tables for cooking, over 70 illustrations from photographs, index.
- 18-7306      *Economy cook book* by M. M. Gillmore (Dutton \$1) is a smaller book without illustrations, but also covering all kinds of dishes. Written during the war it is still timely for its emphasis on vegetables, meat substitutes and ways of making meat go as far as possible. Chapter on cooking dried fruits and vegetables. Menus, index. Bound in white oil cloth.  
Gillmore, N. Y. Times, 23:286, June 16, '18; Survey, 40:234.  
Neil, Nation, 108:258.

- 643 Peabody, H. C. *ed.* Homemakers' questions and answers. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1
- 19-1818 Little handbook consisting of replies to actual questions put to the readers' service department of *The House Beautiful* magazine, relating to building, remodeling, furnishing, decorating and gardening.
- 644 \*Keene, E. S. Mechanics of the household. McGraw \$2.50
- 18-8009 Practical and nontechnical treatment of the principles and mechanism of modern household mechanical appliances. Includes heating, plumbing, water supply, sewage disposal, ventilation, fuels and electricity under both urban and rural conditions.
- 647.1 \*Taber, C. W. Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) Lippincott \$2
- 18-19369 Detailed, useful handbook on the business of housekeeping, of interest to homemakers, both men and women, and students of home economics. Income, food, accounts, the budget, methods of saving, and the legal status of the family are discussed. References at chapter ends to books and government documents. Survey, 41:169.

## FINE ARTS

- 720.9 Kimball, Fiske & Edgell, G. H. History of architecture. (Harper's fine arts ser.) Harper \$3.50
- 18-6423 Comprehensive and, considering its necessary condensation, a remarkably readable account of architectural development from prehistoric times. Emphasizes modern, occidental practice. Embodies the latest results of archaeology and critical study of the art itself and in its relation to the evolution of civilization. Profuse illustrations, bibliographies etc. Dial, 64:454; Nation, 107:301.
- 778 \*Freeburg, V. O. Art of photo play making. Macmillan \$2
- 18-6932 Thoughtful and entertaining discussion of the principles and possibilities of photo play composition, addressed to photo playgoers. Author hopes to foster a more discriminating public opinion and to make possible more artistic production. *Cleveland Open Shelf*. Telling examples of good and bad composition given in the illustrations. Dial, 65:257; Nation, 107:178.

## MUSIC

- 780 Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers. Macmillan \$2
- 18-18962 Six interesting and authoritative essays: Democracy and music; Richard Strauss; Sir Edward Elgar; Claude Debussy; Vincent d'Indy; Music in America. Completes the series of studies of great creative musicians begun in *Beethoven and his forerunners* and continued in *The romantic composers* and *From Grieg to Brahms*. Dial, 66:241; Rev. of Rev. 58:669.

## AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 47

- 792      **Calvert, Louis.** Problems of the actor. Holt \$1.60  
 18-9429      Most readable chapters on the essentials of good acting and of success in acting. Written from full experience as actor and stage-director and because of high standards and ideals, stimulating as well as informing.  
                 Nation, 107:23.
- 793      **Burchenal, Elizabeth, ed.** American country dances, v. I. Schirmer \$2.50  
 18-14393      Collection of some of the old country dances which are essentially American, including both music and directions. Highly recommended by teachers of physical training.
- 793      **\*Geister, Edna.** Ice-breakers. Woman's Press \$1  
 18-11100      Useful compilation of games and stunts for large or small groups of men and girls. Compiled by a Y. W. C. A. recreation secretary, and tested successfully.  
                 Survey, 40:429.
- 793      **\*Mackay, C. D'A.** Patriotic drama in your town. Holt \$1.35  
 18-21112      Urges the importance of community drama especially as an aid to Americanization; advises the establishment in every town of "little theaters" and outdoor stages and gives excellent practical suggestions for the production of pageants and amateur plays, celebrations of national holidays and Christmas. Definite plays are mentioned with directions for obtaining them and the text of one festival is included.  
                 Rev. of Rev. 58:667.

## ESSAYS, LITERARY HISTORY, ETC.

- 070      **Bleyer, W. G. ed.** The profession of journalism. (Atlantic texts) Atlantic Monthly Press \$1  
 18-9994      Collection of eighteen articles of very general interest, by newspaper and magazine editors and writers of long experience, reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*. They take up every phase of journalism including newspaper morals, "the waning power of the press," tendencies and dangers, country journalism, book-reviewing, the colored supplement, etc. Classified bibliography and "notes on the writers."  
                 Survey, 40:376.
- 808.8      **\*Harper, Wilhelmina, comp.** Story-hour favorites. Century \$1.25  
 18-17760      Nineteen short stories adapted for reading aloud or telling to children. Compiler is a children's librarian and selection is based largely on her own experience. Includes Wilde's "The happy prince," Alden's "Why the chimes rang," and Collodi's "Pinocchio" (in part).
- 813      **Woodberry, G. E.** Nathaniel Hawthorne, how to know him. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50



- 18-18776 Careful, sympathetic estimate of his literary work consisting in large part of well-selected quotations from it. In author's *Nathaniel Hawthorne*, American men of letters series (*Best Books* 1902) Hawthorne's life is the primary consideration.  
Dial, 65:627; Nation, 108:202.
- 814 Atlantic classics, 2d ser. Atlantic Monthly Press \$1.25
- 18-3556 Seventeen essays by as many authors, reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*. Like the first series they are on varied subjects and excellent in style.  
N. Y. Times, 23:125, Mar. 24, '18.
- 814 \*Bergengren, Ralph. The comforts of home.  
Atlantic Monthly Press 75c
- 18-13129 Delightful short essays viewing in humorous vein modern comforts in the home. Discusses getting settled, open fires, the furnace, kitchens, the plumber, the porcelain tub, the guest chamber.  
Dial, 65:380.
- 814 \*Holliday, R. C. Walking-stick papers. Doran \$1.50
- 18-20171 Diverting and original; called by the author "little records of some excursions made by a visiting mind," they present with equal happiness thumbnail sketches of living authors and a discussion on the psychology of carrying a cane. Nearly all are reprinted from magazines.  
Bookman, 48:478; Dial, 65:419.
- 814 Kirkland, Winifred. The joys of being a woman.  
Houghton \$1.50
- 18-17480 Twenty-two vivacious papers on such subjects as A man in the house; My clothes; My mother's gardeners.  
"Delicate satire and wit gleam through the happy pages, while a friendly humor and a sympathy which is inexhaustible offer a gratefully human warmth to all." *Boston Transcript*.  
Dial, 65:218; Independent, 96:64.
- 821 Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry.  
Houghton \$1.50
- 18-22193 Sketches in broad outlines the chief poetic influences of English literature, choosing for the purpose Chaucer, Spenser, Herbert, Pope, Tennyson and Browning, to each of whom the author gives a competent essay in which biography is mingled with an analysis of the subject's particular contribution to the English Parnassus.  
Dial, 66:253.  
Nation, 108:260.
- 821 \*Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century.  
Dodd \$1.50
- 18-18493 Suggestive, informal comment upon some hundred modern English, Irish and American poets, from Henley to Alan Seeger, with illustrative extracts and useful biographical sketches. Appeared in the *Bookman*. Index.  
Dial, 65:627; Nation, 108:198; New Repub. 17:379.
- 823 Follett, H. T. & Follett, Wilson. Some modern novelists.  
Holt \$1.50

- 18-2919      Critical studies as readable as illuminating, of Meredith, Gissing, James, Howells, Hardy, De Morgan, Phillpotts, Arnold Bennett, H. G. Wells, Galsworthy, Edith Wharton, Conrad, and a group of the "younger generation," in particular, W. B. Maxwell, Theodore Dreiser and Ethel Sidgwick.  
               "Has the advantage and disadvantage of a central theory: namely, that the distinctive characteristic of modern fiction is its intensification of the feeling of human solidarity." *Nation*, 106:764.  
               Dial, 64:233; Lit. Digest, Apr. 13, '18:44; Outlook, 118:380.
- 851            Sedgwick, H. D. Dante.      Yale Univ. Press \$1.50
- 19-1435      Excellent book for beginners who wish to enjoy the spiritual teaching of the *Divine comedy* without becoming students of the period. Treats in detail the structure and symbolism of that work, leading up to its appreciation by explanatory chapters on Dante's life, character and other writings. Portrait, appendix and index. *Nation*, 108:697.

### DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 48

- 808.2        Eliot, S. A. ed. Little theatre classics, v. 1. Little \$1.50
- 18-19312      Famous dramas cleverly cut down into one act plays for little theater use. Contains *Polyxena*, from the *Hecuba* of Euripides; *A Christmas miracle play*, condensed from *The pageant of the shearmen and tailors* in the Coventry cycle; Marlowe's *Doctor Faustus*; *Ricardo and Viola*, the sub-plot of Beaumont and Fletcher's *Coxcomb*; and *The scheming lieutenant*, from Sheridan's *St Patrick's day*. Well adapted to amateur production.
- 18-13985      *The lost pleiad* 812 (James T. White & Co. \$1.25) by Jane Dransfield, is a delicate poetic fantasy in two acts. It can be staged simply and acted effectively by students in high school or college and other amateurs.  
               Eliot, Bookman, 48:377; *Nation*, 108:482; Survey, 41:202.
- 822            \*Barrie, J. M. What every woman knows. (Uniform ed.)      Scribner \$1
- 18-14848      A comedy with the author's familiar charm. The sensible, capable wife of an ambitious man who has never loved her discovers that he does love someone else and summons her wit to cope with the situation. Successful as an acting play, the addition of the author's inimitable stage directions makes it equally satisfactory for reading.
- 18-21655      In his *Echoes of the war* (Scribner \$1.50) the four little plays: The old lady shows her medals; The new word; Barbara's wedding; A well-remembered voice: "are so well furnished with direction and commentary as to have the effect of stories." At once tender and whimsical, fanciful and homely, they pluck at our heart-strings with their poignant pictures of English life during the great conflict.  
               *Echoes of the war*, *Nation*, 108:56; Spec. 121:657, Dec. 7, '18.  
               *What every woman knows*, Bookman, 48:764.
- 822            Bennett, Arnold. The title.      Doran \$1
- 18-17471      Clever, sparkling English comedy, lightly satirical and very amusing. Plot turns upon the dilemma of Mr Culver, war worker,

offered a baronetcy his refusal of which Mrs Culver refuses to consider. Good to read aloud.

Nation, 107:236.

- 822**            **Calthrop, D. C. & Barker, Granville.** The harlequinade. Little \$1.25

18-5865        Whimsical play in five fantastic episodes depicting the fashions in drama down the centuries through the history of Harlequin and Columbine. Could be acted by ambitious amateurs.

Dial, 64:450; Nation, 107:132.

- 842**            **\*Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The betrothal. Dodd \$1.50

18-21760       A fairy play in five acts, sequel to *The blue bird*. Here Tytyl, seven years older, goes seeking a sweetheart under the guidance of Fairy Berylune and meets with odd adventures. Delightful in its symbolism and play of delicate fancy.

18-19907       His *Burgomaster of Stilemonde* (Dodd \$1.75) on the other hand, is a war drama in which the homely, unheroic burgomaster of a Belgian town gives his life to save his people from the undeserved vengeance of the German conquerors.

"As a reasoned dialogue developing the contrast between two philosophies of life, the play is admirable for its moderation, for its clear and delicate ethical discriminations." *Nation*, 108:578.

*Betrothal*, Nation, 107:671.

*Burgomaster*, Dial, 66:312; Nation, 108:511; Outlook (Eng.) 42:329.

### ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

*See also Children's books, p. 52, 53*

- 811**            **Rittenhouse, J. B.** The door of dreams. Houghton \$1

18-5144        "Tiny book of verse, more distinguished for grace and perfection of form than warmth of inspiration." *Cleveland Open Shelf*. Some few are of unusual beauty, melody and poetic charm.

Bookman, 47:207; Nation, 106:654.

- 821**            **Graves, Robert.** Fairies and fusiliers. Knopf \$1

18-18113       "Short poems on many subjects. Its fusiliers are grim and its fairies are light and whimsical, but there is little exploiting, either of sentimentality or realism. Rather they keep the middle ground, not stirring one to the depths, and often ironically humorous." *The Booklist*.

Author, a young soldier in the Royal Welch Fusiliers.

Bookman, 48:754; Dial, 64:103, 65:214.

- 821**            **Nichols, Robert.** Ardours and endurances. Stokes \$1.25

18-26753       Takes its title from a sequence of war poems, remarkable for their "high spiritual and poetic quality," but contains also notable verses on classic and romantic themes, partly reprints. Best known of these is "A faun's holiday." Portrait.

Ath. Aug. 1917:414; Lit. Digest, Feb. 16, '18:33.

- 821**            **Sassoon, Siegfried.** The old huntsman; and other poems. Dutton \$2

18-17842       Title poem is the reverie of an old English huntsman lovingly reviewing his vigorous past. Perhaps a third is war verse, inspired

by first-hand experience. The remaining lyrics are concerned with nature, the joy of life, the gropings of humanity and are charming in phrase and music.

Nation (Eng.) 21:278; New Repub. 14:330; N. Y. Times, 23:33, Jan. 27, '18; Spec. 118:613, June 2, '17.

821.08 Foxcroft, Frank, *ed.* War verse. Crowell \$1.25

18-17205 Collection of over 200 poems; not of so high literary quality as G. H. Clarke's *Treasury of war poetry* (*Best Books* 1917, p. 36) with which it has some 20 entries in common, but includes many popular titles not in that and a larger proportion by soldiers. Only two or three by Americans. Index of titles only.

Bookman, 48:324; Dial, 66:50.

821.08 Richards, Mrs G. M. *ed.* The melody of earth.

Houghton \$1.50

18-7619 Anthology of 275 garden and nature poems by present-day poets "reflecting the melody and harmony of nature's forces." Indexes of authors, titles and table of contents.

N. Y. Times, 23:260, June 2, '18; Rev. of Rev. 57:444.

### HUMOR

817 Smith, E. B. After they came out of the ark.

Putnam \$2.50

18-22031 Engagingly humorous yet artistic pictures continue the adventures of the Noah family and the animals from *The story of Noah's ark* (Houghton 1905, \$1.75). The slight text is written for grown-ups but children also will appreciate the illustrations.

817 \*Strunsky, Simeon. Little journeys toward Paris, 1914-1918. Holt 60c

18-13318 "A guide book for confirmed tourists, by W. Hohenzollern," mirth-provoking as a burlesque of Baedeker and thought provoking as a satire upon German methods of world conquest. Humorous index.

N. Y. Times, 23:354, Aug. 18, '18.

### DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 49

910.4 \*Riesenberg, Felix. Under sail. Macmillan \$2.50

18-17649 Vivid, interesting account of the sailor author's first voyage. In 1898 he shipped in New York as ordinary seaman in one of the last of the wooden American sailing vessels and sailed to Honolulu and back around Cape Horn. Illustrated from his sketches. Unusually good physical make-up for a wartime book. Dial, 65:432.

914.7 \*Poole, Ernest. The village. Macmillan \$1.50

18-21645 In graphic narrative style and quoting many conversations, author gives his impressions of Russian villagers—small land-owners, priests, school teachers, peasants—their life, character, aspirations and views as to the solution of Russia's difficulties. English title *Russian impressions*.

Bookman, 48:719; Nation, 108:357.

- 915.1      **Andrews, R. C. & Y. B.** Camps and trails in China.      Appleton \$3
- 18-14668      The personal side of the Asiatic zoölogical expedition (1916-17) of the American Museum of Natural History. Of general interest in its popular chapters on experiences of travel, sporting adventures and observations of people, plants and animals encountered in Chinese Yünnan, near Tibet. Numerous good halftone photographs, and two maps.  
Dial, 66:150, N. Y. Times, 23:405, Sept. 22, '18.
- 915.2      **Kirtland, L. S.** Samurai trails.      Doran \$2.50
- 18-22889      Picturesque narrative of the adventures and impressions of two Americans who, with their Japanese college friend, take a month's walking trip through parts of Japan unfrequented by the tourist and enjoy intimate glimpses of the primitive life of the country. Twelve good illustrations from photographs. Glossary.
- 18-9279      Somewhat less readable but much more informing is J. I. C. Clarke's *Japan at first hand* (Dodd \$2.50) which, while it contains many interesting anecdotes of travel and Japanese life, has the more serious purpose of describing national characteristics, economic conditions, business achievements, with the object of dispelling anti-Japanese feeling and the tradition of "Asiatic mystery." Chapters on Korea and Manchuria. Over 120 illustrations from photographs, some excellent, some poorly reproduced. Index.  
Clarke, Lit. Digest, 57:36, June 8, '18; Nation, 107:627; N. Y. Times, 23:280, June 16, '18.  
Kirtland, N. Y. Times, 24:11, Jan. 12, '19.
- 917.29      **\*Fenger, F. A.** Alone in the Caribbean.      Doran \$2
- 17-31889      Yarn of a lone cruise in a sailing canoe along the coasts of the Lesser Antilles relating pleasingly and with humor the author's adventures and the life in these beautiful islands. Map and interesting illustrations.  
Dial, 64:402.
- 917.47      **\*Longstreth, T. M.** The Catskills.      Century \$2.50
- 18-19146      Delightful informal account of a four weeks' tramping trip in the Catskills. Combines admirable descriptions of scenery, personal anecdotes and bits of legend and history. About 30 attractive halftone photographs. Appendix contains information about maps, routes and a short bibliography.  
Dial, 66:152.
- 917.59      **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways of Florida.      Macmillan \$2
- 19-131      (Amer. highways and byways ser.) Useful for guidebook or reading. Covers in popular style the whole of Florida and adds a chapter on Charleston and Savannah. Gives not only impressions of the places visited but their history and the opinions of earlier travelers. Sixty-one illustrations from photographs, index, no map.
- 18-2916      N. O. Winter's *Florida the land of enchantment* ("See America first" ser. Page \$3.50) is similar in scope and appeal. It devotes more space to history. A large handsome volume less portable than Johnson's: its 56 halftone photographs are superior in size and clearness. Folding map, index and bibliography.  
Winter, Dial, 64:300; Rev. of Rev. 57:553.

- 917.7      **\*Nicholson, Meredith.** The valley of democracy.  
Scribner \$2
- 18-18122      Illuminating popular articles about the middle west, its types, politics and spirit. Sixteen illustrations from drawings. Reprinted from *Scribner's Magazine*.  
Dial, 65:480; Nation, 108:200; N. Y. Times, 23:385, Sept. 15, '18.
- 917.9      **Muir, John.** Steep trails; ed. by W. F. Badé.  
Houghton \$3
- 18-18667      Descriptive sketches of parts of California and other western states written between 1874 and 1902. A number rank with their author's best work. Characteristic titles are: Wild wool; Shasta rambles; Bathing in Salt lake; The San Gabriel valley; Nevada's dead towns; Puget sound; An ascent of Mount Ranier; Rivers of Oregon; The Grand cañon.  
Bookman, 48:628; Nation, 108:361.
- 918      **Cooper, C. S.** Understanding South America.  
Doran \$2
- 18-21011      Though primarily intended to encourage business relations with South America, these breezy chapters on the various countries, their inhabitants and to some extent their history, will interest any reader. Nineteen halftone photographs, index.  
Dial, 66:256.
- 918      **Miller, L. E.** In the wilds of South America.  
Scribner \$4.50
- 18-21690      Interesting narrative of the author's six years of exploration, as field naturalist for the American Museum of Natural History, in the jungles of the Amazon, Paraguay, Orinoco and other rivers and to the top of the Andes, travels which took him to the wilder parts of almost all South American states. Two maps, one color plate and 76 halftone photographs. Lacks an index.  
Bookman, 48:424.
- 918.8 or 590      **\*Beebe, William.** Jungle peace.      Holt \$1.75
- 18-18868      Charming literary style, genial humor and scientific accuracy mark the author's remarkable descriptions of animals and plants which he observed on a two weeks' sea voyage to Guiana and during a sojourn in that country. Most of the chapters have appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*. Sixteen halftone illustrations from photographs.  
Bookman, 48:325; Dial, 66:203; N. Y. Times, 23:433, Oct. 13, '18; Rev. of Rev. 58:557.
- 919.8      **Macmillan, D. B.** Four years in the white north.  
Harper \$4
- 18-23262      "Author writes with enthusiasm of his Crocker Land expedition which spent four years in exploring the north of Greenland, proved Crocker Land a myth and made valuable scientific discoveries. Narrative includes a sketch of arctic exploration and many human and amusing anecdotes. Appendixes by W. E. Ekblaw, geologist and botanist. 66 excellent illustrations from photographs, three maps and index." *Dial*, 66:96 (adapted).

## HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 48, 49

- 940.3      **\*Davis, W. S. & others.** Roots of the war. Century \$1.50
- 18-10952      Very satisfactory account for the average reader, of the development of the forces leading from 1870 to the world war, discussing among other factors, the Alsace-Lorraine question, the pan-Germanic dream, the consolidation of Italy, the Balkan and Turkish problems. Readable, vigorous style; vivid character sketches. Incomplete in maps; contains index and bibliography.
- 17-31435      *The history of Europe from 1862 to 1914* by L. H. Holt & A. W. Chilton of the United States Military Academy (Macmillan \$2.60 940.28) emphasizes international relations and politics. Military and strategic movements are discussed more than in Davis's book; the style and treatment demand more serious attention. Excellent maps, index, bibliography.
- 18-16467      *Modern and contemporary European history* by J. S. Schapiro Houghton \$3.50 940.28) describes the period from 1814 through 1917. More than one-half of the book is about events after 1870. Discusses the many agencies, social, economic, scientific, political and even literary which have combined to make the modern world. Supplements but does not supplant Hazen's *Europe since 1815*. Twenty-seven maps, index, bibliography.
- Davis, Am. Hist. R. 24:94; Independent, 95:66; Nation, 107:494; N. Y. Times, 23:297, June 30, '18.
- Schapiro, Am. Hist. R. 24:276; New Repub. 18:32.
- 940.4      **\*Gaines, Ruth.** A village in Picardy. Dutton \$1.50
- 18-14507      Delightfully written account made up of pathetic, homely and humorous details, describing the relief work of a member of the Smith College unit assigned to the village of Canizy, "not one of whose forty-seven houses stood intact after the Germans were through with it." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.
- Illustrations from Poulbot's appealing pencil sketches of French children.
- Survey, 40:619.
- 940.4      **Genet, E. C. C.** War letters. Scribner \$1.50
- 18-11816      Intimate, brave, boyish letters of the great-great-grandson of Citizen Genet. Young Edmond Genet joined the Foreign Legion, and later the Lafayette Escadrille and was the first American aviator killed flying the stars and stripes. The letters depict graphically and enthusiastically, frontline experience, aviation adventures, above all, the courage and idealism of the American soldier.
- Bookman, 47:663; N. Y. Even. Post, Oct. 12, '18, p. 3.
- 940.4      **\*Gibbs, Philip.** From Bapaume to Passchendaele. Doran \$2.50
- 18-14197      This noted correspondent's vivid, unusually well-written record of personal observations and striking anecdotes of life at and behind the British western front in 1917. They form a connected account of that year's fighting beginning with the German retreat from the Somme and including the battles of Arras, Messines and Flanders. Ten maps. Lacks an index.
- 18-17203      *Fields and battlefields* by H. Bagenal, "No. 31540," pseud. (McBride \$1.50) contains "stories of life in hospital and ambulance

work, of good quality. Author, a sergeant in the Royal army medical corps, has a keen eye for detail, a sense for both humorous and tragic and much descriptive power." *Times* (London).

- 18-11085 In Emmanuel Bourcier's *Under the German shells* (tr. from the French by G. N. Holt & M. R. Holt, Scribner \$1.50) the author, a well-known writer before he became a soldier, describes with passionate realism the horrors of war, the courageous spirit of his countrymen, the mobilization, battle of the Marne, a gas attack, Rheims, Verdun etc., before America's entrance into the war when he came to this country as army instructor. Two portraits.

- 18-11714 A. R. Dugmore's *When the Somme ran red* (Doran \$1.75) is a vivid narrative of the naturalist's experiences, first with a movie camera in Belgium in 1914, followed by his training in England, later as a British captain in France when he helped carry out the Allied offensive on the Somme, July 1916, and was gassed and disabled. Nineteen halftone illustrations, author's sketches and actual maps used in battle.

- 18-9093 In "*Over there*" with the *Australians* by R. H. Knyvett (Scribner \$1.50) the young Anzac scout (now dead) describes in simple, colloquial style the gathering of volunteers in Australia, their training in Egypt, fighting at Gallipoli and in France and his own thrilling feats as intelligence officer in No Man's Land until, after being wounded in twenty places he was sent home. Eight illustrations from photographs.

- 18-13799 *The white road of mystery* by P. D. Orcutt (Lane \$1.25) is a series of artistically finished, detached sketches of daily life in the American ambulance service before it was taken over by the government, giving author's impressions of war and France. Seven illustrations from photographs. Glossary.

Bagenal, Nation, 107:352.

Bourcier, Independent, 94:488; N. Y. Times, 23:259, June 2, '18.

Dugmore, N. Y. Times, 23:294, June 23, '18.

Gibbs, Dial, 65:270; N. Y. Times, 23:354, Aug. 18, '18; Outlook (Eng.) 41:480; Spec. 120:448, Apr. 27, '18.

Knyvett, N. Y. Times, 23:181, Apr. 21, '18; No. American R. 207:930.

Orcutt, N. Y. Times, 23:328, July 21, '18.

- 940.4 Grow, M. C. Surgeon Grow. Stokes \$1.50

- 18-8094 Dramatic experiences of an American doctor who volunteered in 1915 for service in the medical corps of the Russian army, and served on the eastern front till after the Kerensky government's downfall. He describes the courage of the Russian soldier and the demoralizing influence of German propaganda. Twenty-seven illustrations from photographs.

Bookman, 47:326; Dial, 65:31; Nation, 107:178, N. Y. Times, 23:255, June 2, '18; Outlook, 119:153.

- 940.4 Haigh, Richard. Life in a tank. Houghton \$1.25

- 18-13150 Straightforward realistic story, by a British tank-commander, of training for the tank corps, pioneer difficulties, and the career of one tank through two battles. First book on this branch of the service. The final chapter entitled "A philosophy of war" analyzes its spiritual benefit. Illustrated.

N. Y. Times, 23:336, July 28, '18; Rev. of Rev. 58:215.

- 940.4 \*Hall, J. N. High adventure. Houghton \$1.50

- 18-12607 Exceptionally vivid description and a full appreciation of the romance of flying, mark this account of the author's experiences



while learning to fly in French aviation schools and his adventures in a fighting plane at the front. Photographs.

- 18-10034     *\*Winged warfare* by Major W. A. Bishop (Doran \$1.50) is the thrilling story of this young Canadian's one amazing flying season in which he destroyed 47 German machines and became the premier ace of the Allied armies. Illustrations from photographs.
- 18-22244     *Heroes of aviation* by L. L. Driggs (Little \$1.50) consists of readable résumés of the achievements of famous allied aviators, describing graphically the individuality of each hero, as well as his experiences. Gives story of the Escadrille Lafayette, American honor roll, official American air victories, and lists aces of all nations and their victories to July 1918. Good photographs.
- 18-21694     Henry Bordeaux's *Georges Guynemer, knight of the air*: tr. from the French by Louise Morgan Sill (Yale Univ. Press \$1.60) is an appreciative record in excellent literary style of the character and career of the young French "ace of aces" who had 53 victories to his credit when killed in 1917. Illustrated.  
Bishop, Independent, 94:448; Outlook (Eng.) 42:44; Spec. 121:70, July 20, '18.  
Bordeaux, Outlook (Eng.) 42:522.  
Driggs, N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 28, '18, p. 4.  
Hall, New Repub. 15:381; N. Y. Times, 23:306, July 7, '18.
- 940.4         **Hutchinson, Woods.** The doctor in war.  
Houghton \$2.50
- 18-22676     Vivid, popular account of the medical side of modern war as observed in 1917 on the British, French, Italian and American fronts. A tribute to marvellous achievements, as optimistic as it is interesting.  
Outlook, 120:641.
- 940.4         *\*Kellogg, Vernon.* Fighting starvation in Belgium.  
Doubleday \$1.25
- 18-7312         Authoritative, readable account of the work and personnel of the Commission for Relief in Belgium from its inception to its passing out of American hands with this country's entry into the war. Author one of the directors of the commission. Numerous illustrations, mainly portraits.  
Bookman, 47:284; Independent, 94:332; Lit. Digest, 57:May 11, '18, p. 38.
- 940.4         *\*Lauder, Harry.* A minstrel in France. Hearst \$2
- 18-9274         "A bit of Harry Lauder that is genuinely touching and courageous." *The Booklist*.  
Dedicated to the memory of his son, Captain John Lauder, this inspiring, intimate volume describes Harry Lauder's recruiting campaigns, and his trip to the French front as a singer to Britain's soldiers.  
N. Y. Times, 23:232, May 19, '18; Outlook (Eng.) 42:300.
- 940.3         *\*Lichnowsky, Karl, prince.* The guilt of Germany for the war of German aggression. Putnam 75c
- 18-13058         Revelations of the German ambassador to England 1912-14, showing how far the English authorities went in seconding his efforts to preserve peace and how both were foiled by the policy of the kaiser. Contains also von Jagow's attempted refutation of the pamphlet. Both were printed in the *New York Times* of

April 21, 1918, but are here given more lasting and convenient form. Portrait of author. English title: *My mission to London*.

"A different edition may be obtained free of charge from the secretary of the American Association for International Conciliation, 407 W. 117th st., New York City." *The Booklist*, Nov. 1918.

- A8-17002 *The vandal of Europe* by Wilhelm Mühlon, tr. by W. L. McPherson (Putnam \$1.50), is another telling indictment of Germany from within, being the diary kept August to November 1914 by a director of Krupp's who afterward fled to Switzerland. As uncompromising in placing the blame as Lichnowsky, it is wider in scope, since it covers the first months of the war as well. English title: *Dr Mühlon's diary*.

- 18-26915 *The German secret service in America, 1914-1918* by J. P. Jones and P. M. Hollister (Small \$2) gives an authoritative exposure of the work of secret agents in attacking our national life both before and after our declaration of war, with special attention to the famous spies, von Papen, Boy-ed and others. Enlarged from an edition in pamphlet form published in 1917 as *America entangled*. English title: *The German spy in America*. Twenty-three illustrations from photographs.

Jones, Outlook (Eng.) 40:207; Spec. 119:298, Sept. 22, '17. Lichnowsky, Dublin R. 163:101; Outlook (Eng.) 41:434; Times (London) Apr. 25, '18:191.

Mühlon, N. Y. Times, 23:369, Sept. 1, '18; Sat. R. 125:821; Spec. 121:205, Aug. 24, '18.

- 940.3 \*McMaster, J. B. The United States in the world war. Appleton \$3

- 18-22173 Clear, well-documented, detailed summary of events and conditions beginning August 1914 which finally resulted in the entry of the United States into the war, and briefer treatment of the succeeding months to the spring of 1918 and the "fourteen points." Full index.

- 18-21398 *Why we went to war* by Christian Gauss (Scribner \$1.50) is a shorter, more popular and less dispassionate treatment of the first period only. It constitutes "an indictment against the whole German people for their complicity in the crimes of the rulers whom they have accepted." Closes with our declaration of war. Four illustrations from photographs, documents given in appendix. Index.

Gauss, N. Y. Times, 24:2, Jan. 5, '19.

- 940.3 \*Morgenthau, Henry. Ambassador Morgenthau's story. Doubleday \$2

- 18-21117 Well-written, dramatic descriptions of men and affairs at Constantinople from December 1913 to February 1916. Gives authoritative accounts of the Potsdam conference, German intrigue in the near East, the allied failure at the Dardanelles, and the Armenian massacres. One of the most interesting and important narratives called forth by the war.

Nation, 107:807; Outlook, 120:622.

- 940.4 \*O'Brien, Pat. Outwitting the Hun. Harper \$1.50

- 18-7366 Author, an American lieutenant in the Royal flying corps, fell wounded behind the German lines and was made prisoner of war. Book is a thrilling narrative of his daring escape through Luxembourg and Belgium to Holland.

Lit. Digest, 58:48, July 6, '18; N. Y. Times, 23:121, Mar. 24, '18; Times (Lond.) June 6, '18, p. 266, June 13, '18, p. 274.

- 940.4      **The Odyssey of a torpedoed transport**, by Y; tr. from the French by Grace Fallow Norton. Houghton \$1.25
- 18-11814      Absorbing letters to an intimate friend from the young officer of a French merchantman, the *Pamir*, describing how, unprotected by guns or wireless, his ship dodged torpedoes and fled from submarines on voyages between many Atlantic and Mediterranean ports from August 1914 to February 1917 after which she was reported sunk. Full of humor and amazing escapes. Nation, 107:735; N. Y. Times, 23:331, July 28, '18.
- 940.4      **Paine, R. D. The fighting fleets.** Houghton \$2
- 18-12608      Describes mainly the splendid and hazardous work of American vessels in the war zone but also pays tribute to the British and French navies. Author spent five months in active service. Numerous illustrations from photographs.
- 18-13317      J. B. Connolly's *The U-boat hunters* (Scribner \$1.50) consists of dramatic chapters in story form, reprinted from *Colliers*, depicting naval life especially on destroyers in the war. "The style is free and friendly, the picture vividly colorful and adventurous." *Dial*, 65:173. Connolly, Nation, 107:563; N. Y. Times, 23:336, July 28, '18. Paine, Nation, 107:667.
- 940.4      **\*Palmer, Frederick. America in France.** Dodd \$1.75
- 18-22243      The American Expeditionary Force through its phases of building, training, fighting and unremitting effort, enthusiastically described by the most noted of American war correspondents. The best and most complete account written so far (May 1919). Of wide present interest and of considerable permanent value.
- 18-23560      Of more popular appeal than the preceding but less comprehensive and valuable as a historical account is "*And they thought we wouldn't fight*" (Doran \$2) by Floyd Gibbons. Author, a newspaper correspondent accredited to the American Expeditionary Force, was on the Laconia when it was torpedoed, was wounded in Belleau Wood and seems always to have been in the midst of the most exciting events. Fifteen illustrations from photographs.
- 18-23559      *The glory of the coming* by I. S. Cobb (Doran \$1.75), another well-known journalist, consists of vivid, often humorous sketches reprinted from magazines, describing what the author saw, chiefly among the American troops in France. Gibbons, Bellman, 26:105; Bookman, 49:189. Palmer, Outlook, 121:35, Jan. 1, '19. Both, Dial, 66:33.
- 940.3      **\*Powers, H. H. The great peace.** Moccimillan \$2.25
- 19-167      Although written, like the following, before the cessation of hostilities, this is the most up-to-date book of the group and is based on wide study and observation. It opens with a clear, adequate discussion of the principles of nationality and internationalism and then proceeds to state and consider the claims of each of the countries concerned.
- 18-4936      *Problems of the peace* by W. H. Dawson (Scribner \$3) an English authority, covers the same ground but is more readable. Though the preface is dated 1917, it assumes an allied victory. Judicious and conservative, it emphasizes the dangers of retaliatory methods and the fact that conquered as well as victorious nations

must be satisfied with terms if we are to have a lasting peace. Table of events 1648-1914. Index.

- 18-17204 \**Stakes of the war* by Lothrop Stoddard and Glenn Frank (Century \$2.50) is well arranged for ready reference use, being a clear, concise setting forth, much of it in tabular form, of the historical, political, economic and racial facts about the warring countries, that are of importance in considering terms of peace. Numerous selected bibliographies and 17 maps.

"After the armistice this book keeps its high value as a compendium of the issues and problems which confront the makers of peace." *Dial*, 66:208.

- 18-26402 *Approaches to the great settlement* by E. G. Balch (Huebsch \$1.50) "is a condensed, consecutive account of the successive steps toward peace beginning with the German note of December 1916 and closing with the various replies to the Pope's note of August 1917."

"The documents are connected by a running commentary which is descriptive of fact, not of opinion." *Survey*, 39:684.

Bibliography of 36 pages compiled by Pauline K. Angell. Map and 22 illustrations from cartoons and portraits.

- 17-31431 *Three centuries of treaties of peace and their teaching* (Little \$2.50 341.2) by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore affords a good historical background, being a study of peace treaties from that of Westphalia, 1648 to that of Bucharest, 1913, pointing out their adequacy or inadequacy and the corresponding results. Bibliography, chronological list of treaties, one illustration, full index.

"An invaluable book. His analysis and criticism of the principal treaties from 1648-1913 bring out clearly the many errors and failings of these settlements, but its chief value is not so much his excellent historical survey as his dispassionate summary of the principles of a just and lasting peace and in his cautious attempt to outline the terms." *Spectator*, 120:62, Jan. 19, '18.

Balch, *Rev. of Rev.* 57:549; *Survey*, 39:684.

Dawson, *Nation*, 107:420; *N. Y. Times*, 23:250, May 26, '18; *No. American R.* 207:927.

Phillimore, *Ath. Dec.* '17:671; *Nation (Eng.)* 22:467.

Stoddard, *Independent*, 96:100; *N. Y. Times*, 23:390, Sept. 15, '18; *Survey*, 40:719.

- 940.4 **Raemaekers, Louis.** Raemaekers' cartoon history of the war. v. 1. Century \$1.50

- 18-26322 The first in a series of four volumes, each to contain 100 full-page reproductions in black and white of the great cartoonist's drawings; arranged in chronological order and accompanied by explanatory comment. V. 2 is now ready (May 1919).

*Dial*, 65:24; *Nation*, 106:743; *N. Y. Times*, 23:181, Apr. 21, '18.

- 940.4 \***Redier, Antoine.** *Comrades in courage.* Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-4721 The serious meditations of a cultured French officer in the trenches, revealing his high ideals in his relations toward his comrades in arms and his beloved country.

Bookman, 47:286; *Lit. Digest*, 57:40, May 11, '18; *N. Y. Times*, 23:72, Feb. 24, '18.

- 940.3 **Woods, H. C.** *The cradle of the war.* Little \$2.50

- 18-18173 Discusses instructively the chief Balkan problems that led up to the great war, the part played by each Balkan state, objects and results of the Dardanelles and Salonika expeditions and the "Mittel

Europa" scheme. Author is personally acquainted with the Balkan countries and their leaders. Index, maps, illustrations, bibliography. Nation, 107:427.

- 941.5 Hackett, Francis.** Ireland; a study in nationalism. Huebsch \$2
- 18-18780 Brilliantly written, frequently bitter discussion of the Irish question, aiming to make it clear to "the confused and bored." While violent against the English, the Irish-American author sees also the dangers in Irish character and conditions, and advocates "dominion home rule" as a solution. Dublin R. 163:130; Nation, 107:778; Outlook, 120:145, Sept. 25, '18.
- 944 \*Duclaux, Mary.** Short history of France. Putnam \$2.50
- 18-10031 Admirable history intended for the general reader, reaching from Caesar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. "Not a word is dull, not a stroke is wasted, every page has something that somebody will find fresh and delightful." *Spectator*, June 15, '18, p. 623. Nation, 107:234.
- 946 Chapman, C. E.** History of Spain. Macmillan \$2.60
- 18-20342 Satisfactory one-volume history, suitable for reading or as a college text, selected and adapted for Americans from the five-volume work by the Spanish historian, Rafael Altamira. Author has aimed to emphasize the development of Spanish civilization rather than of political events and has added a short section on modern Spain, 1808-1917. Two maps, bibliography of works in English and index. Bookman, 48:623; Dial, 66:152; Nation, 108:435.
- 947 Wilton, Robert.** Russia's agony. Longmans \$4.80
- 18-10957 Full, clear and informing account of the Russian revolution, its origins and probable results, by the Petrograd correspondent of the *London Times*. Twenty-three good illustrations, 6 maps and index. "One of the best histories of the Russian revolution, to date (1918). Author can read, write and speak the Russian language, has known personally statesmen, generals and prominent leaders in Russian affairs and has for fourteen years been a close observer of events both in the Russian capital and in the army at the front." *George Kennan* in *Outlook*, 119:379.
- 18-6540 \*Ernest Poole in *The dark people* (Macmillan \$1.50) describes Russian life in many aspects as he glimpsed it under stress of the opening months of the revolution. Quotes largely from interviews with peasants. Sympathetic pictures that will help toward an understanding of the outbreak. Thirteen halftones from photographs.
- 18-12452 *Russia in upheaval* by Edward A. Ross (Century \$2.50) is a brilliant study of present (1918) social conditions in Russia by a noted American sociologist of Socialist sympathies, who was in Russia when the revolution broke out and traveled widely that year in Russia, Siberia and Turkestan. Discusses "Soil hunger and the land question," "Roots of the revolution," "Labor and capital," "Religion, the church and the sects," etc. Many excellent photographic reproductions.

- 18-11817 C. E. Fanning's *Selected articles on Russia* (Handbook ser., Wilson \$1.50) contains reprints from recent magazines arranged to explain the revolution of 1917 by "the story of Russia's growth from the days of Rurik, a description of the empire, its political and social institutions, an analysis of the muzhik's habits of thought and his religious faith, as well as a study of the nation's part in this tremendous conflict." Bibliography of 16 pages, map, glossary, Russian calendar and index.  
For more recent information on Russia, it will be worth the while of librarians to be placed on the mailing list of the Russian Information Bureau, Woolworth Building, New York City. This organization has already published in pamphlet form, Catherine Breshkovsky's *Message to the American people*, 25c, and Col. V. I. Lebedeef's *The Russian democracy in its struggle against the Bolshevik tyranny*, 35c.  
Poole, New Repub. 15:238; N. Y. Times, 23:184, Apr. 21, '18.  
Ross, Dial, 65:217; Nation, 107:257; Times (Lond.) Jan. 23, '19, p. 39.  
Wilton, Nation, (Eng.) 23:94; Outlook, 119:379; Spec. 120:285, Mar. 16, '18.
- 949.7 Waring, L. F. *Serbia*. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 60c
- 18-14344 Brief, sympathetic, very readable history. Portrays the Serbians, on reliable evidence, as a systematically oppressed people, but with an unsuppressible national spirit and indomitable *morale*. Map, bibliography, index.
- 18-2320 The preceding is well supplemented and amplified by *South-eastern Europe* (Revell \$1.50 949.6). The author, V. R. Savić, a Serb who has long been an English newspaper correspondent, treats not only of Serbia but of all the South Slavs and makes the short historical outline and even the longer account of their part in the world war, introductory to an enthusiastic but well-supported plea for the right of the South Slav peoples to separate nationality and enlarged boundaries. Index, excellent map. English title: *Reconstruction of south-eastern Europe*.  
Savić, Am. Hist. R. 23:895; Dial, 64:494; N. Y. Times, 23:54, Feb. 10, '18.  
Waring, Times (Lond.) Dec. 6, '17:590.
- 973 Farrand, Max. *Development of the United States*.  
Houghton \$1.50
- 18-20669 Notable interpretation, reaching from 1607 to 1917, emphasizing national character and material and economic development rather than political events. Dedicated "to the Allies, in the hope of a better understanding," it keeps in mind a European audience and gains thereby novelty of outlook and freshness of presentation. Index, relief map, bibliographies.  
Nation, 108:23; Outlook, 120:169, Oct. 2, '18; Spec. 122:295, Mar. 8, '19.
- 973 Ogg, F. A. *National progress, 1907-1917*. (American nation, v. 27). Harper \$2
- 18-3259 Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest, of the leading events in the national, economic and political history of the United States during the last decade. Six maps, critical essay on authorities and index.  
Am. Hist. R. 23:880; Dial, 64:197; Nation, 107:72; Survey, 40:199.

- 974.71 **Maurice, A. B.** Fifth avenue. Dodd \$2.50  
 18-18520 Entertaining chapters on the famous thoroughfare, descriptive and historical, with many extracts from the writings of old New Yorkers, depicting its literary landmarks, personages, clubs, restaurants etc., from the days of the early nineteenth century to the present. Sixteen excellent illustrations from drawings by Allan G. Cram, but no index.  
 Dial, 65:428; N. Y. Times, 23:436, Oct. 13, '18.

## BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 50

- Adams, Henry,** Education of Henry Adams. Houghton \$5  
 18-18517 An important autobiography of interest and value for its excellent style, its striking portraits of great men observed during a long life especially while the author was acting as private secretary to his father, Charles Francis Adams, American minister to England, and for its revelation of a curiously detached personality which led the author to write of himself in the third person and to feel an unwarranted conviction of failure. Privately printed 1906. Index.  
 "Its wise philosophy of life, deep understanding of human nature, pervading charm of style and of mood, will surely entitle it to an abiding place among those rare volumes that are the perennial joy of cultured minds."  
*F. T. Cooper in Publishers' Weekly, 94:1307.*  
 Bookman, 48:632; Dial, 65:468; N. Y. Times, 23:457, Oct. 27, '18; Outlook, 120:538.
- Cohen, Rose.** Out of the shadow. Doran \$2  
 18-19500 Account of the author's childhood in Russia, emigration of the family to New York and her struggles and aspirations as a sweat-shop worker on the East side. Not so well written as Mary Antin's *Promised land* but probably nearer the average immigrant girl's experience. Twelve excellent illustrations from drawings by Walter Jack Duncan.  
 Bookman, 48:425.
- Harris. Harris, Julia Collier.** Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris. Houghton \$3.50  
 18-18778 Interesting, appreciative biography by his daughter-in-law, depicting the lovable, shy personality of the author of the *Uncle Remus* tales, and the course of his uneventful life as a southern journalist. Quotes generously from his letters to the family and many friends. Portrait in color, 30 other illustrations, bibliography and index.  
 N. Y. Times, 23:409, Sept. 29, '18.
- Hearn. Hearn, Setsuko Koizumi.** (Mrs Lafcadio Hearn) Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn; tr. from the Japanese by P. K. Hisada and Frederick Johnson. Houghton \$1  
 18-18773 A little book refreshing for its naive style and happily selected details about a picturesque character.  
 Dial, 65:614; Nation, 107:562; N. Y. Times, 23:531, Dec. 1, '18.

\*Hudson, W. H. Far away and long ago.

Dutton \$2.50

- 18-21021 Fascinating reminiscences of the "enchanted days" of the naturalist's boyhood on the South American pampas, his own experiences mingled with striking character sketches of strange, often grotesque neighbors and beautiful descriptions of the wild life by which he was already enthralled.

Ath. Dec. '18:518; Bookman, 48:425; Nation, 108:130; N. Y. Times, 23:465, Nov. 3; '18; Spec. 120:518, Nov. 9, '18.

Tarkington. Holliday, R. C. Booth Tarkington.

Doubleday \$1.25

- 18-4574 Entertaining, appreciative and clever, though not always discriminating criticism of this popular author's work, at the same time portraying him as a very distinct personality. Considers Tarkington as emerging from romanticist into realist, with promise of greater work.

Bookman, 47:139; Dial, 64:297.

Tolstoi. Noyes, G. R. Tolstoy. (Master spirits of literature)

Duffield \$1.50

- 18-5649 "Purpose is to give a connected view of Tolstoy's many-sided literary work, with such facts as to his life as may serve to shed light on that work and on the man who produced it." *Preface*.

Intended for those unacquainted with Tolstoy as well as for students. Bibliography and index.

"A sound and helpful work, the best monograph on the great Russian from any American writer." W. L. Phelps in *Yale R. n. s.* 8:197.

Rev. of Rev. 58:219.

\*Westinghouse. Leupp, F. E. George Westinghouse.

Little \$3

- 18-18423 Readable life of the famous inventor of the air-brake and other railroad and electrical devices. Gives a vivid picture of his forceful, self-confident personality and his tremendous energy and perseverance, and describes his methods of work and inventions. Designed to be a "human biography" rather than the definitive technical summary of his achievements. Eleven photographs, index.

Nation, 108:204.

Wilhelm 2, emperor of Germany. Davis, A. N. The kaiser as I know him.

Harper \$2

- 18-18352 Author tells what he learned of the kaiser, his family and Germany during the 15 years (1903-18) when he attended the kaiser as his dentist. An intimate, informal narrative. Illustrated.

- 18-22891 *Impressions of the kaiser* by D. J. Hill (Harper \$2) is a more serious, judicial work, history rather than biography, by a former ambassador to Germany, making a forceful analysis of the kaiser's character and the course of German diplomacy as manipulated by him. Part appeared in *Harper's Magazine*. Appendix gives illustrative documents. Index.

Davis, Outlook (Eng.) 42:448.

Hill, N. Y. Even. Post, Feb. 8, '19:1.



- Wilson. Low, A. M.* Woodrow Wilson. Little \$2  
 18-23249 "Neither history nor biography," says the author, "but an attempt to interpret the character and motives of Mr Wilson as revealed by his speeches, writings and statesmanship." Writer is an Englishman, resident in this country many years, and free from party bias. Portrait.  
 "A sustained argument for President Wilson's high purpose and consistency." *The Booklist*.  
 Bookman, 48:712.

## FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 50-53

- Anthony, Joseph.* Rekindled fires. Holt \$1.40  
 18-10175 Depicts with the vividness of first-hand knowledge a new environment—that of a colony of Bohemian cigar makers in a New Jersey village. Quaint types and sturdy idealism are portrayed with much humor and unfailing sympathy through the story of the Americanization during school and college days of the son of a leading cobbler and politician.  
 Bookman, 47:682; Dial, 64:544; Nation, 107:19.
- Atkinson, Eleanor.* "Poilu," a dog of Roubaix. Harper \$1.25  
 18-20664 At once an attractive dog story and a graphic picture of life in the region of northern France occupied by the Germans during the Great War.  
 N. Y. Times, 23:582, Dec. 29, '18.
- \**Atlantic narratives: modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas.* Atlantic Monthly Press \$1  
 18-26401 Twenty-three unusually well-written, thoughtful short stories of varied types selected from the volumes of the *Atlantic Monthly*. They include the work of both prominent and little-known authors. The introduction by the editor, on "The short story" makes the book useful for study clubs.
- Bennett, Arnold.* The roll-call. Doran \$1.50  
 19-138 George Cannon, son of Hilda Lessways of the Clayhanger series, is the hero. Story relates in the author's vivid and ironic manner and indifference to ordinary plot interest, the young man's progress as an architect in London, his love affairs and enlistment at the outbreak of the war.  
 Bookman, 49:50; Nation, 108:201; Spec. 121:205, Feb. 15, '19.
- Blasco Ibañez, Vicente.* The four horsemen of the Apocalypse; tr. from the Spanish by C. B. Jordan. Dutton \$1.90  
 18-16490 Powerful, often disagreeable, war novel contrasting French and German psychology through the history of two branches of an Argentine family which settle one in France and one in Germany. The horsemen are War, Pestilence, Famine and Death; the most impressive scenes of the story are the careful, and painful though restrained descriptions of German brutal methods against French civilians at the Battle of the Marne. The translation is inadequate.  
 Bookman, 48:322; N. Y. Times, 23:361, Aug. 25, '18 & 23:377, Sept. 1, '18.

**Brown, Alice.** The flying Teuton, and other stories.

Macmillan \$1.50

- 18-7292 Thirteen well-written short stories on varying themes, some dealing with the supernatural. The most striking are three tales (one the title story) concerned more or less closely with the war. Reprinted from magazines.  
Lit. Digest, 57:41, Mar. 25, '18; Nation, 106:575; N. Y. Times, 23:122, Mar. 24, '18.

**\*Buckrose, J. E.** *pseud.* (Mrs A. E. F. Jameson)

The silent legion.

Doran \$1.50

- 18-10695 Depicts with sympathetic understanding and not without humor, the quiet endurance of the griefs and hardships of war time by the English middle class. Relieved by a pleasant love story.  
Nation, 107:492.

**Cather, W. S.** My Antonia.

Houghton \$1.60

- 18-18398 Story is told by a New York lawyer who reviews his Nebraska boyhood days and his friendship with a young Bohemian girl, the strong and simple Antonia Shimerda who is the central figure of the novel. A convincing picture of pioneering conditions and of America's assimilation of the immigrant, and a fine portrayal of character.

Bookman, 48:495; Dial, 65:557; Nation, 107:522; N. Y. Times, 23:429, Oct. 6, '18.

**Clouston, J. S.** The spy in black.

Doran \$1.35

- 18-9491 An ingenious secret-service tale of the complications resulting from the plot of a German agent to approach a British naval base, in the guise of a Scotch minister.

N. Y. Times, 23:243, May 26, '18; Spec. 119:773, Dec. 29, '17.

**\*Davis, J. F.** Almanzar.

Holt \$1

- 18-19728 Humorous, highly entertaining stories of a philosophical colored houseboy in San Antonio, full of wit and energy in meeting amatory and financial difficulties.

Nation, 107:779; N. Y. Times, 23:466, Nov. 3, '18.

**Delafield, E. M.** War-workers.

Knopf \$1.60

- 18-18545 Clever, satirical study of the type of woman who used war-work as a means of satisfying her own ambition for wielding power and receiving admiration. Well-drawn minor characters. English setting.

Dial, 66:238; Nation, 107:665; N. Y. Times, 23:466, Nov. 3, '18.

**\*Farnol, Jeffery.** Our admirable Betty. Little \$1.60

- 18-18187 An engaging eighteenth century romance in which a wilful London beauty bewitches a brave but diffident soldier.

Dial, 65:378; N. Y. Times, 23:386, Sept. 15, '18.

**Ferber, Edna.** Cheerful — by request.

Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-17641 Twelve stories in the breezy style of the O. Henry school. They describe with understanding the sacrifices, humor and pathos in the lives of ordinary individuals of the small town and city. Good character studies; e. g. "The woman who tried to be good"; "The tough guy."

Nation, 107:232; N. Y. Times, 23:399, Sept. 22, '18.

- \*Fisher, Dorothy (Canfield).** Home fires in France. Holt \$1.35
- 18-26756 Eleven sympathetic sketches of French life under war conditions, fiction in form, but fact in essence. Admirably written, with emphasis on the unyielding spirit of the French.  
Bookman, 48:105; Nation, 107:493.
- Galsworthy, John.** Five tales. Scribner \$1.50
- 18-7035 Unusual short stories displaying powerful artistry and poignant characterization. Grim rather than sad though each concerns a suicide.  
N. Y. Times, 23:147, Apr. 7, '18; Outlook (Eng.) 42:131; Spec. 121:335, Sept. 28, '18.
- Gillbreath, Olive.** Miss Amerikanka. Harper \$1.40
- 18-6023 An American girl in China at the outbreak of the war succeeds in traveling to Petrograd under the escort of a Russian general and his attaché, thus becoming the heroine of the love story which furnishes the slender plot. The charm of the book is in the picture of Russia as seen through her eyes and as interpreted for her by the young Russian.  
Bookman, 47:344; Nation, 106:483; N. Y. Times, 23:133, Mar. 3, '18.
- \*Haines, A. C.** Firecracker Jane. Holt \$1.50
- 18-19301 Lively, at times exciting story of revolutionary Mexico into the chaos of which an impulsive marriage precipitates a spirited American girl. Gives vivid glimpses of a high-class Mexican household, bandits, and the American punitive expedition.  
N. Y. Times, 23:546, Dec. 8, '18.
- \*Hergesheimer, Joseph.** Java Head. Knopf \$1.75
- 19-579 Story of Salem, Massachusetts, in the late forties, and of the commotion caused therein when a son of one of the best of the old sea-faring families brought home from China a high-born Manchu wife. One of the outstanding novels of the year, sometimes somber and repellent but marked by elements of beauty in portrayal of scenery and character.
- 18-14422 The same traits are found in his *Gold and iron* (Knopf \$1.75), the three stories of which relate respectively to the blue bays and orange trees of Georgia, the early blast furnaces of middle Pennsylvania and the homecoming of a successful forty-niner to his native New England town.  
*Gold and iron*, Independent, 95:104; Nation, 106:627; N. Y. Times, 23:188, Apr. 21, '18.  
*Java Head*, Bookman, 49:55; New Repub. 18:123.
- Hurrell, F. G.** A dreamer under arms. Dutton \$1.50
- 18-18526 Beautifully written study of character and comradeship. Portrays the broadening effect of army life upon a sensitive literary man whom conscience has driven to enlist in Kitchener's army and of the lasting friendship he forms through trying to help an ignorant little Welshman who has a gift for music and a weakness for drink.  
Nation, 107:590; N. Y. Times, 23:471, Nov. 3, '18.

**James, Henry.** Gabrielle de Bergerac. (Penguin ser.) Boni & Liveright \$1.25

- 19-1493 First American publication in book form of one of its author's earlier, less complex character studies, a clear-cut, delicate piece of work. Develops an attractive love story against the background of a pre-Revolutionary French household of the lesser nobility. Dial, 66:47; Nation, 108:175.

**\*Jordan, Elizabeth.** The wings of youth. Harper \$1.40

- 18-6018 Pleasant little fairy tale in which a rich young brother and sister, both bored, the brother dissipated, agree to change their names, go to New York and support themselves for a year to prove which can be the more successful bread-winner. Bookman, 47:346; N. Y. Times, 23:142, Mar. 31, '18.

**\*Laing, Janet.** Before the wind. Dutton \$1.50

- 18-8317 Romance and detective story of unusual freshness and originality, centering about the complications which arise in a house in Scotland, where several wealthy ladies are living together in order to release their servants for necessary war work. N. Y. Times, 23:219, May 12, '18; Spec. 120:232, Mar. 2, '18.

**Le Gallienne, Richard.** Pieces of eight.

Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-7990 "Being the authentic narrative of a treasure discovered in the Bahama islands in the year 1903—now first given to the public." Distinguished among its swashbuckling kind by the gaiety of its holiday spirit and the poetic beauty of its descriptions. N. Y. Times, 23:166, Apr. 14, '18; Sat. R. 125:489.

**\*Locke, W. J.** The rough road. Lane \$1.50

- 18-15263 Attractive, even genial war novel describing the development of a mollycoddle of a youth, a failure as an officer, into a capable private soldier. Vivid glimpses of battle and of life in the trenches and behind the lines. Dial, 65:223; Spec. 121:521, Dec. 9, '18.

**\*McFarland, Raymond.** Skipper John of the Nimbus.

Macmillan \$1.50

- 18-18881 Lively sea tale of a fishing boat's experiences off the Grand Banks. The hero, maltreated as a boy by a brutal uncle, becomes the most daring and respected captain of the fleet, but continues to be harassed by his uncle's machinations which are carried out by a rival skipper. Will be enjoyed by older boys as well as adults.

**McFee, William.** Aliens.

Doubleday \$1.50

- 18-26176 Marked by originality and charm, an involved plot and discursive style. A household of English artists living in New Jersey, become interested in a handsome Italian woman next door, and learn from her husband—a marine engineer, also English—the story of their lives which are dominated by his forceful, malevolent younger brother. Both manner and matter suggest the work of Conrad.

Nation, 106:349; N. Y. Times, 23: 69, Feb. 24, '18.

**McKenna, Stephen.** Ninety-six hours' leave.

Doran \$1.35

- 17-29622 Vivacious commingling of love and detective adventures in the breathless events which follow the impersonating of an Italian prince by a young English officer on brief leave from the front. Dial, 64:491; N. Y. Times, 23:95, Mar. 10, '18.

**Marshall, Archibald.** The Graftons. Dodd \$1.50

- 18-10582 Follows with admirable characterization and sure insight the course of life of a delightful English family on a country estate in prewar days. A sequel to *Abington Abbey*, but a complete story in itself.

- 18-26920 *Richard Baldock* (Dodd \$1.50), an earlier work, is an equally successful study of the growing-up of the son of a Puritanical English clergyman, and of his struggle against environment and advice.

*Graftons*, Bookman, 47:564; Independent, 95:66; N. Y. Times, 23:230, May, 19, '18.

*Richard Baldock*, Nation 107:708; N. Y. Times, 23:450, Oct. 20, '18.

**Miller, Mrs A. D.** The happiest time of their lives.

Century \$1.40

- 18-10698 Comedy of manners in New York society life. The uneven course of the love affairs of an engaging young couple is second in interest to the excellent characterization of their elders, to the skilful handling of situations and the clever give and take in conversation.

Dial, 65:27; N. Y. Times, 23:231, May 19, '18.

**\*Mundy, Talbot.** Hira Singh. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.75

- 18-17761 Exciting tale of the adventures of a Sikh regiment captured by the Germans while fighting in Flanders and of their thrilling journey across Europe and Asia, saved only by the indomitable will of the Indian officer who commanded them. Good atmosphere and sustained plot.

Dial, 66:47; Sat. R. 125:582.

**\*Nadaud, Marcel.** The flying poilu; tr. by F. W. Huard.

Doran \$1.35

- 18-11942 Charmingly written story of Chignole, Paris street urchin, daring, humorous, devoted, who becomes an aviator during the war, and of his many flying adventures. The translation preserves both the literary flavor and the slang. Ten excellent illustrations from drawings by Charles Huard.

Bellman, 24:552; N. Y. Times, 23:251, May 26, '18; Times (Lond.) Aug. 29, '18:400.

**Ollivant, Alfred.** Boy Woodburn. Doubleday \$1.40

- 18-5502 Story of a girl and a horse both cleverly characterized in a slow-moving tale of the world of the English race-course, which culminates in an exciting race.

Cath. World, 107:548; Nation, 106:530; Outlook, 118:550.

**\*Olmstead, Florence.** On furlough. Scribner \$1.50

- 18-16896 A gay, handsome, irresistible lieutenant of the Irish guards is invalided to a southern village in the United States where he becomes a partner in a piquant love affair which is contrasted with another whose course is more placid. Entertaining, slow-moving, true to life.

Bookman, 48:492; N. Y. Times, 23:392, Sept. 15, '18.

**Paine, R. D.** Call of the offshore wind.

Houghton \$1.50

- 18-18400 Sea yarn which recounts the struggles of a young Maine captain in the ill-paying coasting trade. Against "high finance" on land and shipwreck and mutiny at sea, he fights to keep alive his famous but bankrupt family shipyard till saved by the sudden revival of the American merchant marine.

Bookman, 48:355; Dial, 65:626; N. Y. Times, 23:410, Sept. 29, '18.

**Pertwee, Roland.** The transactions of Lord Louis Lewis. Dodd \$1.50

- 18-2907 "These deftly told stories relate the adventures of an English nobleman whose passion for collecting china and other objects of *vertu* leads him into many strange situations from which his unflinching resourcefulness extricates him." *Bookman*, 47:303.

N. Y. Times, 23:38, Feb. 3, '18; Spec. 118:731, June 30, '17.

**Rideout, H. M.** The key of the fields; and Boldero.

Duffield \$1.35

- 18-3170 Two romantic tales of adventure, of sustained plot, and no lack of humor. First story follows the fortunes of three delightful vagabonds, of contrasting estate and character, on their wanderings through southern France in search of a buried treasure. The second recounts the breathless events by which a grocer's boy in a commonplace American town, becomes involved in a mysterious quest with a Hindu and a disguised Englishman.

- 18-22738 In *Tin Cowrie Dass* (Duffield \$1.25) the scene is laid in India, and the reader is told in the same vivid and absorbing style the varied happenings by which a gallant young Mohammedan is restored to his rightful name and inheritance.

*Key of the fields*, N. Y. Times, 23:82, Mar. 3, '18.

*Tin Cowrie Dass*, Dial, 66:203; Nation, 108:330.

**\*Rinehart, Mrs M. R.** The amazing interlude.

Doran \$1.40

- 18-9884 How a pretty young American girl ran a soup kitchen behind the lines in Belgium and tried to be true to a phlegmatic lover at home while a chivalrous, fascinating and mysterious Belgian acted as her knight at the front. Engaging, almost convincing, handled with a light, sure touch.

Independent, 94:448; Nation, 107:101; Outlook, 119:160.

**\*Sinclair, May.** The tree of heaven. Macmillan \$1.60

- 18-520 Story of the reactions of the war on an English family, contrasting the security and harmony of their early family life with the changes war imposed. Brilliant in characterization, and inspiring in its patriotism.

Cath. World, 107:550; Nation, 106:211; New Repub. 14:28.

- \*Snaith, J. C.** The time spirit. Appleton \$1.50
- 18-12219 A mysterious foundling for heroine, and the theme of love in conflict with social inequality form the skeleton of the familiar plot redressed to suit the "time spirit" just prior to the great war. Above the average in character portrayal. Humorous and enlivened by clever, satiric innuendos aimed at the British aristocracy with side-hits at certain aspects of democracy.  
Nation, 107:150.
- Steele, W. D.** Land's end. Harper \$1.35
- 18-16554 Ten stories of the Portuguese fishermen of Cape Cod, somber in atmosphere, brilliant in workmanship, fascinating in their strangeness.  
Bookman, 48:352; N. Y. Times, 23:387, Sept. 15, '18.
- Strunsky, Simeon.** Professor Latimer's progress. Holt \$1.40
- 18-9290 Clever, witty, plotless medley of discussions, descriptions and character sketches, wholesomely sane in outlook upon life and the world — even the world at war. Held together by the device of an elderly professor's walking tour, undertaken, on doctor's orders, because "since August 1914 every campaign in the three continents and on and under the seas had been fought simultaneously somewhere in Latimer."  
Bookman, 47:424; Nation, 106:575.
- Swinerton, F. A.** Nocturne. Doran \$1.40
- 17-23047 Glimpses of the inner life of two sisters of a cockney household. Story compresses the significance of years into the events of a few hours in one night. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*.  
"If there exists a better writing of vulgar love-making, so base, so honest, so touchingly mean and so touchingly full of the craving for happiness than this that we have here . . . I do not know of it." *H. G. Wells* in *Introduction*.  
Dial, 63:144; Nation, 106:627; N. Y. Times, 23:229, May 19, '18.
- Tales of wartime France**; tr. by W. L. McPherson. Dodd \$1.25
- 18-9488 Good translations of thirty arresting short stories by contemporary French writers. Most are very brief but in each a dramatic situation is treated with consummate skill and deep though restrained feeling.
- 18-26820 *Gentlemen at arms* by J. H. Morgan, "Centurion," pseud. (Doubleday \$1.40) contains 21 sketches. "In each of these, based on what he himself or his fellow officers have actually seen, the author, a British captain, focusses and fuses the experience of a whole service and presents with equal vividness the work of the bomber, the balloonist, the infantryman, the submarine-hunter. Highly finished and technically admirable." *Bookman*, 48:489 (adapted).
- 18-8167 Almost the same description applies to *Front lines* by Boyd Cable (Dutton \$1.50) which, however, devotes more attention to picturing the lighter phases of trench life and though nearly as exciting and graphic is less compellingly grim.

- 18-6904 *Tales from a famished land* by E. E. Hunt (Doubleday \$1.25) are, or might be, transcripts from life, the result of the author's work on the Commission for Relief in Belgium. They include both humorous and poignantly sad episodes, one story of the Dardanelles and a striking ghost story.
- 18-22250 *Walking shadows* by Alfred Noyes (Stokes \$1.50), the poet's first book of fiction, consists of 11 finely imagined sea tales, humorous, romantic, tragic, all but two of which are war stories.  
Cable, N. Y. Times, 23:182, Apr. 21, '18.  
Hunt, N. Y. Times, 23:184, Apr. 21, '18.  
Morgan, Bookman, 48:489; Nation, 107:453; Spec. 121:335, Sept. 28, '18.  
Noyes, Dial, 65:626; Nation, 108:57; N. Y. Times, 23:521, Dec. 1, '18.  
*Tales*, Nation, 106:597; N. Y. Times, 23:193, Apr. 28, '18.
- \*Tarkington, Booth.** *The magnificent Ambersons.*  
Doubleday \$1.40
- 18-20166 "Follows the fortunes of a middle western family risen to sudden wealth and local importance in the speculative days of the early seventies, and is specially concerned with the sole representative of the third generation, George Amberson Minifer, arrived at arrogant young manhood in the early days of the automobile. Chiefly notable as an interpretation of American character arising out of essentially American circumstance and covering an era and locality usually disregarded as fiction material." *Cleveland Open Shelf*.  
Bookman, 48:494; Dial, 66:86; Nation, 107:590.
- Turner, J. H.** *Simple souls.* Scribner \$1.35
- 18-26925 The conventional plot of old-fashioned romance — the love of a maid of low degree for a duke — transferred to a setting of modern London and made to appear delightful and almost probable by the author's humorous but sympathetic handling.  
Dial, 65:508; Outlook, 120:380.
- \*Vorse, M. H.** *The Prestons.* Boni & Liveright \$1.75
- 19-26080 Amusing and pathetic episodes told in the first person by the mother of three normal young people who have reached the age of feeling that they know everything better than their elders. Pictures a typical middle class American family.  
Bookman, 48:741; Nation, 108:173.
- \*Watts, M. S.** *The Boardman family.*  
Macmillan \$1.50
- 18-7600 Well-written, leisurely novel with a Cincinnati and New York City background. Rebellious Alexandra Boardman, of the Boardmans, who becomes "Sandra," a noted dancer, discovers the worthlessness and ugliness of snobbery, the beauty and value of traditional standards.  
Life, 71:1001; Lit. Digest, 57:41, May 25, '18.
- Webster, H. K.** *An American family.*  
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.75
- 18-18882 Clever, but overcrowded social study centering about the influential Corbetts of Chicago, and, more particularly, about Hugh, the "odd" son, whose independent opinions and radical marriage cause discord. Published in *Everybody's Magazine* as *The white arc*.  
Dial, 65:378; N. Y. Times, 23:450, Oct. 20, '18.



- White, S. E. Simba.** Doubleday \$1.40  
 18-5501 Tales of hunting, travel and diplomacy in the African wilderness, marked by vivid atmosphere and appreciation of native traits; connected by the reappearing figures of Culbertson, the English ivory hunter and Simba, the splendid young savage who becomes his devoted follower. English title: *White magic*.  
 Dial, 65:317; Lit. Digest, 57:42, Apr. 27, '18; N. Y. Times, 23:105, Mar. 17, '18.
- White, W. A. In the heart of a fool.**  
 Macmillan \$1.60  
 18-20938 Pictures the development of a Kansas town from its pioneer days just after the Civil War to its industrial present. Though conventional in plot and characters and frequently disagreeable in incident, will appeal to many as an exposition of the author's sociological and religious ideas.  
 Bookman, 48:740; Dial, 65:556; Nation, 108:99; N. Y. Times, 23:479, Nov. 10, '18.

### CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 595.7 Bralliar, Floyd. Knowing insects through stories.**  
 Funk \$1.60  
 18-19795 Facts in the lives of common insects entertainingly related, usually in connection with some boyhood experience of the author, in a way to interest children in their study. Though told in simple language it familiarizes them with many scientific terms. Short keys to families are given. Six colored plates and several black and white illustrations. Even so elementary a book would be the better for an index.
- 598.2 \*Chapman, F. M. Our winter birds.** Appleton \$1  
 18-22837 Readable little introduction to bird study, giving methods of attracting permanent residents and winter visitants and describing their habits and other characteristics. Colored pictures of the birds are given on the end papers together with their names and a scale of size. There are also small cuts in the text. Index.
- 18-9107 Tales from birdland** (Doubleday \$1) by T. G. Pearson, an authority on birds, contains 10 interesting, often dramatic stories depicting well-known birds—the gull, kingbird, robin, jay, crow etc., without humanizing them. Ten attractive full-page illustrations (one in color) and many smaller ones by Charles Livingston Bull.
- 608 \*Darrow, F. L. Boy's own book of great inventions.**  
 Macmillan \$2.50  
 18-22909 Clear, accurate account, for older boys, not only of the history of some of the great epoch-making inventions—telegraph, wireless, aviation, submarine etc., but of experiments embodying the principles involved; sufficiently elementary for the home laboratory. Illustrations, diagrams and index.
- 613.49 \*Ferguson, H. W. Child's book of the teeth.** (New world health readers) World Bk Co. 44c  
 18-13323 Excellent advice simply written by a dentist. Amusing pictures and parodies are used to hold the child's interest.

- 620**      **Bond, A. R.** American boys' engineering book. (Lippincott's how-to-do-things ser.)      Lippincott \$2
- 18-22267      Describes for older boys, with many diagrams, such ambitious subjects as astronomy, surveying, electric power and the weather bureau, the laying of miniature railroads, the building of wharves, dams, dredges etc.
- 623.44**      **McKee, T. H.** Gun book.      Holt \$1.60
- 18-22735      Will interest both boys and men. Traces in clear readable style the history of guns, explaining all types down to those in use at present (1918), illustrating principles by references to familiar objects and phenomena. Diagrams and other illustrations.
- 635**      **\*Kilpatrick, Van Evrie.** Child's food garden. (School garden ser.)      World Bk Co. 48c
- 18-8154      Simple, well-illustrated little book for the child's own use, assuming no previous knowledge. Gives cultural directions for the common vegetables and a few flowers, a general program for each month's work, frost maps, planting tables and brief information on canning and drying. Illustrated.  
Dial, 64:46; Nation, 106:556; Survey, 40:298.
- 636**      **Fabre, J. H.** Our humble helpers; tr. from the French by F. C. Bicknell.      Century \$2
- 18-19308      Talks by Uncle Paul to his young friends on the habits and anatomy of poultry, dogs, cows and other domestic animals. Scientifically accurate and enlivened by humor and imagination. Illustrations disappointing.  
Rev. of Rev. 58:557.
- 654.9**      **\*Beard, Dan.** American boys' book of signs, signals and symbols. (Woodcraft ser.)      Lippincott \$2
- 18-20858      Tramps', hunters' and Indians' signs, ideographs, picturegraphs, hieroglyphics, weather signs, Morse code, nautical signals, secret writing and many other symbols described in breezy style with many illustrations; prepared especially for Boy Scouts, but has much of interest to adults. Lacks an index.
- 680**      **Hall, A. N.** Carpentry and mechanics for boys.      Lothrop \$2
- 18-23128      Practical book with good illustrations and diagrams explaining the making of many small gifts, war and mechanical toys, camp equipment, bird houses, etc. For suggestions for tools and workshop, readers are referred to author's other books. Index.
- 18-20521      *Boy activity projects* by S. A. Blackburn (Manual Arts Press \$1.25) is for use of older boys or as textbook for manual training classes. It gives detailed working drawings and directions for constructing gymnasium and wireless telegraph apparatus, camp furniture, houses for pets, sleds, playhouses etc.
- 793**      **\*Beard, Lina & A. B.** Mother nature's toyshop.      Scribner \$1
- 18-11828      Ingenious, suggestive little book which tells with many illustrations and diagrams, how to make toys, jewelry and designs out of flowers, leaves, seed-pods and similar material.

- 812**            **Olcott, Virginia.** Patriotic plays for young people.  
Dodd \$1.25
- 18-11134**        Nine short, simple plays for children; aiming to give "a practical but imaginative interpretation of the vital movements in our country today" (1918), they are concerned with food conservation, love of the flag, thrift, health etc. Easily acted and require little scenery. The costumes are both fully described and clearly pictured.
- 18-15514**        More elaborate but not difficult to give are *Patriotic pageants of today* by Josephine Thorp and Rosamond Kimball (Holt \$1) the four pageants of which appeal to older children, some even to adults. Although all but one deal directly with the war they are still useful. Directions are included for costumes, scenery and music which is an important part. May be performed without royalties if no admission is charged.
- A bibliographical index useful to librarians, teachers and others interested in the production of children's plays is *Plays for children*, compiled by Alice I. Hazeltine, St Louis Public Library. It consists of a 45 page list with notes giving necessary information, and suggests plays for special days and occasions. It will be sent free to libraries.
- 822**            \***Syrett, Netta.** Robin Goodfellow.            Lane \$1
- 18-3780**        Six charming, unusually well-written fairy plays for children, adaptable to elaborate or easy settings and performance. The title play and "Princess Fragoletta" are for children in their teens, "The old toys" for little ones. The other three, one of which is a flower masque, are sketches for ballets. Two could be given out of doors.
- 883.1**            **Colum, Padraic.** Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy; illus. by Willy Pogany.            Macmillan \$2
- 19-349**        Delightful retelling of the chief episodes of the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, combined to make a complete narrative having both simplicity and charm. More modern in phraseology than the versions by Church and Perry. Attractive in make-up with a durable cover, maps on end papers, good type and 8 colored plates and many satisfactory illustrations in black and white.  
N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 28, '18, p. 4.
- 904**            \***Chandler, A. C.** Magic pictures of the long ago.  
Holt \$1.30
- 18-21382**        Ten stories of characters of history, literature or art, including Rameses II, Joan of Arc, King Lear, Bayard, the kings of the Field of the cloth of gold, Benjamin West, with pleasant descriptions of costume and customs. Originally told in the story-hour at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and illustrated by reproductions of works of art there.  
N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 21, '18, p. 2.
- 904**            **Lanier, H. W. ed.** Book of bravery.            Scribner \$2
- 18-18470**        Some 40 true tales, told for older boys, of daring exploits by land and sea. Arranged according to an ascending scale of courage, "so as to make some distinction between the bravery of Pizarro and that of Regulus." Well written, dramatic, inspiring. Emphasizes military and naval heroism.  
Nation, 107:659.

- 910.9      **\*Van Loon, H. W.** History with a match.      McKay \$1.25

17-27993      "Being an account of the earliest navigators and the discovery of America." The effective amateur drawings of the author, done with a match and colored inks will attract children of all ages. The genuinely humorous and historically accurate brief text which accompanies them will appeal quite as much to adults.  
Bookman, 48:474; Dial, 64:453.

- 940.3      **\*Perkins, L. F.** The French twins.      Houghton \$1.25

18-18567      Story of the escape of two French children with their mother and wounded father from shell-riddled Rheims, and of their friendship with Americans in the Foreign Legion and Red Cross. In spite of the tragic background, story has delightful touches of humor and ends pleasantly. For children of nine and over.

The *Spartan twins* by the same author (Houghton 64c) 913.38 continues the historical series begun by her *Cave twins* (*Best Books* 1916, p. 50). Dion and Daphne, aged ten are Spartans brought up on the island of Salamis. Their rural life is varied by a visit to Athens and the telling of old Greek tales. For children of ten and over. Both books have author's characteristic illustrations.

- 940.4      **Tappan, E. M.** Little book of the war.      Houghton \$1; school ed. 60c

18-22888      Outline of the great war to mid-1918, for the seventh and eighth grades and junior high school, with emphasis upon its picturesque and dramatic aspects and on topics specified for discussion in the "Course of instruction on the war" issued under the direction of the National Board for Historical Service. Maps and index.

18-22360      W. L. Nida's *Side lights on the war* (Hale Book Co. 60c), likewise for upper grades and high schools, gives brief sketches of the problems and triumphs of many of the factors which aided in the carrying on of the war,—aviation, submarines, camouflage, chemistry, Red Cross, coal, platinum etc.

- 973      **\*Nicolay, Helen.** Book of American wars. Century \$2

18-18521      "An attempt to tell in a few words and in broad outline why our principal wars were fought, and how; to point out how one American war has differed from another in glory; and to show that wars, like human beings, have personal characteristics of their own." *Preface.*

Very clear and interesting. Sixteen well-reproduced portraits; maps and index.

### FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- 398.2      **\*Colum Padraic.** The boy who knew what the birds said.      Macmillan \$1.50

18-20970      Quaint, spontaneous fairy stories based on old Irish lore; embellished with pleasantly fantastic black and white illustrations by Dugald Stewart Walker.

- 398.4      **Olcott, F. J.** Book of elves and fairies.      Houghton \$2

18-21710      Excellent collection of nearly 80 fairy tales and fairy poems, old favorites and new, "from all lands where fairies thrive," for story-telling, reading aloud and for the children's own reading. Four delightful colored plates by Milo Winter and a subject index.

## BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

*Lafayette.* Holland, R. S. Lafayette, we come!

Jacobs \$1.25

- 18-20512 Attractive life of Lafayette, emphasizing his services in the American revolution. A final chapter outlines the events which led the United States to take up arms in the world war, and the real part played therein by the memory of Lafayette.

*\*Roosevelt.* Hagedorn, Hermann. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. Harper \$1.25

- 18-22264 Dramatic account of Roosevelt's life up to the middle of 1918, written by an enthusiastic admirer who had access to personal and family records. An ardently eulogistic picture of his character and outline of his career with emphasis on his ideals and success. Illustrated by many cartoons and photographs. Interesting to older people as well as to boys and girls.

N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 28, '18, p. 4.

## CHILDREN'S STORIES

Austin, Mary. The trail book. Houghton \$2

- 18-21685 Oliver and Dorcas Jane stay in the museum after dark when the stuffed animals come to life and tell them legendary and historical stories of America, full of Indian and animal lore. Charmingly written. Four attractive illustrations in color and many in black and white by Milo Winter, notes on the text and glossary.

- 18-17664 *Lost Indian magic* by Grace and Carl Moon (Stokes \$1.60) is a tale of the desert Indians in prehistoric times and the adventures of the boy Kay-yah in recovering a talisman stolen from his tribe. Readable and informing. Eight illustrations in color by Carl Moon.

- 18-16488 *Lone Bull's mistake* by J. W. Schultz (Houghton \$1.35) relates the mishaps of a Blackfoot warrior who rebelled against the hunting laws of his tribe and with his family wandered outcast on the plains until an opportunity to help his people revived his old loyalty. Well constructed, faithful in details and atmosphere. More simply written than the other two but all are for older children. Four illustrations.

Moon, Bookman, 48:717.

Austin & Schultz, Nation, 107:658 & 659.

*\*Brown, E. A.* At the butterfly house. Lothrop \$1.35

- 18-17252 Wholesome story of natural young people in a Vermont town, happily combining school life with attractive home scenes and the charm of out-of-doors.

Cammaerts, Emile & Tita. A boy of Bruges. (Little schoolmates ser.) Dutton \$1.50

- 18-12214 Idyl of two boys' friendship in Belgium just before the war. When the German army crosses the border the two young heroes put childhood behind them and play men's parts in the defense of their country. Illustrations by Albert Delstanche. For children over twelve.

N. Y. Times, 23:362, Aug. 25, '18.

**Dodge, Louis.** The sandman's forest. Scribner \$2.25

18-18475 Nonsense story "for large persons to read to small persons." Describes a five-year-old's adventures in a dream-forest where all animals (except rabbits) live happily together. Charminglly illustrated in color by Paul Bransom.

"One of the most distinctive and original books of the year but presupposing some literary inheritance derived from infusions of Lewis Carroll, Kipling, Barrie and Kenneth Grahame." *Annie Carroll Moore* in *Bookman*, 48:471.

Nation 107:658.

**\*Driggs, L. L.** Adventures of Arnold Adair, American ace. Little \$1.35

18-9775 A New York boy, while at school in Switzerland before the war, makes two intimate friends, one French and one German. He enlists in the French aviation service under the former and in the course of many thrilling and realistically depicted flying experiences he encounters the latter. Interesting to men as well as boys. Parts appeared in the *Outlook*.

Nation, 107:327; N. Y. Times, 23:214, May 5, '18.

**Dugmore, A. R.** Adventures in Beaver stream camp. Doubleday \$1.35

18-18954 Two boys of fifteen and sixteen are cast away on an uninhabited stretch of Newfoundland coast and through their previous knowledge of camping and hunting, keep themselves alive for a year when they are rescued. Has the charm of all Crusoe narratives and much reliable information about wild life. Some of the illustrations are from animal photographs.

**\*Dyer, W. A.** The dogs of Boytown. Holt \$1.50

18-18152 Story of boys and dogs giving much useful dog lore about traits, care and training of the more common breeds. List of breeds and index. Illustrations are unsatisfactory.

**Hudson, W. H.** A little boy lost. Knopf \$1.50

18-18543 Rare fairy tale in an Argentinian setting, its theme the appeal of nature to a solitary child. Relates the adventures of a little lad who actually catches the mirage of the pampas. Of interest to the unusual child and to adults.

*Bookman*, 48:329; *Nation*, 107:658; *Rev. of Rev.* 58:664.

**Hunt, C. W.** The little house in the woods.

Houghton \$1.35

18-18529 The "little house" is a delightful bungalow on the Maine coast. Tells about the happy times a six-year-old girl had there one summer, sailing, bathing, picnicking and doing other interesting things with her parents and some friends.

**\*Lamprey, L.** In the days of the guild. Stokes \$1.50

18-17911 An attractive book giving in story form, as the experiences of children, descriptions of the origins of various trades in medieval England. Illustrated. For children of upper and high school grades.

"Very simply and charmingly told under the evident influence of *Puck of Pook's Hill*." *Bookman*, 48:474.

- Lippincott, J. W.** Bun, a wild rabbit. Penn \$1  
 18-22012 Interesting account picturing, without humanization, the life of a pet Georgia cottontail which escaped from its pen and lived wild on a northern farm. Illustrations from good animal photographs.
- Lucia, Rose.** Peter and Polly in autumn.  
 American Bk Co. 48c
- 19-3496 Stories of how a little boy and girl visit the blacksmith, go to the fair and have other good times in the country. The fourth of these elementary readers. Pretty illustrations.
- Mitchell, Mrs A. F.** Paz and Pablo. (Children of the world) World Bk Co. 48c
- 18-1389 Pleasant, simply told episodes of two Filipino children and their schooldays with the American teacher. Descriptions of their home, Philippine scenery, and some of the customs and legends interwoven. Author has lived in the Philippines. Map and many delightful naive crayon drawings by Elias Goldberg. For younger children.
- Steiner, E. A.** Uncle Joe's Lincoln. Revell \$1  
 19-350 Well-written patriotic story based on an incident of the author's boyhood, when a crippled veteran of the Civil War returned to his native village in Hungary and there inspired the boys with an intense admiration for Lincoln. For older boys and adults.  
 N. Y. Even. Post, Dec. 7, '18, p. 17.
- Wallace, Dillon.** Grit-a-plenty. Revell \$1.25  
 19-26027 How two plucky boys "trapped" their father's hunting trail through a Labrador winter, and met serious trouble at the season's end. Wholesome, well-constructed and based on a knowledge of the country.
- \*White, E. O.** The blue aunt. Houghton \$1.25  
 18-18525 Exceptionally good story for little girls, recounting with delightful naturalness the everyday doings of seven-year-old Evelyn and her brother during the visit of a lovable young aunt who is interested in relief work for French orphans.  
 Bookman, 48:347.

## ATTRACTIVE TABLE BOOKS

- 811 **Bergengren, Ralph.** Jane, Joseph and John.  
 Atlantic Monthly Press \$2.50
- 18-19506 Delightful verses written supposedly by the children of the title, describing their games and ambitions from a real modern child's viewpoint. The 6 quaint, delicately tinted colored plates by Maurice E. Day are even more engaging than the poems. In size, a thin quarto.  
 Bookman, 48:473.

**Boutet de Monvel, L. M.** Joan of Arc. McKay \$1.50

A18-2165 Reduced in size and price from the beautiful Century edition which sells for \$3.50. Contains the whole of the slight text but only 10 of the 40 colored illustrations. Worth getting by libraries unable to afford the other, but not to be considered if the other is obtainable.

**Dodge, M. M.** Hans Brinker; illus. by Maginel Wright Enright. McKay \$2.50

18-26968 Handsome gift volume with large type, broad margins, decorated cover, end papers and title page and 8 colored plates excellent both as pictures and illustrations and correct as to costuming. The brighter color and greater prominence given human figures will make them even more appealing to children than the perhaps more artistic illustrations of George Wharton Edwards in the Scribner \$2 edition (*Best Books* 1915).

398.3 **Mother Goose.** The little Mother Goose; illus. by Jessie Willcox Smith. Dodd \$1

18-18792 An attractive little book containing over 300 of the more familiar rhymes of the large edition (Dodd \$2.50, 1914), many of the black and white illustrations and the 12 charming colored plates reduced in size.

398 **Pyle, Katharine, ed.** Mother's nursery tales; told & illus. by Katharine Pyle. Dutton \$2.50

18-22444 Cinderella, Aladdin and some 30 other old favorites, told anew and illustrated by 7 pleasing colored pictures and 34 in black and white. Substantial cover, clear type and decorated end papers. Bookman, 48:472.

398.4 **Steel, F. A. ed.** English fairy tales; illus. by Arthur Rackham. Macmillan \$2.50

18-20967 Spirited retellings of 40 stories, familiar and unfamiliar. A beautiful volume with clear type, good paper, strong cover, picture end papers and delightful, quaint illustrations, 16 of them in color.

**Verne, Jules.** The mysterious island; illus. by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner \$3

18-20168 Gift book uniform with others of this series, with clear type, decorated cover, title page and end papers, 14 effective color plates and many black and white tail pieces.





# INDEX

- A-B-C of aviation.** Pagé, 16  
**Adams.** Education of Henry Adams, 36  
 Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Phelps, 22  
**Adventures in Beaver stream camp.** Dugmore, 51  
**Adventures of.** Arnold Adair. Driggs, 51  
**Adventures of Odysseus.** Colum, 48  
**After they came out of the ark.** Smith, 25  
**Aims of labor.** Henderson, 10  
**Aliens.** McFee, 41  
**Almanzar.** Davis, 39  
**Alone in the Caribbean.** Fenger, 26  
**Amazing interlude.** Rinehart, 43  
**America in France.** Palmer, 32  
**American Academy of Political and Social Science.** Rehabilitation of the wounded, 16  
**American boys' book of signs.** Beard, 47  
**American boys' engineering book.** Bond, 47  
**American country dances.** Burchenal, 21  
**American family.** Webster, 45  
**American girl and her community.** Slattery, 8  
**American problems of reconstruction.** Friedman, 10  
**American spirit.** Lane, 8  
**Americanization.** Talbot, 10  
**"And they thought we wouldn't fight."** Gibbons, note under Palmer, 32  
**Andrews.** Camps and trails in China, 26  
**Anthony.** Rekindled fires, 38  
**Approaches to the great settlement.** Balch, note under Powers, 33  
**Ardours and endurances.** Nichols, 24  
**Army and navy uniforms and insignia.** Williams, 7  
**Arp.** Rural education and the consolidated school, 14  
**Art of photo play making.** Freeburg, 20  
**Association Press.** Study outline in the problems of the reconstruction period, note under Friedman, 10  
**At the butterfly house.** Brown, 50  
**Atkinson.** "Poilu," a dog of Roubaix, 38  
**Atlantic classics,** 22  
**Atlantic narratives,** 38  
**Austin.** The trail book, 50  
**Ayres & others.** Healthful schools, 14  
**Azan.** Warfare of today, 12  
**Bagenal.** Fields and battlefields, note under Gibbs, 28  
**Bailey.** Universal service, 8  
**Balch.** Approaches to the great settlement, note under Powers, 33  
**Barrie.** Echoes of the war, note, 23  
 ——— What every woman knows, 23  
**Beard, Dan.** American boys' book of signs, 47  
**Beard, Lina & A. B.** Mother nature's toyshop, 47  
**Beebe.** Jungle peace, 27  
**Before the wind.** Laing, 41  
**Bell.** Right and wrong after the war, 8  
**Bennett.** The roll-call, 38  
 ——— The title, 23  
**Bergengren.** The comforts of home, 22  
 ——— Jane, Joseph and John, 52  
**Betrothal.** Maeterlinck, 24

- Bishop. Winged warfare, note under Hall, 30  
 Blackburn. Boy activity projects, note under Hall, 47  
 Blasco Ibañez. The four horsemen of the Apocalypse, 38  
 Bleyer. The profession of journalism, 21  
 Blue aunt. White, 52  
 Boardman family. Watts, 45  
 Boerker. Our national forests, 19  
 Bond. American boys' engineering book, 47  
 Book of American wars. Nicolay, 49  
 Book of birds. Henshaw, 15  
 Book of bravery. Lanier, 48  
 Book of cheese. Thom & Fisk, 19  
 Book of elves and fairies. Olcott, 49  
 Bordeaux. Georges Guynemer, note under Hall, 30  
 Bourcier. Under the German shells, note under Gibbs, 29  
 Boutet de Monvel. Joan of Arc, 53  
 Boy activity projects. Blackburn, note under Hall, 47  
 Boy of Bruges. Cammaerts, 50  
 Boy who knew what the birds said. Colum, 49  
 Boy Woodburn. Ollivant, 42  
 Boy's own book of great inventions. Darrow, 46  
 Bralliar. Knowing insects through stories, 46  
 Bres. Maids, wives and widows, 12  
 Brewer. The vocational guidance movement, note under Leake, 13  
 Broadhurst. Home and community hygiene, 18  
 Brokaw & Starr. Putnam's automobile handbook, 17  
 Brown, Alice. The flying Teuton, 39  
 Brown, E. A. At the butterfly house, 50  
 Brown, Mrs Raymond. Your vote and how to use it, note under Thompson, 9  
 Buckrose. The silent legion, 39  
 Budget making in a democracy. Fitzpatrick, 11  
 Bun, a wild rabbit. Lippincott, 52  
 Burchenal. American country dances, 21  
 Burgomaster of Stilemonde. Maeterlinck, note, 24  
 Burritt & others. Profit sharing, 10  
 Business of the household. Taber, 20  
 Cable. Front lines, note under Tales of wartime France, 44  
 Cabot. Training and rewards of the physician, 17  
 Call of the offshore wind. Paine, 43  
 Calthrop & Barker. The harlequinade, 24  
 Calvert. Problems of the actor, 21  
 Cammaerts. A boy of Bruges, 50  
 Camps and trails in China. Andrews, 26  
 Carpentry and mechanics for boys. Hall, 47  
 Cather, K. D. Educating by storytelling, 14  
 Cather, W. S. My Antonia, 39  
 Catskills. Longstreth, 26  
 Chandler. Magic pictures of the long ago, 48  
 Chapman, C. E. History of Spain, 34  
 Chapman, F. M. Our winter birds, 46  
 Cheerful—by request. Ferber, 39  
 Child's book of the teeth. Ferguson, 46  
 Child's food garden. Kilpatrick, 47  
 Citizen and the republic. Woodburn & Moran, note under Thompson, 9  
 Clarke, I. C. The little democracy, note under Jackson, 14  
 Clarke, J. I. C. Japan at first hand, note under Kirtland, 26  
 Clodd. The question: "If a man die shall he live again?" 7  
 Clouston. The spy in black, 39  
 Cobb. The glory of the coming, note under Palmer, 32  
 Coffey. Productive sheep husbandry, 19

Cohen. Out of the shadow, 36  
 Colum. Adventures of Odysseus, 48  
 — The boy who knew what the birds said, 49  
 Comforts of home. Bergengren, 22  
 Community center. Jackson, 14  
 Comrades in courage. Redier, 33  
 Connolly. The U-boat hunters, note under Paine, 32  
 Contemporary composers. Mason, 20  
 Cooper. Understanding South America, 27  
 Co-operation, the hope of the consumer. Harris, 11  
 Cope. Religious education in the church, 8  
 Coster. Legend of the glorious adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegel, 13  
 Cradle of the war. Woods, 33  
 Creative impulse in industry. Marot, 13  
 Crime prevention. Woods, 12  
 Crosby & Leonard. Manual of vegetable-garden insects, 18  
  
**Dante.** Sedgwick, 23  
 Dark people. Poole, note under Wilton, 34  
 Darrow. Boy's own book of great inventions, 46  
 Davis, A. N. The kaiser as I know him, 37  
 Davis, J. F. Almanzar, 39  
 Davis, W. S. & others. Roots of the war, 28  
 Dawson. Problems of the peace, note under Powers, 32  
 Dawson Black: retail merchant. Whitehead, 17  
 Delafield. War-workers, 39  
 Development of the United States. Farrand, 35  
 Dibble. Elements of plumbing, 17  
 Dictionary of military terms. Farrow, 7  
 Doctor in war. Hutchinson, 30  
 Dodge, Louis. The sandman's forest, 51  
 Dodge, M. M. Hans Brinker, 53

Dogs of Boytown. Dyer, 51  
 Door of Dreams. Rittenhouse, 24  
 Downing. The third and fourth generation, 15  
 Dransfield. The lost pleiad, note under Eliot, 23  
 Dreamer under arms. Hurrell, 40  
 Driggs. Adventures of Arnold Adair, 51  
 — Heroes of aviation, note under Hall, 30  
 Duclaux. Short history of France, 34  
 Dugmore. Adventures in Beaver stream camp, 51  
 — When the Somme ran red, note under Gibbs, 29  
 Dunn. Regulation of railways, 12  
 Dyer. The dogs of Boytown, 51  
  
**Echoes of the war.** Barrie, note, 23  
 Economical cookery. Neil, 19  
 Economy cook book. Gillmore, note under Neil, 19  
 Educating by story-telling. Cather, 14  
 Elements of plumbing. Dibble, 17  
 Eliot. Little theatre classics, 23  
 English fairy tales. Steel, 53  
  
**Fabre.** Our humble helpers, 47  
 — Wonders of instinct, 15  
 Fairies and fusiliers. Graves, 24  
 Fanning. Selected articles on Russia, note under Wilton, 35  
 Far away and long ago. Hudson, 37  
 Farnol. Our admirable Betty, 39  
 Farrand. Development of the United States, 35  
 Farrow. Dictionary of military terms, 7  
 Fear God in your own village. Morse, 9  
 Federal power. West, 11  
 Fenger. Alone in the Caribbean, 26  
 Ferber. Cheerful — by request, 39

- Ferguson. Child's book of the teeth, 46
- Ferris. Girls' clubs, 12
- Fieldbook of insects. Lutz, 15
- Fields and battlefields. Bagenal, note under Gibbs, 28
- Fifth Avenue. Maurice, 36
- Fighting fleets. Paine, 32
- Fighting starvation in Belgium. Kellogg, 30
- Findlay. Practical gardening, 19
- Firecracker Jane. Haines, 40
- First steps in Americanization. Mahoney & Herlihy, note under Talbot, 10
- Fisher. Home fires in France, 40
- Fitzpatrick. Budget making in a democracy, 11
- Five tales. Galsworthy, 40
- Florida, the land of enchantment. Winter, note under Johnson, 26
- Flower and the bee. Lovell, 15
- Flying poilu. Nadaud, 42
- Flying Teuton. Brown, 39
- Follett. Some modern novelists, 22
- Forman & Shuler. The woman voter's manual, note under Thompson, 9
- Formative types in English poetry. Palmer, 22
- Four horsemen of the Apocalypse. Blasco Ibañez, 38
- Four years in the white north. Macmillan, 27
- Foxcroft. War verse, 25
- Franc. Use your government, 11
- Freeburg. Art of photo play making, 20
- French twins. Perkins, 49
- Friedman. American problems of reconstruction, 10
- From Bapaume to Passchendaele. Gibbs, 28
- Front lines. Cable, note under Tales of wartime France, 44
- Gabrielle de Bergerac. James, 41
- Gaines. A village in Picardy, 28.
- Galsworthy. Five tables, 40
- Gauss. Why we went to war, note under McMaster, 31
- Geister. Ice-breakers, 21
- Genet. War letters, 28
- Gentlemen at arms. Morgan, note under Tales of wartime France, 44
- German secret service in America. Jones & Hollister, note under Lichnowsky, 31
- Gibbons. "And they thought we wouldn't fight," note under Palmer, 32
- Gibbs. From Bapaume to Passchendaele, 28
- Gilbreath. Miss Amerikanka, 40
- Gillmore. Economy cook book, note under Neil, 19
- Girls' clubs. Ferris, 12
- Glory of the coming. Cobb, note under Palmer, 32
- Gold and iron. Hergesheimer, note, 40
- Goodell. Location, construction and maintenance of roads, 16
- Graftons. Marshall, 42
- Graves. Fairies and fusiliers, 24
- Great peace. Powers, 32
- Grit-a-plenty. Wallace, 52
- Grow. Surgeon Grow, 29
- Guilt of Germany. Lichnowsky, 30
- Gun book. McKee, 47
- Guynemer, Georges. Bordeaux, note under Hall, 30
- Hackett. Ireland, 34
- Hagedorn. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt, 50
- Haigh. Life in a tank, 29
- Haines. Firecracker Jane, 40
- Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys, 47
- Hall, J. N. High adventure, 29
- Hans Brinker. Dodge, 53
- Happiest time of their lives. Miller, 42
- Harlequinade. Calthrop & Barker, 24
- Harper. Story-hour favorites, 21
- Harris, E. P. & others. Co-operation, the hope of the consumer, 11

- Harris, J. C. Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris, 36.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel, how to know him. Woodberry, 21
- Hayward. How to become a wireless operator, 17
- Hazeltine. Plays for children, note under Olcott, 48
- Healthful schools. Ayres, 14
- Hearn. Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn, 36
- Henderson. Aims of labor, 10
- Heniger. Kingdom of the child, 13
- Henshaw. Book of birds, 15
- Hergesheimer. Gold and iron, note, 40
- Java Head, 40
- Heroes of aviation. Driggs, note under Hall, 30
- High adventure. Hall, 29
- Highways and byways of Florida. Johnson, 26
- Hill. Impressions of the kaiser, note under Davis, 37
- Hira Singh. Mundy, 42
- History of architecture. Kimball & Edgell, 20
- History of Europe from 1862 to 1914. Holt & Chilton, note under Davis, 28
- History of Spain. Chapman, 34
- History of suffrage in the United States. Porter, 9
- History of the Christian church. Walker, 9
- History with a match. Van Loon, 49
- Hodges. How to know the Bible, 8
- Holland. Lafayette, we come! 50
- Holliday. Booth Tarkington, 37
- Walking-stick papers, 22
- Hollister. The woman citizen, 12
- Holt & Chilton. The history of Europe from 1862 to 1914, note under Davis, 28
- Home and community hygiene. Broadhurst, 18
- Home fires in France. Fisher, 40
- Homemakers' questions and answers. Peabody, 20
- Household management. Nesbitt, 19
- How to become a wireless operator. Hayward, 17
- How to know the Bible. Hodges, 8
- Howe. How to prevent sickness, 18
- Hudson. Far away and long ago, 37
- A little boy lost, 51
- Hunt, C. W. The little house in the woods, 51
- Hunt, E. E. Tales from a famished land, note under Tales of wartime France, 45
- Hurrell. A dreamer under arms, 40
- Hutchinson. The doctor in war, 30
- Ibañez, *see* Blasco Ibañez
- Ice-breakers. Geister, 21
- In the days of the guild. Lamprey, 51
- In the heart of a fool. White, 46
- In the wilds of South America. Miller, 27
- Industry and humanity. King, 11
- Injurious insects and useful birds. Washburn, note under Crosby & Leonard, 18
- Ireland. Hackett, 34
- Jackson. A community center, 14
- James. Gabrielle de Bergerac, 41
- Jane, Joseph and John. Bergengren, 52
- Japan at first hand. Clarke, note under Kirtland, 26
- Jastrow. The psychology of conviction, 7
- Java Head. Hergesheimer, 40
- Joan of Arc. Boutet de Monvel, 53
- Johnson. Highways and byways of Florida, 26
- Jones & Hollister. The German secret service in America, note under Lichnowsky, 31
- Jordan. The wings of youth, 41
- Joys of being a woman. Kirkland, 22
- Jungle peace. Beebe, 27
- Kaiser as I know him. Davis, 37
- Keene. Mechanics of the household, 20

- Kellogg. Fighting starvation in Belgium, 30  
 Kelly & Allen. The ship-building industry, 16  
 Key of the fields. Rideout, 43  
 Kilpatrick. Child's food garden, 47  
 Kimball & Edgell. History of architecture, 20  
 King. Industry and humanity, 11  
 Kingdom of the child. Heniger, 13  
 Kirkland. The joys of being a woman, 22  
 Kirtland. Samurai trails, 26  
 Knowing insects through stories. Bralliar, 46  
 Knyvett. "Over there" with the Australians, note under Gibbs, 29  
  
 Lafayette, biography, 50  
 Laing. Before the wind, 41  
 Lamprey. In the days of the guild, 51  
 Land's end. Steele, 44  
 Lane. The American spirit, 8  
 Lanier. Book of bravery, 48  
 Lauder. A minstrel in France, 30  
 League of nations. Oppenheim, 11  
 Leake. Vocational education of girls and women, 13  
 Le Gallienne. Pieces of eight, 41  
 Legend of the glorious adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegel. Coster, 13  
 Leupp. George Westinghouse, 37  
 Lichnowsky. The guilt of Germany, 30  
 Life in a tank. Haigh, 29  
 Lippincott. Bun, a wild rabbit, 52  
 Little book of the war. Tappan, 49  
 Little boy lost. Hudson, 51  
 Little democracy. Clarke, note under Jackson, 14  
 Little house in the woods. Hunt, 51  
 Little journeys toward Paris. Strunsky, 25  
 Little theatre classics. Eliot, 23  
 Location, construction and maintenance of roads. Goodell, 16  
 Locke. The rough road, 41  
 Lone Bull's mistake. Schultz, note under Austin, 50  
 Longstreth. The Catskills, 26  
  
 Lost Indian magic. Moon, note under Austin, 50  
 Lost pleiad. Dransfield, note under Eliot, 23  
 Lovell. The flower and the bee, 15  
 Low. Woodrow Wilson, 38  
 Lucia. Peter and Polly in autumn, 52  
 Lutz. Fieldbook of insects, 15  
  
 McFarland. Skipper John of the Nimbus, 41  
 McFee. Aliens, 41  
 Mackay. Patriotic drama in your town, 21  
 McKee. Gun book, 47  
 McKenna. Ninety-six hours' leave, 42  
 McMaster. The United States in the world war, 31  
 Macmillan. Four years in the white north, 27  
 McMinnies. Practical flying, note under Pagé, 17  
 Maeterlinck. The betrothal, 24  
 ——— Burgomaster of Stilemonde, note, 24  
 Magic pictures of the long ago. Chandler, 48  
 Magnificent Ambersons. Tarkington, 45  
 Mahoney & Herlihy. First steps in Americanization, note under Talbot, 10  
 Maids, wives and widows. Bres, 12  
 Manual of tree diseases. Rankin, 18  
 Manual of vegetable-garden insects. Crosby & Leonard, 18  
 Marot. Creative impulse in industry, 13  
 Marshall. The Graftons, 42  
 ——— Richard Baldock, note, 42  
 Mason. Contemporary composers, 20  
 Maurice. Fifth avenue, 36  
 Mechanics of the household. Keene, 20

Medicine as a profession. Weaver,  
note under Cabot, 17  
Melody of earth. Richards, 25  
Miller, Mrs A. D. The happiest  
time of their lives, 42  
Miller, L. E. In the wilds of South  
America, 27  
Minstrel in France. Lauder, 30  
Miss Amerikanka. Gilbreath, 40  
Mitchell. Paz and Pablo, 52  
Modern and contemporary European  
history. Schapiro, note under  
Davis, 28  
Moon. Lost Indian magic, note  
under Austin, 50  
Morgan. Gentlemen at arms, note  
under Tales of wartime France,  
44  
Morgenthau. Ambassador Morgen-  
thau's story, 31  
Morse. Fear God in your own vil-  
lage, 9  
Mother Goose, 53  
Mother nature's toyshop. Beard, 47  
Mother's nursery tales. Pyle, 53  
Mühlön. The vandal of Europe, note  
under Lichnowsky, 31  
Muir. Steep trails, 27  
Mundy. Hira Singh, 42  
My Antonia. Cather, 39  
Mysterious island. Verne, 53  
  
**Nadaud.** The flying poilu, 42  
National progress. Ogg, 35  
Neil. Economical cookery, 19  
Nelson. Wild animals of North  
America, note under Henshaw, 15  
Nesbitt. Household management,  
19  
New voter. Thompson, 9  
Nichols. Ardours and endurances,  
24  
Nicholson. The valley of democracy,  
27  
Nicolay. Book of American wars,  
49  
Nida. Sidelights on the war, note  
under Tappan, 49  
Ninety-six hours' leave. McKenna,  
42

Nocturne. Swinnerton, 44  
Noyes, Alfred. Walking shadows,  
note under Tales of wartime  
France, 45  
Noyes, G. R. Tolstoy, 37  
  
**O'Brien.** Outwitting the Hun, 31  
Odyssey of a torpedoed transport,  
32  
Ogg. National progress, 35  
Olcott, F. J. Book of elves and  
fairies, 49  
Olcott, Virginia. Patriotic plays for  
young people, 48  
Old huntsman. Sassoon, 24  
Ollivant. Boy Woodburn, 42  
Olmstead. On furlough, 43  
On furlough. Olmstead, 43  
Oppenheim. The league of nations,  
11  
Orcutt. The white road of mystery,  
note under Gibbs, 29  
Our admirable Betty. Farnol, 39  
Our humble helpers. Fabre, 47  
Our national forests. Boerker, 19  
Our winter birds. Chapman, 46  
Out of the shadow. Cohen, 36  
Outwitting the Hun. O'Brien, 31  
"Over there" with the Australians.  
Knyvett, note under Gibbs, 29  
  
**Pagé.** A-B-C of aviation, 16  
Paine. Call of the offshore wind,  
43  
—— The fighting fleets, 32  
Palmer, Frederick. America in  
France, 32  
Palmer, G. H. Formative types in  
English poetry, 22  
Patriotic drama in your town.  
Mackay, 21  
Patriotic pageants of today. Thorp  
& Kimball, note under Olcott, 48  
Patriotic plays for young people.  
Olcott, 48  
Paz and Pablo. Mitchell, 52  
Peabody. Homemakers' questions  
and answers, 20  
Pearson. Tales from birdland, note  
under Chapman, 46



- Perkins. The French twins, 49  
 ——— Spartan twins, note, 49  
 Pertwee. The transactions of Lord Louis Lewis, 43  
 Peter and Polly in autumn. Lucia, 52  
 Phelps. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, 22  
 Phillimore. Three centuries of treaties of peace, note under Powers, 33  
 Pieces of eight. Le Gallienne, 41  
 Plays for children. Hazeltine, note under Olcott, 48  
 "Poilu," a dog of Roubaix. Atkinson, 38  
 Poole. The dark people, note under Wilton, 34  
 ——— The village, 25  
 Porter. History of suffrage in the United States, 9  
 Powers. The great peace, 32  
 Practical flying. McMinnies, note under Pagé, 17  
 Practical gardening. Findlay, 19  
 Prestons. Vorse, 45  
 Problems of the actor. Calvert, 21  
 Problems of the peace. Dawson, note under Powers, 32  
 Productive sheep husbandry. Coffey, 19  
 Profession of journalism. Bleyer, 21  
 Professor Latimer's progress. Strunsky, 44  
 Profit sharing. Burritt, 10  
 Psychology and the day's work. Swift, 7  
 Psychology of conviction. Jastrow, 7  
 Putnam's automobile handbook. Brokaw & Starr, 17  
 Pyle. Mother's nursery tales, 53  
 Raemaekers' cartoon history of the war, 33  
 Rankin. Manual of tree diseases, 18  
 Redier. Comrades in courage, 33  
 Regulation of railways. Dunn, 12  
 Rehabilitation of the wounded. American Academy of Political and Social Science, 16  
 Rekindled fires. Anthony, 38  
 Religious education in the church. Cope, 8  
 Richard Baldock. Marshall, note, 42  
 Richards. The melody of earth, 25  
 Rideout. The key of the fields, 43  
 ——— Tin Cowrie Dass, note, 43  
 Riesenbergh. Under sail, 25  
 Right and wrong after the war. Bell, 8  
 Rinehart. The amazing interlude, 43  
 Rittenhouse. The door of dreams, 24  
 Robin Goodfellow. Syrett, 48  
 Robison. Vocational education, note under Leake, 13  
 Roll-call. Bennett, 38  
 Roosevelt, biography, 50  
 Roots of the war. Davis and others, 28  
 Ross. Russia in upheaval, note under Wilton, 34  
 Rough road. Locke, 41  
 Rural education and the consolidated school. Arp, 14  
 Russia in upheaval. Ross, note under Wilton, 34  
 Russia's agony. Wilton, 34  
 Samurai trails. Kirtland, 26  
 Sandman's forest. Dodge, 51  
 Sassoon. The old huntsman, 24  
 Savić. Southeastern Europe, note under Waring, 35  
 Schapiro. Modern and contemporary European history, note under Davis, 28  
 Schultz. Lone Bull's mistake, note under Austin, 50  
 Sedgwick. Dante, 23  
 Serbia. Waring, 35  
 Ship-building industry. Kelly & Allen, 16  
 Short history of France. Duclaux, 34

- Side lights on the war. Nida, note under Tappan, 49
- Silent legion. Buckrose, 39
- Simba. White, 46
- Simple souls. Turner, 45
- Sinclair. The tree of heaven, 43
- Skipper John of the Nimbus, McFarland, 41
- Slattery. The American girl and her community, 8
- Smith, E. B. After they came out of the ark, 25
- Snaith. The time spirit, 44
- Some modern novelists. Follett, 22
- Southeastern Europe. Savić, note under Waring, 35
- Spartan twins. Perkins, note, 49
- Speech defects in school children. Swift, 14
- Spy in black. Clouston, 39
- Stakes of the war. Stoddard & Frank, note under Powers, 33
- Steel. English fairy tales, 53
- Steele. Land's end, 44
- Steep trails. Muir, 27
- Steiner. Uncle Joe's Lincoln, 52
- Stelzle. Why prohibition? 8
- Stoddard & Frank. Stakes of the war, note under Powers, 33
- Story-hour favorites. Harper, 21
- Strunsky. Little journeys toward Paris, 25
- Professor Latimer's progress, 44
- Study outline in the problems of the reconstruction period. Association Press, note under Friedman, 10
- Surgeon Grow, 29
- Swift, E. J. Psychology and the day's work, 7
- Swift, W. B. Speech defects in school children, 14
- Swinnerton. Nocturne, 44
- Syrett. Robin Goodfellow,
- Taber.** Business of the household, 20
- Talbot. Americanization, 10
- Tales from a famished land. Hunt, note under Tales of wartime France, 45
- Tales from birdland. Pearson, note under Chapman, 46
- Tales of wartime France, 44
- Tappan. Little book of the war, 49
- Tarkington. Booth, biography, 37
- The magnificent Ambersons, 45
- Third and fourth generation. Downing, 15
- Thom & Fisk. Book of cheese, 19
- Thompson. The new voter, 9
- Thorp & Kimball. Patriotic pageants of today, note under Olcott, 48
- Three centuries of treaties of peace. Phillimore, note under Powers, 33
- Time spirit. Snaith, 44
- Tin Cowrie Dass. Rideout, 43
- Title, The. Bennett, 23
- Tolstoi, biography, 37
- Trail book. Austin, 50
- Training and rewards of the physician. Cabot, 17
- Transactions of Lord Louis Lewis. Pertwee, 43
- Tree of heaven. Sinclair, 43
- Turner. Simple souls, 45
- U-boat hunters. Connolly, note under Paine, 32
- Uncle Joe's Lincoln. Steiner, 52
- Under sail. Riesenberg, 25
- Under the German shells. Bourcier, note under Gibbs, 29
- Understanding South America. Cooper, 27
- United States in the world war. McMaster, 31
- Universal service. Bailey, 8
- Use your government. Franc, 11
- Valley** of democracy. Nicholson, 27
- Van Loon. History with a match, 49
- Vandal of Europe. Mühlön, note under Lichnowsky, 31

- Verne. The mysterious island, 53  
 Village, The. Poole, 25  
 Village in Picardy. Gaines, 28  
 Vocational education. Robinson,  
   note under Leake, 13  
 Vocational education of girls and  
   women. Leake, 13  
 Vocational guidance movement.  
   Brewer, note under Leake, 13  
 Vorse. The Prestons, 45
- Walker.** History of the Christian  
   church, 9  
 Walking shadows. Noyes, note under  
   Tales of wartime France, 45  
 Walking-stick papers. Holliday, 22  
 Wallace. Grit-a-plenty, 52  
 War letters. Genet, 28  
 War verse. Foxcroft, 25  
 War-workers. Delafield, 39  
 Warfare of today. Azan, 12  
 Waring. Serbia, 35  
 Washburn. Injurious insects and  
   useful birds, note under Crosby &  
   Leonard, 18  
 Watts. The Boardman family, 45  
 Weaver. Medicine as a profession,  
   note under Cabot, 17  
 Webster. An American family, 45  
 West. Federal power, 11  
 Westinghouse, George, biography, 37  
 What every woman knows. Barrie,  
   23  
 When the Somme ran red. Dug-  
   more, note under Gibbs, 29  
 White, E. O. The blue aunt, 52  
 White, S. E. Simba, 46  
 White, W. A. In the heart of a fool,  
   46
- White road of mystery. Orcutt,  
   note under Gibbs, 29  
 Whitehead. Dawson Black: retail  
   merchant, 17  
 Why prohibition? Stelzle, 8  
 Why we went to war. Gauss, note  
   under McMaster, 31  
 Wild animals of North America.  
   Nelson, note under Henshaw, 15  
 Wilhelm II, emperor of Germany,  
   biography, 37  
 Williams. Army and navy uniforms  
   and insignia, 7  
 Wilson, Woodrow, biography, 38  
 ——— President Wilson's state  
   papers and addresses, 9  
 Wilton. Russia's agony, 34  
 Winged warfare. Bishop, note under  
   Hall, 30  
 Wings of youth. Jordan, 41  
 Winter. Florida, the land of en-  
   chantment, note under Johnson, 26  
 Woman citizen. Hollister, 12  
 Woman voter's manual. Forman &  
   Shuler, note under Thompson, 9  
 Wonders of instinct. Fabre, 15  
 Woodberry. Nathaniel Hawthorne,  
   21  
 Woodburn & Moran. The citizen  
   and the republic, note under  
   Thompson, 9  
 Woods, Arthur. Crime prevention,  
   12  
 Woods, H. C. The cradle of the  
   war, 33
- Your vote and how to use it.** Brown,  
   note under Thompson, 9

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 673

ALBANY, N. Y.

OCTOBER 15, 1918

## New York State Library

Library School Bulletin 42

### THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF

### NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

1918

	PAGE		PAGE
Work of the year.....	5	Necrology.....	20
Faculty.....	5	Notes and comments.....	21
Lecturers.....	6	The Library School and the war	21
Attendance.....	8	Alumni in the service of the	
Staff instruction and special stu-		country.....	22
dents.....	11	Alumni in A. L. A. Library	
Degrees and commencement...	11	war service.....	23
Notes on the curriculum.....	12	Alumni in civilian war service..	25
Summer session.....	14	Gifts.....	26
Library institute.....	15	Library meetings.....	26
The alumni.....	16	Publications.....	27
Positions filled 1917-18.....	17	Index.....	29
New York State Library			
School Association.....	20		



*New York State Library  
Albany, October 26, 1918*

*Hon. John H. Finley  
President of the University*

DEAR SIR: I respectfully submit herewith and recommend for publication as Library School Bulletin 42, the Thirty-second Annual Report of the New York State Library School, for the school year ending July 31, 1918.

A striking development of the Nation's organization for war is the keen demand for men and women with library training. The federal Government has called out from the slender library personnel of the country more than a thousand persons to make card catalogs of men and materials, to effect office organization, to establish filing systems, and to put order and efficiency into the clerical and office work of the various government bureaus. The demand from banks and big business houses has been scarcely second to that of the Government. The salaries paid have been much larger than in libraries and all library schools are hard pressed and unable to supply trained workers enough to fill the vacant places.

Very truly yours

J. I. WYER, JR  
*Director*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK  
THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

*Approved for publication this 18th day of October, 1918*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "H. S. Finegaw". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

*Acting President of the University*



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 673

ALBANY, N. Y.

OCTOBER 15, 1918

## New York State Library

Library School Bulletin 42

### THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

FROM AUGUST 1, 1917 TO JULY 31, 1918

Aside from a slight anticipated decrease in the number of students, the war has so far made little apparent change in the size or work of the school. Applications for admission were almost entirely confined to those for whom library work had some real attraction. This resulted in a high average of interest in the work. Financial stringency again caused several promising women to postpone their entrance until more favorable times and there are of course no American men eligible for military service age enrolled.

Necessary changes in the course of study have been fewer than was expected although the demands from libraries were more than usually varied. Several promising lines of development will necessarily be left until conditions again become normal.

Detailed comment on important specific phases of the year's work follows.

#### FACULTY, 1917-18

James Ingersoll Wyer, Jr, M.L.S. *Director*. Instructor in government documents, advanced reference work; lecturer on American libraries and library administration, 1906-

Frank Keller Walter M.A. M.L.S. *Vice Director*. Instructor in elementary reference work, bookbinding, printing, expansive classification, national bibliography, in charge of library seminar, 1908-

Florence Woodworth B.L.S. *Director's assistant*. In charge of Library School collections and practice work, 1889-



- Walter Stanley Biscoe M.A. Instructor in subject bibliography, advanced classification, history of books and foreign libraries. 1887-  
 Ada Alice Jones (Wellesley). *Secretary of the faculty*, 1891-  
 Edna M. Sanderson B.A. B.L.S. *Registrar*, 1905-  
 Katharine Dame B.A. Graduate of Pratt Institute Library School. Instructor in advanced cataloging, 1910-  
 Jean Hawkins B.M. B.L.S. Instructor in classification, subject headings, elementary cataloging, loan work, shelf work, 1910-  
 Jennie Dorcas Fellows. Graduate, New York State Library School. Instructor in advanced cataloging, 1911-  
 Mary Eastwood B.A. Instructor in selection of books, 1912-  
 William Richard Watson B.S. Instructor in advanced library buildings, library extension, advanced administration, 1916-  
 Elizabeth Manley Smith B.A. Instructor in order and accession work, 1916-

#### LECTURERS IN CHARGE OF COURSES

- William Reed Eastman M.A. M.L.S. Elementary library buildings  
 Mary Ellis. Graduate, New York State Library School. Indexer, New York State Library. Indexing.  
 Charles Frederick Porter B.A. B.L.S. Assistant, Educational Extension Division. Selection of books (junior course)

#### LECTURERS

The New York State Library School Association made an appropriation for an alumni lectureship. Mr William R. Eastman was appointed alumni lecturer and gave his elementary course in library buildings on that basis.

In all 32 persons besides the faculty (including the three regular lecturers listed above) gave 84 lectures before the school. In addition to the three courses listed above, these include lectures supplementing nearly all the regular courses. The list of lecturers, with their subjects, follows:

- Abrams, Alfred W. *Chief, Visual Instruction Division*: Visual instruction; Illustrations for study club programs  
 Bacon, Corinne. *Editorial office, H. W. Wilson Company*: Some recent poetry; What it means to be a librarian; The trials of a subject bibliographer  
 Ball, Sarah B. *Librarian, United States Rubber Co., New York City*: The business library and the business branch

- Betteridge, Grace L. *Head of traveling libraries and study clubs section*: Study club programs (3); New York State traveling libraries and study clubs
- Bowker, Richard R. *Editor, Library Journal, New York City*: Librarianship as a profession
- Carr, John Foster. *Director, Immigrant Publication Society, New York City*: The library and the immigrant
- Carson, W. O. *Provincial superintendent of public libraries of Ontario, Department of Education, Toronto, Canada*: Library conditions in Canada
- Chamberlain, Mary C. *Librarian for the blind, New York State Library*: Work for the blind
- Champlin, George G. *Sublibrarian (reference) New York State Library*: Patents
- Clement, Mlle. Marguerite. Literary and publishing interests in France
- Craver, Harrison W. *Librarian, United Engineering Societies Library, New York City*: Technical libraries
- Davis, Mary L. *Librarian, Troy, N. Y., Public Library*: Library survey of Troy, N. Y.
- De Gogorza, Mrs. Flora. *Librarian, Brownsville Branch, Brooklyn Public Library*: Fiction for children
- Downey, Mary E. *Secretary, Department of Public Instruction, Salt Lake City, Utah*: Library commission work
- Eastman, William R. Library buildings (6)
- Eaton, Anne T. *Librarian, Lincoln School of Teachers College, New York City*: School library work
- Ellis, Mary. *Indexer, New York State Library*: Indexing (7)
- Fitzpatrick, John T. *Law librarian, New York State Library*: Law library work (4)
- Hannan, William E. *Legislative reference librarian, New York State Library*: Legislative reference work
- Hunt, Clara W. *Superintendent Children's Department, Brooklyn Public Library*: Library work with children (5)
- Koch, Theodore W. *Chief, order section, Library of Congress*: An American librarian in London in war time; The commercial and technical library problem in Great Britain
- Mudge, Isadore G. *Reference librarian, Columbia University Library*: College library administration from the point of view of the reference department (2)
- Nelson, Peter. *Archivist, New York State Library*: Manuscripts (2)

- Porter, Charles F. *Assistant, traveling libraries and study clubs section*: Selection of books (25)
- Rathbone, Josephine A. *Assistant director, Pratt Institute School of Library Science*: Movements and tendencies in modern nineteenth and twentieth century literature
- Ray, Frances. *Sublibrarian (medicine), New York State Library*: Medical libraries
- Sanborn, Henry N. *Librarian, Bridgeport, Conn., Public Library*: Library commission work
- Sullivan, James. *Director, Division of Archives and History*: High school libraries
- Webster, Caroline F. *Library organizer, Educational Extension Division*: Library extension (2)
- Whitlock, Herbert P. *New York State Mineralogist*: Lettering and the use of lettered signs
- Williams, Sherman. *Chief, School Libraries Division*: Library work with schools
- Williamson, C. C. *Librarian, Municipal Reference Library, New York City*: Municipal reference work

### ATTENDANCE

Forty-one students were enrolled, all of whom were in regular standing. Sixteen were seniors and twenty-five juniors. They came from thirteen states (including New York) and from Nova Scotia, British Columbia, Norway and China. Four held master's degrees, and three others had taken graduate courses. Twenty-two had library experience before entering the school. Two juniors left before the close of the school year, on account of illness in their families.

In addition, 8 staff members of other divisions of The University of the State of New York and 1 of the staff of the State Health Department were enrolled for whole or partial courses and 20 attended the summer session. The total enrolment in all courses for the year was 69.

The names of the students, their educational preparation and their library experience to the end of the school year (June 14th) follow. Library positions held since leaving the school are listed on pages 17-20.

### Seniors: Class of 1918

- Baker, Charles M. Albany, N. Y. B.A. Harvard University, 1910; M.A. 1911; cataloger, New York Public Library, July-August 1917

- Brewster, Mary B. Albany, N. Y. B.A. Smith College, 1910; Summer Library School, Simmons College, 1913; assistant indexer, archives department, Connecticut State Library, September 1913–September 1916; assistant, New York State Library School, September–April 1918; first assistant, order section, April 15, 1918
- Buck, Edith M. Grinnell, Iowa. B.A. Grinnell College, 1916; apprentice, Stewart Free Library, Grinnell, July–August 1916
- Dorrance, Frances. Albany, N. Y. B.A. Vassar College, 1900; Wood's Hole Biological Laboratory, summer school, 1900, 1902; University of Berlin, 3 semesters, 1910–14; Columbia University summer school, 1912
- Fisher, Nellie Mignon. Albany, N. Y. University of Colorado, 1901–4; B.A. University of Chicago, 1905; branch librarian, Portland Library Association, June 1912–August 1916; cataloger, Clark University Library, July–August 1917
- Harris, Rachel Agnes. Manlius, N. Y. B.A. Kalamazoo College, 1906; Ph.M. University of Chicago, 1907; apprentice, Trenton (N. J.) Free Public Library, 1906–7; assistant, University of Chicago Library, April 1910–15; assistant, Syracuse (N. Y.) Public Library, 1917–18
- Howard, Anna. Norfolk, Neb. University of Nebraska, 1891–92; B.A. University of Chicago, 1906; University of California summer school, 1913
- Levin, Nathan R. Chicago, Ill. Northwestern University, 1912–14; Ph.B. University of Chicago, 1915; assistant, Chicago Public Library, May 1907–date
- Randall, Elinor E. Providence, R. I. B.A. Brown University, 1915; assistant organizer, Elmwood, R. I., Public Library, April–August 1916; assistant, Newark, N. J., Free Public Library, July–August 1917
- Santes, Marie M. Austin, Minn. B.A. Carleton College, 1911; apprentice, Owatonna, Minn., Public Library, May–August 1915, 1916; assistant, Newark, N. J., Free Public Library, July–August 1917
- Shaver, Mary M. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. B.A. Woman's College of Baltimore, 1906; New York State Library School, 1906–7; librarian, John B. Stetson University Library, Deland, Fla., 1908–10; cataloger, Vassar College Library, February 1911–June 1917; instructor, Chautauqua Summer Library School, 1916, 1917
- Tai, T. C. (Chih-chien Tai) Peking, China. B.A. St John's University, Shanghai, 1912; librarian, St John's University Library, 1909–14; chief librarian, Tsing Hua College, Peking, 1914–date
- Todd, Nancy H. Albany, N. Y. Western College, 1907–9; Ph.B. Franklin College, 1911
- Van Sant, Clara. Victoria, B. C. B.A. University of Washington, Seattle, 1910; M.A. Columbia University, 1916; assistant, Victoria Public Library, December 1913–July 1915
- Vosper, Zaidee B. Albany, N. Y. Michigan Agricultural College, 1898–1900; B.A. University of Michigan, 1904; assistant, Detroit Public Library, 1913–June 30, 1916; assistant, New York State Library, September 16, 1917–July 1918
- Waller, Florence M. Pullman, Wash. B.A. State College of Washington, 1910; apprentice, State College of Washington Library, 1910–11; cataloger, 1912–date; University of Illinois Library School, 1911–12

### Juniors: Class of 1919

The students who received certificates for the completion of the entire school work of the year are indicated by asterisks.

- \* Baxter, Ethel L. Brooklyn, N. Y. De Pauw University, Greencastle, Ind. 1909; Butler College, Indianapolis, 1909-11; B.A. Leland Stanford Junior University, 1912
- \* Bedinger, Margery. Detroit, Mich. Smith College, 1908-10; B.A. Radcliff College, 1913; training class, Detroit Public Library, 1916-17
- \* Burbank, Jane L. Saco, Maine. B.A. Wellesley College, 1904
- \* Chutter, Mildred C. Lebanon, N. H. B.A. Mount Holyoke College, 1916; student assistant, Mount Holyoke College Library, 1914-16
- \* Cushing, Helen G. Saint John, Canada. B.A. Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, 1917
- \* Eldridge, Bessie L. Honeoye, N. Y. B.A. Syracuse University, 1914; librarian, high school library, Belfast, N. Y., 1915-16; temporary assistant, New York State Library, April 15-June 15, 1918  
Frederick, Frances. Detroit, Mich. Ph.B. St Mary's College, Notre Dame, Ind., 1911; apprentice, Public Library, Erie, Pa., 1914; training class, Detroit Public Library, 1916-17
- \* Gibbs, Dorothy D. Buffalo, N. Y. B.A. Oberlin College, 1917
- \* Harding, Elizabeth B. Whitehall, N. Y. B.A. Smith College, 1910
- \* Harrington, Marjorie A. Kentville, Nova Scotia. B.A. Acadia University, Wolfville, N. S., 1917
- \* Hawkins, Dorothy L. Wilmington, Del. B.A. Smith College, 1912; training course, Wilmington Institute Free Library, 1915-16; assistant, Wilmington Institute Free Library, 1916-17; temporary assistant, New York State Library, April 15-June 15, 1918
- \* Holloway, Jessie D. Rochester, N. Y. University of Colorado, 1906-7; B.A. University of Rochester, 1911; student assistant, University of Rochester Library
- \* Jebson, Elisa. Barger in Jarlsberg, Norway. "Examen Artium," Aars and Voss's School, 1904; University of Christiania, 1910-16
- \* Kelling, Lucile. Centralia, Wash. B.A. Whitman College, 1917; apprentice, Walla Walla Public Library, 1916-17; in charge loan and reference departments, Whitman College Library, May-June 1917
- \* Leach, Hazel M. Lebanon, N. Y. B.A. Vassar College, 1909; student assistant, Vassar College Library, 1907-9; loan desk assistant, September 1916-June 1917; temporary assistant, New York State Library, January-February 1918
- \* Montgomery, Ruth. Springfield, Ill. B.S. James Millikan University, 1914; student assistant, James Millikan University Library, 1913-14; cataloger, Illinois State Library, June 1914-August 1917; temporary assistant, New York State Library, January-February 1918
- \* Nordin, Elsa R. St Paul, Minn. B.A. University of Minnesota, 1908
- \* Ott, Martha. Franklin, Ind. B.A. Franklin College, 1914; apprentice and assistant, Franklin Public Library, August 1916
- \* Reed, Lulu R. Waco, Texas. B.A. University of Texas, 1916

- \* Rummelhoff, Julie. Christiania, Norway. "Examen Artium," Cathedral School, Christiansand, 1915; apprentice, public library, Christiansand; assistant, Deichman's Public Library, Christiania
- \* Scott, Margaret Jean. Cambridge, N. Y. Ph.B. Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pa., 1916; temporary assistant, New York State Library, April 15-June 15, 1918
- \* Smith, Ruth E. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. B.A. Vassar College, 1915; student assistant, Vassar College Library, 1912-15; loan desk assistant, 1915-June 1917
- \* Stauffer, Robert E. Albany, N. Y. B.A. Mount Union College, Alliance, Ohio, 1906; M.A. Harvard University, 1908; graduate student, University of Chicago, 1913
- Treat, Helen F. Omaha, Neb. B.A. Oberlin College, 1913
- Van Dyck, Katharine. Greenville, N. Y. B.A. Vassar College,\* 1910

**Staff instruction and special students.** During the year eight staff members took work in the school. The amount of work varied from that of merely auditor to the completion of full courses. Admission was, in all cases, conditioned on request from the heads of their sections or departments. The courses attended by these students were bookbinding, business library organization, government documents, indexing, national bibliography, elementary reference, and selection of books.

In preparation, these students ranged from junior clerks to graduates of the New York State and Pratt Institute library schools. Their names follow: Catherine Dusten, Edna H. France (B.L.S.'17), Anna D. Heidrick, Marie Berghuis-Krak, Katharine A. Oberholtzer (B.L.S.'16), Anna B. Rider, Alida Van Volkenburgh, and Mary F. Williams (graduate Pratt Institute) of the State Health Department.

**Degrees and commencement.** Commencement exercises were held June 14, 1918. Mr Richard Rogers Bowker, publisher of the *Library Journal* and the *Publishers' Weekly* addressed the class on "Librarianship as a profession." The Deputy Commissioner of Education, Dr Thomas E. Finegan, conferred the degree of bachelor of library science on the following members of the class of 1918: Charles M. Baker, Mary Bunce Brewster, Edith M. Buck, Frances Dorrance, N. Mignon Fisher, Nathan R. Levin, Elinor Edna Randall, Mary M. Shaver, Nancy H. Todd, Florence M. Waller.

The degree of bachelor of library science was also subsequently conferred on Rachel Agnes Harris and T. C. Tai (Chih-chien Tai), both of the class of 1918.

The total number of degrees granted to July 31, 1918 is: bachelor of library science, 242; master of library science, 6.

## NOTES ON THE CURRICULUM

There were no material changes in any of the regular courses except the senior seminar. Two new courses, business library organization and high school libraries were introduced as senior electives. Miss Clara W. Hunt again conducted the course in library work with children.

**Business library administration.** As stated in last year's report, this course is an outgrowth of several appointments previously given in the senior seminar. It was given, this year for the first time, as a senior elective. Its purpose is to consider briefly the purpose and organization of business and other special libraries. Their technical management, including their classification, cataloging, care of pamphlets, information files, etc, were considered. Considerable attention was given to the fundamental principles underlying the organization and use of correspondence and information files and visits of inspection were paid to nine typical files of both types. The research library and general library of the General Electric Company of Schenectady and the library of the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute were visited. A considerable amount of required reading was assigned and analytic reports on the various files visited were required. Filing practice, under the direction of Miss Sanderson, was required.

Many unused opportunities for the study of files and of special libraries, especially in state departments, were discovered. Some of these may be utilized next year. Additional sample equipment for use in the filing practice has been ordered and will be available next year.

Lectures on different types of special libraries were given by Sarah B. Ball, librarian of the United States Rubber Co., of New York; Harrison W. Craver, librarian of the United Engineering Societies, New York; Theodore W. Koch, chief of the order division of the Library of Congress; and C. C. Williamson, late librarian of the Municipal Reference Library of New York City.

**High school libraries.** This was conducted as a seminar course. Practice work was given by the Albany High School library and the library of the New York State College for Teachers. The small number enrolling made the initial year of the course almost entirely experimental. The experience of this year will be used in improving the course next year.

**Seminar.** The time saved by the omission of most of the appointments previously given to the discussion of school and special

The seminar "reports" maintained a good average of interest. Several of them are quite worthy of being developed in more ambitious form. Following is a list of the subjects presented:

- Todd, Nancy H. Two hundred good books for Sunday school workers**



Waller; Florence M. Engineering courses in the colleges and universities of the United States

Frances Dorrance presented a community study: A county survey of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania

**Practice work.** Practice work for students was given in cooperating libraries in the following places:

*Public libraries:* Brookline (Mass.), Brooklyn, Buffalo, District of Columbia, Morristown (N. J.), New York City, Newark (N. J.), Northampton (Mass.), Oneonta, Rochester, Springfield (Mass.), Utica, Worcester (Mass.).

*College and university libraries:* Columbia University, Harvard University, University of Michigan.

*Other libraries:* Delaware Academy, Delhi, N. Y., Washington Academy, Salem, N. Y., United Engineering Societies, New York City, U. S. Camp Upton Library (Yaphank, N. Y.).

As a part of their work in the library extension course, students assisted in the organization of the libraries of the State College for Teachers, the Millerton High School and the Mellenville Public Library. Miss Sanderson, the registrar, assisted the Educational Extension Division in organizing during March.

**Library visit.** Chiefly on account of the increased cost of living and the great advance in traveling expenses, the library visit was shortened to a week. The following libraries were visited: Springfield (Mass.) City Library Association; Worcester (Mass.) Free Library; Clark University Library; Worcester County Law Library; American Antiquarian Society; Widener Library, Harvard University; Library of Arthur D. Little, Inc.; Simmons College School of Library Science; Boston Public Library; Salem (Mass.) Public Library; Providence Public Library; Brown University Library; Boston Athenaeum, Brookline Public Library.

## SUMMER SESSION

As originally planned, the summer session was to consist of two courses of three weeks each beginning June 5th and June 26th respectively. The advance registration for the first contemplated course was so small that only the second course was given, from June 26th to July 17th. With the exception of two general lectures, by the Director and Vice Director, the entire time was devoted to cataloging and classification. The credit for the course is due to Miss Hawkins and Miss Fellows on whom the entire class work fell. Miss Hawkins had ten appointments in classification and seven in

subject headings. Miss Fellows devoted eighteen class appointments to cataloging.

Twenty students were in attendance. Their names and library positions follow:

Alexander, Frances D. Assistant, Albany (N. Y.) Free Library

Ames, Marion Richardson. Assistant, Plattsburg Public Library

Blakeman, Lyman B. Librarian, public school library, Mechanicville, N. Y.

Coman, Laura May. Librarian, Hamilton Public Library, Hamilton, N. Y.

Cramer, Grace. Assistant, Division of Laboratories and Research Library, New York State Health Department, Albany, N. Y.

Dodge, Caroline J. Substitute assistant, Amsterdam, N. Y., Free Library

Edwards, Ada. Librarian-elect, Schenectady High School

Gentles, Ruth Graeme. B.A. University of Rochester, 1918. Reference assistant, Reynolds Library, Rochester, N. Y.

Hardy, Mrs C. L. Librarian, Hempstead, N. Y., High School

Harvie, Clara Grace. B.A. University of Rochester, 1918. Assistant, University of Rochester Library

Hodgkin, Blanche. Librarian, Dean High School, Gouverneur, N. Y.

Howell, Alice. Librarian-elect, Lawrence, N. Y., High School

Hoyt, Gertrude B. Librarian, Hobart, N. Y., High School

Merville, Florence Ethel. Assistant, Illion, N. Y., Public Library

Monnier, Laura Louise. Assistant, Attleborough, Mass., Public Library

O'Brien, Mae. Librarian, Sloan, N. Y., Union School

O'Brien, Julia Blanche. Assistant, Delmar, N. Y., Free Library

Sullivan, Harriet Fredericka. Librarian, Norwich, N. Y., Pharmacal Co.

Walsh, Mary Elizabeth. Assistant, Albany, N. Y., High School Library

Wetherell, Dorothea Kendall. Children's and high school librarian, Attleborough, Mass., Public Library

## LIBRARY INSTITUTE

Early in the spring circulars were sent out by the School Libraries Division announcing a library institute for the high school librarians of the State to be given by the State Library School. The distractions of outside war work and the lack of any definitely required standard for school libraries prevented the advance registration of enough applicants to justify giving the course. Eight who applied for admission were permitted to attend the regular summer school session.

Plans for next year's institute are already being made by the School Libraries Division. The new requirement of certification for school librarians makes it quite probable that an institute next year will be better attended. The certification requirements were adopted too late to have any material effect this year. The Library School will cooperate actively in every practicable plan to promote the better organization and use of the school libraries of the State.

## THE ALUMNI

From July 31, 1917 to July 31, 1918, reports of 101 library positions filled by former students have been received. This is exclusive of nonlibrary positions in government offices, temporary positions in camp libraries and various forms of American Library Association War Service, which are listed separately on pages 19, 22-26. The total number of positions so far filled is 2666. There has been a marked increase in the number of requests made for former students and an encouraging increase in salaries offered.

The specific library positions obtained in 1917-18 are listed below:

## Positions filled July 31, 1917-July 31, 1918

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (UNLESS IMPLIED)
<b>1900</b> Goulding, Philip S.....	Cataloger.....	Henry E. Huntington Library, New York City
Knight, Marion A.....	Librarian.....	United States Rubber Co., New York City
<b>1901</b> Casamajor, Mary.....	Librarian.....	Bedford branch, Brooklyn Public Library
<b>1903</b> Ferguson, Milton J.....	Librarian.....	California State Library, Sacramento
<b>1904</b> Riggs, Alice W.....	In charge catalog department.	Toledo, Ohio, Public Library
<b>1906</b> Eaton, Anne T.....	Librarian.....	Lincoln School of Teachers College, New York City
Gibson, Mrs Mabel E. Leonard.....	Assistant.....	University of Chicago Library
<b>1907</b> Scott, Carrie E.....	Chief of the Children's dep't..	Indianapolis Public Library
<b>1908</b> McVety, Margaret A.....	Reference librarian.....	Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
McVety, Margaret A.....	Librarian.....	Hygiene department of the Life Extension Institute, New York City
<b>1909</b> Furst, Mrs Elizabeth Hardman.....	In charge of Superior branch..	Cleveland Public Library
Towner, Isabel L.....	Librarian.....	Federal Board for Vocational Education, Washington, D. C.
<b>1910</b> Bucher, Mrs Ethel Sherwood.....	Information desk assistant...	New York Public Library
<b>1911</b> Allen, Mrs Philip L.....	Librarian.....	Stephens Junior College, Columbia, Mo.
Chamberlayne, Ellen F.....	Librarian.....	High School Library, Binghamton, N. Y.
<b>1912</b> Allen, Amy.....	Cataloger.....	Cincinnati Public Library
Hamilton, William J.....	Secretary.....	Indiana Public Library Commission, Indianapolis
Richardson, Mary C.....	Librarian.....	New York State Normal School, Geneseo
<b>1913</b> Dye, Eleanor M.....	Children's Librarian.....	Bowen branch, Detroit Public Library
Graves, Charles E.....	Librarian.....	Minnesota Historical Society, St Paul
Sanborn, Henry N.....	Librarian.....	Bridgeport, Conn., Public Library
Willard, Ruth M.....	Instructor.....	Western Reserve Library School, Cleveland, Ohio
<b>1914</b> Burwell, Ethel I.....	Librarian.....	Goucher College Library, Baltimore, Md.
Clark, Mabel.....	Librarian in charge Arlington Hills branch.....	St Paul, Minn., Public Library
Lowry, Elizabeth.....	Librarian.....	Pocatello, Idaho, Public Library
McCoy, Helen R.....	Reference assistant.....	Denver Public Library
Savage, Elta V.....	Librarian.....	Engineering Society Library, Chicago
Sawyer, Rollin A.....	First assistant.....	Technology division, New York Public Library
<b>1915</b> Allison, Gladys B.....	Librarian.....	Southwest Texas State Normal School, San Marcos
Byrne, Paul R.....	Librarian.....	National Bank of Commerce, New York City
Clafin, Helen M.....	Head, catalog dep't.....	Brookline, Mass., Public Library
Hallsted, Sarah.....	First assistant.....	National Bank of Commerce, New York City
Hallsted, Sarah.....	Librarian.....	National Bank of Commerce, New York City
<b>1916</b> Beatty, M. Irene.....	Head, circulation dep't.....	St Joseph, Mo., Public Library
Bronk, Clara L.....	Assistant.....	Wells College Library, Aurora, N. Y.
Brown, Ruth L.....	Secretary.....	Vermont Free Public Library Commission, Montpelier

## Positions filled July 31, 1917-July 31, 1918 (concluded)

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (UNLESS IMPLIED)
<b>1916</b>		
Furnas, Marcia M.....	Head, loan dep't.....	Indianapolis, Ind., Public Library
Gilfillan, Emily M.....	Librarian.....	Union Medical College Library, Peking, China
Grannis, Edith E. H.....	Librarian.....	Minnesota State Normal School, St Cloud
Hull, Edna M.....	Reference librarian.....	Silas Bronson Library, Waterbury, Conn.
Retvedt, Ragnhild.....	Reference assistant.....	Deichmanske bibliotek, Christiania, Norway
Shields, Ethel A.....	First assistant, technical dep't.	Bridgeport, Conn., Public Library
Winslow, Amy.....	Reference librarian.....	Iowa State College Library, Ames
<b>1917</b>		
Browning, Earl W.....	Librarian.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y., Public Library
Horton, Marion.....	Instructor.....	Library School, Los Angeles, Cal., Public Library
Lancefield, Hilda M.....	First assistant reference libra- rian.....	Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan
Lounsbury, Edith.....	Cataloger.....	State College of Washington, Pullman
O'Sullivan, Mary I.....	Head cataloger.....	Bryn Mawr, Pa., College Library
Pope, Mildred H.....	Librarian.....	Queen Anne High School Library, Seattle, Wash.
<b>1918</b>		
Brewster, Mary B.....	First assistant.....	Order section, New York State Li- brary
Brown, Ruth.....	Cataloger.....	Office of the Superintendent of Docu- ments, Washington, D. C.
Buck, Edith M.....	Librarian.....	Stephens Junior College, Columbia Mo.
Dorrance, Frances.....	Chief of circulation.....	Trenton, N. J., Public Library
Fisher, N. Mignon.....	Librarian and supervisor of the files.....	Willamette Iron and Steel Works, Portland, Ore.
Ginsburg, Sophie.....	Assistant.....	Tremont branch, New York Public Library
Johansen, Harald R.....	Sublibrarian.....	Kommunens Folkebibliotek, Copen- hagen, Denmark
Levin, Nathan R.....	Assistant.....	Chicago Public Library
Mariotti, Guido.....	Assistant.....	Legislative Reference Division, Li- brary of Congress, Washington, D. C.
Neumann, Karen.....	Assistant.....	Kommunens Folkebibliotek, Copen- hagen, Denmark
Schaanning, Hedvig.....	Library assistant.....	Statistiske Bureau, Christiania, Nor- way
Stearns, Dorothy.....	Assistant.....	Silas Bronson Library, Waterbury, Conn.
Taylor, Isabelle L.....	Assistant.....	Wesleyan University Library, Middle- town, Conn.
Waller, Florence M.....	In charge industrial arts dep't.	Seattle Public Library
Wennerstrum, Winnifred.....	Reference librarian.....	Trenton, N. J., Public Library
<b>1919</b>		
Bedinger, Margery.....	Assistant, technology division.	New York Public Library
Cushing, Helen G.....	Assistant.....	New York State Library
Frederick, Frances.....	Branch assistant.....	Detroit Public Library
Hawkins, Dorothy L.....	Assistant.....	Wilmington, Del., Institute Free Li- brary
Jebson, Elisa.....	Assistant catalog division.....	Harvard University library, Cam- bridge, Mass.
Holloway, Jessie D.....	Assistant.....	Rochester, N. Y., Public Library
Kelling, Lucile.....	Librarian.....	Centraalia, Wash., Public Library
Montgomery, Ruth.....	First assistant.....	Legislative reference section, New York State Library
Stauffer, Robert E.....	Sublibrarian (reference).....	New York State Library

## Temporary positions reported July 31, 1917-July 31, 1918

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (UNLESS IMPLIED)
<b>1901</b> Phelps, Anna R. ....	Instructor .....	Chautauqua, N. Y., Summer Library School
<b>1903</b> Hazeltine, Alice I. ....	Instructor .....	Summer Library School, University of Missouri, Columbia
McCurdy, Robert M. ....	Organizer .....	Hotchkiss School Library, Lakeville, Conn.
<b>1908</b> Kimball, Florence B. ....	Organizer .....	Central Falls, R. I., Free Public Library
<b>1911</b> Allen, Mrs Philip L. ....	Organizer .....	Colorado State Normal School Library, Gunnison
<b>1912</b> Watts, Blanche V. ....	Assistant .....	Kentucky Library Commission, Frankfort
Watts, Blanche V. ....	Instructor .....	Iowa Summer Library School, Iowa City
<b>1914</b> Thomas, Arthur N. ....	Reference assistant .....	Ohio State University Library, Columbus
<b>1915</b> Broomell, Elyn C. ....	Librarian .....	E. W. Bemis, Consulting engineer and public utility expert, Chicago
<b>1915</b> Calkins, Ruth H. ....	Cataloger .....	Buffalo Public Library
Fitchet, Mrs Helen Gates.	Cataloger .....	Massachusetts Agricultural College Library, Amherst
<b>1917</b> Harris, Helen M. ....	Acting librarian .....	Lincoln Park High School Library, Tacoma, Wash.
Harris, Rachel A. ....	Assistant .....	Children's dept, Syracuse, N. Y., Public Library
Wiggin, Mary P. ....	Organizer .....	Cannon Free Library, Delhi, N. Y.
<b>1918</b> Brewster, Mary B. ....	Assistant .....	New York State Library School
Mariotti, Guido. ....	Cataloger .....	U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
Mariotti, Guido. ....	Assistant .....	Biological Survey Library, Washington, D. C.
Vosper, Zaidee B. ....	Assistant .....	Book selection section, New York State Library
<b>1919</b> Baxter, Ethel L. ....	Assistant .....	New York State Library
Eldridge, Bessie L. ....	Assistant .....	New York State Library
Hawkins, Dorothy L. ....	Assistant .....	New York State Library School
Leach, Hazel M. ....	Assistant .....	New York State Library
Montgomery, Ruth. ....	Assistant .....	New York State Library
Ott, Martha. ....	Assistant .....	Franklin, Ind., Public Library
Rummelhoff, Julie. ....	Assistant .....	Reference catalog section, New York Public Library, New York City
Scott, Margaret J. ....	Assistant .....	New York State Library
Scott, Margaret J. ....	Assistant .....	Reference catalog section, New York Public Library, New York City
Smith, Ruth E. ....	Assistant .....	Smith College Library, Northampton, Mass.

Library, clerical and other war service positions are listed on pages 22-26.

**New York State Library School Association.** The annual meeting of the association was held on the evening of July 4, 1918 at the Grand Union Hotel, Saratoga Springs, N. Y. Ninety-seven were present at the dinner preceding the meeting. One hundred twenty-five former students of the school attended the American Library Association conference at Saratoga Springs. This was over 20 per cent of the total attendance—one of the largest proportional representations the association has ever had.

President Joseph L. Wheeler presided at the meeting. The question of continuing the student loan fund and the annual appropriation for entertainment purposes at the school was referred to the executive committee with power to act. The association expressed its desire to aid the school in increasing its faculty through appeal to the proper administrative officials or even through some financial assistance from the association.

The officers of the association elected for 1918-19 are: *president*, Lucy E. Fay, librarian, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; *1st vice president*, Ethel F. McCullough, librarian, Evansville, Ind., Public Library; *2d vice president*, Charles H. Compton, reference librarian, Seattle (Wash.) Public Library; *secretary-treasurer*, Harriet R. Peck, librarian, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.; *executive committee*, the officers and Joseph L. Wheeler, librarian, Youngstown (Ohio) Public Library; Pauline McCauley, librarian, Waco (Texas) Public Library; Sophie K. Hiss, head cataloger, Cleveland (Ohio) Public Library; *member of advisory board*, 1918-21, Herbert S. Hirshberg, librarian, Toledo (Ohio) Public Library. The other members of the board are William F. Yust, librarian, Rochester (N. Y.) Public Library; Isadore G. Mudge, reference librarian, Columbia University.

**Necrology.** Two former students have died during the past year. Sarah G. Hyde of the class of 1901 died at her home in Ware, Mass., January 3, 1918. Miss Hyde was a graduate of Mount Holyoke. She served on the staff of the New York State Library, the Library of the United States Geological Survey and Yale University Library. An appreciation of Miss Hyde and her work will be found in the Library Journal for February 1918 (page 132).

Emma G. Outhouse died at Evansville, Ind., September 6, 1917. Miss Outhouse was a graduate of the University of Nebraska. She spent the year 1915-16 at the New York State Library School. At the time of her death she was librarian of the West Side branch of the Evansville Public Library.

## NOTES AND COMMENTS

**The Library School and the war.** It was inevitable that the school would be materially affected by the present war. It was anticipated that the most immediate effect would be shown in decreased attendance. The decrease in 1917-18 has been less than was anticipated. There are indications that the decrease in attendance in 1918-19 will be larger and will be substantially the average decrease noticed in other graduate schools throughout the country. The main contributing causes of the smaller number applying for admission are the induction of the young men of the country into the army and navy; the great variety of relief activities which are now open, with little or no special preparation required, to young women of education, and the high cost of living. The last cause, when joined with the greatly increased salaries paid in practically every line except those having to do with public and community service, is perhaps the most prominent at present.

Practically no material changes in the course have been necessary. There have been some demands for special instruction in filing but these have come mostly from outside applicants ineligible for regular school standing and unwilling to spend the time necessary for adequate preparation. Experience in government offices has shown that those who have taken the regular course have readily adapted themselves to the needs of very elaborate filing systems. A fairly extended investigation has failed to show any general or well-founded demand for much change in courses of study in library schools to meet war conditions.<sup>1</sup> The scarcity of good candidates and the increased need of the libraries of the country have seemed to show that there is more importance than ever being put by libraries on thorough training for important assistants. There is a general feeling that the library must be maintained at a high standard to be ready not only to give morale in war times but to be in a position to help in the solution of the serious social and economic problems which must inevitably follow the war.

In the field of direct military service the school can do relatively little since most of its male alumni are considerably past the period of active field service. It is with pardonable satisfaction that the following list of men in military service is submitted. Small as it may seem it represents 10 per cent of all the men who have matriculated since the founding of the school — a percentage not surpassed by many larger institutions. To the list of those in active service

---

<sup>1</sup> See Library Journal, 43:728-32 (Oct. 1918) and A. L. A. Proceedings, 1918, p. 98-103.



should be added the names of four (three women and one man) who are in relief work in France, even though they are technically debarred from representation on the service flag. One other former student, Adelaide Hildegard Gremside (1914-15) is in Canadian war relief work in England.

The first American Y. M. C. A. canteen worker to be killed in service, Winona C. Martin, was a summer course student in 1914.

The list of those in the Library War Service of the American Library Association is encouragingly long and new names are frequently being added to it. The central committee is headed by the director and a former director, Dr E. H. Anderson, is also a member of the committee.

A list of those in clerical work having to do directly with war activities is also added, not with any desire to consider such service as anything but civilian, but to show in what varied ways the school training has proved useful.

These lists have been corrected to July 31, 1918. It is almost certain that there are errors and omissions in them. The school will welcome any additional information regarding any former student who has been directly engaged in either military, naval or civilian service under the government.

**Alumni of the New York State Library School in the military or naval service of the United States 1917-July 31, 1918**

CLASS

Arranged by classes

- 1894 Willis Fuller Sewall; 2d lieutenant, statistical division, adjutant general's office, Washington, D. C.
- 1901 Drew Bert Hall; captain, quartermaster corps
- 1904 Harold Lewis Leupp; 1st lieutenant, Camp Lewis, American Lake, Washington
- 1904 Edmund Lester Pearson; 1st lieutenant, Camp Upton, Yaphank, N. Y.
- 1910 Carlton Bruns Joeckel; 1st lieutenant, American Expeditionary Force in France
- 1912 Paul North Rice; 2d lieutenant, head of school of transportation, Camp Meigs, D. C.
- 1913 Justus Howard Dice; Washington, D. C.
- 1913 Raymond Lowrey Walkley; Camp Devens, Mass.
- 1915 Paul R. Byrne; 1st co., 1st provisional depot brigade, Camp Sevier, S. C.
- 1915 Donald Bean Gilchrist; captain, 339th field artillery, Camp Dodge, Iowa
- 1915 James A. McMillen; chief quartermaster in aviation, naval reserve flying corps
- 1916 Earl Harrison Davis, private 1st class, 12th engineers (railway) medical corps, American Expeditionary Force in France
- 1916 Max Meisel; 51st co., 13th battalion, Camp Upton, N. Y.
- 1917 Wharton Miller; private, 1st provincial regiment, 19th Po. D. Co., American Expeditionary Force in France

- 1917 Carl Leslie Cannon; private, 312th infantry, Co. A, American Expeditionary Force
- 1917 Harold Garfield Russell; sergeant 1st class, ordnance corps
- 1917 James Hodgson; corporal, 2d pioneer infantry, Co. B, France
- 1918 Herman O. Parkinson; corporal, ambulance corps, France
- 1918 Malcolm Oakman Young; private, 302d infantry, Co. L, Camp Devens, Mass.

#### In relief work in France

- 1904 Ethel Belden Ketcham; canteen service, American Red Cross, France
- 1910 Pauline Valentine Fullerton; canteen service, American Red Cross, France
- 1912 Elizabeth (Gray) Potter; children's bureau, American Red Cross, France
- 1916 William Webb; Friends reconstruction unit, American Red Cross Ormans, Doubs, France

#### In relief work in England

- 1916 Adelaide Hildegard Grenside; Estates Branch, Overseas Military Forces of Canada, London, Eng.

#### Alumni of the New York State Library School in Library War Service

##### CLASS

- 1892 Edwin H. Anderson; member, A. L. A. War Service committee
- 1892 Mary L. Jones; associate librarian, Camp Kearny, Linda Vista, Cal.
- 1893 Josephine A. Rathbone; assistant to the director, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
- 1894 John G. Moulton; librarian, Camp Jackson, Columbia, S. C.
- 1895 Claribel R. Barnett; chairman, A. L. A. War Service sub-committee on food information, Washington, D. C.
- 1895 George F. Bowerman; librarian, Camp Meade, Admiral, Md.
- 1895 George G. Champlin; librarian and assistant, Camps Wadsworth, Upton and Mills and at Plattsburg Barracks
- 1896 Marie F. Wait; hospital librarian, Camp Greene, Charlotte, N. C.
- 1896 Florence R. Curtis; field representative, hospital service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
- 1897 Judson T. Jennings; organizer and librarian, Camp Lewis, American Lake, Washington
- 1897 Isabel Ely Lord; organizer, Food Conservation Library, Food Administration, Washington, D. C.
- 1898 Arthur L. Bailey; organizer and librarian, Camp Meade, Admiral, Md.
- 1898 James I. Wyer, jr; chairman, A. L. A. War Service Committee
- 1899 Laura Smith; assistant in book ordering, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
- 1899 Phineas L. Windsor; assistant to the director, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
- 1901 Charles H. Brown; in charge book ordering; organizer and supervisor, Camp Mills, Mineola, N. Y.; supervisor, Brooklyn dispatch office
- 1901 Frank H. Whitmore; librarian, Camp Devens, Ayer, Mass.
- 1901 William F. Yust; librarian, Camp Wadsworth, Spartanburg, S. C.

- 1903 William M. Hepburn; librarian, Camp Humphreys, Va.  
1903 Robert M. McCurdy; assistant, Camp Greene, Charlotte, N. C.  
1903 Mary E. Mathews; agent, Brooklyn dispatch office  
1903 Malcolm G. Wyer; organizer and librarian, Camp Logan, Houston, Texas; assistant to the director, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1904 A. Don Dickinson; agent, Hoboken, N. J., dispatch office  
1904 Ethel F. McCollough; librarian, Mexican border service  
1904 Earl N. Manchester; librarian, Camp Cody, Deming, N. M.  
1904 Ernestine Rose; in charge of hospital service, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1905 Herbert S. Hirshberg; librarian, Camp Perry, Great Lakes, Ill.  
1905 Helen E. Vogleson; assistant, Camp Kearny, Linda Vista, Cal.  
1906 Francis L. D. Goodrich; organizer and librarian, Camp Greene, Charlotte, N. C.  
1906 Nathaniel L. Goodrich; war map work, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1906 Sophie K. Hiss; assistant, Newport News, Va., dispatch office  
1906 Charles G. Matthews; assistant, Camp Sherman, Chillicothe, Ohio  
1907 Louis J. Bailey; librarian and supervisor of camp libraries, Sheridan, Shelby and McClellan; agent, New York dispatch office  
1907 Charles H. Compton; field representative, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1907 Chalmers Hadley; organizer, Mexican border service  
1907 George L. Lewis; assistant, Camp Taylor, Louisville, Ky.  
1907 Carl P. P. Vitz; assistant librarian, Camp Sherman, Chillicothe, Ohio  
1908 Lucy E. Fay; organizer, Sailors Library, Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.  
1908 Charles E. Rush; organizer, Camp Humphreys, Va., in charge of publicity, Library war service, Washington  
1908 Katherine A. Searcy; hospital librarian, Camp Travis, San Antonio, Texas  
1909 Carl H. Milam; organizer and librarian, Camp McClellan, Anniston, Ala.; assistant to the director, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1909 George F. Strong; organizer and librarian, Camps Beauregard and Bowie; acting executive secretary, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1909 Joseph L. Wheeler; organizer and librarian, Camp Sheridan, Montgomery, Ala.; assistant to director, A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1910 Jesse Cunningham; librarian, Camp Grant, Rockford, Ill.  
1910 Galen W. Hill; organizer and librarian, Camp Upton, Yaphank, L. I.  
1910 John B. Kaiser; librarian, Camp Lewis, American Lake, Wash.  
1910 Harriet C. Long; librarian, Mexican border service  
1911 William J. Hamilton; field representative, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
1912 D. Ashley Hooker; acting librarian, Camp Gordon, Atlanta, Ga.  
1912 Alfred Decker Keator; assistant, Camp Humphreys, Va.  
1912 Clarence E. Sherman; assistant, Boston dispatch office

- 1913 Irving R. Bundy; assistant and librarian, Camp Bowie, Fort Worth, Texas
- 1913 Willard P. Lewis; organizer and librarian, Camp MacArthur, Waco, Texas
- 1913 Raymond L. Walkley; organizer and librarian, Camp Grant, Rockford, Ill.
- 1915 Mildred H. Lawson; acting hospital librarian, U. S. General Hospital No. 1, New York City
- 1915 Mary C. Sherrard; hospital library organizer, Ft. Ontario, N. Y.; hospital librarian, Ft. Riley, Kansas
- 1916 Ralf P. Emerson; organizer and librarian, Camp Sevier, Greenville, S. C.
- 1916 Max Meisel; assistant, Camp Custer, Battle Creek, Mich.
- 1916 Anne M. Mulheron; hospital librarian, Camp Cody, Deming, N. M.
- 1916 Margery C. Quigley; hospital librarian, Camp Funston, Ft. Riley, Kansas
- 1917 Arthur R. Blessing; librarian, Camp Meade, Admiral, Md.
- 1917 Earl W. Browning; organizer, Charleston, S. C.
- 1917 James Hodgson; agent, New York dispatch office
- 1917 Wharton Miller; librarian, Camp Jackson, Columbia, S. C.
- 1917 Charles M. Baker; assistant librarian, Camp Jackson, Columbia, S. C.
- 1918 Ruth Brown; assistant, Food Conservation Library, Food Administration, Washington, D. C.
- 1918 Nathan R. Levin; assistant, Camp Upton, Yaphank, N. Y.

**Alumni of the New York State Library School in clerical work connected with war activities**

**CLASS**

- 1894 Edna D. Bullock; indexer and cataloger, office of the American Red Cross, Washington, D. C.
- 1894 Willis F. Sewell; index and catalog clerk, office of the chief of ordnance, Washington, D. C.
- 1897 Anna L. Morse; in charge of files, office of the American Red Cross, New York City
- 1898 Mabel F. Reed; index and catalog clerk, office of the chief of ordnance, Washington, D. C.
- 1901 Edward H. Virgin; assistant purchasing agent, procurement division, ordnance office, Washington, D. C.
- 1906 Katherine B. Judson, editorial clerk, Washington, D. C.
- 1906 Frank K. Walter; special investigator, files and equipment division, U. S. Signal Corps. Consultant in reorganization of file of federal bureau, office of the adjutant general of the State of New York
- 1910 Mrs Jessamine Swartwout Greenway; index and catalog clerk, office of the chief of ordnance, Washington, D. C.
- 1915 Elizabeth L. Davis; index and catalog clerk, office of the chief of ordnance, Washington, D. C.
- 1915 Inez Spicer; index and catalog clerk, office of the quartermaster general, Washington, D. C.
- 1916 Jeanette C. Morgan; assistant, bureau of War Risk Insurance, Washington, D. C.

- 1916 Marie K. Pidgeon; index and catalog clerk, office of the quartermaster general, Washington, D. C.
- 1917 Alice E. Mills; in charge of correspondence files, committee of food supply, Hartford, Conn.
- 1917 Ruth Norton; index and catalog clerk, office of the chief of ordnance, Washington, D. C.
- 1917 Harold G. Russell; index and catalog clerk, office of the chief of ordnance, Washington, D. C.
- 1918 Anna Howard; index and catalog clerk, office of the quartermaster general, Washington, D. C.

In the campaign of the American Library Association for books for camp libraries, the local committee for Albany and its immediate vicinity included Misses Henrietta Church '93, E. Elizabeth Barker '00, Mabel McKay '04 and Messrs William R. Watson '95, Asa Wynkoop '05 and Frank K. Walter '06, the last named serving as chairman. Many other alumni were members of similar committees elsewhere. Miss Church gave very valuable aid in preparing the books for shipment. She was aided in this by Anna Redfield Phelps '01 and by many of the students who could devote only a few hours each to the work.

**Gifts.** During the year the school received, in addition to the \$75 appropriated by the alumni for entertainment purposes, the following:

From the class of 1919, a pewter teapot to match the school's tea set and two silver mounted teastands.

From Mr Richard Rogers Bowker, \$20 for additions to the school's tea service.

Many individual gifts of alumni publications have been received. Those received prior to January 1918 are included in the list of alumni publications mentioned in the Library Journal for February 1918 (page 124).

Mr Theodore Lee Cole of the Statute Law Book Co., of Washington, D. C., has given the school a collection of about 400 book-plates. These are mostly earlier plates of state libraries and earlier American institutional libraries. Many other plates have been received from other friends and students.

**Library meetings.** The library institute for the Albany district was held in the school's lecture room May 24, 1918. Several of the faculty and Messrs Baker and Levin of the senior class had assigned parts in the program.

Although more than two weeks intervened between the close of school and the conference of the American Library Association at Saratoga Springs, several of the students remained in Albany to

attend the conference. Four alumni appeared on the general sessions and seven in the affiliated section meetings. Four served as chairmen and four as secretaries of these affiliated sections.

The school shared with the other library divisions in entertaining the American Library Association at Albany on July 6, 1918. Many of the alumni on the staff assisted as guides or at luncheon. The committee of arrangements included Misses Frances D. Lyon, Jean Hawkins and Isabella K. Rhodes of the alumni.

**Publications.** The following publications, aside from administrative blanks and forms, have been issued during the year.

*Circular of information*, 1918-19. 32p. illus. 1918.

*Thirty-first annual report of the New York State Library School*, 1917. (Library School Bulletin 41.) 39p. 1918.



## INDEX

**Alumni**, 16; war service, 22-26  
Attendance, 8

**B. L. S.**, degree conferred, 11  
Bibliography, original, 13  
Business library administration, 12

**Commencement** exercises, 11  
Curriculum, notes on, 12

**Degrees** conferred, 11

**Faculty**, 5

**Gifts**, 26

**High school librarians**, library institute for, 15  
**High school libraries**, course on, 12

**Juniors**, number, 8; list, 10

**Lecturers**, list, 6-8; in charge of courses, 6  
**Library institute for high school librarians**, 15

**M. L. S.** degree conferred, 11  
Meetings, library, 26

**Necrology**, 20  
**New York State Library School Association**, 20

**Positions** filled, 17-19  
Practice work, 14  
Publications, 27

**Seminar** course, 12  
**Seniors**, number, 8; list, 8  
**Special students**, 11  
**Staff instruction**, 11  
**Students**, number, 8; from other states and countries, 8; list, 8-11; special, 11; summer session, 15; necrology, 20  
**Summer session**, 14

**Visit**, annual, 14

**War and the Library School**, 21  
**War service of alumni**, 22-26



